

# **WORD BY WORD**

**Second Edition**

**ENGLISH/  
CHINESE  
(SIMPLIFIED)**

英汉图画词典

**Steven J. Molinsky • Bill Bliss**

Hellen Hu and Peter V. S. Smith, Translators

# WORD BY WORD

Second Edition

英汉图画词典

ENGLISH/  
CHINESE  
(SIMPLIFIED)

**Steven J. Molinsky • Bill Bliss**

Hellen Hu and Peter V. S. Smith, Translators

Illustrated by  
**Richard E. Hill**



PEARSON  
Longman

Dedicated to Janet Johnston in honor of her wonderful contribution  
to the development of our textbooks over three decades.

Steven J. Molinsky  
Bill Bliss

Word by Word Picture Dictionary, English/Simplified Chinese, second edition

This edition is authorized for sale in the People's Republic of China (excluding Taiwan, Hong Kong SAR, and Macao SAR).

Copyright © 2008 by Prentice Hall Regents

Pearson Education, Inc.

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted  
in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise,  
without the prior permission of the publisher.

Pearson Education, 10 Bank Street, White Plains, NY 10606

Editorial director: Pam Fishman

Vice president, director of design and production: Rhea Bunker

Director of electronic production: Aliza Greenblatt

Director of manufacturing: Patrice Fraccio

Senior manufacturing manager: Edith Pullman

Marketing managers: Kyoko Oinama, Oliva Fernandez

Associate development editor: Mary Perrotta Rich

Assistant editor: Katherine Keyes

Senior digital layout specialist: Wendy Wolf

Text design: Wendy Wolf

Cover design: Tracey Munz Cataldo

Realia creation: Warren Fischbach, Paula Williams

Illustrations: Richard E. Hill

Contributing artists: Steven Young, Charles Cawley, Willard Gage, Marlon Violette

Reviewers: Hyung-Lan Kim, Military Test Prep Language Institute; Hannah Park, Guri SPL

Project management by TransPac Education Services, Victoria, BC, Canada

with assistance from Robert Zacharias

**ISBN-10 0-13-135828-6 ISBN-13 978-0-13-135828-7**

Pearson Longman on the Web

PearsonLongman.com offers online resources for teachers and students. Access our Companion Websites, our online catalog, and our local offices around the world.

Visit us at [www.pearsonlongman.com](http://www.pearsonlongman.com).

Printed in China

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 – GC – 12 11 10 09 08

# CONTENTS

iii

## 目录

<b>1 Personal Information and Family</b>	个人资料和家人	
Personal Information	个人资料	1
Family Members I	家庭成员 1	2
Family Members II	家庭成员 2	3
<b>2 Common Everyday Activities and Language</b>	日常活动及用语	
The Classroom	教室	4
Classroom Actions	教室动作	6
Prepositions	介词	8
Everyday Activities I	日常活动 1	9
Everyday Activities II	日常活动 2	10
Leisure Activities	休闲活动	11
Everyday Conversation	日常会话	12
The Weather	天气	14
<b>3 Numbers/Time/Money/Calendar</b>	数字/时间/钱币/日历	
Numbers	数字	15
Time	时间	16
Money	钱币	17
The Calendar	日历	18
Time Expressions and Seasons	时间表达及季节	19
<b>4 Home</b>	家	
Types of Housing and Communities	房屋及社区种类	20
The Living Room	客厅	21
The Dining Room	饭厅	22
The Bedroom	卧室	23
The Kitchen	厨房	24
The Baby's Room	婴儿房	25
The Bathroom	浴室	26
Outside the Home	家的外围	27
The Apartment Building	公寓大楼	28
Household Problems and Repairs	房屋问题及修理	30
Cleaning Your Home	打扫房屋	32
Home Supplies	家用器具	33
Tools and Hardware	工具及五金器具	34
Gardening Tools and Actions	园艺工具及活动	35
<b>5 Community</b>	社区	
Places Around Town I	城镇场所 1	36
Places Around Town II	城镇场所 2	38
The City	城市	40
<b>6 Describing</b>	描述	
People and Physical Descriptions	人物及身体特征	42
Describing People and Things	描述人物和物品	44
Describing Physical States and Emotions	描述身体状况及情绪	46
<b>7 Food</b>	食物	
Fruits	水果	48
Vegetables	蔬菜	49
Meat, Poultry, and Seafood	肉类, 家禽肉类, 海鲜类	50
Dairy Products, Juices, and Beverages	奶制品, 果汁, 饮料	51
Deli, Frozen Foods, and Snack Foods	熟食, 冷冻食品, 休闲食品	52
Groceries	杂货	53
Household Supplies, Baby Products, and Pet Food	家庭用品, 婴儿用品, 宠物食品	54
The Supermarket	超级市场	55
Containers and Quantities	容器及数量	56
Units of Measure	计量单位	57
Food Preparation and Recipes	食物制备及食谱	58

Kitchen Utensils and Cookware	厨房器皿及用具	59
Fast Food	快餐	60
The Coffee Shop and Sandwiches	咖啡店及三明治	61
The Restaurant	餐厅	62
A Restaurant Menu	餐厅菜单	64
<b>8 Colors and Clothing</b>	<b>颜色及服装</b>	
Colors	颜色	65
Clothing	服装	66
Outerwear	外衣	67
Sleepwear and Underwear	睡衣及内衣	68
Exercise Clothing and Footwear	运动服装及鞋类	69
Jewelry and Accessories	珠宝及饰物	70
Describing Clothing	描述衣物	71
Clothing Problems and Alterations	衣物问题及修改	72
Laundry	洗衣服	73
<b>9 Shopping</b>	<b>购物</b>	
The Department Store	百货公司	74
Shopping	购物	75
Video and Audio Equipment	录像及音响设备	76
Telephones and Cameras	电话及照相机	77
Computers	计算机/电脑	78
The Toy Store	玩具店	79
<b>10 Community Services</b>	<b>社区服务机构</b>	
The Bank	银行	80
Finances	金融	81
The Post Office	邮局	82
The Library	图书馆	83
Community Institutions	社区机构	84
Crime and Emergencies	犯罪行为及紧急事故	85
<b>11 Health</b>	<b>健康</b>	
The Body	身体	86
Ailments, Symptoms, and Injuries	疾病, 症状, 伤情	88
First Aid	急救	90
Medical Emergencies and Illnesses	急救与疾病	91
The Medical Exam	健康检查	92
Medical and Dental Procedures	医疗及牙科治疗过程	93
Medical Advice	医生指示	94
Medicine	药品	95
Medical Specialists	医疗专家	96
The Hospital	医院	97
Personal Hygiene	个人卫生	98
Baby Care	婴儿护理	100
<b>12 School, Subjects, and Activities</b>	<b>学校, 学科, 活动</b>	
Types of Schools	学校种类	101
The School	学校	102
School Subjects	学科	103
Extracurricular Activities	课外活动	104
Mathematics	数学	105
Measurements and Geometric Shapes	测量及几何形状	106
English Language Arts and Composition	英文与写作	107
Literature and Writing	文学与写作	108
Geography	地理	109
Science	科学	110
The Universe	宇宙	111
<b>13 Work</b>	<b>工作</b>	
Occupations I	职业 1	112
Occupations II	职业 2	114
Job Skills and Activities	工作技能与活动	116
Job Search	求职	118

The Workplace	工作场所	119
Office Supplies and Equipment	办公室用品及设备	120
The Factory	工厂	121
The Construction Site	建筑工地	122
Job Safety	工作安全	123
<b>14 Transportation and Travel</b>	<b>交通工具及旅行</b>	
Public Transportation	公共交通工具	124
Types of Vehicles	车辆种类	125
Car Parts and Maintenance	汽车零件及维修	126
Highways and Streets	公路及街道	128
Prepositions of Motion	动态介词	129
Traffic Signs and Directions	交通标志及指示	130
The Airport	飞机场	131
Airplane Travel	航空旅行	132
The Hotel	旅馆	133
<b>15 Recreation and Entertainment</b>	<b>休闲及娱乐</b>	
Hobbies, Crafts, and Games	嗜好, 手工艺, 游戏	134
Places to Go	游玩去处	136
The Park and the Playground	公园及游乐场	137
The Beach	海边	138
Outdoor Recreation	户外休闲活动	139
Individual Sports and Recreation	个人运动与休闲活动	140
Team Sports	团队运动	142
Team Sports Equipment	团队运动设备	143
Winter Sports and Recreation	冬季运动与休闲活动	144
Water Sports and Recreation	水上运动与休闲活动	145
Sport and Exercise Actions	运动及练习动作	146
Entertainment	娱乐	147
Types of Entertainment	娱乐种类	148
Musical Instruments	乐器	150
<b>16 Nature</b>	<b>自然</b>	
The Farm and Farm Animals	农场及家畜	151
Animals and Pets	动物及宠物	152
Birds and Insects	鸟类及昆虫类	154
Fish, Sea Animals, and Reptiles	鱼类, 海洋动物, 爬行动物	155
Trees, Plants, and Flowers	树木, 植物, 花卉	156
Energy, Conservation, and the Environment	能源, 环保, 环境	158
Natural Disasters	自然灾害	159
<b>17 International Travel and Tourism</b>	<b>世界旅游及观光</b>	
Types of Travel	旅游种类	160
Arriving at a Destination	到达目的地	161
Hotel Communication	旅馆用语	162
Tourist Activities	观光活动	163
Tourist Communication	观光沟通用语	164
<b>Appendix</b>	<b>附录</b>	
Maps:	地图:	
The World	世界	166
North America, Central America, and the Caribbean	北美洲, 中美洲, 加勒比海地区	168
South America	南美洲	169
Europe	欧洲	170
Africa and the Middle East	非洲, 中东地区	171
Asia and Australia	亚洲, 澳洲	172
Countries, Nationalities, and Languages	国家, 国籍, 语言	173
Verb Lists	动词列表	174
Glossary (Chinese)	词汇表 (中文)	176
Glossary (English)	词汇表 (英文)	193
Thematic Index	主题索引	210

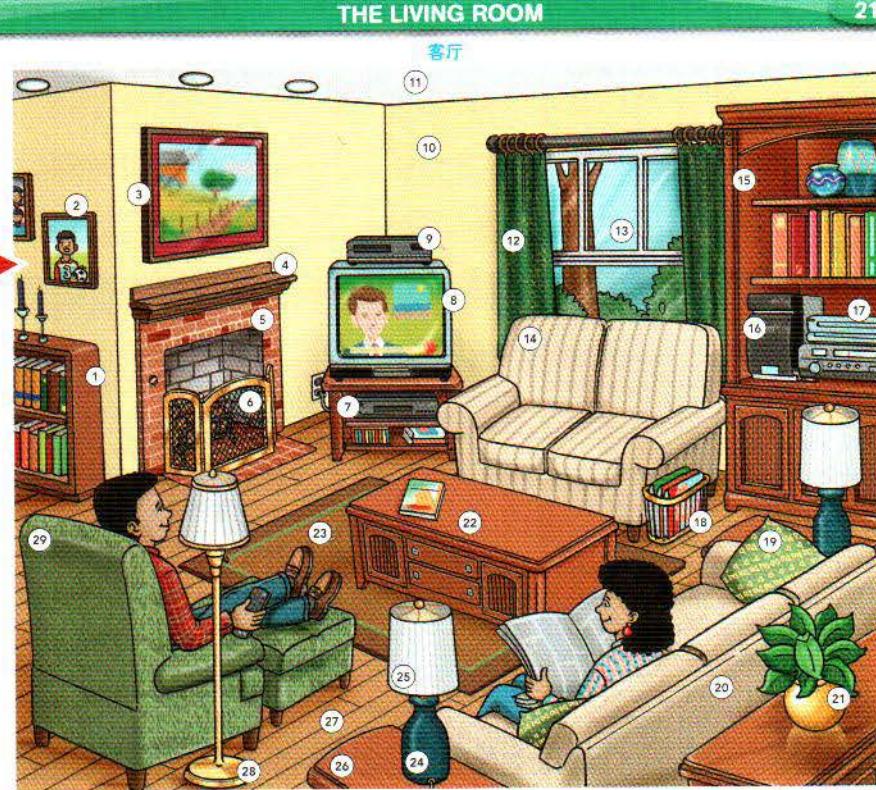
# 欢迎您使用WORD BY WORD 图画词典第二版。

本词典的目标在于让学生们以生动活泼的交流方式学习英语词汇，帮助学生们无论在日常生活中或在社区、学校或工作场合都能流利地运用英语。

清晰鲜明的图解及易于使用的课程页面，专为不同程度的学生量身打造。

词典中含有138个主题，超过4000个词汇，以严谨的研究安排课程顺序，帮助学生们在语法及词汇能力方面取得进步。

对话范例呈现了人们使用词汇进行交流的环境与情况。学生们用各课的词汇和对话范例造出新的对话，以活泼的互动方式练习词汇。



书柜 1 bookcase  
照片 2 picture / photograph  
画 3 painting  
壁炉台 4 mantel  
壁炉 5 fireplace  
壁炉屏风 6 fireplace screen  
DVD播放机 7 DVD player  
电视 8 television / TV  
录影录像机 9 VCR / video cassette recorder

墙 10 wall  
天花板 11 ceiling  
窗帘 12 drapes  
窗户 13 window  
双人沙发 14 loveseat  
墙柜 15 wall unit  
喇叭 16 speaker  
立体声音响系统 17 stereo system  
杂志架 18 magazine holder  
抱枕 19 (throw) pillow

沙发 20 sofa / couch  
植物 21 plant  
茶几 22 coffee table  
小桌 23 rug  
灯 24 lamp  
灯罩 25 lampshade  
小桌子 26 end table  
地板 27 floor  
落地灯 28 floor lamp  
单人沙发椅 29 armchair

A. You have a very nice living room!  
B. Thank you.  
A. Your \_\_\_\_\_ is/are beautiful!  
B. Thank you for saying so.

A. Uh-oh! I just spilled coffee on your \_\_\_\_\_!  
B. That's okay. Don't worry about it.

Tell about your living room.  
(In my living room there's.....)

补充的对话练习帮助学生们练习在更广泛的情境中使用所学的词汇，帮助学生们练习如赞美、道歉、询问信息等重要的实用的沟通技巧。

各课中的写作及讨论问题鼓励学生们在分享自己的经验、想法、看法和有关自己、文化及国家背景时，将所学的词汇与主题运用在生活中。

## 教学方法

教师指南为 *Word by Word* 图画词典的每课提供了步骤分明的指示。在此仅概述在介绍和练习各课的词汇时可采用的方法：



**1► 预习词汇：**让学生们在各课中找出已经学过的词汇，并将这些词汇写在黑板上。也可以让学生们看投影片或 *Word by Word* 图画词典中的图示，并让学生们找出熟悉的词汇。

**2► 介绍词汇：**老师可使用投影片或本图画词典中的图示，指着各单词的图画，让学生们一起或个别地跟着念单词。  
(教师也可以播放单词表的 CD 或录音带) 检查学生们是否理解生词，发音是否准确。



**3► 词汇练习：**让学生们以全班、成对或小组的方式练习生词。老师念生词或将生词写在黑板上，让学生们指着词典中的该生词或说出该生词的编号。老师也可以指着一个项目或给一个生词的编号，让学生们说出该生词。

**4► 对话范例练习：**有些课中的对话范例用单词表上第一个词。其它课则采用填充式对话形式，让学生们将生词填入句子。

- 预习：让学生们看图示并讨论对话者的身份及对话的场合。
- 老师介绍对话范例或将其 CD 或录音带播放一遍或几遍，确定学生们了解对话的场合并理解对话中的生词。
- 让学生们一起或个别地复述对话中的句子。
- 让学生们以成对的方式练习对话范例。
- 让一对学生用单词表上不同的生词根据对话范例编出新的对话。
- 将学生们分成对，让各组用单词表上不同的生词，根据对话范例编出几个新的对话，并作练习。
- 让各组向全班介绍自己编的对话。



**5► 补充对话练习：**许多课中有两种补充填充对话练习，让学生们运用生词做进一步的会话练习。学生们可以用自己喜欢的生词填入对话练习中，并将新的对话介绍给全班。老师可在做补充练习前，先让学生们听 CD 或录音带中的对话范例。



**6► 拼写练习：**让学生们以全班、成对或小组的方式做拼写练习。老师说一个生词，学生们说出该词的拼写，或写出该词。老师也可以使用投影片，指着一个项目并让学生们拼写。

**7► 用于讨论、作文、日记和收集范本的主题：**让学生们以全班、成对或小组的方式回答问题（在有些页面的下方），或让学生们将问题当作家庭作业，然后将作业带回班上和同学分享，并以全班、成对或小组的方式讨论。学生们可以将自己的写作作业整理成册，作为学生们英语学习进步的例证。

**8►** 本教师指南提供了强化及扩展学生们词汇学习的各种资源。

欢迎您使用「逐字逐句」图画词典第二版！本词典专为不同程度的学生量身打造，通过清晰鲜明的图解及易于使用的课程页面向读者呈现了四千多个英语词汇。我们的目标在于帮助学生们练习在社区、学校、工作场所以及国际旅游环境下所使用的日常生活英语。

「逐字逐句」图画词典将词汇分类，编入十七个主题单元，以严谨的研究为基础安排课程顺序，从学生们最熟悉的情况入手，再以渐进的方式过度到其他主题，帮助学生们在文法及词汇能力方面取得进步。「逐字逐句」图画词典中前面几个有关家庭、住家及日常活动的课程关联着后面有关社区、学校、工作场所、购物、娱乐等主题。除了增进学生们的词汇之外，本图画词典也可用来作为融汇词汇学习、听说能力以及写作和讨论的主题的理解沟通技能的课程。

「逐字逐句」图画词典的每一课都有各自完整的课程，所以使用者可以按顺序或依自己喜好的顺序使用。为了便利使用者，本词典以两种方式列出各课：在目录中以按顺序的方式列出，在主题索引中以按笔画顺序的方式列出。这些资源配置着附录中的词汇表，方便教师和学生们简便迅速地找到图画词典中所有的词汇。

「逐字逐句」图画词典是「逐字逐句」词汇增进全套课程的主轴，其中包括适合各种程度教学所需的印刷及多媒体辅助教材。

各个程度的练习本提供各种选择以配合学生们的需求。初级和中级词汇练习本含有能有效激发学生兴趣得词汇、文法、和听力练习。读写练习本中含有各种技能练习，非常适合不熟悉英语字

母的学生或是在英语词汇、阅读和写字等各方面还需要了解的初学者。

教师指南和含有 CD-ROM 的课程计划中包括课程计划建议、小组任务单元、互联网站链接和可以复印的教材，可以帮助教师节省许多备课时间。教师指南中含有一本活动手册，该手册特为增进重要词汇活动练习的步步教学策略而编撰。

语音学习录音带中含有互动练习用的所有的词汇及对话。另外，词汇歌曲是让学生们透过有趣的歌唱练习词汇的补充教材。

其它的辅助教材还包括彩色投影片、词汇游戏卡、测试教材及含有 CD-ROM 的测试软件包。另外也有双语版供选购。

## 教学方法

「逐字逐句」图画词典以各种情境来介绍词汇。词典中的对话范例使用人们沟通交流时的情况。这些对话范例成为学生们积极做互动练习的基础。除此之外，每一课的写作和讨论问题也鼓励学生们在分享自己的经验、想法、看法和有关自己、文化及国家背景的同时将所学的词汇及主题和自己的生活作联系。学生们可以用此方式「逐字逐句」地认识彼此。

我们建议教师在使用「逐字逐句」图画词典

时，配合教师自己的教学方式和学生程度所需研究合适的教学方法和策略。教师可在介绍和练习各课词汇时，运用下列所介绍的教学技巧：

- 1. 预习词汇：**让学生们在各课中找出已经学过的词汇，并将这些词汇写在黑板上。教师也可以让学生们看投影片或「逐字逐句」图画词典中的图示，并让学生们找出熟悉的词汇。
- 2. 介绍词汇：**教师可使用投影片或本图画词典中的图示，指着各单词的图画，让学生们一起或个别地跟着念单词。（教师也可以播放单词表的CD或录音带）检查学生们是否理解生词，发音是否准确。
- 3. 词汇练习：**让学生们以全班、成对或小组的方式练习生词。教师念生词或将生词写在黑板上，让学生们指着词典中的该生词或说出该生词的编号。教师也可以指着一个项目或给出一个生词的编号，让学生们说出该生词。
- 4. 对话范例练习：**有些课中的对话范例用单词表上第一个词。其它课则采用填充式对话形式，让学生们将生词填入句子（许多填充式对话中有标写数字，这些数字表示哪些词汇可以填入对话中练习。没有标写数字的填充式对话，表示这一课所有的词汇都可以填入练习）。下列的步骤适合用于对话范例练习：
  - a. 预习：**让学生们看图示并讨论对话者的身份及对话的场合。
  - b. 教师介绍对话范例或将其CD或录音带播**

放一遍或几遍，确定学生们了解对话的场合并理解对话中的生词。

- c. 让学生们一起或个别地复述对话中的句子。**
- d. 让学生们以成对的方式练习对话范例。**
- e. 让一对学生用单词表上不同的生词根据对话范例编出新的对话。**
- f. 将学生们分成对，让各组用单词表上不同的生词，根据对话范例编出几个新的对话，并作练习。**
- g. 让各组向全班介绍自己编的对话。**
- 5. 补充对话练习：**许多课中有两种补充填充对话练习，让学生们运用生词做进一步的会话练习（位于各页下方的黄色部份）。学生们可以用自己喜欢的生词填入对话练习中，并将新的对话介绍给全班。教师可在做补充练习前，先让学生们听CD或录音带中的对话范例。
- 6. 拼写练习：**让学生们以全班、成对或小组的方式做拼写练习。教师说一个生词，学生们说出该生词的拼写，或写出该生词。教师也可以使用投影片，指着一个项目并让学生们写出该生词。
- 7. 用来做讨论、作文、日记和收集范本的主题：**「逐字逐句」图画词典的每一课都有一个或两个问题让学生们讨论或写作（位于页面下方的蓝色部份）。让学生们以全班、成对或小组的方式回答问题，或让学生们将问题当

作家庭作业，然后将作业带回班上和同学分享，并以全班、成对或小组的方式讨论。

学生们可能会喜欢将自己的作文作业整理成册。如果有足够的时间，教师可以在学生的册子上写出自己的看法、经验、或是对学生作文的感想。如果教师将这些册子收藏好，它们可成为学生们英语学习进步的最佳例证。

**8. 交流活动：「逐字逐句」图画词典的教师指南和含有 CD-ROM 的课程计划针对学生们不同的学习方式，语言基础或学习能力设计出许多游戏、任务、集体研究、讨论、画图、做哑剧、角色扮演等活动。教师可在教各课时从中选择一些活动，以激发、创新和有趣的方式来增强学生们学习英语词汇的兴趣。**

「逐字逐句」图画词典的目标在于为学生们提供一个不仅具有沟通性，且具有意义的活泼方式练习英语词汇。在将课程内容呈现给您的同时，我们希望让您体会到可以用真正的互动方式，结合与学生的生活密切相关的主题，兼顾学生不同的能力及学习方式，以充满乐趣的态度学习英语词汇！

斯蒂芬·J·莫林斯基  
比尔·布利斯

Welcome to the second edition of the **WORD BY WORD Picture Dictionary!** This text presents more than 4,000 vocabulary words through vibrant illustrations and simple accessible lesson pages that are designed for clarity and ease-of-use with learners at all levels. Our goal is to help students practice English used in everyday life, in the community, in school, at work, and in international travel.

**WORD BY WORD** organizes the vocabulary into 17 thematic units, providing a careful research-based sequence of lessons that integrates students' development of grammar and vocabulary skills through topics that begin with the immediate world of the student and progress to the world at large. Early lessons on the family, the home, and daily activities lead to lessons on the community, school, workplace, shopping, recreation, and other topics. In addition to developing students' vocabulary, the text also serves as a comprehensive communication skills program that integrates vocabulary learning, listening and speaking skills, and themes for writing and discussion.

Since each lesson in *Word by Word* is self-contained, it can be used either sequentially or in any desired order. For users' convenience, the lessons are listed in two ways: sequentially in the Table of Contents, and alphabetically in the Thematic Index. These resources, combined with the Glossary in the appendix, allow students and teachers to quickly and easily locate all words and topics in the Picture Dictionary.

The *Word by Word Picture Dictionary* is the centerpiece of the complete *Word by Word Vocabulary Development Program*, which offers a wide selection of print and media support materials for instruction at all levels.

Workbooks at different levels offer flexible options to meet students' needs. Vocabulary Workbooks at Beginning and Intermediate levels feature motivating vocabulary, grammar, and listening practice. A Literacy Workbook provides all-skills practice especially appropriate for learners who are not familiar with the alphabet or who need a pre-Beginning-level introduction to English vocabulary, reading, and writing.

The Teacher's Guide and Lesson Planner with CD-ROM includes lesson-planning suggestions, community tasks, Internet weblinks, and reproducible masters to save teachers hours of lesson preparation time. An Activity Handbook with step-by-step teaching strategies for key vocabulary development activities is included in the Teacher's Guide.

The Audio Program includes all words and conversations for interactive practice and—as bonus material—an expanded selection of WordSongs for entertaining musical practice with the vocabulary.

Additional ancillary materials include Color Transparencies, Vocabulary Game Cards, and a Testing Program.

## Teaching Strategies

*Word by Word* presents vocabulary words in context. Model conversations depict situations in which people use the words in meaningful communication. These models become the basis for students to engage in dynamic, interactive practice. In addition, writing and discussion questions in each lesson encourage students to relate the vocabulary and themes to their own lives as they share experiences, thoughts, opinions, and information about themselves, their cultures, and their countries. In this way, students get to know each other "word by word."

In using *Word by Word*, we encourage you to develop approaches and strategies that are compatible with your own teaching style and the needs and abilities of your students. You may find it helpful to incorporate some of the following techniques for presenting and practicing the vocabulary in each lesson.

- 1. Preview the Vocabulary:** Activate students' prior knowledge of the vocabulary by brainstorming with students the words in the lesson they already know and writing them on the board, or by having students look at the transparency or the illustration in *Word by Word* and identify the words they are familiar with.
- 2. Present the Vocabulary:** Using the transparency or the illustration in the Picture Dictionary, point to the picture of each word, say the word, and have the class repeat it chorally and individually. (You can also play the word list on the Audio Program.) Check students' understanding and pronunciation of the vocabulary.

**3. Vocabulary Practice:** Have students practice the vocabulary as a class, in pairs, or in small groups. Say or write a word, and have students point to the item or tell the number. Or, point to an item or give the number, and have students say the word.

**4. Model Conversation Practice:** Some lessons have model conversations that use the first word in the vocabulary list. Other models are in the form of skeletal dialogs, in which vocabulary words can be inserted. (In many skeletal dialogs, bracketed numbers indicate which words can be used for practicing the conversation. If no bracketed numbers appear, all the words in the lesson can be used.)

The following steps are recommended for Model Conversation Practice:

- Preview: Have students look at the model illustration and discuss who they think the speakers are and where the conversation takes place.
- The teacher presents the model or plays the audio one or more times and checks students' understanding of the situation and the vocabulary.
- Students repeat each line of the conversation chorally and individually.
- Students practice the model in pairs.
- A pair of students presents a conversation based on the model, but using a different word from the vocabulary list.
- In pairs, students practice several conversations based on the model, using different words on the page.
- Pairs present their conversations to the class.

**5. Additional Conversation Practice:** Many lessons provide two additional skeletal dialogs for further conversation practice with the vocabulary. (These can be found in the yellow-shaded area at the bottom of the page.) Have students practice and present

these conversations using any words they wish. Before they practice the additional conversations, you may want to have students listen to the sample additional conversations on the Audio Program.

**6. Spelling Practice:** Have students practice spelling the words as a class, in pairs, or in small groups. Say a word, and have students spell it aloud or write it. Or, using the transparency, point to an item and have students write the word.

**7. Themes for Discussion, Composition, Journals, and Portfolios:** Each lesson of *Word by Word* provides one or more questions for discussion and composition. (These can be found in a blue-shaded area at the bottom of the page.) Have students respond to the questions as a class, in pairs, or in small groups. Or, have students write their responses at home, share their written work with other students, and discuss as a class, in pairs, or in small groups.

Students may enjoy keeping a journal of their written work. If time permits, you may want to write a response in each student's journal, sharing your own opinions and experiences as well as reacting to what the student has written. If you are keeping portfolios of students' work, these compositions serve as excellent examples of students' progress in learning English.

**8. Communication Activities:** The *Word by Word* Teacher's Guide and Lesson Planner with CD-ROM provides a wealth of games, tasks, brainstorming, discussion, movement, drawing, miming, role-playing, and other activities designed to take advantage of students' different learning styles and particular abilities and strengths. For each lesson, choose one or more of these activities to reinforce students' vocabulary learning in a way that is stimulating, creative, and enjoyable.

**WORD BY WORD** aims to offer students a communicative, meaningful, and lively way of practicing English vocabulary. In conveying to you the substance of our program, we hope that we have also conveyed the spirit: that learning vocabulary can be genuinely interactive . . . relevant to our students' lives . . . responsive to students' differing strengths and learning styles . . . and fun!

Steven J. Molinsky  
Bill Bliss

## 个人资料



Registration Form			
Name	Gloria	P.	Sánchez
First		Middle Initial	Last
Address	95	Garden Street	3G
Number		Street	Apartment Number
Los Angeles		CA	90036
City		State	Zip Code
Telephone	323-524-3278	Cell Phone	323-695-1864
E-Mail Address	gloria97@ail.com	SSN	227-93-6185
Date of Birth	5/12/88	Sex	M F X
Place of Birth	Centerville, Texas		

- 姓名** 1 name  
**名字(不含姓)** 2 first name  
**中间名的首字母** 3 middle initial  
**姓** 4 last name/family name/  
surname  
**地址** 5 address  
**门牌号码** 6 street number  
**街道** 7 street  
**公寓号码** 8 apartment number  
**城市** 9 city  
**州** 10 state

- 邮政编码** 11 zip code  
**电话区号** 12 area code  
**电话号码** 13 telephone number/  
phone number  
**手机号码** 14 cell phone number  
**电子邮件地址** 15 e-mail address  
**社会保险号码** 16 social security number  
**性别** 17 sex  
**出生日期** 18 date of birth  
**出生地** 19 place of birth



- A. What's your name?  
B. Gloria P. Sánchez.

- A. What's your \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. ....  
A. Did you say .....?  
B. Yes. That's right.

- A. What's your last name?  
B. ....  
A. How do you spell that?  
B. ....

Tell about yourself:  
 My name is .....  
 My address is .....  
 My telephone number is .....  
 Now interview a friend.

## 家庭成员 1

丈夫 1 **husband**妻子 2 **wife**父母(双亲) **parents**父亲 3 **father**母亲 4 **mother**孩子们 **children**女儿 5 **daughter**儿子 6 **son**婴儿 7 **baby**

兄弟姐妹

姐姐/妹妹

哥哥/弟弟

**siblings**8 **sister**9 **brother**(外)祖父母 **grandparents**(外)祖母 10 **grandmother**(外)祖父 11 **grandfather**(外)孙儿孙女们 **grandchildren**(外)孙女 12 **granddaughter**(外)孙子 13 **grandson**

- A. Who is he?  
B. He's my **husband**.  
A. What's his name?  
B. His name is Jack.



- A. Who is she?  
B. She's my **wife**.  
A. What's her name?  
B. Her name is Nancy.

- A. I'd like to introduce my .....  
B. Nice to meet you.  
C. Nice to meet you, too.

- A. What's your .....'s name?  
B. His/Her name is .....

Who are the people in your family?  
What are their names?

Tell about photos of family members.



## 教室



老师 1 teacher

助教 2 teacher's aide

学生 3 student

书桌 4 desk

座位/椅子 5 seat/chair

桌子 6 table

电脑 7 computer

投影机 8 overhead projector

银幕 9 screen

黑板 10 chalkboard/board

时钟 11 clock

地图 12 map

布告栏 13 bulletin board

公共广播系统/扩音器

白板 15 whiteboard / board

地球仪 16 globe

书架/书架 17 bookcase/ bookshelf

老师书桌 18 teacher's desk

废纸篓 19 wastebasket



- 笔 20 pen  
铅笔 21 pencil  
橡皮擦 22 eraser  
削铅笔机 23 pencil sharpener  
书/课本 24 book/textbook  
练习本 25 workbook  
线圈笔记本 26 spiral notebook

- 活页夹/笔记本 27 binder/notebook  
活页纸 28 notebook paper  
方格绘图纸 29 graph paper  
尺 30 ruler  
计算器 31 calculator  
粉笔 32 chalk  
黑(白)板擦 33 eraser

- 白板笔 34 marker  
图钉 35 thumbtack  
键盘 36 keyboard  
电脑显示器 37 monitor  
鼠标 38 mouse  
打印机 39 printer



- A. Where's the **teacher**?  
B. The **teacher** is next to the **board**.



- A. Where's the **globe**?  
B. The **globe** is on the **bookcase**.

- A. Is there a/an \_\_\_\_ in your classroom?\*  
B. Yes. There's a/an \_\_\_\_ next to/on the \_\_\_\_.

\* With 28, 29, 32, use: Is there \_\_\_\_ in your classroom?

- A. Is there a/an \_\_\_\_ in your classroom?\*  
B. No, there isn't.

Describe your classroom.  
(There's a/an .....)

## 教室动作



说出你的名字。

1 Say your name.

重复你的名字。

2 Repeat your name.

拼出你的名字。

3 Spell your name.

写出你的名字。

4 Print your name.

请你签名。

5 Sign your name.

站起来。

6 Stand up.

走到黑板/走到白板前。

7 Go to the board.

写在黑板上/写在白板上。

8 Write on the board.

擦黑板/擦白板。

9 Erase the board.

坐下。

10 Sit down./Take your seat.

打开书本。

11 Open your book.

读第10页。

12 Read page ten.

学习第10页。

13 Study page ten.

合起书本。

14 Close your book.

把书收起来。

15 Put away your book.

请举手。

16 Raise your hand.

问问题。

17 Ask a question.

听问题。

18 Listen to the question.

回答问题。

19 Answer the question.

听答案。

20 Listen to the answer.

做家庭作业。

21 Do your homework.

带家庭作业。

22 Bring in your homework.

对答案。

23 Go over the answers.

订正错误。

24 Correct your mistakes.

交家庭作业。

25 Hand in your homework.

共用一本书。

26 Share a book.

讨论问题。

27 Discuss the question.

互相帮助。

28 Help each other.

分工合作。

29 Work together.

和同学分享。

30 Share with the class.



**查词典。** 31 Look in the dictionary.

**查一个单词。** 32 Look up a word.

**发出单词的音。** 33 Pronounce the word.

**念出定义。** 34 Read the definition.

**抄写单词。** 35 Copy the word.

**自己做功课。** 36 Work alone./

**做自己的功课。** Do your own work.

**和搭档合作。** 37 Work with a partner.

**分成小组。** 38 Break up into small groups.

**做小组活动。** 39 Work in a group.

**做全班活动。** 40 Work as a class.

**拉下窗帘。** 41 Lower the shades.

**关灯。** 42 Turn off the lights.

**看银幕。** 43 Look at the screen.

**做笔记。** 44 Take notes.

**开灯。** 45 Turn on the lights.

**拿出一张纸。** 46 Take out a piece of paper.

**发考卷。** 47 Pass out the tests.

**回答问题。** 48 Answer the questions.

**检查答案。** 49 Check your answers.

**收考卷。** 50 Collect the tests.

**选出正确答案。** 51 Choose the correct answer.

**圈选正确答案。** 52 Circle the correct answer.

**填写空格。** 53 Fill in the blank.

**在答案卷(纸/卡)上作答。** / **将答案涂黑。** 54 Mark the answer sheet./ Bubble the answer.

**单词配对。** 55 Match the words.

**在单词下画线。** 56 Underline the word.

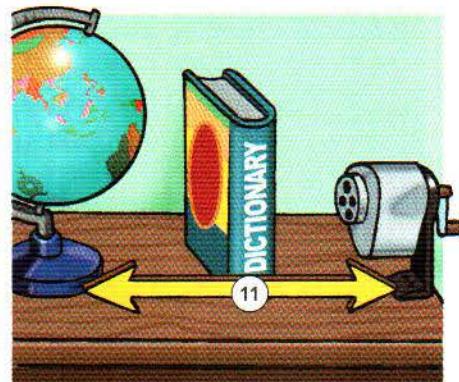
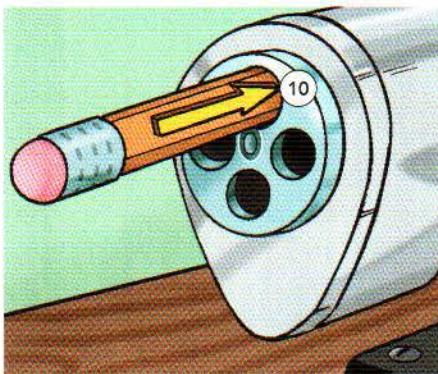
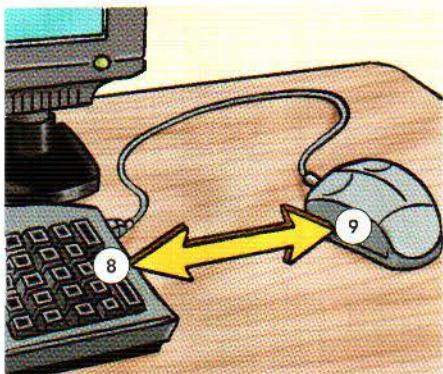
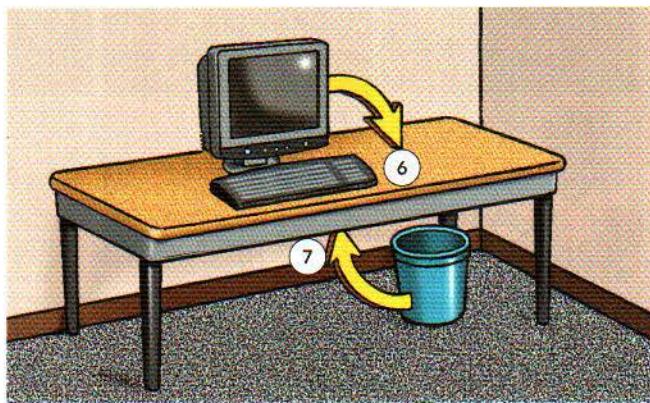
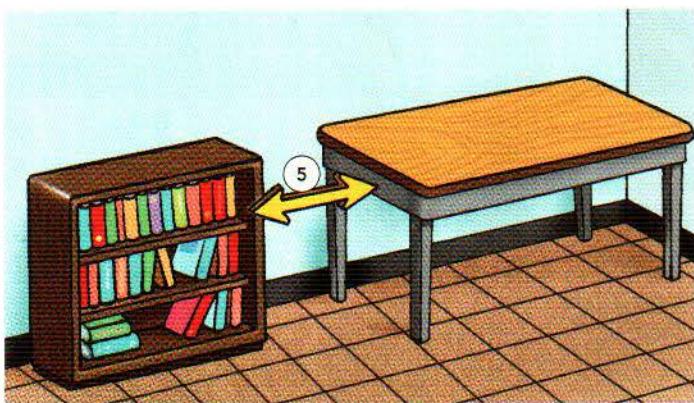
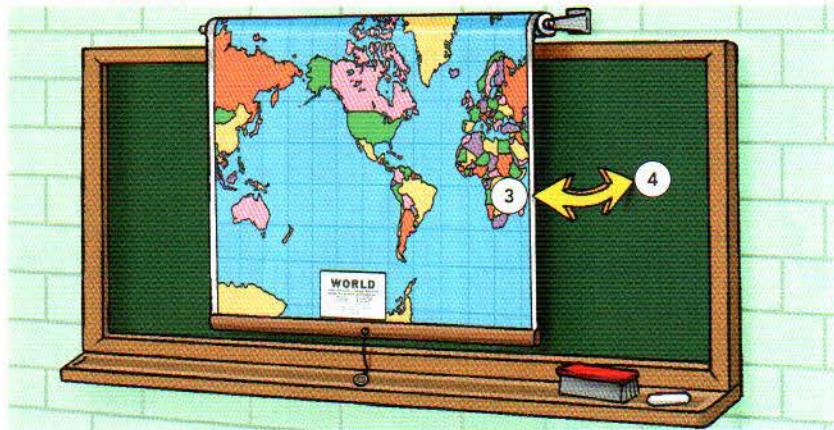
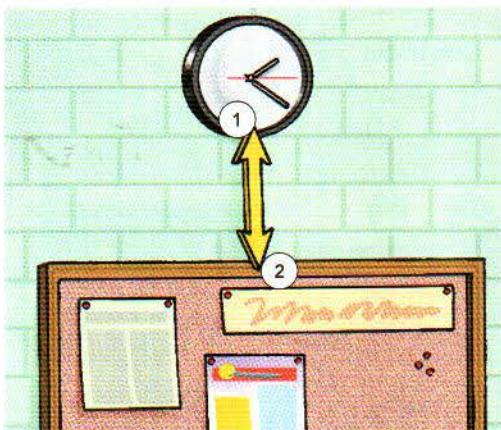
**在单词上打叉。** 57 Cross out the word.

**字母重组, 完成单词。** 58 Unscramble the word.

**重组单词, 完成正确的句子。** 59 Put the words in order.

**写在另一张纸上。** 60 Write on a separate sheet of paper.

## 介词



在……之上 1 above  
在……之下 2 below

在……之前 3 in front of  
在……后面 4 behind

在……旁边 5 next to

在……上面 6 on  
在……下面 7 under

在……左边 8 to the left of  
在……右边 9 to the right of

在……里面 10 in

在……和……之间 11 between



[1-10]

- A. Where's the clock?  
B. The clock is **above** the bulletin board.



[11]

- A. Where's the dictionary?  
B. The dictionary is **between** the globe and the pencil sharpener.

## 日常活动 1



起床

1 get up

洗淋浴

2 take a shower

刷我的牙齿

3 brush my\* teeth

刮胡子

4 shave

穿衣服

5 get dressed

洗我的脸

6 wash my\* face

化妆

7 put on makeup

梳我的头发

8 brush my\* hair

梳理我的头发

9 comb my\* hair

整理床铺

10 make the bed

\* my, his, her, our, your, their

脱衣服

11 get undressed

洗澡

12 take a bath

去睡觉

13 go to bed

睡觉

14 sleep

做早餐

15 make breakfast

做午餐

16 make lunch

做晚餐

17 cook/make dinner

吃早餐

18 eat/have breakfast

吃午餐

19 eat/have lunch

吃晚餐

20 eat/have dinner



A. What do you do every day?

B. I get up, I take a shower, and I brush my teeth.

A. What does he do every day?

B. He \_\_\_\_\_ s, he \_\_\_\_\_ s, and he \_\_\_\_\_ s.

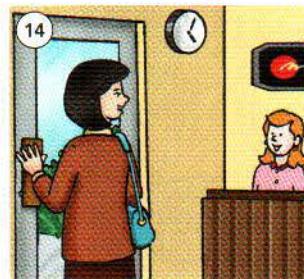
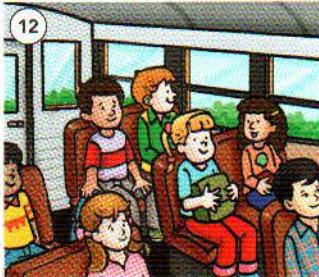
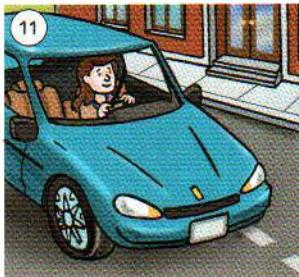
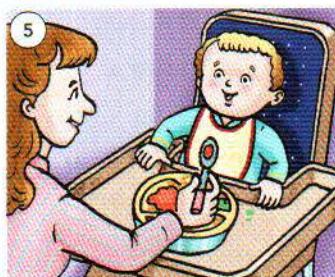
A. What does she do every day?

B. She \_\_\_\_\_ s, she \_\_\_\_\_ s, and she \_\_\_\_\_ s.

What do you do every day? Make a list.

Interview some friends and tell about their everyday activities.

## 日常活动 2



- 打扫公寓/  
打扫房子    1 clean the apartment/  
clean the house  
洗餐具    2 wash the dishes  
洗衣服    3 do the laundry  
烫衣服    4 iron  
喂婴儿    5 feed the baby  
喂猫    6 feed the cat  
溜狗    7 walk the dog  
学习    8 study

- 上班    9 go to work  
上学    10 go to school  
开车上班    11 drive to work  
搭乘公车上学    12 take the bus to school  
工作    13 work  
下班    14 leave work  
去商店    15 go to the store  
回家/回到家    16 come home/get home



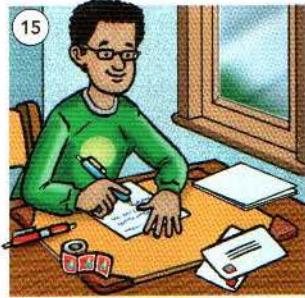
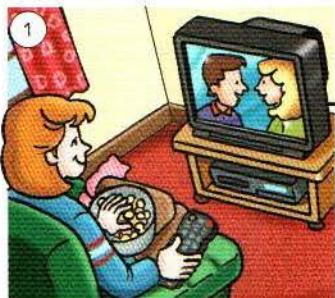
- A. Hello. What are you doing?  
B. I'm **cleaning the apartment**.

- A. Hello, ..... This is .....  
What are you doing?  
B. I'm \_\_\_\_ ing. How about you?  
A. I'm \_\_\_\_ ing.

- A. Are you going to \_\_\_\_\_ soon?  
B. Yes. I'm going to \_\_\_\_\_ in a  
little while.

What are you going to do tomorrow?  
Make a list of everything you are  
going to do.

## 休闲活动



看电视 1 watch TV

听收音机 2 listen to the radio

听音乐 3 listen to music

看书 4 read a book

看报纸 5 read the newspaper

玩耍 6 play

玩牌 7 play cards

打篮球 8 play basketball

弹吉他 9 play the guitar

练习弹钢琴 10 practice the piano

运动 11 exercise

游泳 12 swim

种花 13 plant flowers

用电脑 14 use the computer

写信 15 write a letter

放松/休息一下 16 relax



A. Hi. What are you doing?  
B. I'm **watching TV**.

A. Hi, ..... Are you  
\_\_\_\_\_ing?

B. No, I'm not. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ing.

A. What's your (husband/wife/son/  
daughter/...) doing?

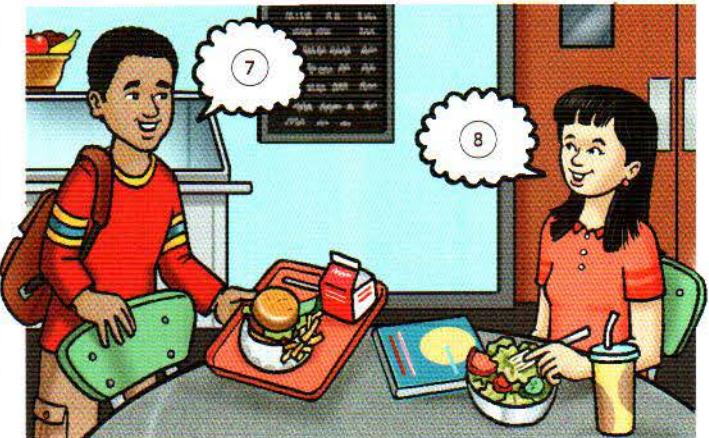
B. He's/She's \_\_\_\_\_ing.

What leisure activities do you like to do?

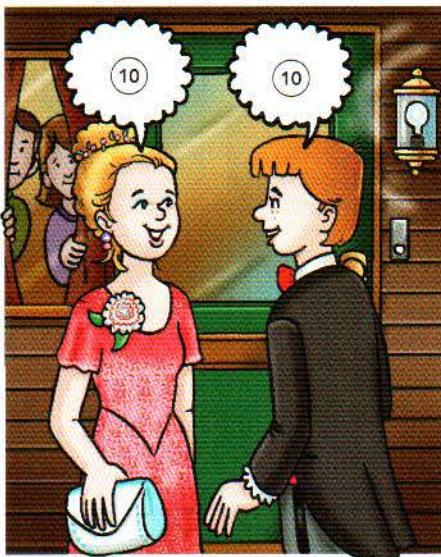
What do your family members and  
friends like to do?

## 日常会话

## Greeting People 问候他人



## Leave Taking 告别



哈啰。/你好。/嗨。 1 Hello./Hi.

早安。 2 Good morning.

午安。 3 Good afternoon.

晚上好(傍晚见面时用语)。 4 Good evening.

你好吗? 5 How are you?/

How are you doing?

很好。/很好, 谢谢。/还好。 6 Fine. / Fine, thanks. / Okay.

近来怎样? / 7 What's new? /

你近来怎样? What's new with you?

没什么。 8 Not much./Not too much.

再见。 9 Good-bye./Bye.

晚安(晚上道别时用语)。 10 Good night.

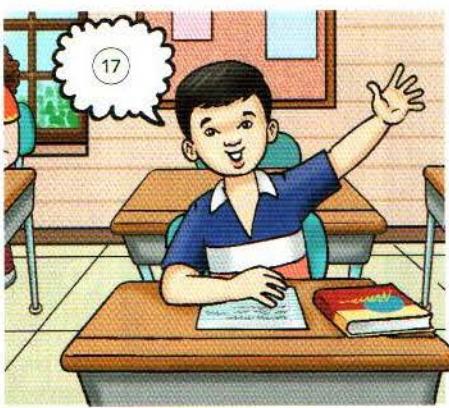
待会见。 11 See you later./

See you soon.

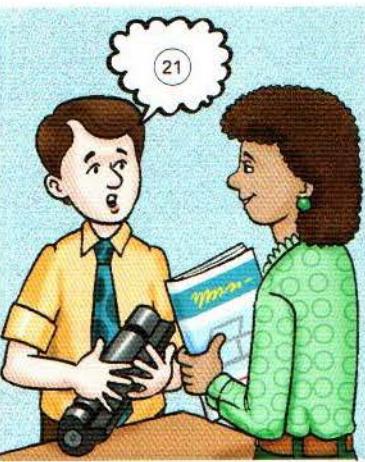
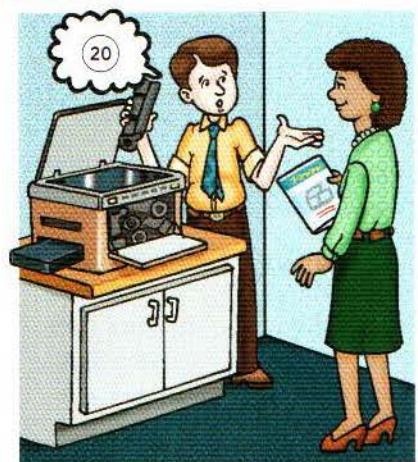
### Introducing Yourself and Others 介绍自己及他人



### Getting Someone's Attention 引起他人注意



### Saying You Don't Understand 表示不明白



### Calling Someone on the Telephone 打电话给某人



你好, 我的名字叫.....

嗨, 我是.....

很高兴认识你。

13 Nice to meet you.

我也很高兴认识你。

14 Nice to meet you, too.

让我向你介绍..... /

15 I'd like to introduce ..... /

这位是.....

对不起.....

16 Excuse me.

我可以问一个问题吗?

17 May I ask a question?

谢谢你。/ 谢谢。

18 Thank you./ Thanks.

不用客气。 19 You're welcome.

我不懂。 / 20 I don't understand. /

对不起, 我不懂。 Sorry. I don't understand.

你可以重复一遍吗? 21 Can you please repeat that? /

Can you please say that again?

你好, 我是.....

我可以和...说话吗?

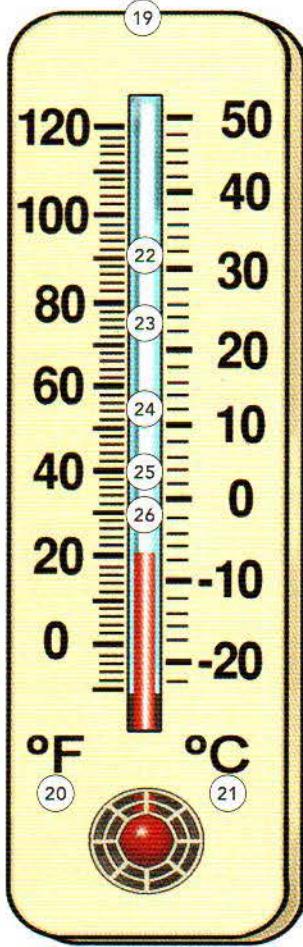
可以, 等一下。

对不起...现在不在这里。 23 Yes. Hold on a moment.

24 I'm sorry. ..... isn't

here right now.

## 天气



## 天气 Weather

- 晴天  
多云  
晴朗  
有薄雾  
多雾  
烟雾弥漫  
大风  
潮湿/闷热  
下雨  
下毛毛雨  
下雪  
下冰雹  
下冻雨
- 1 sunny  
2 cloudy  
3 clear  
4 hazy  
5 foggy  
6 smoggy  
7 windy  
8 humid/muggy  
9 raining  
10 drizzling  
11 snowing  
12 hailing  
13 sleetng

## 闪电 lightning

- 大雷雨  
暴风雪  
尘暴  
热浪
- 14 lightning  
15 thunderstorm  
16 snowstorm  
17 dust storm  
18 heat wave

## 气温/温度 Temperature

- 温度计  
华氏  
摄氏  
热  
暖和  
凉  
寒冷  
严寒
- 19 thermometer  
20 Fahrenheit  
21 Centigrade/Celsius  
22 hot  
23 warm  
24 cool  
25 cold  
26 freezing



[1-13]

- A. What's the weather like?  
B. It's \_\_\_\_\_.



[14-18]

- A. What's the weather forecast?  
B. There's going to be [14] / a [15-18].



[20-26]

- A. How's the weather?  
B. It's [22-26].  
A. What's the temperature?  
B. It's . . . degrees [20-21].

What's the weather like today? What's the temperature?

What's the weather forecast for tomorrow?

## 数字



## Cardinal Numbers 基数

0 zero	11 eleven	21 twenty-one
1 one	12 twelve	22 twenty-two
2 two	13 thirteen	30 thirty
3 three	14 fourteen	40 forty
4 four	15 fifteen	50 fifty
5 five	16 sixteen	60 sixty
6 six	17 seventeen	70 seventy
7 seven	18 eighteen	80 eighty
8 eight	19 nineteen	90 ninety
9 nine	20 twenty	100 one hundred
10 ten		



- A. How old are you?  
B. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ years old.



- A. How many people are there in your family?  
B. \_\_\_\_\_.



## Ordinal Numbers 序数

1st first	11th eleventh	21st twenty-first
2nd second	12th twelfth	22nd twenty-second
3rd third	13th thirteenth	30th thirtieth
4th fourth	14th fourteenth	40th fortieth
5th fifth	15th fifteenth	50th fiftieth
6th sixth	16th sixteenth	60th sixtieth
7th seventh	17th seventeenth	70th seventieth
8th eighth	18th eighteenth	80th eightieth
9th ninth	19th nineteenth	90th ninetieth
10th tenth	20th twentieth	100th one hundredth



- A. What floor do you live on?  
B. I live on the \_\_\_\_\_ floor.



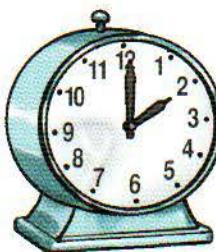
- A. Is this your first trip to our country?  
B. No. It's my \_\_\_\_\_ trip.

How many students are there in your class?

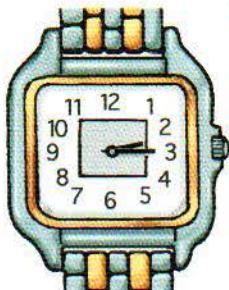
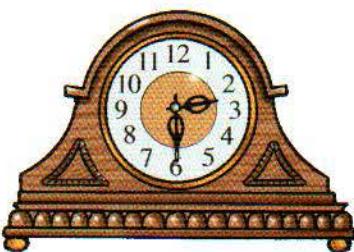
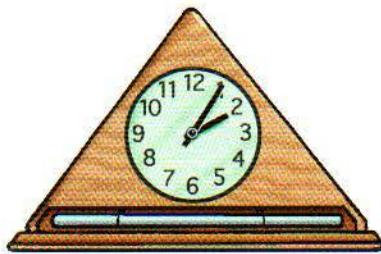
How many people are there in your country?

What were the names of your teachers in elementary school?  
(My first-grade teacher was Ms./Mrs./Mr. . . .)

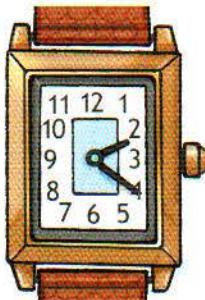
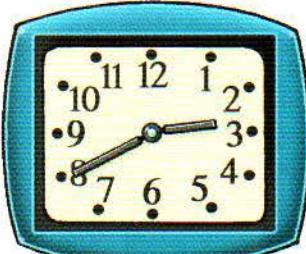
## 时间



two o'clock

two fifteen/  
a quarter after twotwo thirty/  
half past twotwo forty-five/  
a quarter to three

two oh five

two twenty/  
twenty after twotwo forty/  
twenty to threetwo fifty-five/  
five to three

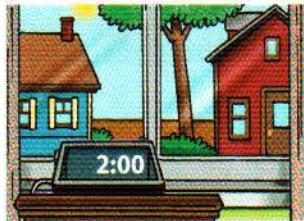
- A. What time is it?  
B. It's \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. What time does the movie begin?  
B. At \_\_\_\_\_.



two A.M.



two P.M.

noon/  
twelve noonmidnight/  
twelve midnight

- A. When does the train leave?  
B. At \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. What time will we arrive?  
B. At \_\_\_\_\_.

Tell about your daily schedule:

What do you do? When?  
(I get up at \_\_\_\_\_. I .....)Do you usually have enough time to do  
things, or do you "run out of time"?  
Tell about it.

Tell about the use of time in different cultures or countries you know:

- Do people arrive on time for work? appointments? parties?  
Do trains and buses operate exactly on schedule?  
Do movies and sports events begin on time?  
Do workplaces use time clocks or timesheets to record employees' work hours?

## Coins 钱币



## Name

- 1 penny  
2 nickel  
3 dime  
4 quarter  
5 half dollar  
6 silver dollar

## Value

- one cent  
five cents  
ten cents  
twenty-five cents  
fifty cents  
one dollar

## Written as:

- 1¢ \$ .01  
5¢ \$ .05  
10¢ \$ .10  
25¢ \$ .25  
50¢ \$ .50  
\$1.00



- A. How much is a **penny** worth?  
B. A **penny** is worth **one cent**.



- A. Soda costs **ninety-five cents**.  
Do you have enough change?  
B. Yes. I have a/two/three \_\_\_\_\_(s)  
and . . . . .

## Currency 货币



## Name

- 7 (one-) dollar bill  
8 five-dollar bill  
9 ten-dollar bill  
10 twenty-dollar bill  
11 fifty-dollar bill  
12 (one-) hundred dollar bill

## We sometimes say:

- a one  
a five  
a ten  
a twenty  
a fifty  
a hundred

## Value

- one dollar  
five dollars  
ten dollars  
twenty dollars  
fifty dollars  
one hundred dollars

## Written as:

- \$ 1.00  
\$ 5.00  
\$ 10.00  
\$ 20.00  
\$ 50.00  
\$100.00



- A. I'm going to the supermarket.  
Do you have any cash?  
B. I have a **twenty-dollar bill**.  
A. **Twenty dollars** is enough.  
Thanks.



- A. Can you change  
a **five-dollar bill/a five**?  
B. Yes. I have  
**five one-dollar bills/five ones**.

## Written as:

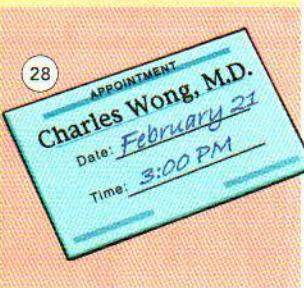
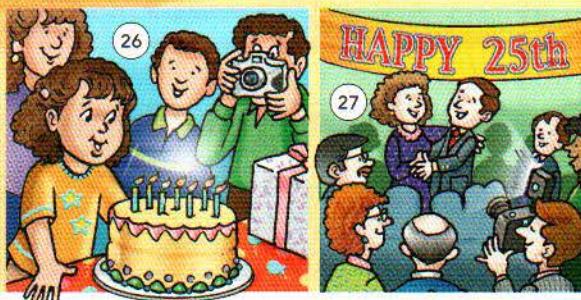
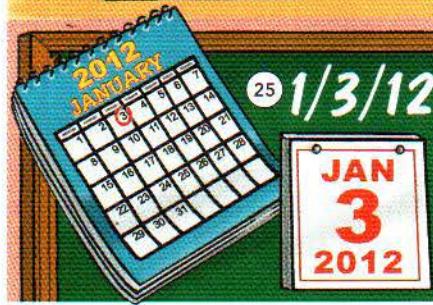
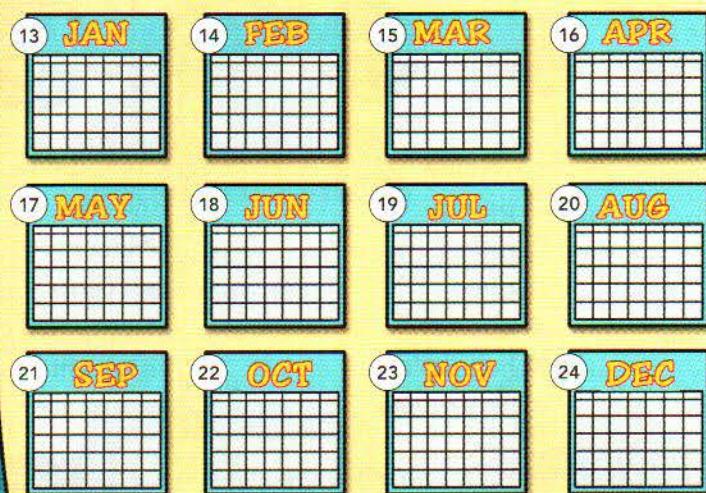
- \$1.30  
a dollar and thirty cents  
a dollar thirty  
\$2.50  
two dollars and fifty cents  
two fifty  
\$56.49  
fifty-six dollars and forty-nine cents  
fifty-six forty-nine

## We say:

Tell about some things you usually buy.  
What do they cost?

Name and describe the coins and currency in your country. What are they worth in U.S. dollars?

日历



年 1 year  
月 2 month  
星期 3 week  
日 4 day  
周末 5 weekend

一周的日子 Days of the Week  
星期日 6 Sunday  
星期一 7 Monday  
星期二 8 Tuesday  
星期三 9 Wednesday  
星期四 10 Thursday  
星期五 11 Friday  
星期六 12 Saturday

月份 Months of the Year  
一月 13 January  
二月 14 February  
三月 15 March  
四月 16 April  
五月 17 May  
六月 18 June  
七月 19 July  
八月 20 August  
九月 21 September  
十月 22 October  
十一月 23 November  
十二月 24 December

2012年1月3日 25 January 3, 2012  
January third,  
two thousand  
twelve  
生日 26 birthday  
周年纪念 27 anniversary  
约定时间 28 appointment



- A. What year is it?  
B. It's \_\_\_\_\_.



- [13-24] A. What month is it?  
B. It's \_\_\_\_\_.



- [6-12] A. What day is it?  
B. It's \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. What's today's date?  
B. It's \_\_\_\_\_.



- [26-28] A. When is your \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. It's on \_\_\_\_\_.

Which days of the week do you go to work/school?  
(I go to work/school on \_\_\_\_\_.)

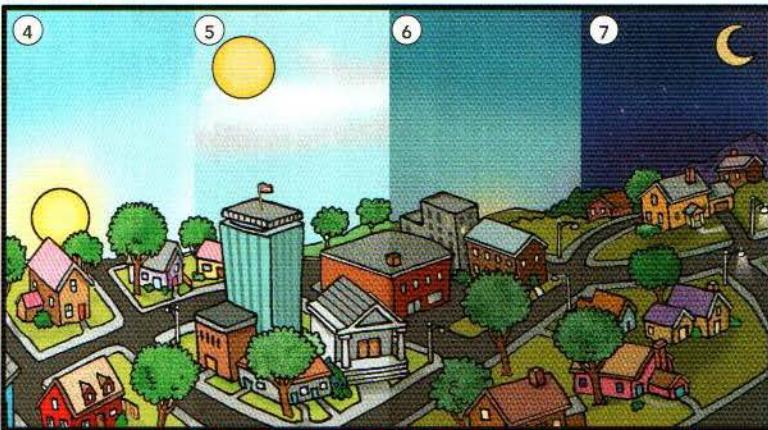
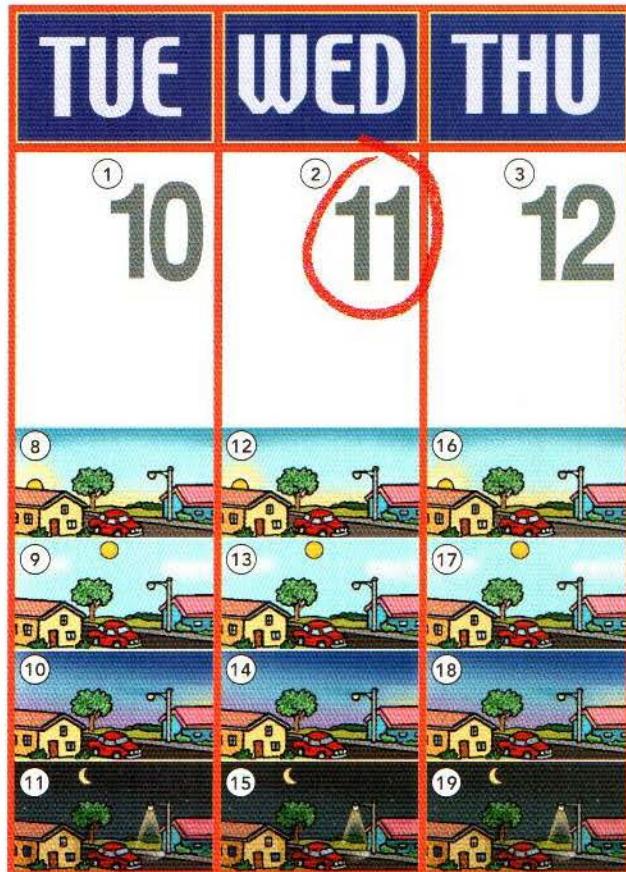
What do you do on the weekend?

What is your date of birth?  
(I was born on ... month day, year ....)

What's your favorite day of the week?  
Why?

What's your favorite month of the year? Why?

## 时间表达及季节



SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
23			1	✓	2	3
24	✓	7	8	9	10	11
25	13	14	15	16	17	18
26	✓	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30			

- 昨天 1 yesterday  
 今天 2 today  
 明天 3 tomorrow  
 早上 4 morning  
 下午 5 afternoon  
 傍晚 6 evening  
 夜晚 7 night  
 昨天早上 8 yesterday morning  
 昨天下午 9 yesterday afternoon  
 昨天傍晚 10 yesterday evening  
 昨晚 11 last night

- 今天早上 12 this morning  
 今天下午 13 this afternoon  
 今天傍晚 14 this evening  
 今晚 15 tonight  
 明天早上 16 tomorrow morning  
 明天下午 17 tomorrow afternoon  
 明天傍晚 18 tomorrow evening  
 明晚 19 tomorrow night  
 上周 20 last week  
 本周 21 this week  
 下周 22 next week

- 每周一次 23 once a week  
 每周两次 24 twice a week  
 每周三次 25 three times a week  
 每天 26 every day  
 季节 Seasons  
 春天 27 spring  
 夏天 28 summer  
 秋天 29 fall/autumn  
 冬天 30 winter

What did you do yesterday morning/afternoon/evening? What did you do last night?

What are you going to do tomorrow morning/afternoon/evening/night?

What did you do last week?

What are your plans for next week?

How many times a week do you have English class?/go to the supermarket?/exercise?

What's your favorite season? Why?

## 房屋及社区种类



公寓大楼 1 apartment building

房子 2 house

双门联式房屋/  
二层或三层楼多栋联建住宅 3 duplex/  
two-family house

各户有独立产权的公寓(大宅) 4 townhouse/townhome

宿舍 5 condominium/condo

移动式房屋 7 mobile home

养老院 8 nursing home

庇护所 9 shelter

农场 10 farm

牧场 11 ranch

船屋 12 houseboat

城市 13 the city

郊区 14 the suburbs

乡村 15 the country

小镇/村庄 16 a town/village



A. Where do you live?

B. I live { in a/an \_\_\_\_\_  
on a \_\_\_\_\_  
in \_\_\_\_\_}

[1-12]

- A. Town Taxi Company.  
 B. Hello. Please send a taxi to .....  
 (address)  
 A. Is that a house or an apartment  
 building?  
 B. It's a/an \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. All right. We'll be there right away.

[1-12]

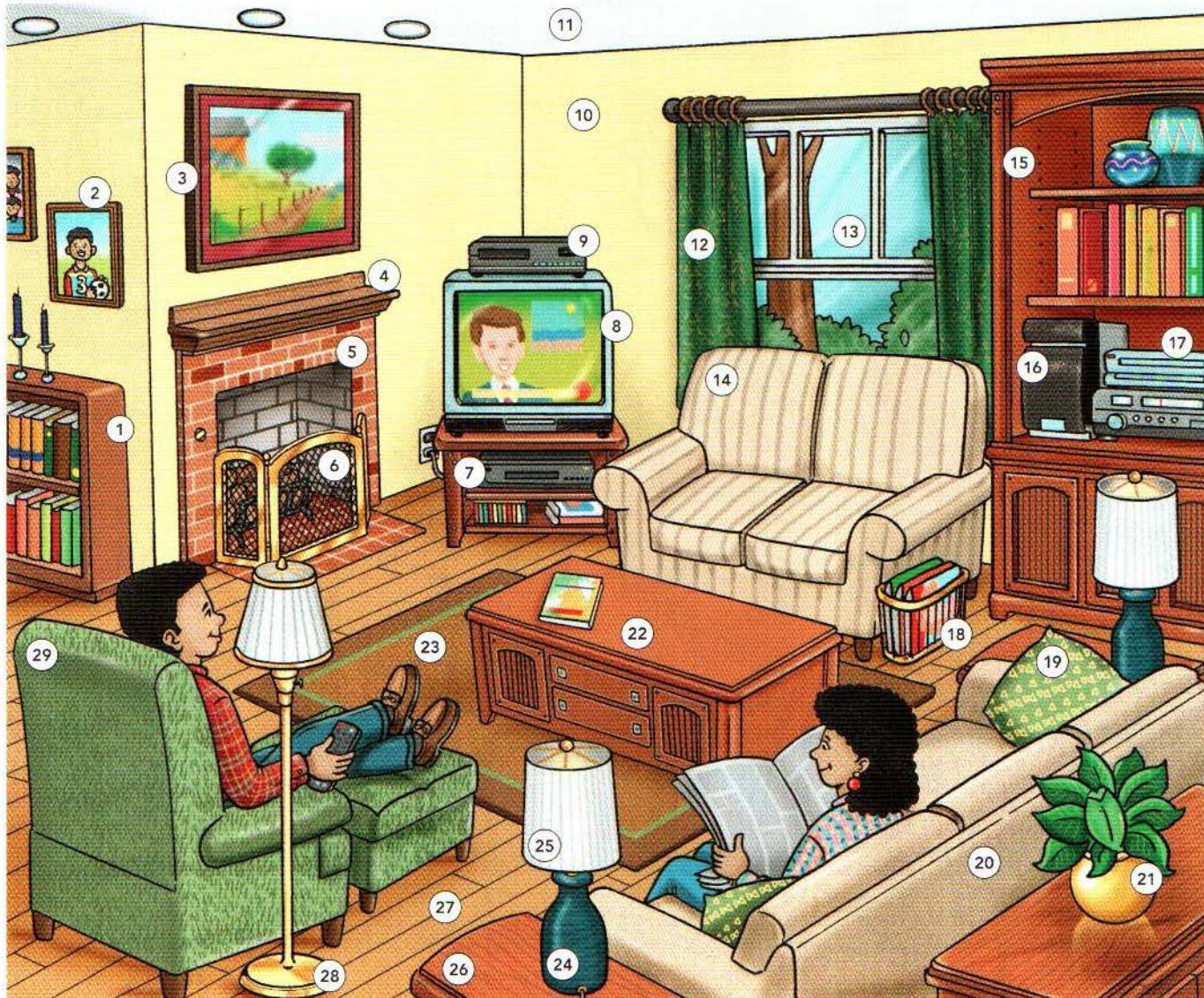
- A. This is the Emergency Operator.  
 B. Please send an ambulance to .....  
 (address)  
 A. Is that a private home?  
 B. It's a/an \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. What's your name and telephone number?  
 B. .....

Tell about people you know and where they live.

Discuss:

- Who lives in dormitories?  
 Who lives in nursing homes?  
 Who lives in shelters?  
 Why?

## 客厅



书柜 1 bookcase

照片 2 picture/photograph

画 3 painting

壁炉台 4 mantel

壁炉 5 fireplace

壁炉屏风 6 fireplace screen

DVD 播放机 7 DVD player

电视 8 television/TV

卡式影像录放机 9 VCR/video cassette recorder

墙壁 10 wall

天花板 11 ceiling

窗帘 12 drapes

窗户 13 window

双人沙发 14 loveseat

墙柜 15 wall unit

喇叭 16 speaker

立体声音响系统 17 stereo system

杂志架 18 magazine holder

抱枕 19 (throw) pillow

沙发 20 sofa/couch

植物 21 plant

茶几 22 coffee table

小地毯 23 rug

灯 24 lamp

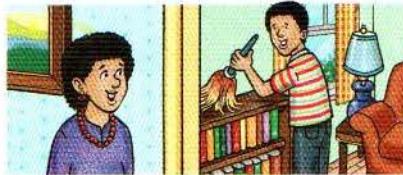
灯罩 25 lampshade

小茶几 26 end table

地板 27 floor

落地灯 28 floor lamp

单人沙发椅 29 armchair



- A. Where are you?  
B. I'm in the living room.  
A. What are you doing?  
B. I'm dusting\* the bookcase.

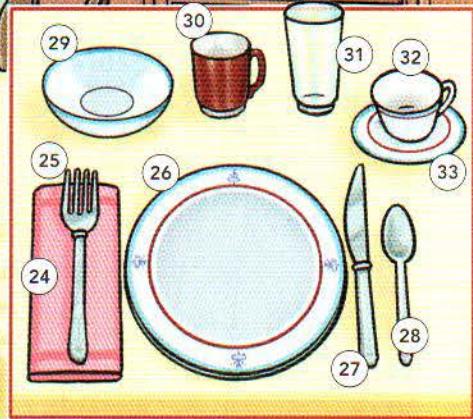
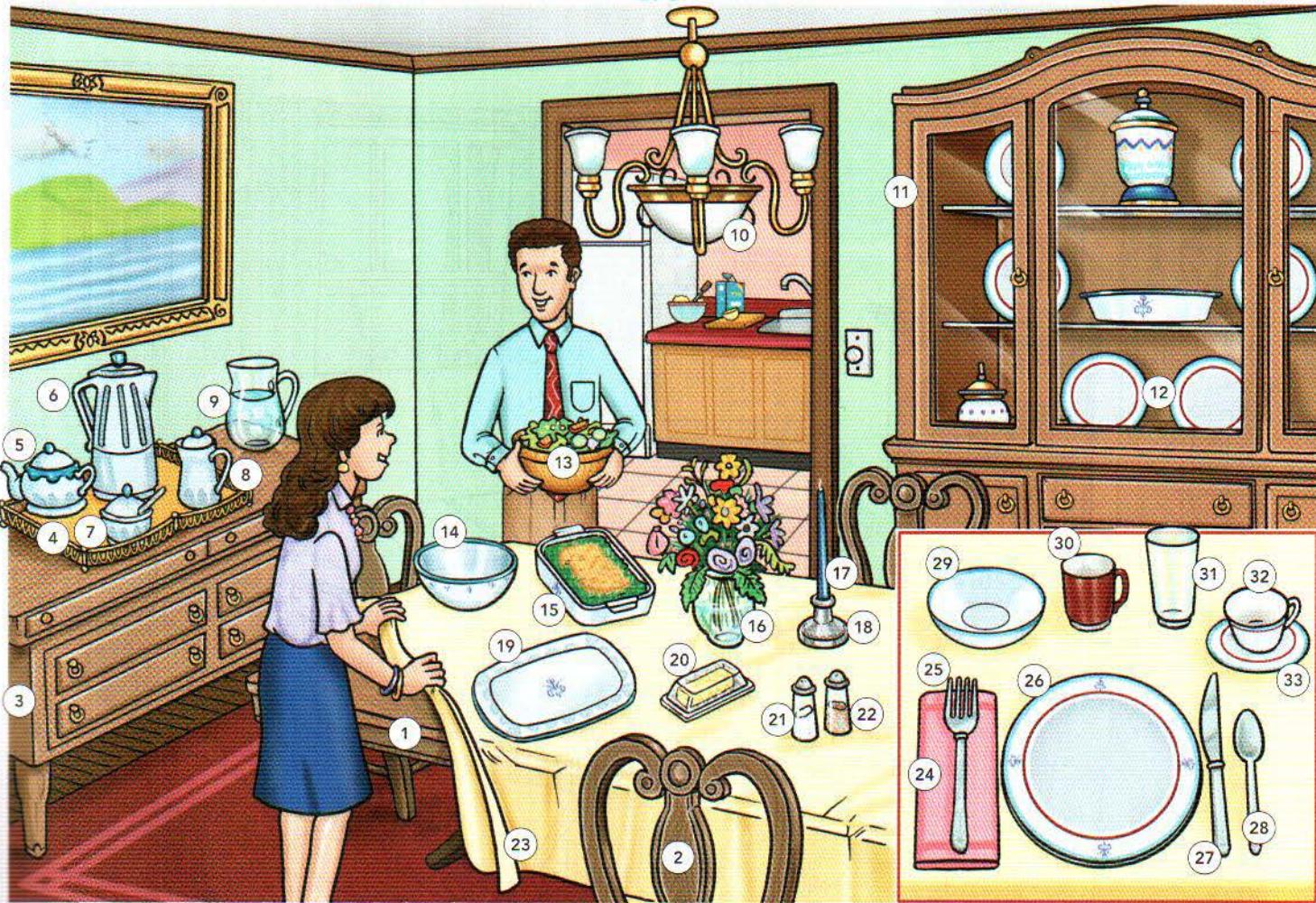
\* dusting/cleaning

- A. You have a very nice living room!  
B. Thank you.  
A. Your \_\_\_\_\_ is/are beautiful!  
B. Thank you for saying so.

- A. Uh-oh! I just spilled coffee on your \_\_\_\_!  
B. That's okay. Don't worry about it.

Tell about your living room.  
(In my living room there's .....)

## 饭厅



- 餐桌 1 (dining room) table  
餐椅 2 (dining room) chair  
餐具柜 3 buffet  
托盘 4 tray  
茶壶 5 teapot  
咖啡壶 6 coffee pot  
糖罐 7 sugar bowl  
鲜奶壶 8 creamer  
水壶 9 pitcher  
吊灯 10 chandelier  
瓷器柜 11 china cabinet

- 瓷器 12 china\*  
沙拉碗 13 salad bowl  
盛菜碗 14 serving bowl  
盛菜盘 15 serving dish  
花瓶 16 vase  
蜡烛 17 candle  
烛台 18 candlestick  
大浅盘 19 platter  
奶油盘 20 butter dish  
盐瓶 21 salt shaker  
胡椒瓶 22 pepper shaker

- 桌巾/桌布 23 tablecloth  
餐巾 24 napkin  
叉子 25 fork  
盘子 26 plate  
餐刀 27 knife  
汤匙 28 spoon  
碗 29 bowl  
马克杯 30 mug  
玻璃杯 31 glass  
茶杯 32 cup  
浅盘 33 saucer

\* 也可叫做chinaware。在China当作瓷器时，字首c必须小写。在China当作国名中国时，字首C必须大写。



[In a store]

- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. Do you have \_\_\_\_ s?\*  
A. Yes. \_\_\_\_ s\* are right over there.  
B. Thank you.

\*With 12, use the singular.

- A. This dining room table is very nice.  
B. Thank you. It was a gift from my grandmother.\*

\*grandmother/grandfather/aunt/uncle/...

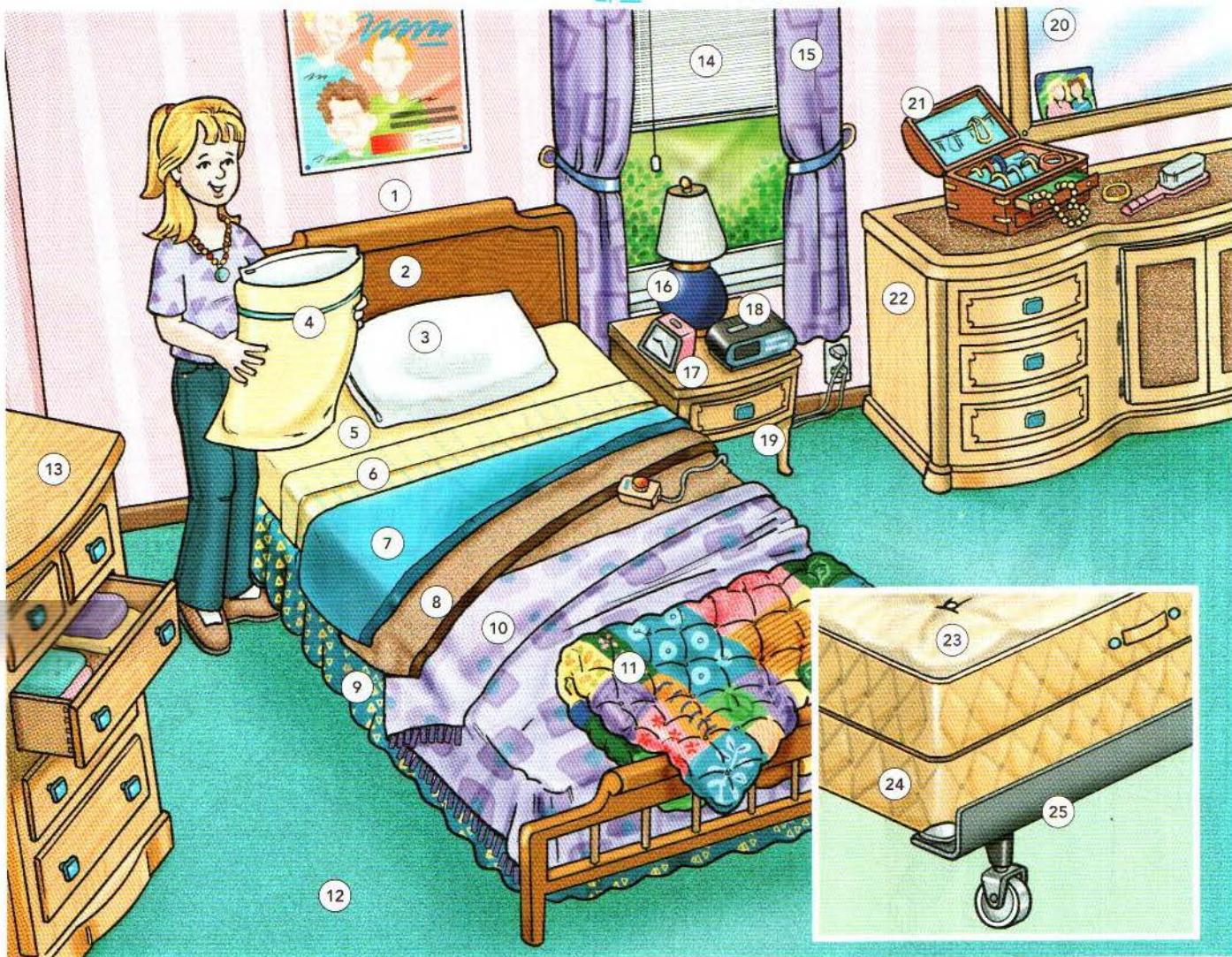
[At home]

- A. Look at this old \_\_\_\_ I just bought!  
B. Where did you buy it?  
A. At a yard sale. How do you like it?  
B. It's VERY unusual!

Tell about your dining room.

(In my dining room there's  
.....)

## 卧室



床 1 bed  
床头板 2 headboard  
枕头 3 pillow  
枕头套 4 pillowcase  
床垫套 5 fitted sheet  
床单 6 (flat) sheet  
毯子 7 blanket  
电热毯 8 electric blanket  
床裙 9 dust ruffle

床罩 10 bedspread  
被子/拼湊图案的被褥 11 comforter/quilt  
地毯 12 carpet  
五斗柜/衣柜 13 chest (of drawers)  
百叶窗 14 blinds  
窗帘 15 curtains  
灯 16 lamp  
闹钟 17 alarm clock  
闹钟收音机 18 clock radio

床头柜 19 night table/  
nightstand  
镜子 20 mirror  
首饰盒 21 jewelry box  
五斗柜/梳妆台 22 dresser/  
bureau  
床垫 23 mattress  
弹簧座 24 box spring  
床架 25 bed frame



- A. Ooh! Look at that big bug!  
B. Where?  
A. It's on the **bed**!  
B. I'll get it.

[In a store]

- A. Excuse me. I'm looking for  
a/an \_\_\_\_.\*  
B. We have some very nice \_\_\_\_s,  
and they're all on sale this week!  
A. Oh, good!

\* With 14 & 15, use: Excuse me. I'm looking for \_\_\_\_.

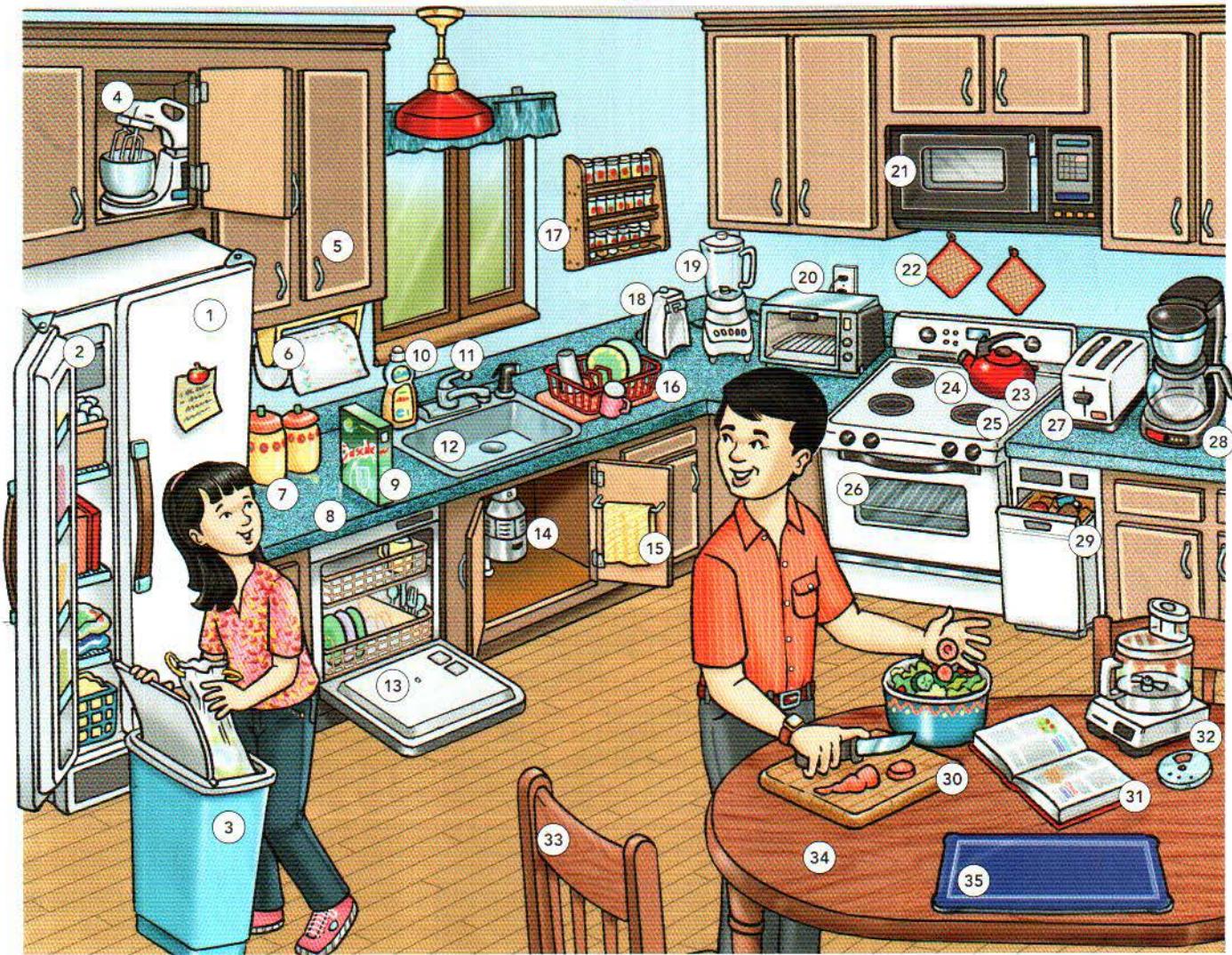
[In a bedroom]

- A. Oh, no! I just lost my  
contact lens!  
B. Where?  
A. I think it's on the \_\_\_\_.  
B. I'll help you look.

Tell about your bedroom.

(In my bedroom there's .....)

## 厨房



- 电冰箱 1 refrigerator  
冷冻柜 2 freezer  
垃圾桶 3 garbage pail  
电动搅拌器 4 (electric) mixer  
橱柜 5 cabinet  
纸巾架 6 paper towel holder  
罐子 7 canister  
厨房工作台面 8 (kitchen) counter  
洗碗机专用洗洁剂 9 dishwasher  
detergent  
洗碗液 10 dishwashing liquid  
水龙头 11 faucet  
厨房水槽 12 (kitchen) sink  
洗碗机 13 dishwasher

- 垃圾清除器 14 (garbage) disposal  
擦碗巾 15 dish towel  
碗碟沥水架/碗碟架 16 dish rack/dish drainer  
调味品架 17 spice rack  
电动开罐器 18 (electric) can opener  
搅拌机 19 blender  
小烤箱 20 toaster oven  
微波炉 21 microwave (oven)  
隔热垫 22 potholder  
烧水壶 23 tea kettle  
炉台 24 stove/range

- 炉头 25 burner  
烤箱 26 oven  
烤面包机 27 toaster  
咖啡机 28 coffeemaker  
垃圾压缩机 29 trash compactor  
切菜板/砧板 30 cutting board  
食谱 31 cookbook  
食物加工机 32 food processor  
厨房椅子 33 kitchen chair  
厨房桌子 34 kitchen table  
餐桌垫 35 placemat



[In a store]

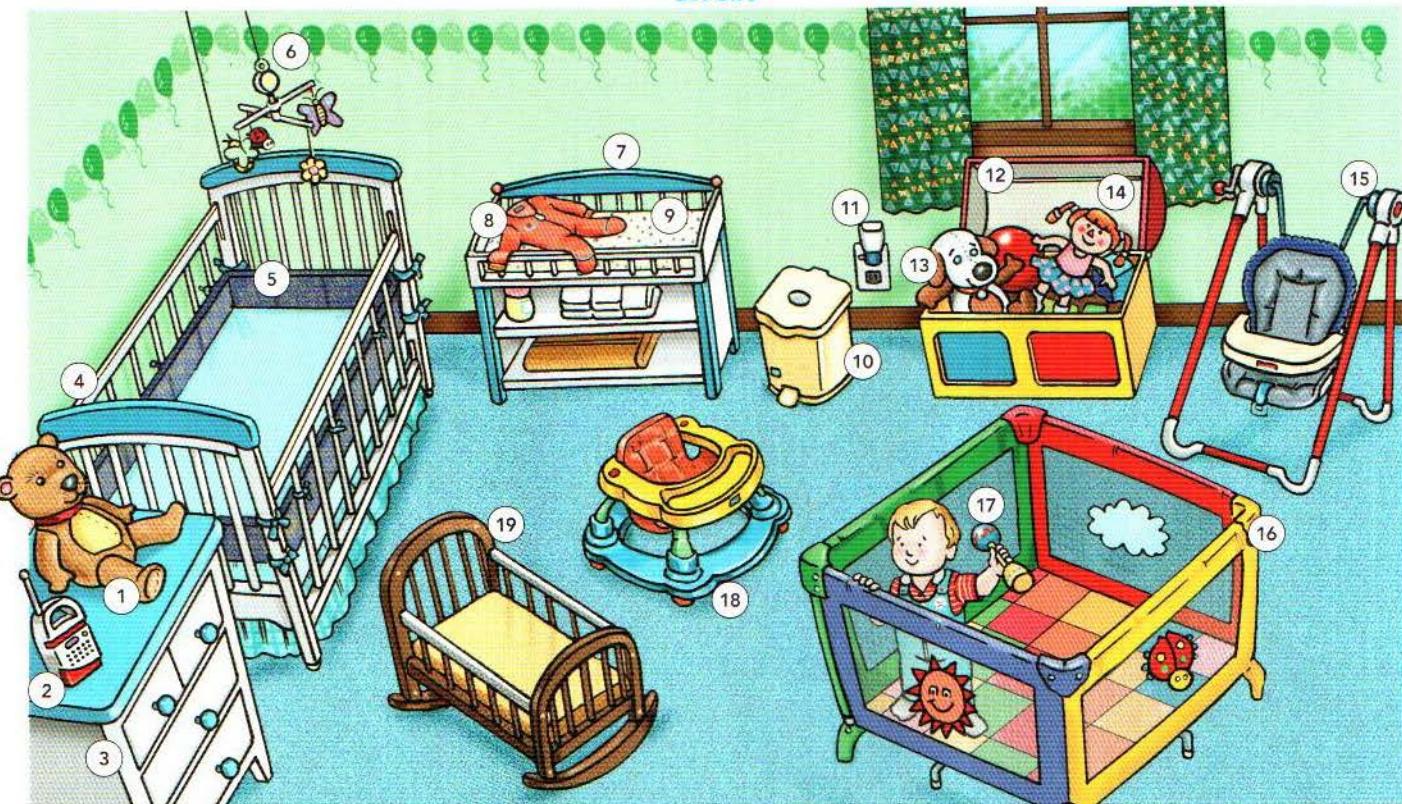
- A. Excuse me. Are your \_\_\_\_\_s still on sale?  
B. Yes, they are. They're twenty percent off.

- A. I think we need a new **refrigerator**.  
B. I think you're right.

- [In a kitchen]  
A. When did you get this/these new \_\_\_\_\_(s)?  
B. I got it/them last week.

Tell about your kitchen.  
(In my kitchen there's .....)

## 婴儿房



泰迪熊  
婴儿监听器/对讲机

- 1 teddy bear  
2 baby monitor/  
intercom  
3 chest (of drawers)  
4 crib  
5 crib bumper/  
bumper pad  
6 mobile  
7 changing table  
8 stretch suit  
9 changing pad  
10 diaper pail

抽屉柜  
婴儿床  
床围  
婴儿床铃  
换尿布台  
连身衣  
换尿布护垫  
尿布垃圾桶

- 小夜灯  
玩具箱  
填充动物玩具  
洋娃娃  
婴儿秋千  
婴儿围栏  
手摇铃  
学步车  
摇篮  
婴儿推车  
婴儿车
- 11 night light  
12 toy chest  
13 stuffed  
animal  
14 doll  
15 swing  
16 playpen  
17 rattle  
18 walker  
19 cradle  
20 stroller  
21 baby carriage

- 儿童安全座椅  
婴儿提篮  
食物加热盒  
幼儿加高座椅  
婴儿座椅  
高脚椅  
便携式婴儿床  
婴儿便盆  
胸前婴儿背袋  
婴儿背架
- 22 car seat/  
safety seat  
23 baby carrier  
24 food warmer  
25 booster seat  
26 baby seat  
27 high chair  
28 portable crib  
29 potty  
30 baby frontpack  
31 baby backpack



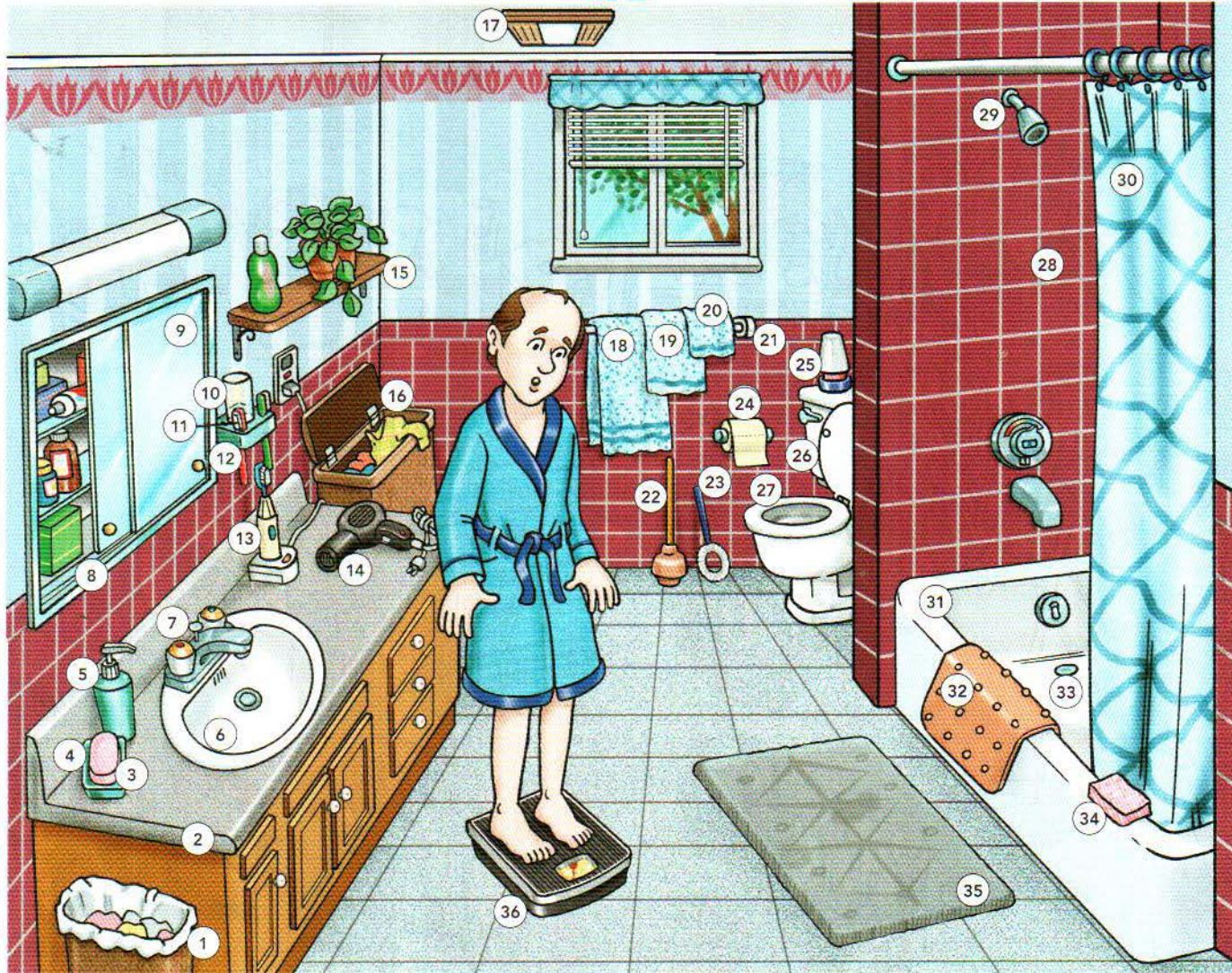
- A. Thank you for the **teddy bear**. It's a very nice gift.  
B. You're welcome. Tell me, when are you due?  
C. In a few more weeks.

- A. That's a very nice \_\_\_\_\_. Where did you get it?  
B. It was a gift from .....

- A. Do you have everything you need before the baby comes?  
B. Almost everything. We're still looking for a/an \_\_\_\_\_ and a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

Tell about your country:  
What things do people buy for a new baby?  
Does a new baby sleep in a separate room,  
as in the United States?

## 浴室



废纸篓

1 wastebasket

梳妆台/洗手台

2 vanity

肥皂

3 soap

肥皂盒

4 soap dish

皂液器

5 soap dispenser

洗脸槽

6 (bathroom) sink

水龙头

7 faucet

药柜

8 medicine cabinet

镜子

9 mirror

茶杯

10 cup

牙刷

11 toothbrush

牙刷架

12 toothbrush holder

电动牙刷

13 electric toothbrush

吹风机

14 hair dryer

架子

15 shelf

脏衣篮

16 hamper

风扇

17 fan

浴巾

18 bath towel

手巾

19 hand towel

洗脸毛巾

20 washcloth/

facecloth

毛巾架

21 towel rack

橡胶吸盘

22 plunger

马桶刷

23 toilet brush

卫生纸

24 toilet paper

空气清香剂

25 air freshener

马桶

26 toilet

马桶座

27 toilet seat

淋浴

28 shower

莲蓬头/淋浴头

29 shower head

浴帘

30 shower curtain

浴缸

31 bathtub/tub

橡胶垫

32 rubber mat

排水孔

33 drain

海綿

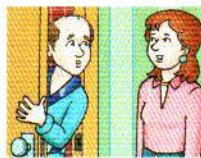
34 sponge

浴垫

35 bath mat

体重计

36 scale



- A. Where's the **hair dryer**?  
B. It's on the **vanity**.

- A. Where's the **soap**?  
B. It's in the **soap dish**.

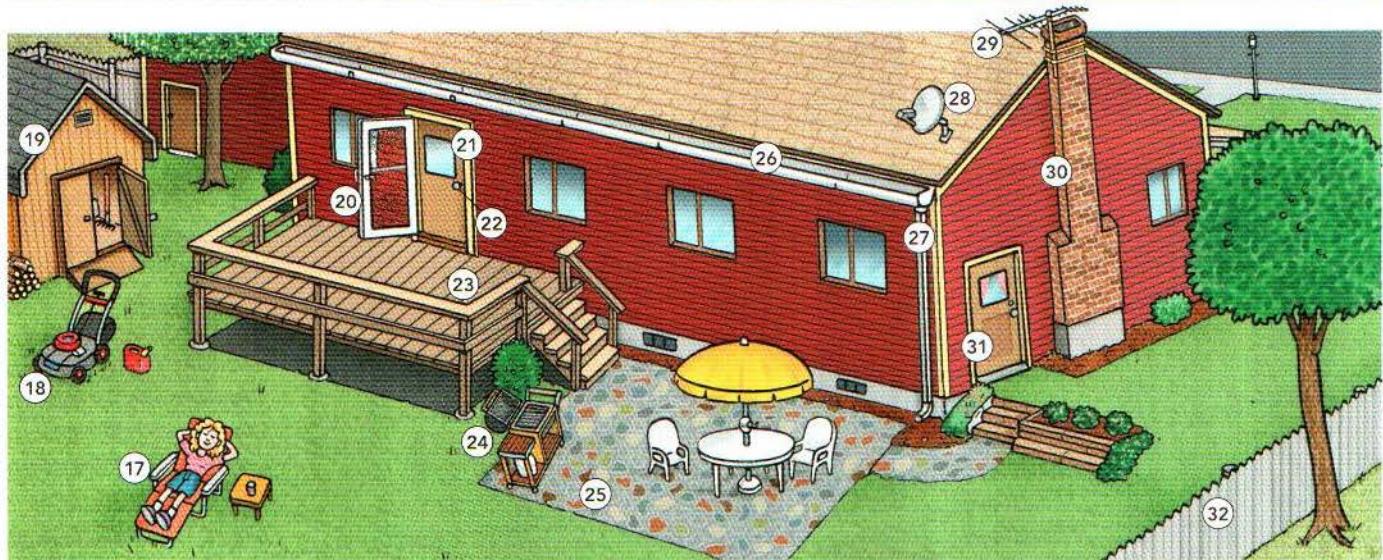
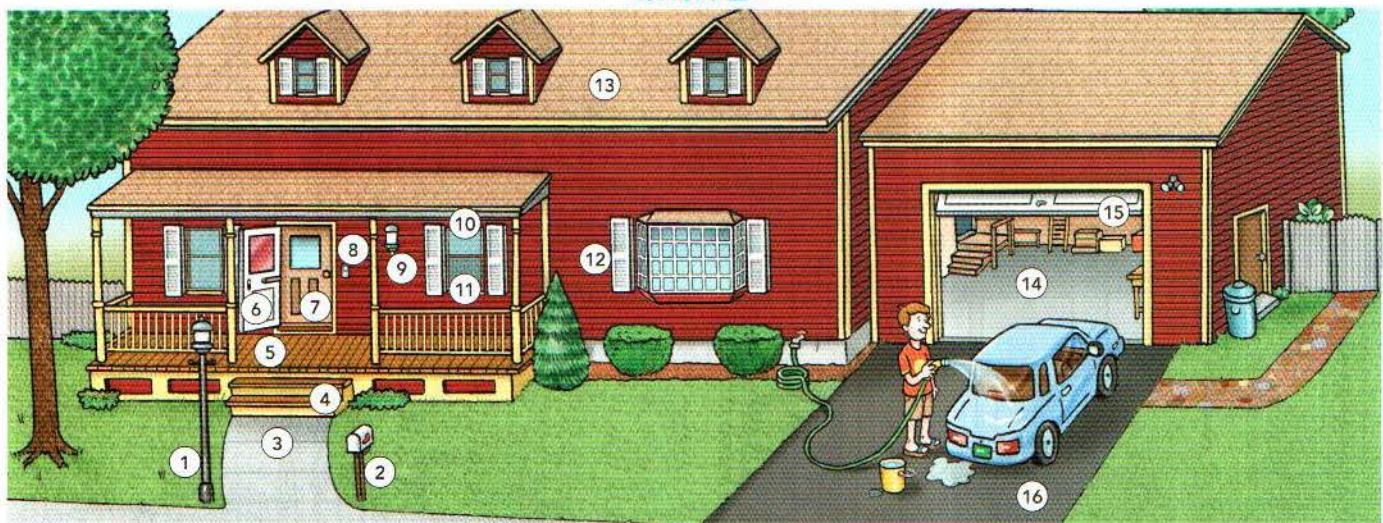
- A. Where's the **plunger**?  
B. It's next to the **toilet brush**.

- A. [Knock. Knock.] Did I leave my glasses in there?  
B. Yes. They're on/in/next to the \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Bobby? You didn't clean up the bathroom! There's toothpaste on the \_\_\_\_\_, and there's powder all over the \_\_\_\_\_!  
B. Sorry. I'll clean it up right away.

Tell about your bathroom.  
(In my bathroom there's .....)

## 家的外围



## Front Yard

- 路灯 1 lamppost  
信箱 2 mailbox  
前门小路 3 front walk  
前门阶梯 4 front steps  
前门门廊 5 (front) porch  
防风门外重门 6 storm door  
前门 7 front door  
门铃 8 doorbell  
前门灯 9 (front) light  
窗户 10 window  
纱窗 11 (window) screen

## 窗板

- 12 shutter  
屋顶 13 roof  
车库 14 garage  
车库门 15 garage door  
车道 16 driveway

## Backyard

- 躺椅 17 lawn chair  
割草机 18 lawnmower  
工具房 19 tool shed  
纱门 20 screen door  
后门 21 back door  
门把 22 door knob

## 屋外的平台

- 23 deck  
烧烤架/户外烤架 24 barbecue/ (outdoor) grill  
露台 25 patio  
排水沟 26 gutter  
排水管 27 drainpipe  
卫星接收器 28 satellite dish  
电视天线 29 TV antenna  
烟囱 30 chimney  
侧门 31 side door  
篱笆 32 fence



- A. When are you going to repair the **lamppost**?  
B. I'm going to repair it next Saturday.

[On the telephone]

- A. Harry's Home Repairs.  
B. Hello. Do you fix \_\_\_\_\_ s?  
A. No, we don't.  
B. Oh, okay. Thank you.

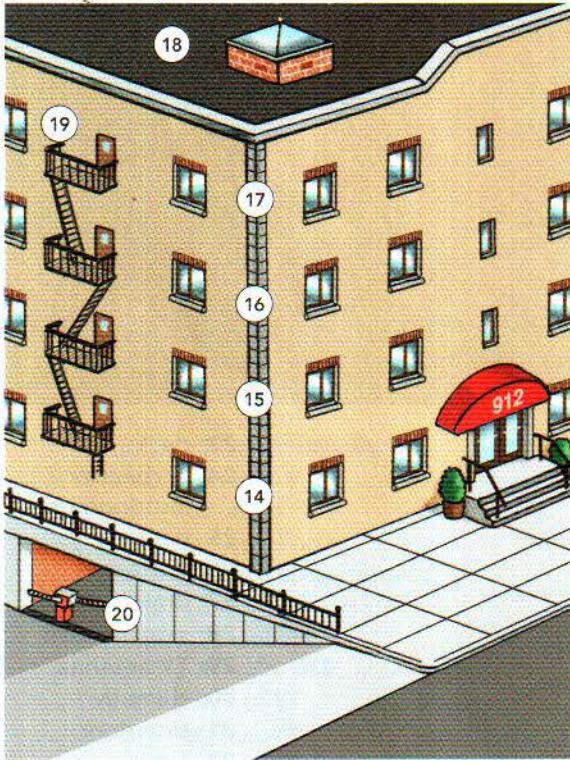
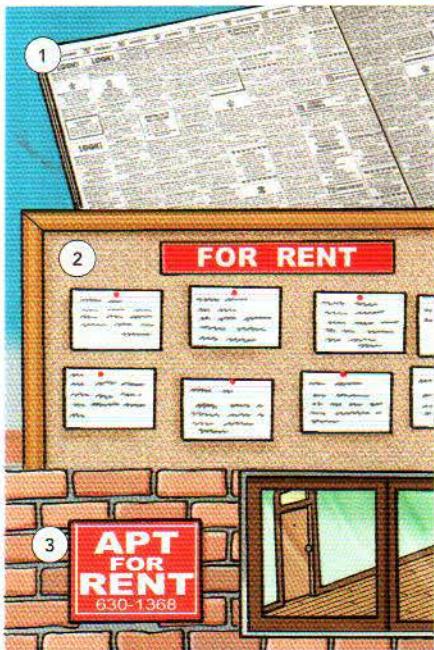
[At work on Monday morning]

- A. What did you do this weekend?  
B. Nothing much. I repaired my \_\_\_\_\_ and my \_\_\_\_\_.

Do you like to repair things?

What things can you repair yourself?  
What things can't you repair? Who repairs them?

## 公寓大楼



## 找公寓 Looking for an Apartment

租房广告/ 分类广告 1 apartment ads / classified ads  
公寓出租广告 2 apartment listings  
空屋出租广告 3 vacancy sign

## 签租约 Signing a Lease

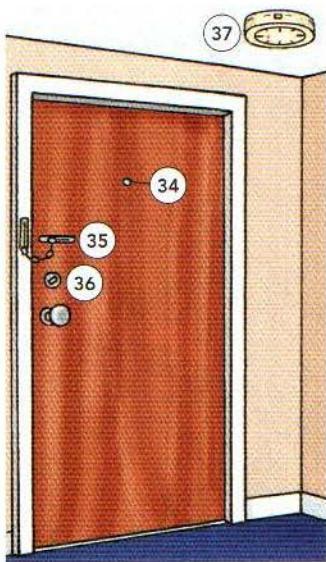
房客 4 tenant  
房东 5 landlord  
租约 6 lease  
押金 7 security deposit

## 搬入 Moving In

搬家卡车/ 搬家货车 8 moving truck / moving van  
邻居 9 neighbor  
大楼管理员 10 building manager  
看门人 11 doorman  
钥匙 12 key  
锁 13 lock  
一楼 14 first floor  
二楼 15 second floor  
三楼 16 third floor  
四楼 17 fourth floor  
屋顶 18 roof

## 室外逃生梯 19 fire escape

室内停车场 20 parking garage  
阳台 21 balcony  
庭院 22 courtyard  
停车场 23 parking lot  
停车位 24 parking space  
游泳池 25 swimming pool  
水力按摩池 26 whirlpool  
垃圾桶 27 trash bin  
空调设备 28 air conditioner



### 一楼大厅 Lobby

- 连络用对讲电话装置/对讲机 **29** intercom/speaker
- 门铃 **30** buzzer
- 信箱 **31** mailbox
- 电梯 **32** elevator
- 楼梯 **33** stairway
- 门口 **Doorway**
- 门锁/窥视孔 **34** peephole
- 门链 **35** (door) chain

### 36 dead-bolt lock

**37** smoke detector

### 走廊 Hallway

- 紧急出口/安全出口 **38** fire exit/emergency stairway
- 室内逃生梯 **39** fire alarm
- 喷水灭火系统 **40** sprinkler system
- 管房人 **41** superintendent
- 垃圾滑槽 **42** garbage chute/trash chute

### 地下室 Basement

- 储藏室 **43** storage room
- 储藏柜 **44** storage locker
- 自助洗衣房 **45** laundry room
- 安检门 **46** security gate

[19-46]

[Renting an apartment]

- A. Let me show you around.
- B. Okay.
- A. This is the \_\_\_\_\_, and here's the \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. I see.



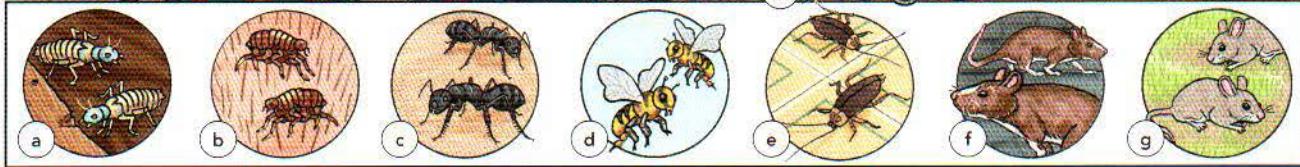
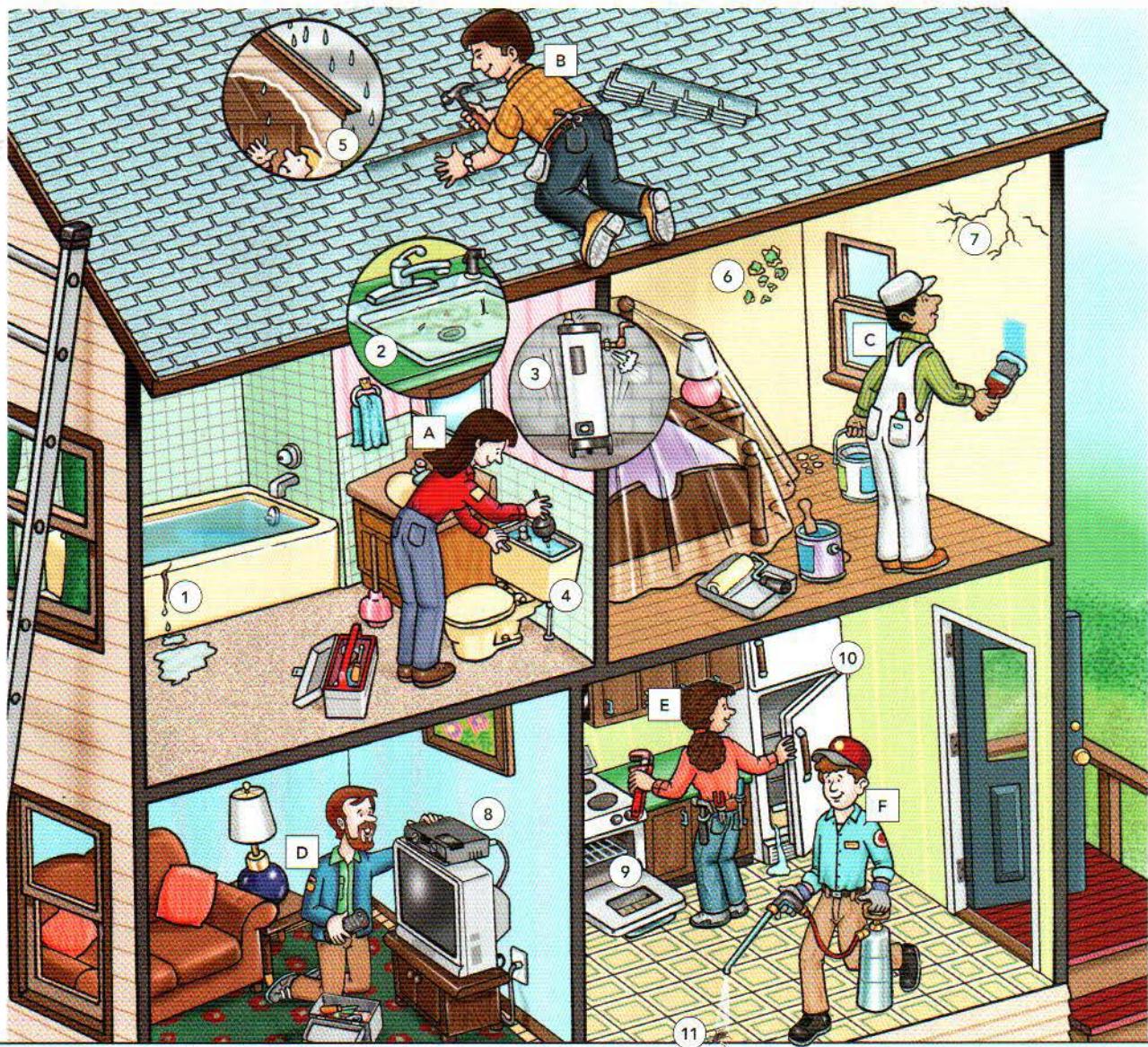
[19-46]

[On the telephone]

- A. Mom and Dad? I found an apartment.
- B. Good. Tell us about it.
- A. It has a/an \_\_\_\_\_ and a/an \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. That's nice. Does it have a/an \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. Yes, it does.

Do you or someone you know live in an apartment building? Tell about it.

## 房屋问题及修理

**A plumber**

浴缸漏水。1 The bathtub is leaking.

洗脸槽堵塞了。2 The sink is clogged.

热水器故障。3 The hot water heater isn't working.

马桶坏了。4 The toilet is broken.

**B roofer**

屋顶漏水。5 The roof is leaking.

**C (house) painter**

油漆剥落。6 The paint is peeling.

墙壁有裂缝。7 The wall is cracked.

**D cable TV company**

有线电视故障。8 The cable TV isn't working.

**E appliance repairperson**

炉具故障。9 The stove isn't working.

电冰箱坏了。10 The refrigerator is broken.

**F exterminator/pest control specialist**

厨房里有……。11 There are \_\_\_\_ in the kitchen.

a 蚂蚁

b 跳蚤

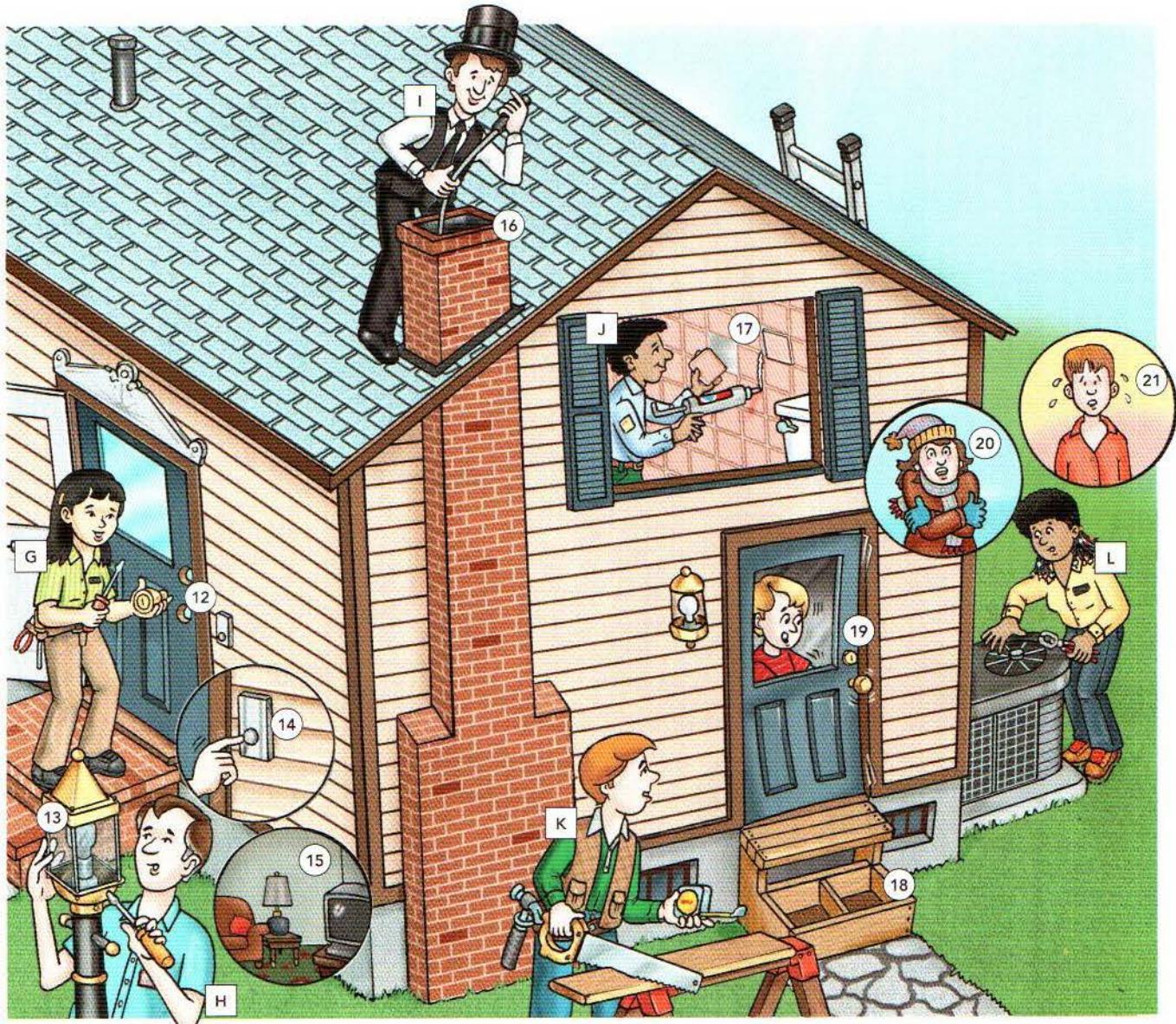
c 蚂蚁

d 蜜蜂

e 蟑螂

f 老鼠

g 小老鼠

**锁匠 G locksmith**

锁坏了 12 The lock is broken.

**电工 H electrician**

前门灯不亮 13 The front light doesn't go on.

门铃不响 14 The doorbell doesn't ring.

客厅没电 15 The power is out in the living room.

**烟囱清洁工 I chimneysweep**

烟囱脏了 16 The chimney is dirty.

**杂活工/修理工 J home repairperson / "handyman"**

浴室的瓷砖松动了 17 The tiles in the bathroom are loose.

**木工/木匠 K carpenter**

台阶坏了 18 The steps are broken.

门打不开 19 The door doesn't open.

**暖气及空调服务 L heating and air conditioning service**

供暖系统坏了 20 The heating system is broken.

空调故障 21 The air conditioning isn't working.



A. What's the matter?

B. [1-21].

A. I think we should call a/an [A-L].

[1-21]

A. I'm having a problem in my apartment/house.

B. What's the problem?

A. \_\_\_\_\_

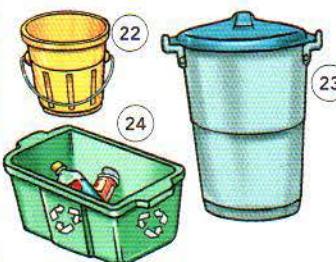
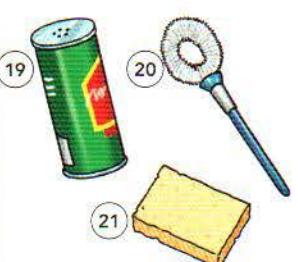
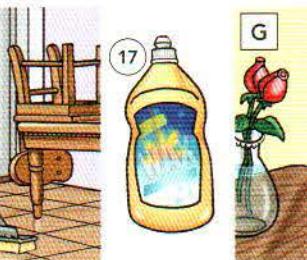
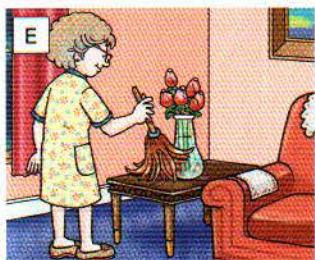
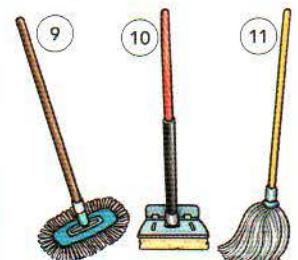
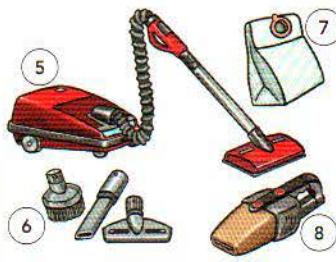
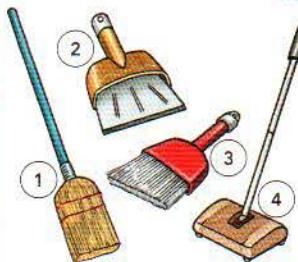
[A-L]

A. Can you recommend a good \_\_\_\_\_?

B. Yes. You should call .....

What do you do when there are problems in your home?  
Do you fix things yourself, or do you call someone?

## 打扫房屋



扫地 A sweep the floor

吸尘器 B vacuum

拖地板 C mop the floor

洗窗户 D wash the windows

除灰尘 E dust

地板打蜡 F wax the floor

擦亮家具 G polish the furniture

清理浴室 H clean the bathroom

丢垃圾 I take out the garbage

扫把 1 broom

簸箕 2 dustpan

小扫帚 3 whisk broom

扫毯器 4 carpet sweeper

吸尘器 5 vacuum (cleaner)

吸尘器附件 6 vacuum cleaner attachments

吸尘器袋 7 vacuum cleaner bag

手提吸尘器 8 hand vacuum

抹尘拖把/干拖把 9 (dust) mop / (dry) mop

海棉拖把 10 (sponge) mop

湿拖把 11 (wet) mop

纸巾 12 paper towels

玻璃清洁剂 13 window cleaner

氨水 14 ammonia

擦尘布 15 dust cloth

羽毛掸子 16 feather duster

地板打蜡剂 17 floor wax

木制家具亮光蜡 18 furniture polish

清洁剂 19 cleanser

刷子 20 scrub brush

海绵 21 sponge

水桶/桶子 22 bucket / pail

垃圾桶 23 trash can / garbage can

回收桶 24 recycling bin



[A-I]

- A. What are you doing?  
B. I'm **sweeping** the floor.



[1-24]

- A. I can't find the **broom**.  
B. Look over there!

[1-12, 15, 16, 20-24]

- A. Excuse me. Do you sell \_\_\_\_\_ (s)?  
B. Yes. They're at the back of the store.  
A. Thanks.

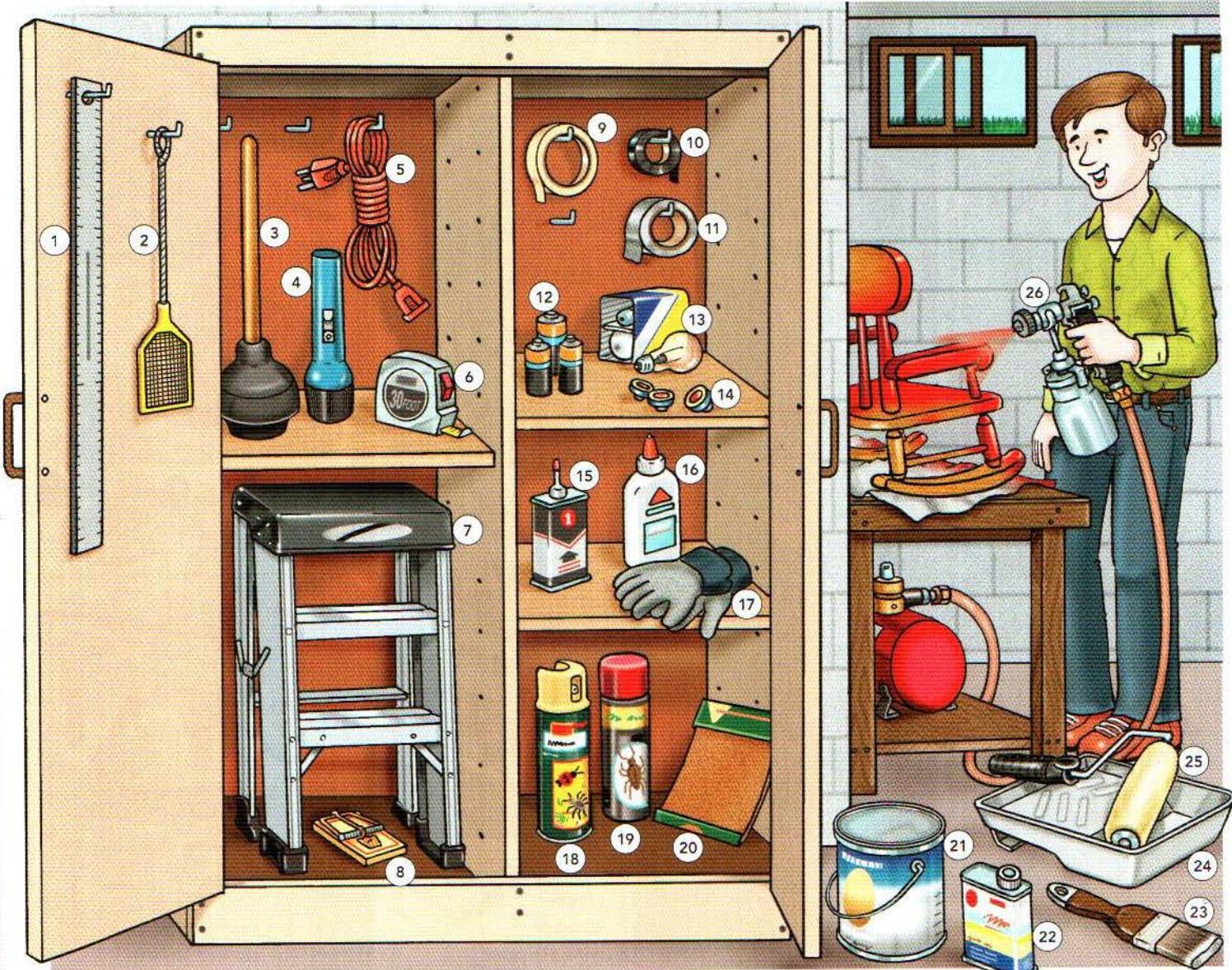
[13, 14, 17-19]

- A. Excuse me. Do you sell \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
B. Yes. It's at the back of the store.  
A. Thanks.

What household cleaning chores

do people do in your home?  
What things do they use?

## 家用器具



码尺 1 yardstick  
苍蝇拍 2 fly swatter  
橡胶吸盘 3 plunger  
手电筒 4 flashlight  
延长线 5 extension cord  
测量卷尺 6 tape measure  
踏板梯子 7 step ladder  
捕鼠器 8 mousetrap  
遮蔽胶带 9 masking tape

电工胶带/绝缘带 10 electrical tape  
管道胶带 11 duct tape  
电池 12 batteries  
电灯泡 13 lightbulbs/bulbs  
保险丝 14 fuses  
机油 15 oil  
胶水 16 glue  
工作手套 17 work gloves  
杀虫剂 18 bug spray/insect spray

杀蟑螂剂 19 roach killer  
沙纸 20 sandpaper  
油漆 21 paint  
油漆稀释剂 22 paint thinner  
油漆刷子 23 paintbrush/brush  
油漆盘 24 paint pan  
滚漆筒 25 paint roller  
喷漆枪 26 spray gun



- A. I can't find the **yardstick**!  
 B. Look in the utility cabinet.  
 A. I did.  
 B. Oh! Wait a minute! I lent the **yardstick** to the neighbors.

[1-8, 23-26]

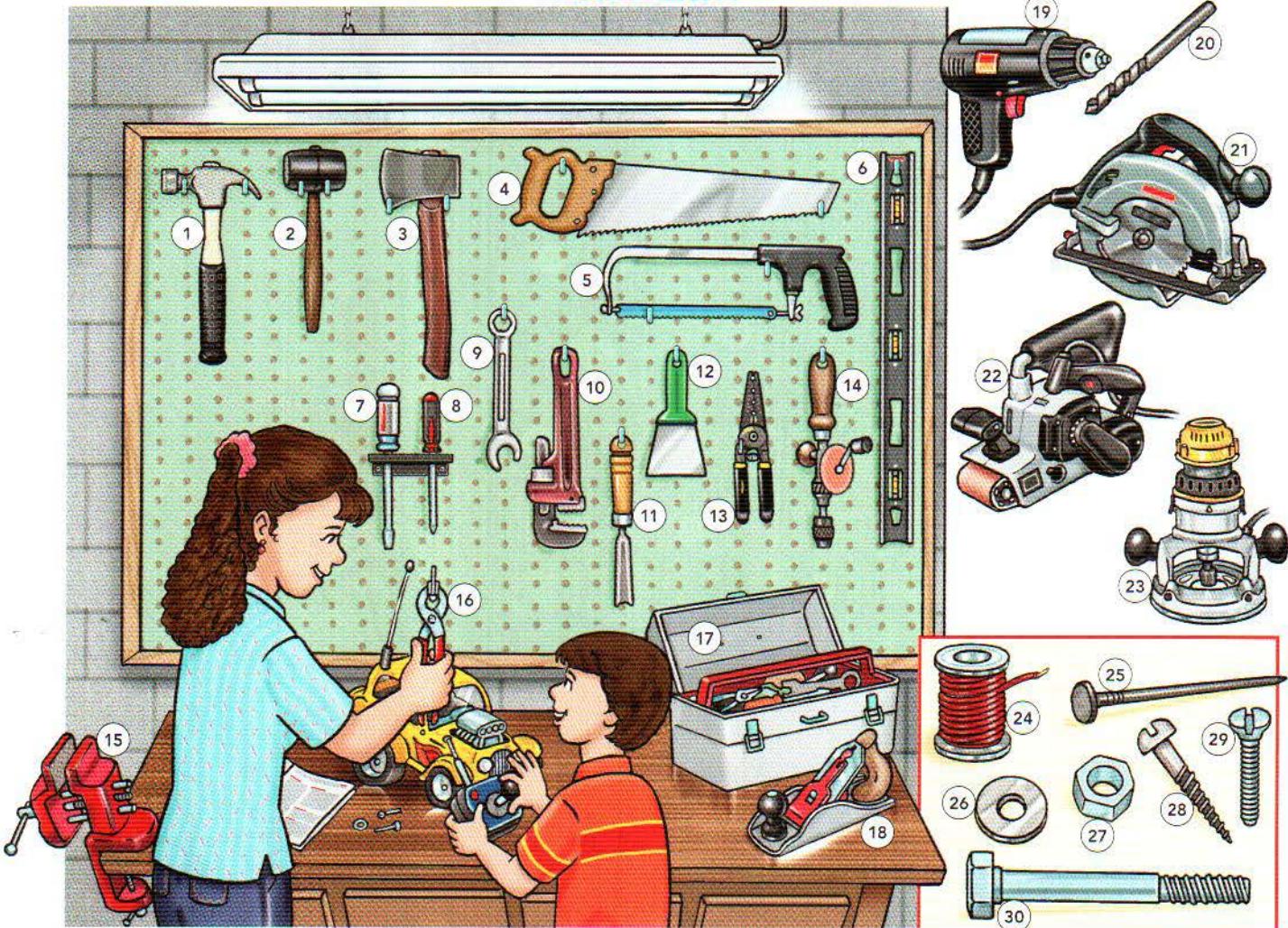
- A. I'm going to the hardware store.  
 Can you think of anything we need?  
 B. Yes. We need a/an \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. Oh, that's right.

[9-22]

- A. I'm going to the hardware store.  
 Can you think of anything we need?  
 B. Yes. We need \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. Oh, that's right.

What home supplies do you have?  
 How and when do you use each one?

## 工具及五金器具



锤子 1 hammer  
大头锤 2 mallet  
斧头 3 ax  
锯子/手锯 4 saw/handsaw  
钢锯 5 hacksaw  
水平仪 6 level  
螺丝刀 7 screwdriver  
十字型螺丝刀 8 Phillips screwdriver  
扳钳 9 wrench  
活动扳手/管钳 10 monkey wrench/pipe wrench

凿子 11 chisel  
刮刀 12 scraper  
剥皮钳 13 wire stripper  
手钻 14 hand drill  
台虎钳 15 vise  
钳子 16 pliers  
工具箱 17 toolbox  
刨子 18 plane  
电钻 19 electric drill  
钻头 20 (drill) bit

圆锯/电锯 21 circular saw/power saw  
电动砂磨机 22 power sander  
手动木工钻 23 router  
电线 24 wire  
钉子 25 nail  
垫圈 26 washer  
螺帽 27 nut  
木用螺丝钉 28 wood screw  
机械螺丝 29 machine screw  
螺栓 30 bolt



- A. Can I borrow your **hammer**?  
B. Sure.  
A. Thanks.

\* With 25–30, use: Could I borrow some \_\_\_\_\_ s?

[1–15, 17–24]

- A. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. It's on/next to/near/over/under the \_\_\_\_\_.

[16, 25–30]

- A. Where are the \_\_\_\_\_ s?  
B. They're on/next to/near/over/under the \_\_\_\_\_.

Do you like to work with tools?

What tools do you have in your home?

## 园艺工具及活动



割草坪 **A** mow the lawn  
种菜 **B** plant vegetables  
种花 **C** plant flowers  
浇花 **D** water the flowers  
耙叶子 **E** rake leaves  
修剪树篱 **F** trim the hedge  
修剪灌木丛 **G** prune the bushes  
除杂草 **H** weed

割草机 **1** lawnmower  
汽油桶 **2** gas can  
割灌机 **3** line trimmer  
铲子 **4** shovel  
菜种子 **5** vegetable seeds  
锄头 **6** hoe  
**7** trowel  
独轮手推车 **8** wheelbarrow  
肥料 **9** fertilizer  
橡胶水管/花园水管 **10** (garden) hose

喷嘴 **11** nozzle  
洒水器 **12** sprinkler  
浇水壶 **13** watering can  
草耙 **14** rake  
吹叶机 **15** leaf blower  
庭院垃圾袋 **16** yard waste bag  
树篱剪 **17** (hedge) clippers  
树篱修修剪器 **18** hedge trimmer  
修枝剪 **19** pruning shears  
除草器 **20** weeder



## [A-H]

- A. Hi! Are you busy?  
B. Yes. I'm **mowing the lawn**.



## [1-20]

- A. What are you looking for?  
B. The **lawnmower**.

## [A-H]

- A. What are you going to do tomorrow?  
B. I'm going to \_\_\_\_\_.

## [1-20]

- A. Can I borrow your \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Sure.

Do you ever work with any of these tools? Which ones? What do you do with them?

## 城镇场所 1



面包店/糕饼店

1 bakery

银行

2 bank

理发店

3 barber shop

书店

4 book store

公共汽车站

5 bus station

糖果店

6 candy store

卖车行

7 car dealership

贺卡店

8 card store

托儿所

9 child-care center/

day-care center

洗衣店/干洗店

10 cleaners/

dry cleaners

诊所

11 clinic

服饰店

12 clothing store

咖啡店

13 coffee shop

电脑商店

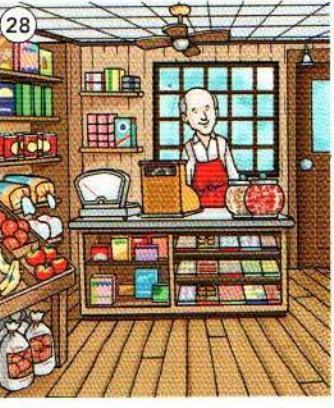
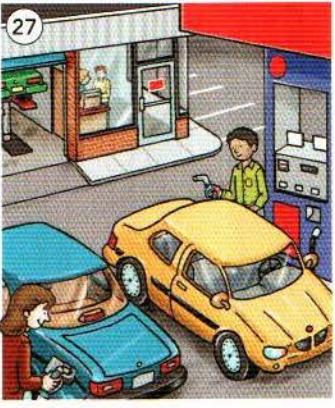
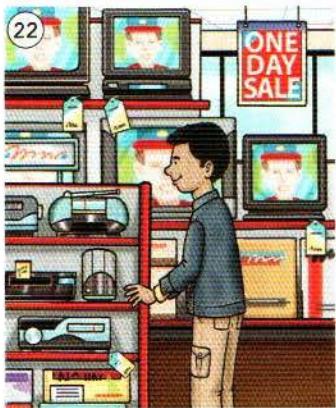
14 computer store

便利店

15 convenience store

复印店

16 copy center



熟食店 17 delicatessen/deli

百货公司 18 department store

廉价商店/折扣商店 19 discount store

甜甜圈商店 20 donut shop

药房 21 drug store/pharmacy

电子商店 22 electronics store

眼科中心/眼镜店 23 eye-care center/optician

快餐店 24 fast-food restaurant

花店 25 flower shop/florist

家具店 26 furniture store

加油站 27 gas station/service station

杂货店 28 grocery store



- A. Where are you going?  
B. I'm going to the **bakery**.

A. Hi! How are you today?

B. Fine. Where are you going?

A. To the \_\_\_\_\_. How about you?

B. I'm going to the \_\_\_\_\_.

A. Oh, no! I can't find my wallet/purse!

B. Did you leave it at the \_\_\_\_\_?

A. Maybe I did.

Which of these places are in your neighborhood?  
(In my neighborhood there's a/an \_\_\_\_\_.)

## 城镇场所 2



发廊 1 hair salon

五金行 2 hardware store

健康俱乐部/健身中心 3 health club

医院 4 hospital

旅馆 5 hotel

冰淇淋店 6 ice cream shop

珠宝店 7 jewelry store

自助洗衣店 8 laundromat

图书馆 9 library

孕妇商店 10 maternity shop

汽车旅馆 11 motel

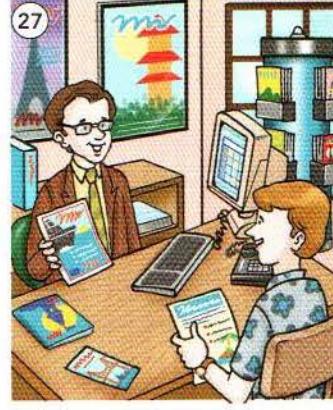
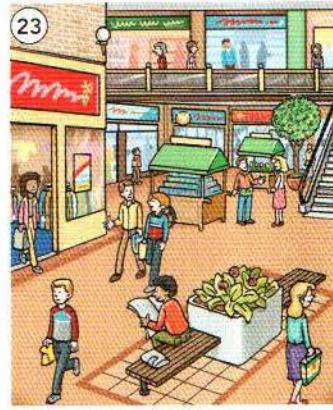
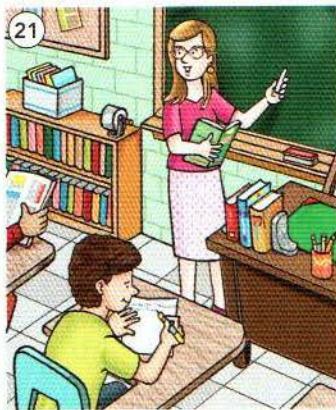
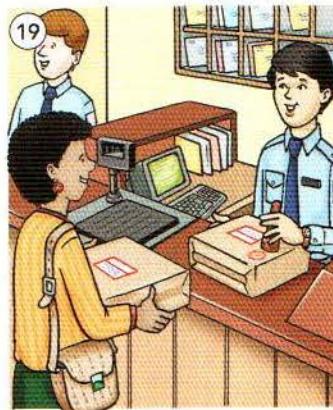
电影院 12 movie theater

音乐商店 13 music store

美甲沙龙 14 nail salon

公园 15 park

宠物店 16 pet shop/pet store



照片冲洗店 17 photo shop  
比萨饼店 18 pizza shop  
邮局 19 post office  
餐厅 20 restaurant

学校 21 school  
鞋店 22 shoe store  
购物中心 23 (shopping) mall  
超级市场 24 supermarket

玩具店 25 toy store  
火车站 26 train station  
旅行社 27 travel agency  
音像商店 28 video store



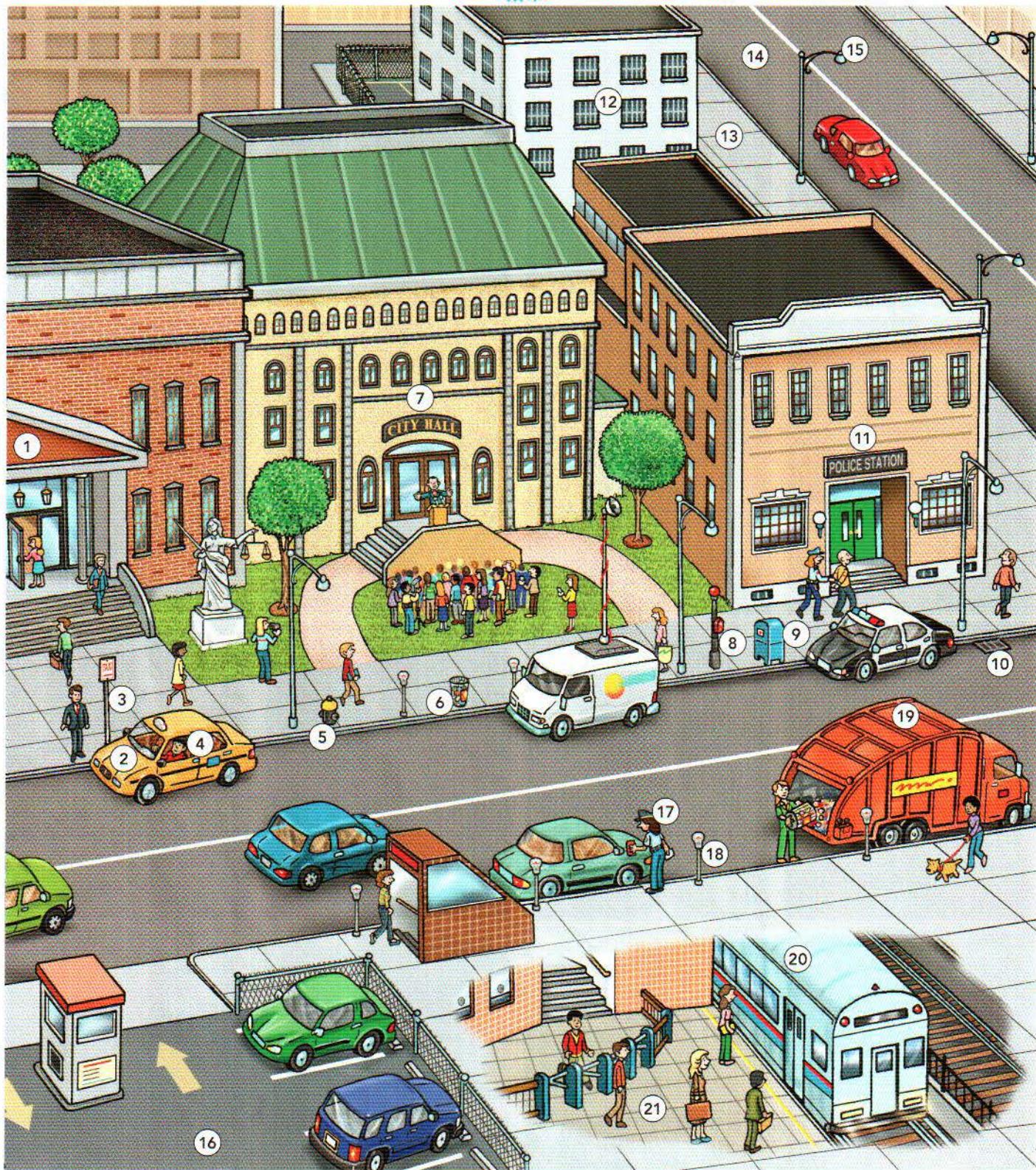
- A. Where's the hair salon?  
B. It's right over there.

- A. Is there a/an \_\_\_\_\_ nearby?  
B. Yes. There's a/an \_\_\_\_\_ around the corner.  
A. Thanks.

- A. Excuse me. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. It's down the street, next to the \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Thank you.

Which of these places are in your neighborhood?  
(In my neighborhood there's a/an .....)

## 城市



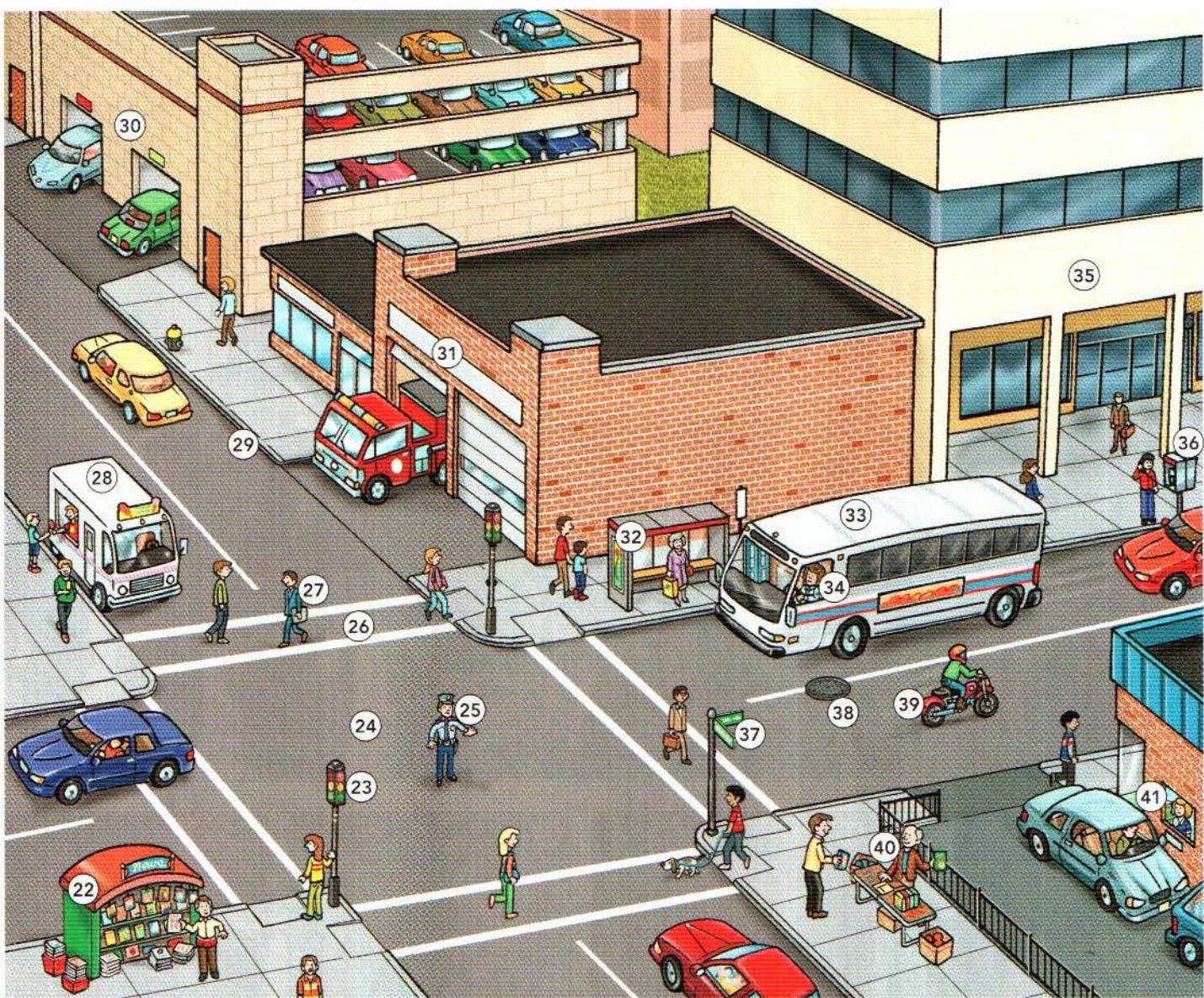
法院大楼 1 courthouse  
出租车 2 taxi/cab/taxicab

出租车等候站 3 taxi stand  
出租车司机 4 taxi driver/cab driver

消防栓 5 fire hydrant  
垃圾桶 6 trash container

市政厅 7 city hall  
火警箱 8 fire alarm box  
邮箱 9 mailbox  
下水道 10 sewer  
警察局 11 police station  
监狱 12 jail  
人行道 13 sidewalk  
街道 14 street

街灯 15 street light  
停车场 16 parking lot  
开停车罚单女警 17 meter maid  
停车收费器 18 parking meter  
垃圾车 19 garbage truck  
地铁 20 subway  
地铁站 21 subway station



报摊 22 newsstand  
红绿灯 23 traffic light/  
traffic signal  
十字路口 24 intersection  
警察 25 police officer  
行人穿越道 26 crosswalk  
行人 27 pedestrian

冰淇淋贩卖车 28 ice cream truck  
路缘/路边 29 curb  
室内停车场 30 parking garage  
消防队 31 fire station  
公交车站 32 bus stop  
公车 33 bus  
公车司机 34 bus driver

办公大楼 35 office building  
公用电话 36 public telephone  
路牌 37 street sign  
下水道出入孔 38 manhole  
摩托车 39 motorcycle  
街头小贩 40 street vendor  
免下车服务窗口 41 drive-through window



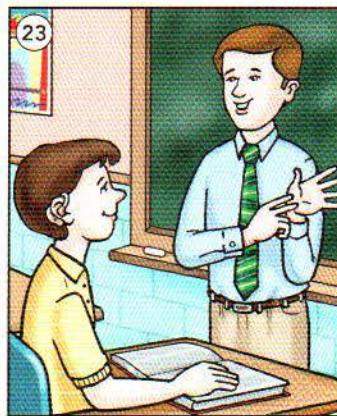
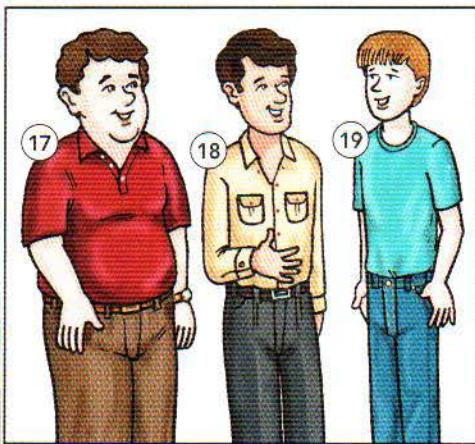
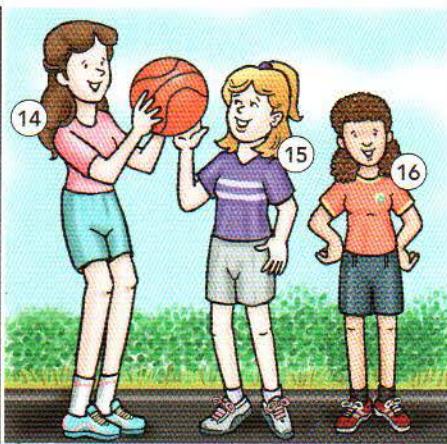
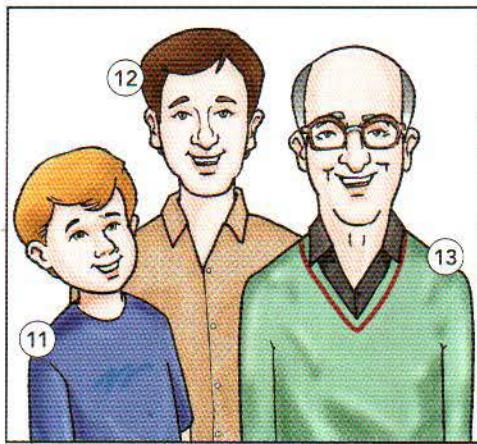
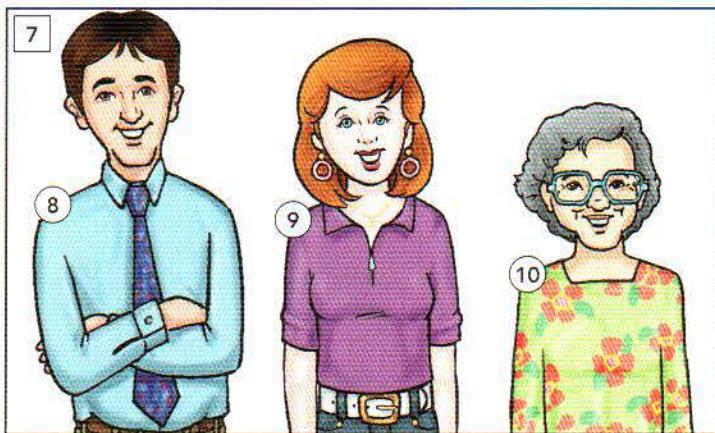
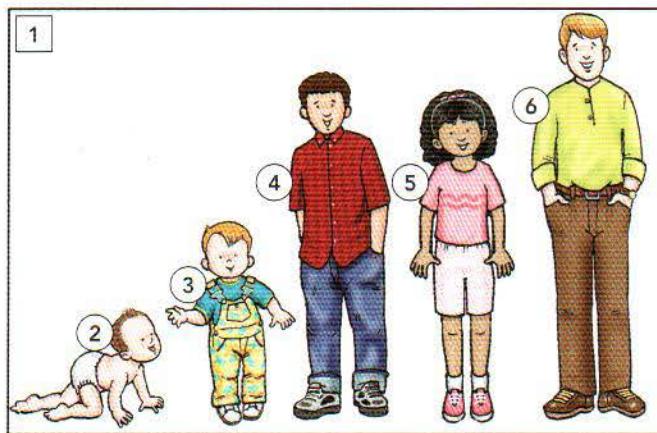
- A. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. On/In/Next to/Between/Across from/  
In front of/Behind/Under/Over the \_\_\_\_\_.

[An Election Speech]

If I am elected mayor, I'll take care of all the problems in our city. We need to do something about our \_\_\_\_\_s. We also need to do something about our \_\_\_\_\_s. And look at our \_\_\_\_\_s! We REALLY need to do something about THEM! We need a new mayor who can solve these problems. If I am elected mayor, we'll be proud of our \_\_\_\_\_s, \_\_\_\_\_s, and \_\_\_\_\_s again! Vote for me!

Go to an intersection in your city or town. What do you see? Make a list. Then tell about it.

## 人物及身体特征



孩子(单数) - 孩子(复数)

**1 child-children**

婴儿

**2 baby/infant**

幼童

**3 toddler**

男孩

**4 boy**

女孩

**5 girl**

青少年

**6 teenager**

成人

**7 adult**

男人(单数)-男人(复数)

**8 man-men**

女人(单数)-女人(复数)

**9 woman-women**

年长者

**10 senior citizen/elderly person**

年纪

**age**

年轻

**11 young**

中年

**12 middle-aged**

年老/年长

**13 old/elderly**

身高

**height**

高

**14 tall**

中等高度

**15 average height**

矮

**16 short**

体重

**weight**

重

**17 heavy**

中等体重

**18 average weight**

苗条

**19 thin/slim**

怀孕

**20 pregnant**

身体残疾

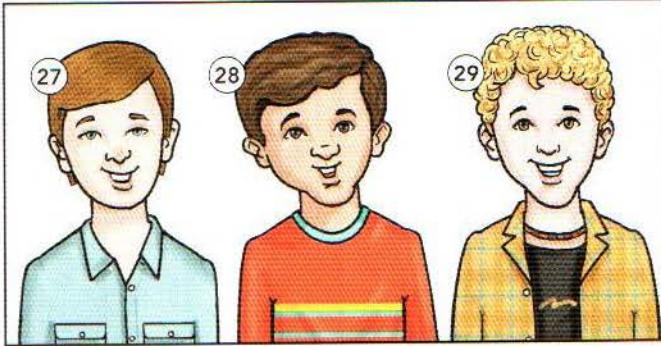
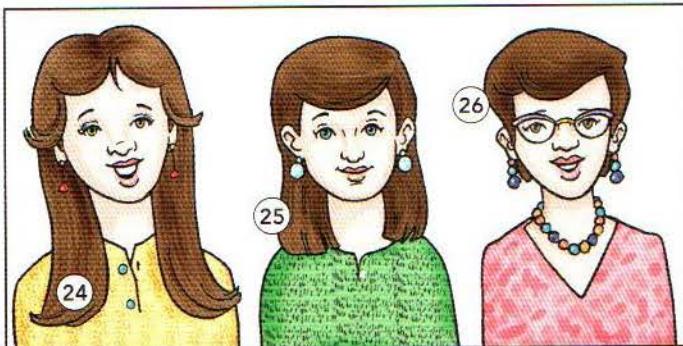
**21 physically challenged**

视障

**22 vision impaired**

听障

**23 hearing impaired**



### 描述头发 Describing Hair

长 24 long

齐肩长 25 shoulder length

短 26 short

直 27 straight

波浪 28 wavy

卷 29 curly

黑色 30 black

褐色 31 brown

金色 32 blond

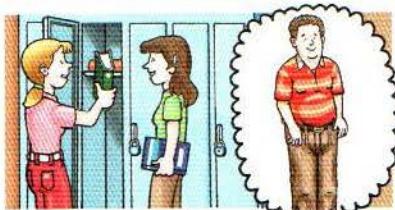
红色 33 red

灰色 34 gray

秃 35 bald

下颌、两颊的胡子 36 beard

嘴唇之上的胡子 37 mustache

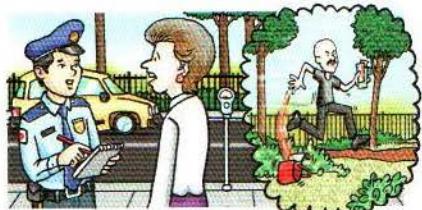


A. Tell me about your brother.

B. He's a tall heavy boy with short curly brown hair.

A. What does your new boss look like?

B. She's average height, and she has long straight black hair.



A. Can you describe the person?

B. He's a tall thin middle-aged man.

A. Anything else?

B. Yes. He's bald, and he has a mustache.

A. Can you describe your grandmother?

B. She's a short thin elderly person with long wavy gray hair.

A. Anything else?

B. Yes. She's hearing impaired.

Tell about yourself.

Tell about people in your family.

Tell about your favorite actor or actress or other famous person.

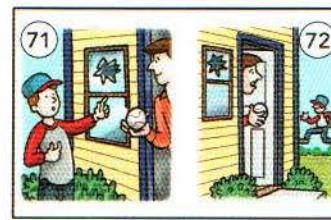
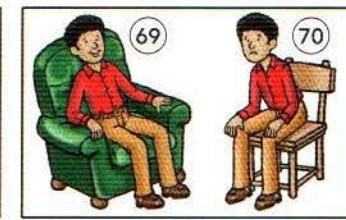
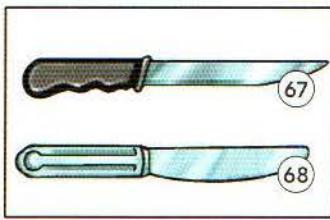
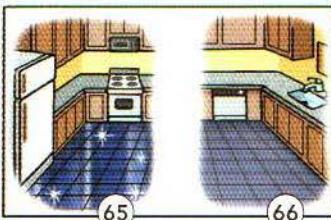
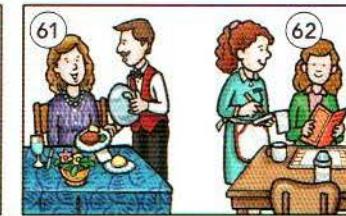
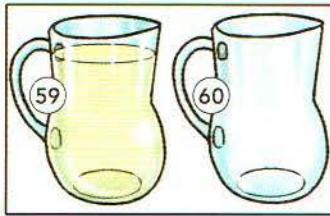
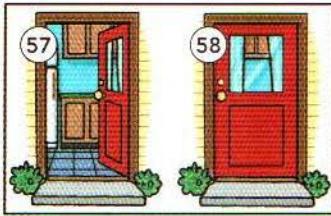
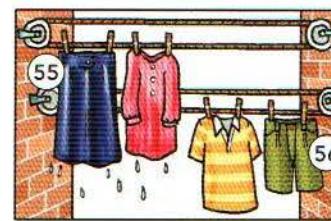
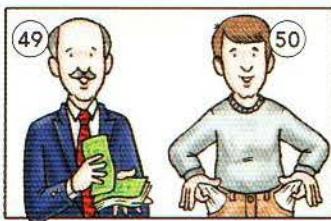
## 描述人物和物品



新—旧  
年轻—年老  
高—矮  
长—短  
大—小  
快—慢  
胖/重—苗条/瘦  
重—轻  
直—弯曲的  
直的一卷的  
宽—窄  
厚—薄

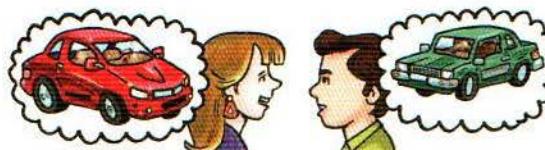
1—2 new — old  
3—4 young — old  
5—6 tall — short  
7—8 long — short  
9—10 large/big — small/little  
11—12 fast — slow  
13—14 heavy/fat — thin/skinny  
15—16 heavy — light  
17—18 straight — crooked  
19—20 straight — curly  
21—22 wide — narrow  
23—24 thick — thin

暗—亮 25—26 dark — light  
高—低 27—28 high — low  
松—紧 29—30 loose — tight  
好—坏 31—32 good — bad  
热—冷 33—34 hot — cold  
整齐—乱七八糟 35—36 neat — messy  
干净—脏 37—38 clean — dirty  
软—硬 39—40 soft — hard  
简单—困难/难 41—42 easy — difficult/hard  
光滑—粗糙 43—44 smooth — rough  
大声/吵—安静 45—46 noisy/loud — quiet  
已婚—单身 47—48 married — single



富有/富裕—贫穷 49–50 rich/wealthy – poor  
 漂亮/美丽—难看 51–52 pretty/beautiful – ugly  
 英俊—丑陋 53–54 handsome – ugly  
 湿—干 55–56 wet – dry  
 打开—关着 57–58 open – closed  
 满的—空的 59–60 full – empty

昂贵—便宜/不贵 61–62 expensive – cheap/inexpensive  
 华丽—朴素 63–64 fancy – plain  
 亮丽—无光泽 65–66 shiny – dull  
 尖锐—钝的 67–68 sharp – dull  
 舒服—不舒服 69–70 comfortable – uncomfortable  
 诚实—不诚实 71–72 honest – dishonest



[1–2]

- A. Is your car **new**?  
 B. No. It's **old**.

- 1–2 Is your car \_\_\_\_?  
 3–4 Is he \_\_\_\_?  
 5–6 Is your sister \_\_\_\_?  
 7–8 Is his hair \_\_\_\_?  
 9–10 Is their dog \_\_\_\_?  
 11–12 Is the train \_\_\_\_?  
 13–14 Is your friend \_\_\_\_?  
 15–16 Is the box \_\_\_\_?  
 17–18 Is the road \_\_\_\_?  
 19–20 Is her hair \_\_\_\_?  
 21–22 Is the tie \_\_\_\_?  
 23–24 Is the line \_\_\_\_?

- 25–26 Is the room \_\_\_\_?  
 27–28 Is the bridge \_\_\_\_?  
 29–30 Are the pants \_\_\_\_?  
 31–32 Are your neighbor's children \_\_\_\_?  
 33–34 Is the water \_\_\_\_?  
 35–36 Is your desk \_\_\_\_?  
 37–38 Are the windows \_\_\_\_?  
 39–40 Is the mattress \_\_\_\_?  
 41–42 Is the homework \_\_\_\_?  
 43–44 Is your skin \_\_\_\_?  
 45–46 Is your neighbor \_\_\_\_?  
 47–48 Is your sister \_\_\_\_?

- 49–50 Is your uncle \_\_\_\_?  
 51–52 Is the witch \_\_\_\_?  
 53–54 Is the pirate \_\_\_\_?  
 55–56 Are the clothes \_\_\_\_?  
 57–58 Is the door \_\_\_\_?  
 59–60 Is the pitcher \_\_\_\_?  
 61–62 Is that restaurant \_\_\_\_?  
 63–64 Is the dress \_\_\_\_?  
 65–66 Is your kitchen floor \_\_\_\_?  
 67–68 Is the knife \_\_\_\_?  
 69–70 Is the chair \_\_\_\_?  
 71–72 Is he \_\_\_\_?

- A. Tell me about your .....  
 B. He's/She's/It's/They're \_\_\_\_.

- A. Do you have a/an \_\_\_\_ .....?  
 B. No. I have a/an \_\_\_\_ .....

Describe yourself.  
 Describe a person you know.  
 Describe some things in your home.  
 Describe some things in your community.

## 描述身体状况及情绪



疲累  
想睡  
精疲力竭  
生病  
热  
冷

1 tired

2 sleepy

3 exhausted

4 sick / ill

5 hot

6 cold

饿  
渴  
饱  
高兴  
难过/悲伤/不高兴  
痛苦

7 hungry

8 thirsty

9 full

10 happy

11 sad / unhappy

12 miserable

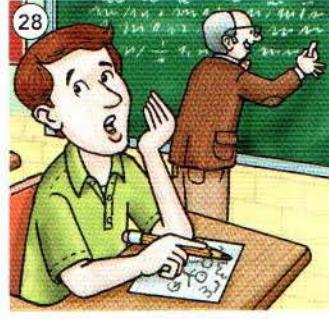
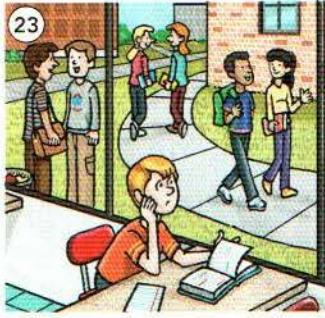
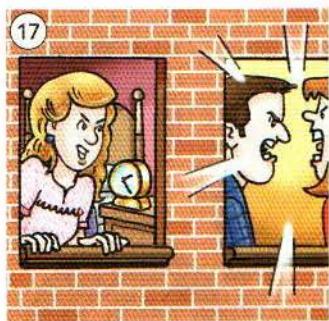
兴奋  
失望  
心烦/不高兴  
气恼

13 excited

14 disappointed

15 upset

16 annoyed



生气 17 angry/mad

大怒 18 furious

厌恶 19 disgusted

烦/为……伤脑筋 20 frustrated

惊喜 21 surprised

震惊 22 shocked

孤独 23 lonely

想家 24 homesick

紧张 25 nervous

担心 26 worried

害怕 27 scared/afraid

无聊 28 bored

以……为荣 29 proud

窘困 30 embarrassed

嫉妒 31 jealous

困惑 32 confused



- A. You look \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. I am. I'm VERY \_\_\_\_\_.



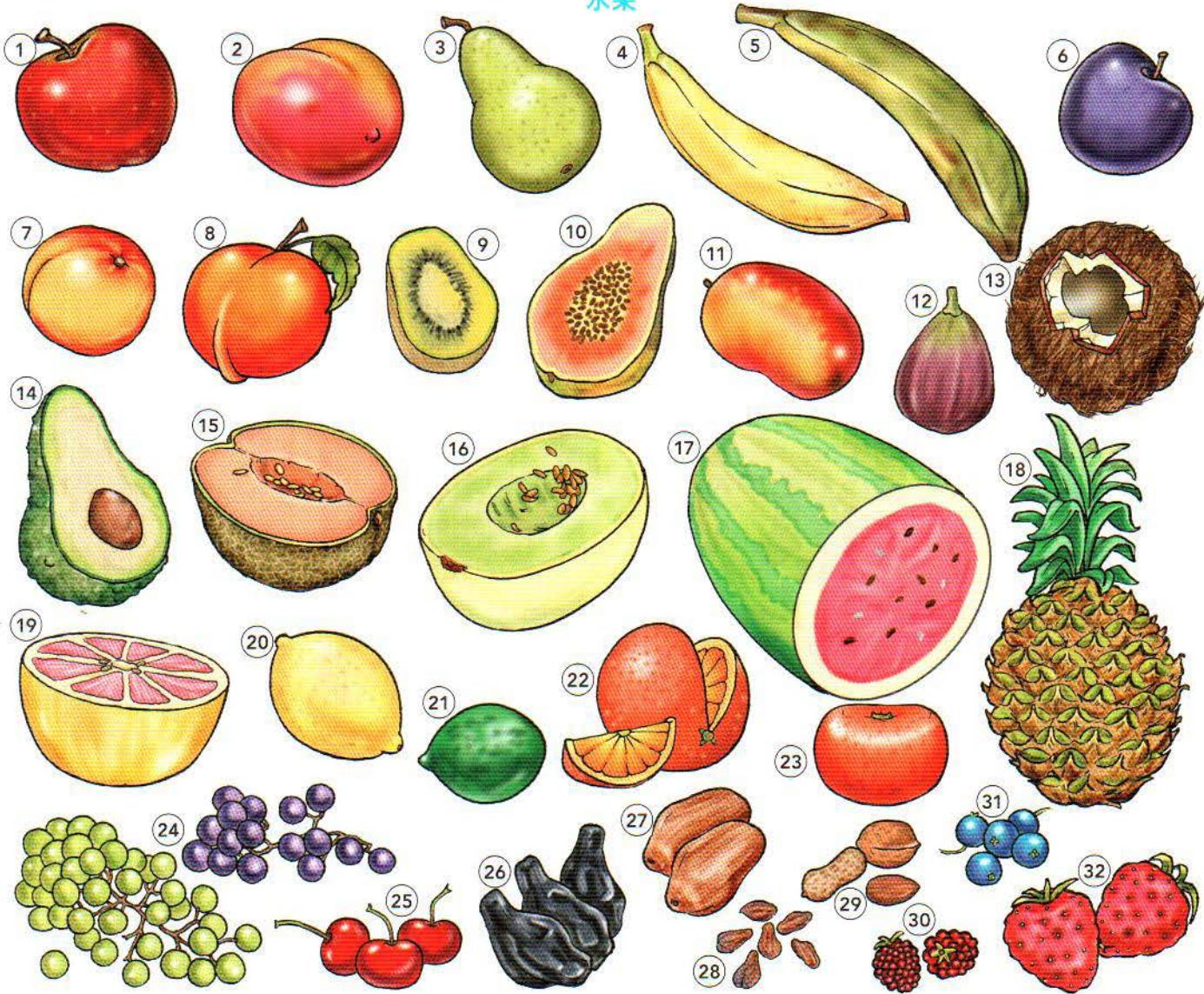
- A. Are you \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. No. Why do you ask? Do I LOOK \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. Yes. You do.

What makes you happy? sad? mad?

What do you do when you feel nervous? annoyed?

Do you ever feel embarrassed?  
When?

## 水果



苹果 1 apple  
桃子 2 peach  
梨 3 pear  
香蕉 4 banana  
大蕉 5 plantain  
李子 6 plum  
杏 7 apricot  
油桃 8 nectarine  
奇异果 9 kiwi  
木瓜 10 papaya  
芒果 11 mango

无花果 12 fig  
椰子 13 coconut  
鳄梨 14 avocado  
哈密瓜 15 cantaloupe  
蜜瓜 16 honeydew (melon)  
西瓜 17 watermelon  
菠萝 18 pineapple  
葡萄柚 19 grapefruit  
柠檬 20 lemon  
青柠檬 21 lime

橙 22 orange  
橘子 23 tangerine  
葡萄 24 grapes  
樱桃 25 cherries  
梅干 26 prunes  
枣 27 dates  
葡萄干 28 raisins  
坚果 29 nuts  
覆盆子 30 raspberries  
蓝莓 31 blueberries  
草莓 32 strawberries



- [1-23] A. This **apple** is delicious!  
Where did you get it?  
B. At Sam's Supermarket.



- [24-32] A. These **grapes** are delicious!  
Where did you get them?  
B. At Franny's Fruit Stand.

- A. I'm hungry. Do we have any fruit?  
B. Yes. We have \_\_\_\_\_ s\* and \_\_\_\_\_ s.\*

\* With 15-19, use:  
We have \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Do we have any more \_\_\_\_\_ s?†  
B. No. I'll get some more when I go to the supermarket.

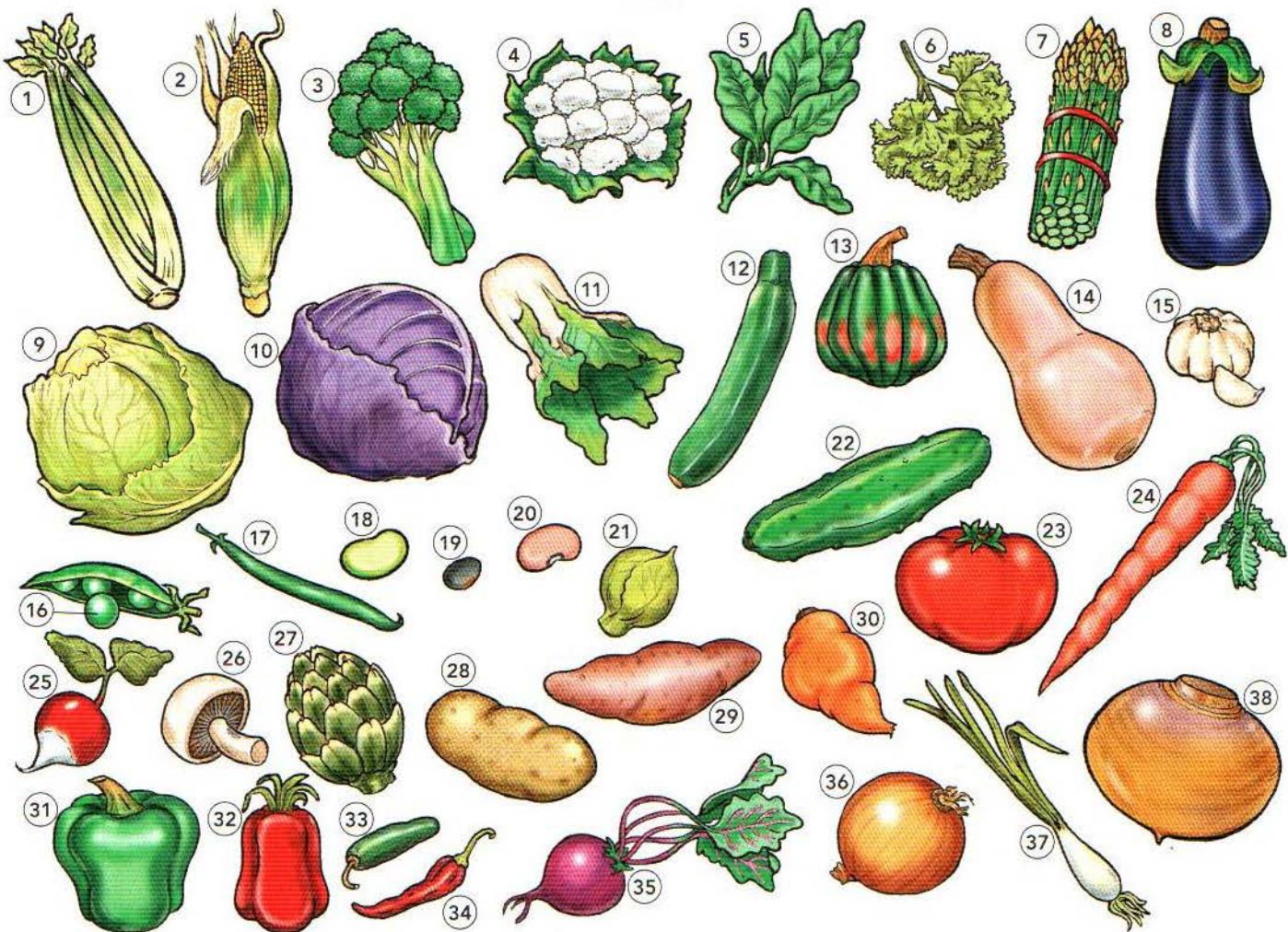
† With 15-19, use:  
Do we have any more \_\_\_\_\_?

What are your favorite fruits?  
Which fruits don't you like?

Which of these fruits grow where you live?

Name and describe other fruits you know.

## 蔬菜



- 芹菜 1 celery  
玉米 2 corn  
西兰花 3 broccoli  
菜花 4 cauliflower  
菠菜 5 spinach  
香芹 6 parsley  
芦笋 7 asparagus  
茄子 8 eggplant  
生菜 9 lettuce  
卷心菜 10 cabbage  
小白菜/青江菜 11 bok choy  
意大利瓜 12 zucchini  
小青南瓜 13 acorn squash  
金瓜 14 butternut squash

- 大蒜 15 garlic  
豌豆 16 pea  
四季豆 17 string bean/green bean  
刺马豆 18 lima bean  
黑豆 19 black bean  
芸豆/菜豆 20 kidney bean  
抱子甘蓝 21 brussels sprout  
黄瓜 22 cucumber  
蕃茄 23 tomato  
胡萝卜 24 carrot  
小红萝卜 25 radish  
蘑菇 26 mushroom  
洋蓟 27 artichoke

- 马铃薯/土豆 28 potato  
白薯 29 sweet potato  
番薯/甜薯 30 yam  
青椒/甜椒 31 green pepper/sweet pepper  
红椒 32 red pepper  
墨西哥辣椒 33 jalapeño (pepper)  
辣椒 34 chili pepper  
甜菜 35 beet  
洋葱 36 onion  
青葱 37 scallion/green onion  
芜菁 38 turnip



- A. What do we need from the supermarket?  
B. We need **celery\*** and **peas†**

\* 1-15      † 16-38

- A. How do you like the \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ s?  
[1-15] / [16-38] s?  
B. It's/They're delicious.

- A. Bobby? Finish your vegetables!  
B. But you KNOW I hate \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ s!  
A. I know. But it's/they're good for you!

- Which vegetables do you like?  
Which vegetables don't you like?  
Which of these vegetables grow where you live?  
Name and describe other vegetables you know.

## 肉类, 家禽肉类, 海鲜类



## 肉 Meat

- 牛排 1 steak  
绞牛肉 2 ground beef  
小块(红烧用)瘦牛肉 3 stewing beef  
烤牛肉 4 roast beef  
排骨 5 ribs  
小羊腿 6 leg of lamb  
小羊排 7 lamb chops  
可食用的动物肚 8 tripe  
肝胆 9 liver  
猪肉 10 pork  
猪排 11 pork chops  
香肠 12 sausages  
火腿 13 ham  
熏肉/培根 14 bacon

## 家禽肉 Poultry

- 鸡 15 chicken  
鸡胸 16 chicken breasts  
鸡腿 17 chicken legs/  
鸡小腿 18 chicken wings  
鸡大腿 19 chicken thighs  
火鸡 20 turkey  
鸭 21 duck

## 海鲜 Seafood

- 鱼 FISH  
鲑鱼 22 salmon  
比目鱼(大) 23 halibut  
鳕鱼 24 haddock

## 比目鱼/龙利 25 flounder

- 鳟鱼 26 trout  
鲶鱼 27 catfish  
鲳鱼片 28 filet of  
sole

## 贝类海产 SHELLFISH

- 虾 29 shrimp  
扇贝 30 scallops  
螃蟹 31 crabs  
蛤蜊 32 clams  
贻贝 33 mussels  
牡蛎/蚝 34 oysters  
龙虾 35 lobster



- A. I'm going to the supermarket. What do we need?  
B. Please get some **steak**.  
A. **Steak?** All right.

- A. Excuse me. Where can I find \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Look in the \_\_\_\_\_ Section.  
A. Thank you.

- A. This/These \_\_\_\_\_ looks/look very fresh!  
B. Let's get some for dinner.

- Do you eat meat, poultry, or seafood?  
Which of these foods do you like?  
Which of these foods are popular in your country?

## 奶制品, 果汁, 饮料



## 奶制品 Dairy Products

- 牛奶 1 milk  
 低脂牛奶 2 low-fat milk  
 脱脂牛奶 3 skim milk  
 巧克力牛奶 4 chocolate milk  
 橙汁 5 orange juice\*  
 乳酪 6 cheese  
 奶油 7 butter  
 人造黄油 8 margarine  
 酸奶油 9 sour cream  
 奶油乳酪 10 cream cheese  
 卡迪吉乳酪/松软的白干酪 11 cottage cheese  
 酸奶 12 yogurt  
 豆腐 13 tofu\*  
 蛋 14 eggs

## 果汁 Juices

- 苹果汁 15 apple juice  
 菠萝汁 16 pineapple juice  
 葡萄柚汁 17 grapefruit juice  
 蕃茄汁 18 tomato juice  
 葡萄汁 19 grape juice  
 综合果汁 20 fruit punch  
 盒装果汁 21 juice paks  
 即溶饮料粉 22 powdered drink mix

## 咖啡和茶 Coffee and Tea

- 咖啡 26 coffee  
 无咖啡因咖啡 27 decaffeinated coffee/decaf  
 即溶咖啡 28 instant coffee  
 茶 29 tea  
 花草茶 30 herbal tea  
 可可/热巧克力混合料 31 cocoa/hot chocolate mix

## 饮料 Beverages

- 汽水 23 soda  
 无糖汽水 24 diet soda  
 瓶装水 25 bottled water

\* 橙汁和豆腐不是奶制品, 但通常被放置在这个区域。



A. I'm going to the supermarket to get some **milk**.

Do we need anything else?

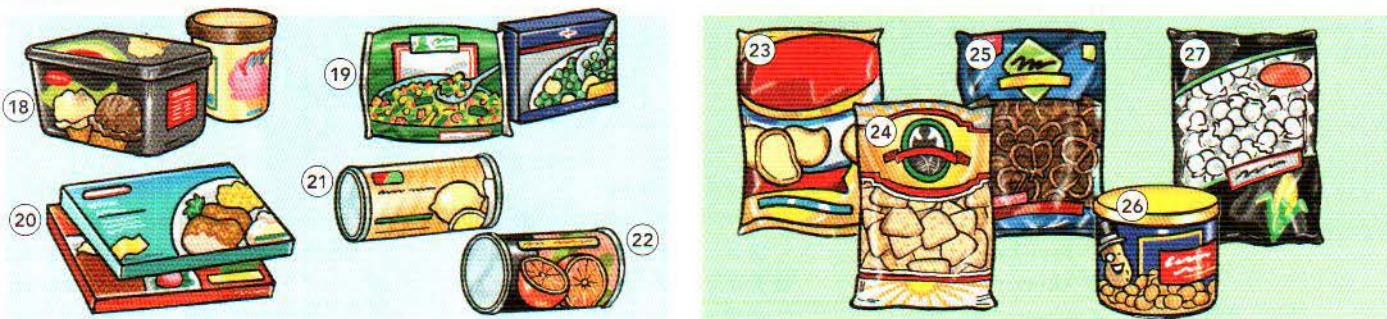
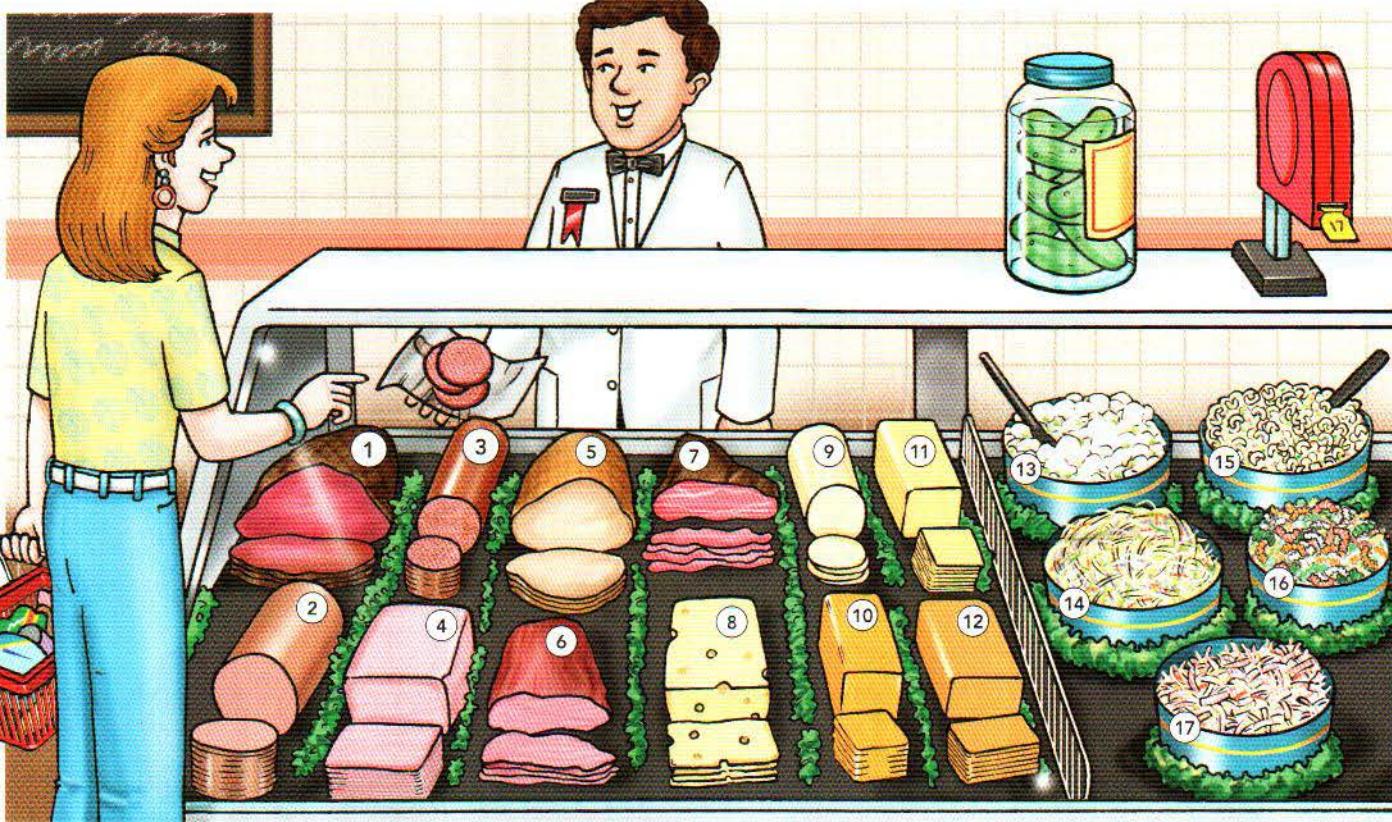
B. Yes. Please get some **apple juice**.

- A. Excuse me. Where can I find \_\_\_\_\_?  
 B. Look in the \_\_\_\_\_ Section.  
 A. Thanks.

- A. Look! \_\_\_\_\_ is/are on sale this week!  
 B. Let's get some!

- Which of these foods do you like?  
 Which of these foods are good for you?  
 Which brands of these foods do you buy?

熟食, 冷冻食品, 休闲食品



## 熟食品 Deli

- 烤牛肉 1 roast beef  
粗香肠 2 bologna  
意大利香肠 3 salami  
火腿 4 ham  
火鸡 5 turkey  
腌咸牛肉 6 corned beef  
腌熏牛肉 7 pastrami  
瑞士干酪 8 Swiss cheese  
波莫伏洛干酪 9 provolone  
美国干酪 10 American cheese

## 莫扎瑞拉乳酪 11 mozzarella

- (一种意大利干酪) 切达干酪 (一种英国干酪)  
马铃薯沙拉 13 potato salad  
卷心菜沙拉 14 cole slaw  
通心粉沙拉 15 macaroni salad  
意粉沙拉 16 pasta salad  
海鲜沙拉 17 seafood salad

## 冷冻食品 Frozen Foods

- 冰淇淋 18 ice cream

## 冷冻蔬菜 19 frozen vegetables

- 冷冻晚餐 20 frozen dinners  
冷冻浓缩柠檬汁 21 frozen lemonade  
冷冻浓缩橙汁 22 frozen orange juice

## 休闲食品 Snack Foods

- 土豆片 23 potato chips  
玉米片 24 tortilla chips  
椒盐脆饼 25 pretzels  
坚果 26 nuts  
爆玉米花 27 popcorn

A. Should we get some **roast beef**?B. Good idea. And let's get some **potato salad**.

[1-17]

- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I'd like some \_\_\_\_\_.

[1-27]

- A. Excuse me. Where is/are \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. It's/They're in the \_\_\_\_\_ Section.

What kinds of snack foods are popular in your country?

Are frozen foods common in your country? What kinds of foods are in the Frozen Foods Section?

## 杂货



## 包装食品

谷类早餐

饼干

薄片饼干

意大利通心面

面条

意大利面

米饭

## 罐头食品

汤

金枪鱼

罐头蔬菜

水果罐头

## Jams and Jellies

果酱

果酱

果酱

花生酱

## Packaged Goods

1 cereal

2 cookies

3 crackers

4 macaroni

5 noodles

6 spaghetti

7 rice

## Canned Goods

8 soup

9 tuna (fish)

10 (canned) vegetables

11 (canned) fruit

## Jams and Jellies

12 jam

13 jelly

14 peanut butter

## 佐料/调味料

## Condiments

15 ketchup

16 mustard

17 relish

18 pickles

19 olives

20 salt

21 pepper

22 spices

23 soy sauce

24 mayonnaise

25 (cooking) oil

26 olive oil

27 salsa

28 vinegar

29 salad dressing

## 焙烤食品

## Baked Goods

30 bread

小面包

31 rolls

英式松饼

32 English muffins

口袋饼

33 pita bread

蛋糕

34 cake

## Baking Products

面粉

糖

35 flour

36 sugar

37 cake mix



A. I got cereal and soup. What else is on the shopping list?

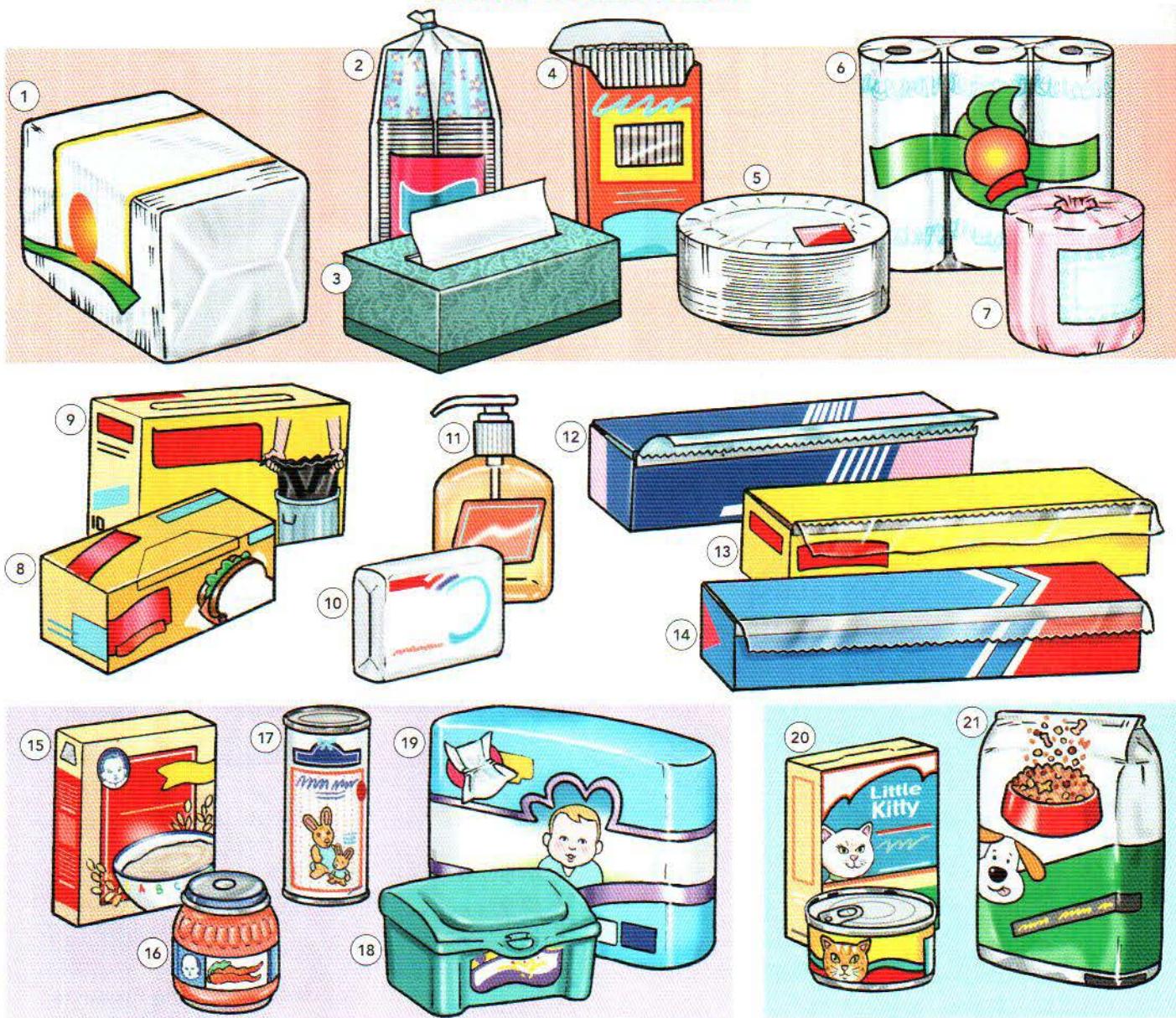
B. Ketchup and bread.

- A. Excuse me. I'm looking for \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. It's/They're next to the \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Pardon me. I'm looking for \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. It's/They're between the \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_.

- Which of these foods do you like?  
Which brands of these foods do you buy?

## 家庭用品, 婴儿用品, 宠物食品



## 纸制品 Paper Products

- 餐巾纸 1 napkins  
纸杯 2 paper cups  
手巾纸 3 tissues  
吸管 4 straws  
纸盘 5 paper plates  
纸巾 6 paper towels  
卫生纸 7 toilet paper

## 家庭用品 Household Items

- 三明治袋 8 sandwich bags  
垃圾袋 9 trash bags  
肥皂 10 soap  
液体肥皂 11 liquid soap  
铝箔纸 12 aluminum foil  
保鲜膜 13 plastic wrap  
蜡纸 14 waxed paper

## 婴儿用品 Baby Products

- 婴儿麦片 15 baby cereal  
婴儿食品 16 baby food  
婴儿配方奶粉 17 formula  
湿巾 18 wipes  
即弃纸尿片 19 (disposable) diapers

## 宠物食品 Pet Food

- 猫食 20 cat food  
狗食 21 dog food



- A. Excuse me. Where can I find **napkins**?  
B. **Napkins**? Look in Aisle 4.

[7, 10–17, 20, 21]

- A. We forgot to get \_\_\_\_!  
B. I'll get it. Where is it?  
A. It's in Aisle \_\_\_\_.

[1–6, 8, 9, 18, 19]

- A. We forgot to get \_\_\_\_!  
B. I'll get them. Where are they?  
A. They're in Aisle \_\_\_\_.

What do you need from the supermarket?  
Make a complete shopping list!

## 超级市场



- 通道 1 aisle  
 购物者/顾客 2 shopper/customer  
 购物篮 3 shopping basket  
 结帐队伍 4 checkout line  
 结帐柜台 5 checkout counter  
 传送带 6 conveyor belt  
 收银机 7 cash register  
 购物推车 8 shopping cart  
 口香糖 9 (chewing) gum  
 糖果 10 candy  
 减价优惠券 11 coupons  
 收银员 12 cashier  
 纸袋 13 paper bag

- 装袋员 14 bagger/packer  
 快速结账队伍 15 express checkout (line)  
 小报 16 tabloid (newspaper)  
 杂志 17 magazine  
 扫描机 18 scanner  
 塑料袋 19 plastic bag  
 蔬果区 20 produce  
 经理 21 manager  
 店员 22 clerk  
 秤 23 scale  
 铁罐回收机 24 can-return machine  
 瓶子回收机 25 bottle-return machine



[1–8, 11–19, 21–25]

- A. This is a gigantic supermarket!  
 B. It is! Look at all the **aisles!**

[9, 10, 20]

- A. This is a gigantic supermarket!  
 B. It is. Look at all the **produce!**

Where do you usually shop for food? Do you go to a supermarket, or do you go to a small grocery store? Describe the place where you shop.

Describe the differences between U.S. supermarkets and food stores in your country.

## 容器及数量



袋子 1 bag  
瓶子 2 bottle  
盒子 3 box  
串/束 4 bunch  
铁罐 5 can  
纸盒 6 carton  
容器 7 container  
(一)打 8 dozen\*

(一)颗 9 head  
(一)瓶 10 jar  
(一)条—条(复数) 11 loaf—loaves  
(一)包 12 pack  
包装/(一)包 13 package  
(一)卷 14 roll  
半打 15 six-pack

(一)条 16 stick  
软管/(一)条 17 tube  
(一)品脱 18 pint  
(一)夸脱 19 quart  
半加仑 20 half-gallon  
(一)加仑 21 gallon  
(一)公升 22 liter  
(一)磅 23 pound

\* 应说“a dozen eggs,”而不是“a dozen of eggs”



- A. Please get a **bag** of flour when you go to the supermarket.  
B. A **bag** of flour? Okay.



- A. Please get two **bottles** of ketchup when you go to the supermarket.  
B. Two **bottles** of ketchup? Okay.

[At home]

- A. What did you get at the supermarket?  
B. I got \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

[In a supermarket]

- A. Is this the express checkout line?  
B. Yes, it is. Do you have more than eight items?  
A. No. I only have \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

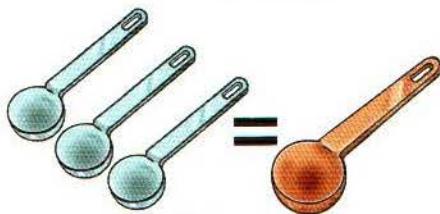
Open your kitchen cabinets and refrigerator. Make a list of all the things you find.

What do you do with empty bottles, jars, and cans? Do you recycle them, reuse them, or throw them away?

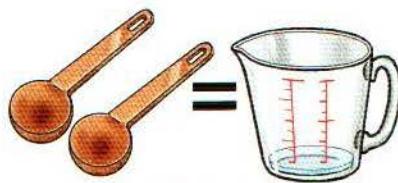
## 计量单位



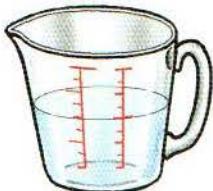
茶匙 teaspoon  
tsp.



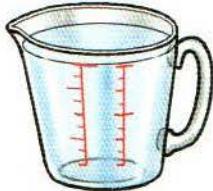
汤匙 tablespoon  
Tbsp.



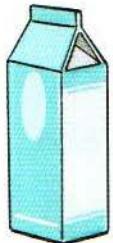
液体盎司 1 (fluid) ounce  
1 fl. oz.



量杯 cup  
c.  
8 fl. ozs.



(一)品脱 pint  
pt.  
16 fl. ozs.



(一)夸脱 quart  
qt.  
32 fl. ozs.

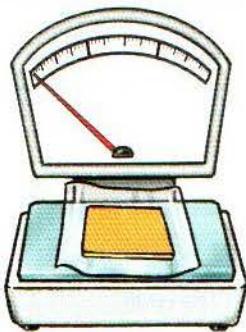


(一)加仑 gallon  
gal.  
128 fl. ozs.

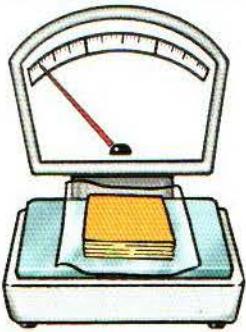


- A. How much water should I put in?  
B. The recipe says to add one \_\_\_\_\_ of water.

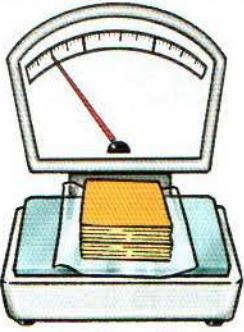
- A. This fruit punch is delicious! What's in it? .  
B. Two \_\_\_\_\_s of apple juice, three \_\_\_\_\_s of orange juice, and a \_\_\_\_\_ of grape juice.



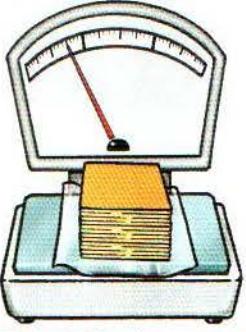
一盎司 an ounce  
oz.



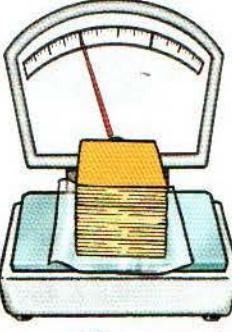
四分之一磅 a quarter of a pound  
1/4 lb.  
4 ozs.



半磅 half a pound  
1/2 lb.  
8 ozs.



四分之三磅 three-quarters of a pound  
3/4 lb.  
12 ozs.



一磅 a pound  
lb.  
16 ozs.



- A. How much roast beef would you like?  
B. I'd like \_\_\_\_\_, please.  
A. Anything else?  
B. Yes. Please give me \_\_\_\_\_ of Swiss cheese.

- A. This chili tastes very good! What did you put in it?  
B. \_\_\_\_\_ of ground beef, \_\_\_\_\_ of beans, \_\_\_\_\_ of tomatoes, and \_\_\_\_\_ of chili powder.

## 食物制备及食谱



切 1 cut (up)

切块 2 chop (up)

切片 3 slice

擦碎 4 grate

剥皮 5 peel

打(破) 6 break

打(蛋等) 7 beat

搅拌 8 stir

倒 9 pour

加 10 add

将\_\_\_\_和\_\_\_\_加在一起 11 combine \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_

将\_\_\_\_和\_\_\_\_混合在一起 12 mix \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_

将\_\_\_\_放入\_\_\_\_ 13 put \_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_

烹调/煮 14 cook

烘烤 15 bake

水煮 16 boil

烧烤 17 broil

蒸 18 steam

油炸/油煎 19 fry

煎炒 20 saute

慢/炖 21 simmer

烤 22 roast

用烤架烤 23 barbecue / grill

炒 24 stir-fry

微波 25 microwave



A. Can I help you?

B. Yes. Please **cut up** the vegetables.

[1-25]

A. What are you doing?

B. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ing the .....

[14-25]

A. How long should I \_\_\_\_\_ the .....?

B. \_\_\_\_\_ the ..... for ..... minutes/seconds.

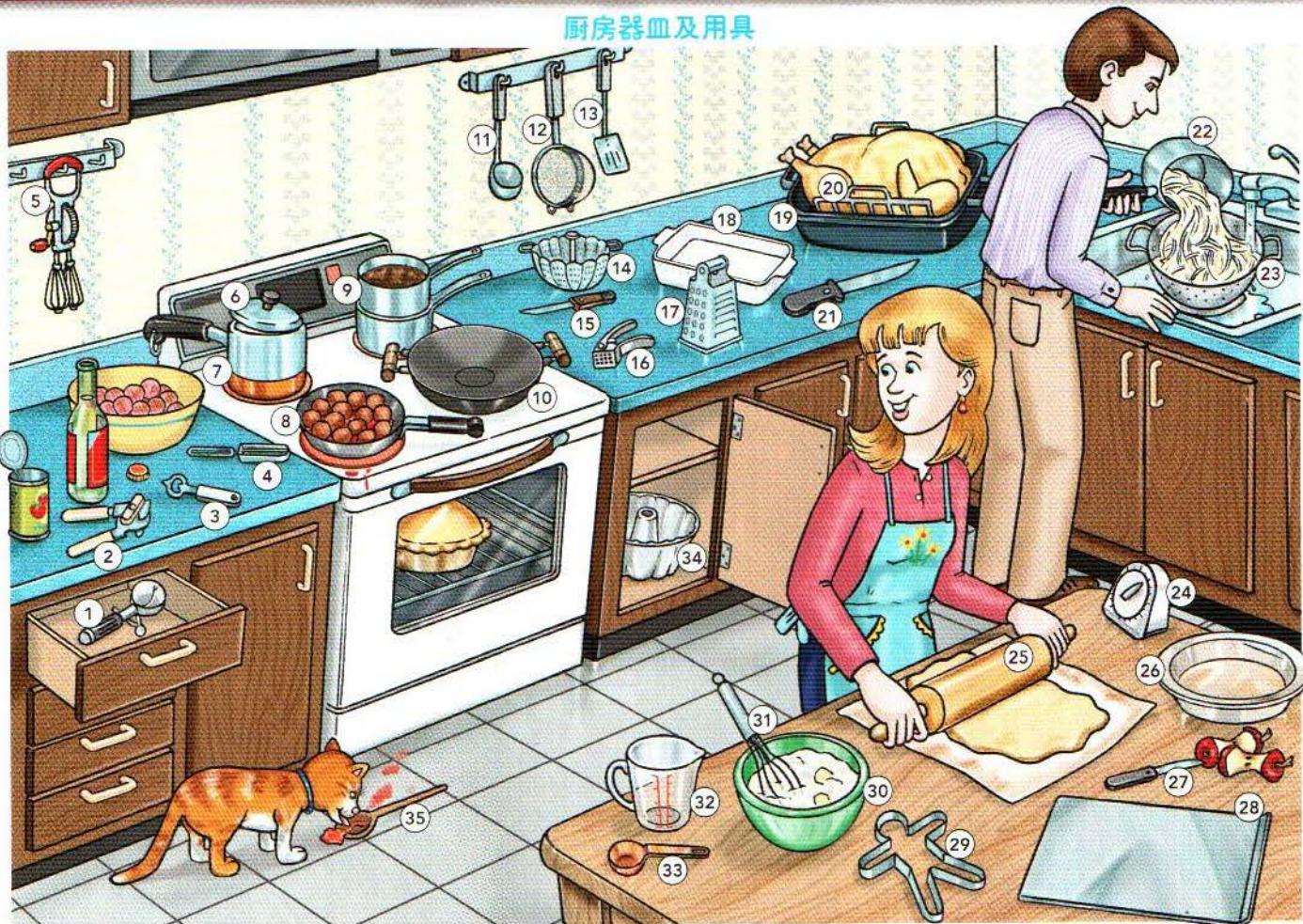
What's your favorite recipe? Give instructions and use the units of measure on page 57. For example:

Mix a cup of flour and two tablespoons of sugar.

Add half a pound of butter.

Bake at 350° (degrees) for twenty minutes.

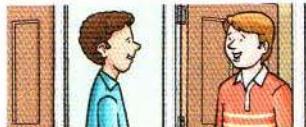
## 厨房器皿及用具



冰淇淋勺 1 ice cream scoop  
开罐器 2 can opener  
开瓶器 3 bottle opener  
蔬菜削皮器 4 (vegetable) peeler  
打蛋器 5 (egg) beater  
盖子 6 lid/cover/top  
锅子 7 pot  
平底煎锅 8 frying pan/skillet  
双层锅 9 double boiler  
炒菜锅 10 wok  
长柄杓 11 ladle  
过滤器 12 strainer

煎铲 13 spatula  
蒸架 14 steamer  
刀子 15 knife  
大蒜钳 16 garlic press  
擦菜板 17 grater  
陶瓷烤盘 18 casserole dish  
烧烤盘 19 roasting pan  
烧烤架 20 roasting rack  
切肉刀 21 carving knife  
煮锅 22 saucepan  
沥水盆 23 colander  
厨房定时器 24 kitchen timer

擀面棍 25 rolling pin  
派盘 26 pie plate  
水果刀 27 paring knife  
饼干烤盘 28 cookie sheet  
饼干模型 29 cookie cutter  
搅拌碗 30 (mixing) bowl  
搅拌器 31 whisk  
量杯 32 measuring cup  
量匙 33 measuring spoon  
蛋糕烤盘 34 cake pan  
木勺 35 wooden spoon



- A. What are you looking for?  
B. I can't find the \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Look in that drawer/in that cabinet/on the counter/next to the \_\_\_\_\_/.....

- A. Could I possibly borrow your **ice cream scoop**?  
B. Sure. I'll be happy to lend you my **ice cream scoop**.  
A. Thanks.

## [A Commercial]

Come to Kitchen World! We have everything you need for your kitchen, from \_\_\_\_\_s and \_\_\_\_\_s, to \_\_\_\_\_s and \_\_\_\_\_s. Are you looking for a new \_\_\_\_\_? Is it time to throw out your old \_\_\_\_\_? Come to Kitchen World today! We have everything you need!

What kitchen utensils and cookware do you have in your kitchen?

Which things do you use very often?

Which things do you rarely use?

## 快餐



汉堡包 1 hamburger  
 乳酪汉堡包 2 cheeseburger  
 热狗 3 hot dog  
 鱼肉三明治 4 fish sandwich  
 鸡肉三明治 5 chicken sandwich  
 炸鸡 6 fried chicken  
 炸薯条 7 french fries  
 墨西哥玉米片 8 nachos  
 墨西哥玉米饼 9 taco  
 墨西哥卷饼 10 burrito  
 一片披萨饼 11 slice of pizza  
 一碗墨西哥辣豆酱 12 bowl of chili  
 沙拉 13 salad  
 冰淇淋 14 ice cream

酸奶奶 15 frozen yogurt  
 奶昔 16 milkshake  
 汽水 17 soda  
 盖子 18 lids  
 纸杯 19 paper cups  
 吸管 20 straws  
 餐巾纸 21 napkins  
 塑料餐具 22 plastic utensils  
 蕃茄酱 23 ketchup  
 芥末酱 24 mustard  
 蛋黄酱 25 mayonnaise  
 辣黄瓜酱 26 relish  
 沙拉酱 27 salad dressing



- A. May I help you?  
 B. Yes. I'd like a/an [1-5, 9-17] /  
 an order of [6-8].

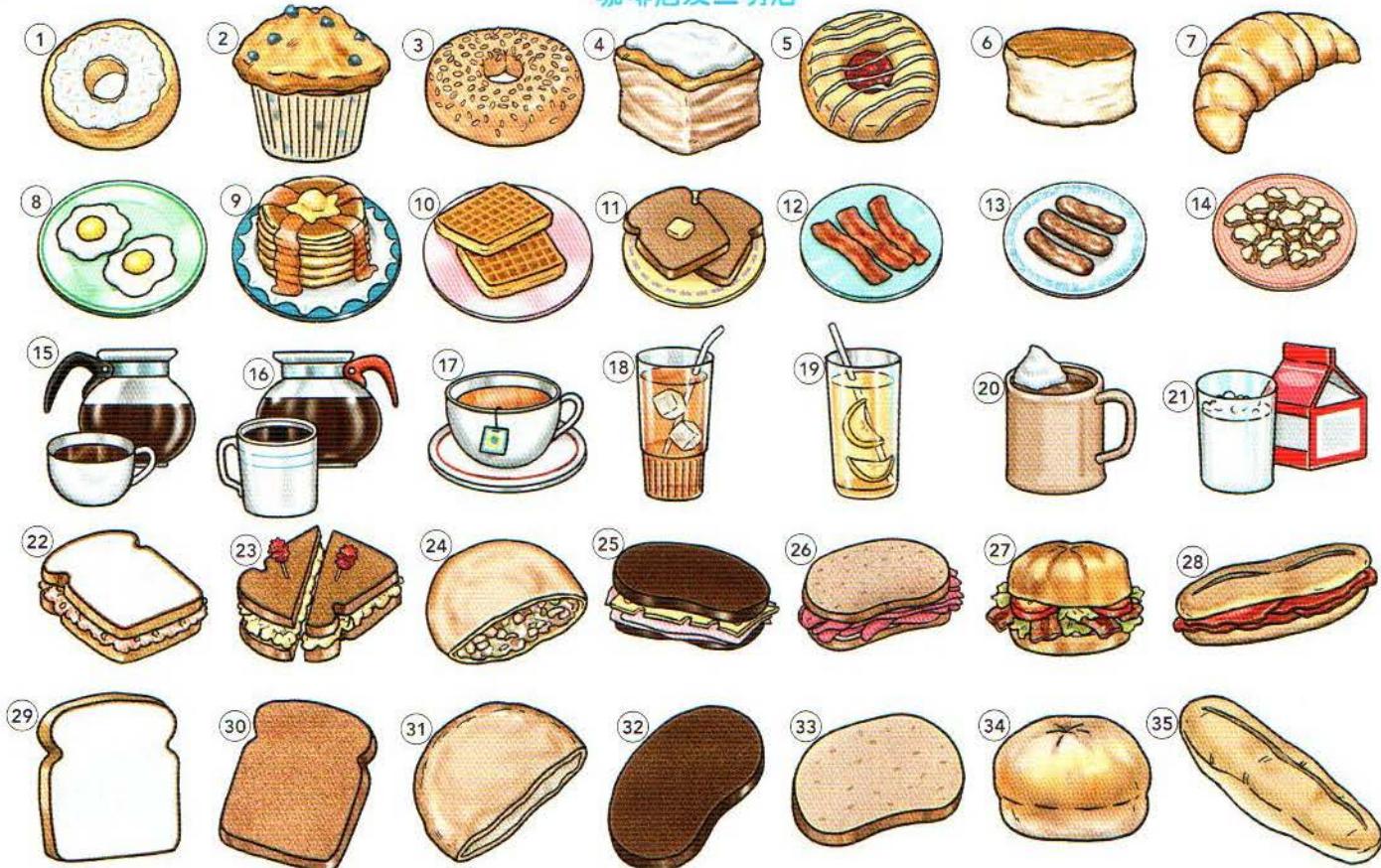


- A. Excuse me. We're almost out of [18-27].  
 B. I'll get some more from the supply room. Thanks for telling me.

Do you go to fast-food restaurants? Which ones?  
 How often? What do you order?

Are there fast-food restaurants in your country?  
 Are they popular? What foods do they have?

## 咖啡店及三明治



甜甜圈

松糕

百吉饼/硬面包圈

小面包

丹麦面包

小圆面包

羊角面包

鸡蛋

煎松饼/煎薄饼

华夫饼

土司面包

熏肉

香肠

自制炸薯块

咖啡

低咖啡因咖啡

茶

冰茶

1 donut

2 muffin

3 bagel

4 bun

5 danish/pastry

6 biscuit

7 croissant

8 eggs

9 pancakes

10 waffles

11 toast

12 bacon

13 sausages

14 home fries

15 coffee

16 decaf coffee

17 tea

18 iced tea

浓缩柠檬汁 19 lemonade

热巧克力 20 hot chocolate

牛奶 21 milk

鲔鱼三明治/金枪鱼三明治 22 tuna fish sandwich

蛋沙拉三明治 23 egg salad sandwich

鸡肉沙拉三明治 24 chicken salad sandwich

火腿乳酪三明治 25 ham and cheese sandwich

咸牛肉三明治 26 corned beef sandwich

培根生菜蕃茄三明治/ 27 BLT/bacon, lettuce,

熏肉生菜蕃茄三明治 28 and tomato sandwich

烤牛肉三明治 29 roast beef sandwich

白面包 30 white bread

全麦面包 31 whole wheat bread

口袋饼 32 pita bread

裸麦粗面包 33 pumpernickel

裸麦面包 34 rye bread

(一个)小面包 35 a roll

(一个)长条面包 36 a submarine roll



- A. May I help you?  
 B. Yes. I'd like a [1-7] /an order of [8-14], please.  
 A. Anything to drink?  
 B. Yes. I'll have a small/medium-size/large/extralarge [15-21].



- A. I'd like a [22-28] on [29-35], please.  
 B. What do you want on it?  
 A. Lettuce/tomato/mayonnaise/mustard/...

Do you like these foods? Which ones? Where do you get them? How often do you have them?

## 餐厅



**领位** A seat the customers

**倒水** B pour the water

**帮客人点菜** C take the order

**上菜** D serve the meal

**女迎宾员** 1 hostess

**迎宾员** 2 host

**用餐者/顾客/顾客** 3 diner/patron/customer

**雅座** 4 booth

**桌子** 5 table

**高脚椅** 6 high chair

**幼儿加高座椅**

7 booster seat

**菜单**

8 menu

**面包篮**

9 bread basket

**企台/侍者助手**

10 busperson

**女服务员/上菜员**

11 waitress/server

**服务生/上菜员**

12 waiter/server

**沙拉吧**

13 salad bar

**餐厅**

14 dining room

**厨房**

15 kitchen

**主厨**

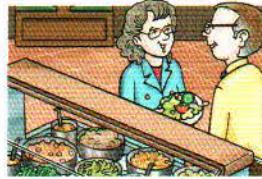
16 chef



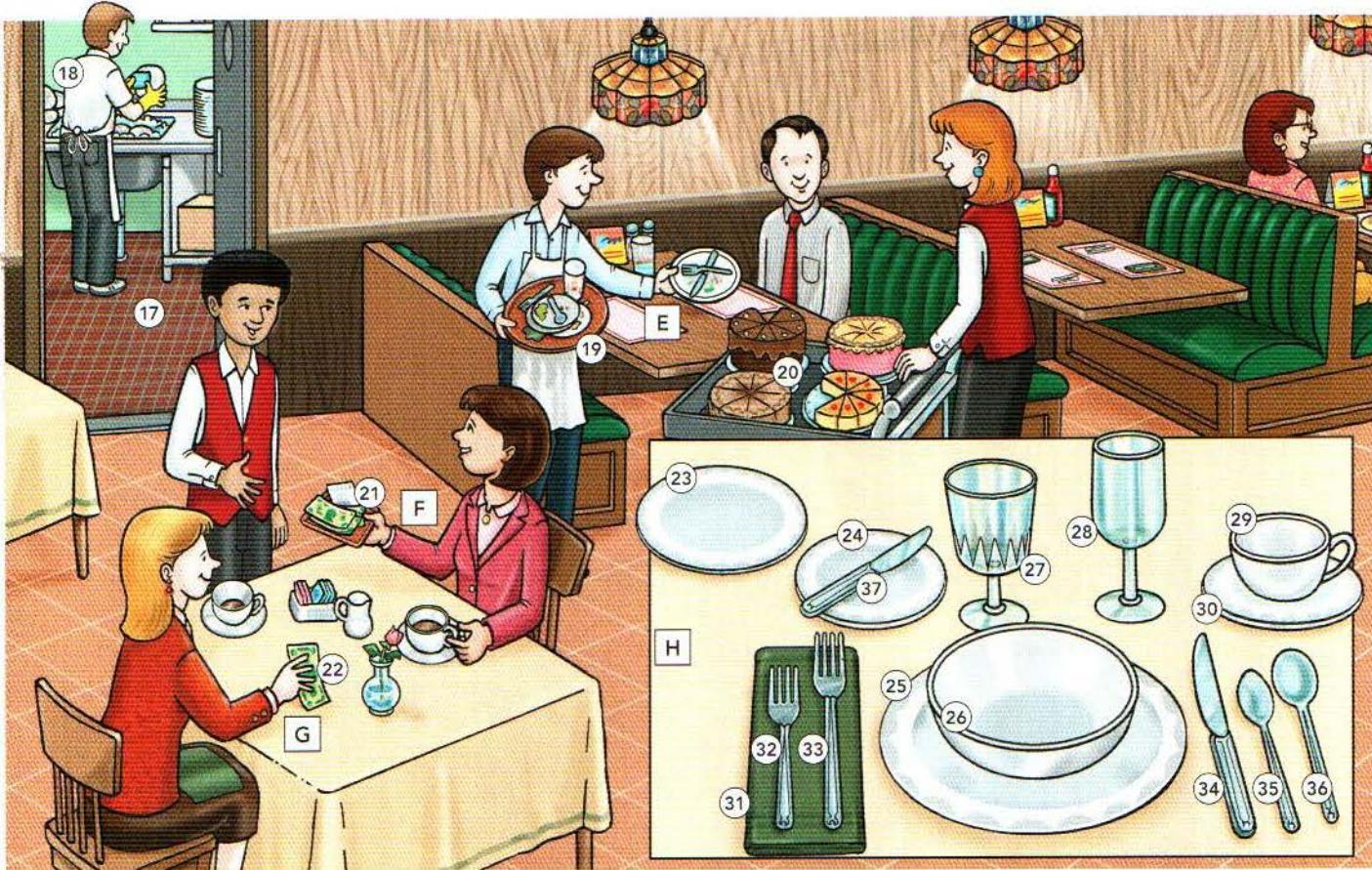
- [4-9]  
A. Would you like a **booth**?  
B. Yes, please.



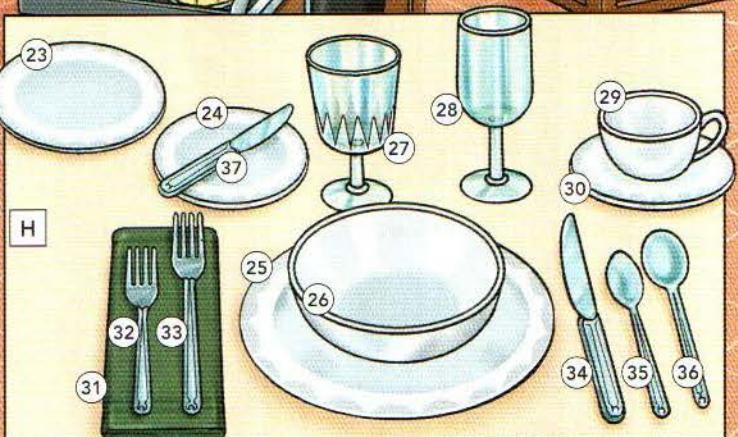
- [10-12]  
A. Hello. My name is Julie, and I'll be your **waitress** this evening.  
B. Hello.



- [1, 2, 13-16]  
A. This restaurant has a wonderful **salad bar**.  
B. I agree.



- 清理桌子 **E** clear the table  
付账 **F** pay the check  
付小费 **G** leave a tip  
摆餐具 **H** set the table
- 洗碗室 **17** dishroom  
洗碗机 **18** dishwasher  
托盘 **19** tray  
点心推车 **20** dessert cart  
账单 **21** check  
小费 **22** tip  
沙拉盘 **23** salad plate  
面包奶油盘 **24** bread-and-butter plate  
主餐盘 **25** dinner plate

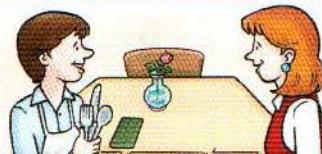


- 汤碗 **26** soup bowl  
水杯 **27** water glass  
酒杯 **28** wine glass  
茶杯 **29** cup  
茶托/碟子 **30** saucer  
餐巾 **31** napkin
- silverware**  
沙拉叉 **32** salad fork  
主菜叉 **33** dinner fork  
餐刀 **34** knife  
茶匙 **35** teaspoon  
汤匙 **36** soup spoon  
奶油刀 **37** butter knife



## [A-H]

- A. Please \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. All right. I'll \_\_\_\_\_ right away.



## [23-37]

- A. Excuse me. Where does the \_\_\_\_\_ go?  
to the left of the \_\_\_\_\_.  
to the right of the \_\_\_\_\_.  
on the \_\_\_\_\_.  
between the \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_.

[1, 2, 10-12, 16, 18]

- A. Do you have any job openings?  
B. Yes. We're looking for a \_\_\_\_\_.

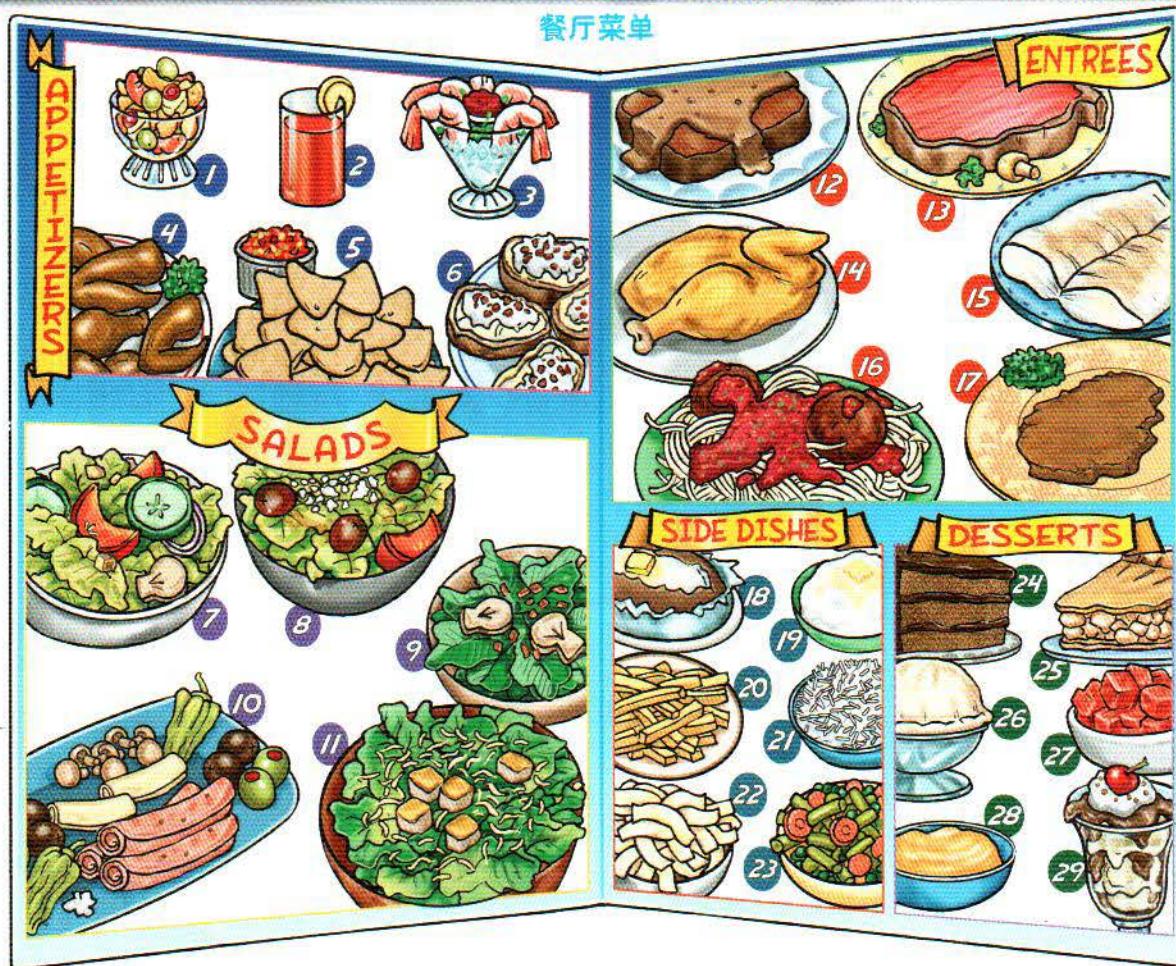
[23-37]

- A. Excuse me. I dropped my \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. That's okay. I'll get you another \_\_\_\_\_ from the kitchen.

Tell about a restaurant you know.

Describe the place and the people. (Is the restaurant large or small? How many tables are there? How many people work there? Is there a salad bar? . . . )

## 餐厅菜单



什锦水果

1 fruit cup/  
fruit cocktail

蕃茄汁

2 tomato juice

鸡尾酒虾

3 shrimp cocktail

鸡翅

4 chicken wings

墨西哥玉米片

5 nachos

炸马铃薯皮

6 potato skins

生菜沙拉/

7 tossed salad/  
garden salad

田园沙拉

8 Greek salad

希腊沙拉

9 spinach salad

意大利开胃菜(一盘)

10 antipasto (plate)

凯萨沙拉

11 Caesar salad

肉糜面包

12 meatloaf

烤牛肉/

13 roast beef/

顶级牛排

14 prime rib

烤鸡

15 baked chicken

烧烤鱼

16 broiled fish

肉丸意大利面

17 spaghetti and

meatballs

小牛排

18 veal cutlet

烤土豆(一个)

19 a baked potato

土豆泥

20 mashed potatoes

炸薯条

21 rice

22 noodles

23 mixed vegetables

巧克力蛋糕

24 chocolate  
cake

苹果派

25 apple pie

冰淇淋

26 ice cream

果冻

27 jello

布丁

28 pudding

冰淇淋圣代

29 ice cream

sundae

## [Ordering dinner]

- A. May I take your order?  
 B. Yes, please. For the appetizer, I'd like the [1-6].  
 A. And what kind of salad would you like?  
 B. I'll have the [7-11].  
 A. And for the main course?  
 B. I'd like the [12-17], please.  
 A. What side dish would you like with that?  
 B. Hmm. I think I'll have [18-23].



Tell about the food at a restaurant you know.  
 What's on the menu?

What are some typical foods on the menus of  
 restaurants in your country?

## [Ordering dessert]

- A. Would you care for some dessert?  
 B. Yes. I'll have [24-28]/an [29].



- A. What's your favorite color?  
 B. Red.

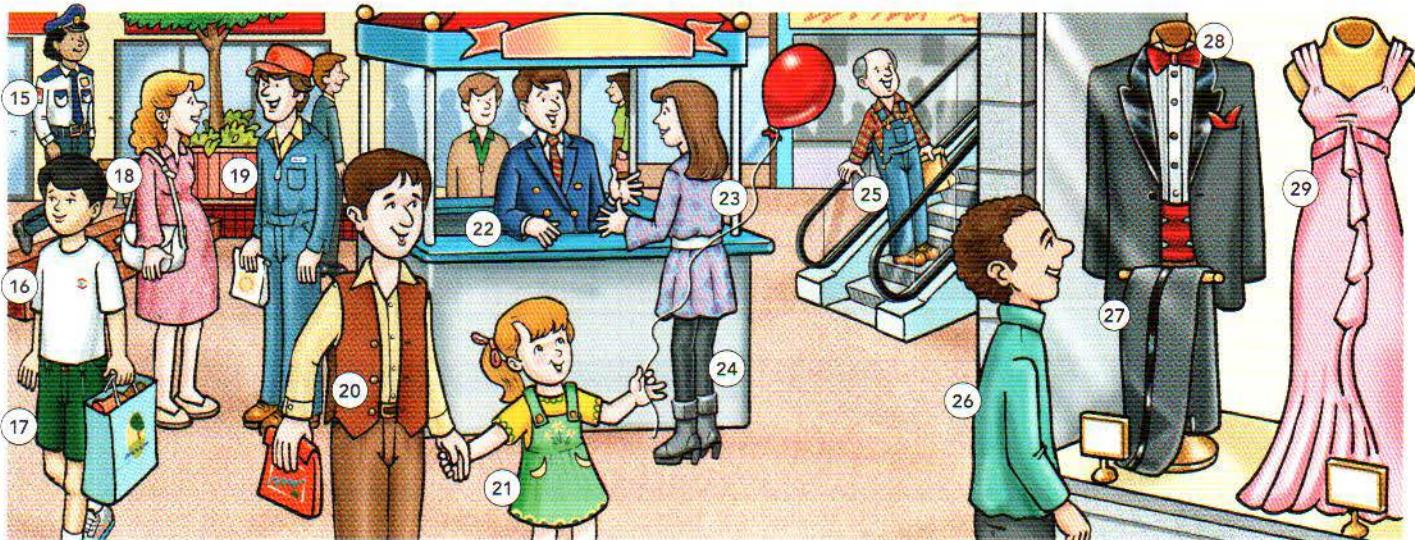
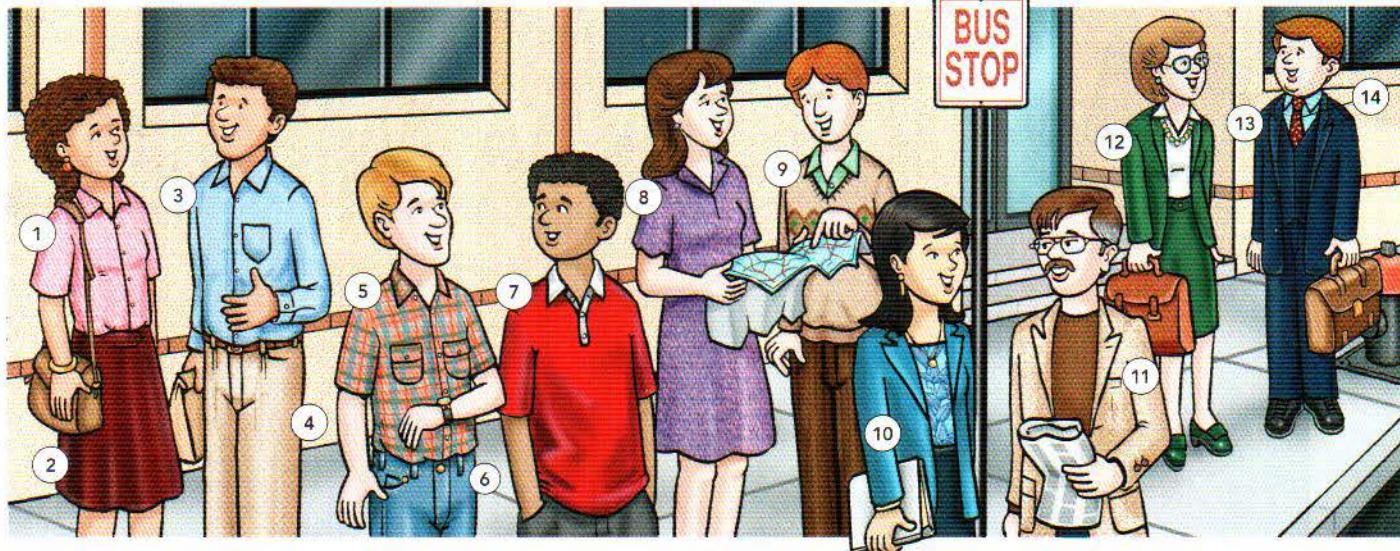
- A. I like your \_\_\_\_\_ shirt.  
 You look very good in \_\_\_\_\_.  
 B. Thank you. \_\_\_\_\_ is my favorite color.

- A. My TV is broken.  
 B. What's the matter with it?  
 A. People's faces are \_\_\_\_\_, the sky is \_\_\_\_\_, and the grass is \_\_\_\_\_!

Do you know the flags of different countries?  
 What are the colors of flags you know?

What color makes you happy? What color makes you sad? Why?

## 服装



女衬衫

裙子

衬衫

长裤/(宽松的)长裤

运动衫

牛仔裤

带领针织衫/针织衫

连衣裙

毛衣

夹克

1 blouse

2 skirt

3 shirt

4 pants/slacks

5 sport shirt

6 jeans

7 knit shirt/jersey

8 dress

9 sweater

10 jacket

轻便外套

11 sport coat/sport jacket/jacket

西装

12 suit

三件式西装

13 three-piece suit

领带

14 tie/necktie

制服

15 uniform

T恤衫

16 T-shirt

短裤

17 shorts

孕妇装

18 maternity dress

连身衣裤

19 jumpsuit

背心

20 vest

无袖背心裙

21 jumper

西装外套

22 blazer

束腰外衣

23 tunic

毛线裤袜

24 leggings

工作裤

25 overalls

高领毛衣

26 turtleneck

晚礼服

27 tuxedo

蝶形领结

28 bow tie

(女士的)晚礼服

29 (evening) gown



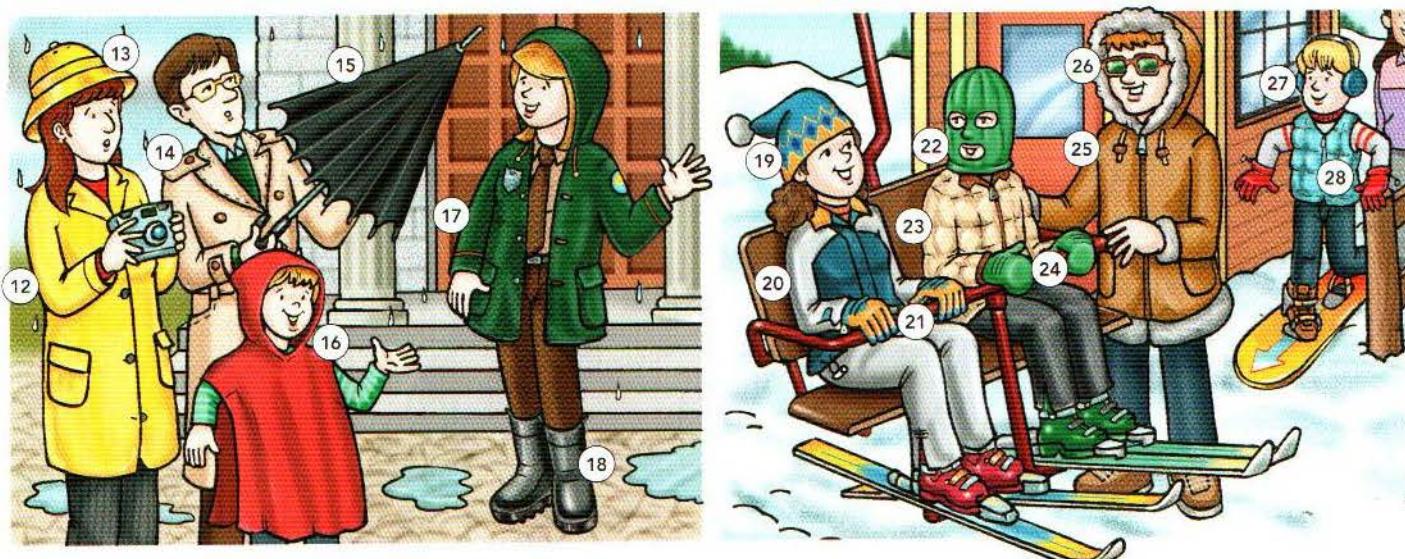
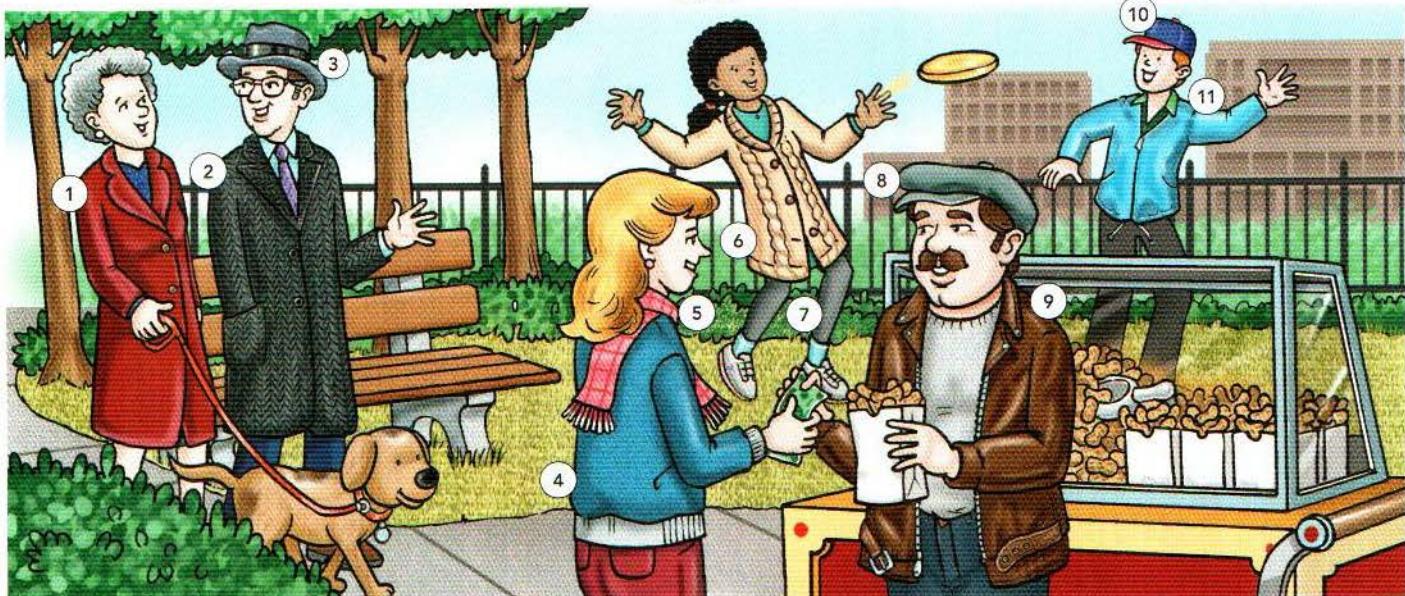
- A. I think I'll wear my new blouse today.  
B. Good idea!

- A. I really like your \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. Thank you.  
A. Where did you get it/ them?  
B. At .....

- A. Oh, no! I just ripped my \_\_\_\_!  
B. What a shame!

- What clothing items in this lesson do you wear?  
What color clothing do you like to wear?  
What do you wear at work or at school? at parties? at weddings?

## 外衣



外套

1 coat

外套

2 overcoat

帽子

3 hat

夹克

4 jacket

围巾

5 scarf/muffler

毛衣外套

6 sweater jacket

裤袜

7 tights

鸭舌帽

8 cap

皮夹克

9 leather jacket

棒球帽

10 baseball cap

风衣 11 windbreaker

雨衣 12 raincoat

雨帽 13 rain hat

风雨衣 14 trench coat

雨伞 15 umbrella

斗篷/雨衣 16 poncho

防雨夹克 17 rain jacket

雨鞋 18 rain boots

滑雪帽 19 ski hat

滑雪夹克 20 ski jacket

手套 21 gloves

滑雪面罩 22 ski mask

羽绒夹克 23 down jacket

连指手套 24 mittens

带帽的风雪大衣 25 parka

太阳镜 26 sunglasses

耳罩 27 ear muffs

羽绒背心 28 down vest



- A. What's the weather like today?  
B. It's cool/cold/raining/snowing.  
A. I think I'll wear my \_\_\_\_\_.

[1–6, 8–17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 28]

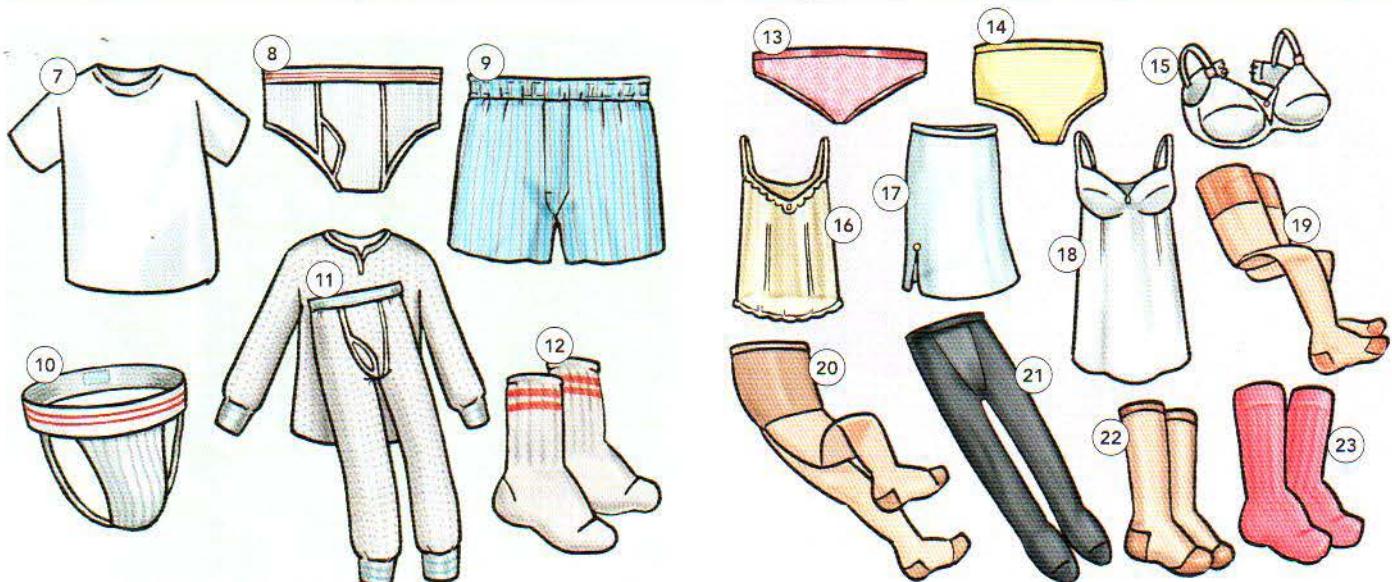
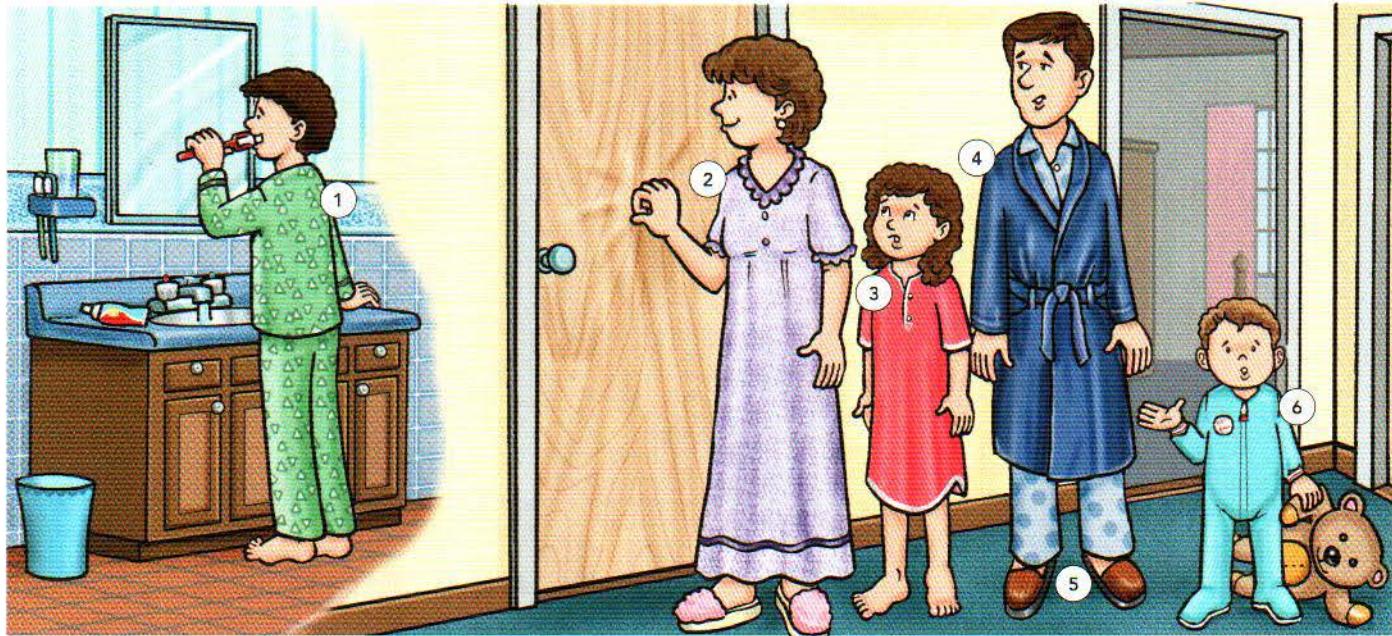
- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I'm looking for a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

[7, 18, 21, 24, 26, 27]

- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I'm looking for \_\_\_\_\_.

What do you wear outside when the weather is cool?/when it's raining?/when it's very cold?

## 睡衣及内衣



睡衣 1 pajamas  
 (女)睡袍 2 nightgown  
 长睡衫 3 nightshirt  
 浴衣 4 bathrobe/robe  
 拖鞋 5 slippers  
 连身(包括脚)睡衣 6 blanket sleeper  
 短袖内衣/汗衫 7 undershirt/  
 短袖圆领衫 T-shirt  
 (男)三角内裤/内裤 8 (jockey) shorts/  
 underpants/briefs

四角内裤 9 boxer shorts/  
 boxers  
 运动绷带/(男运动用的)护裆 10 athletic supporter/  
 jockstrap  
 长内衣裤 11 long underwear/  
 long johns  
 袜子 12 socks  
 (女)三角内裤 13 (bikini) panties  
 内裤 14 briefs/underpants  
 胸罩 15 bra

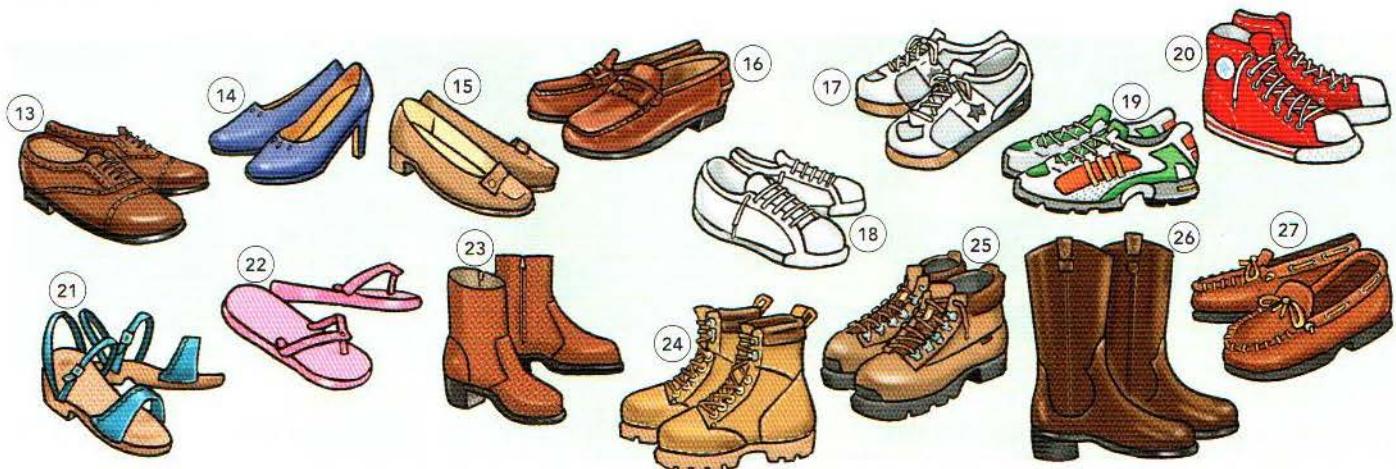
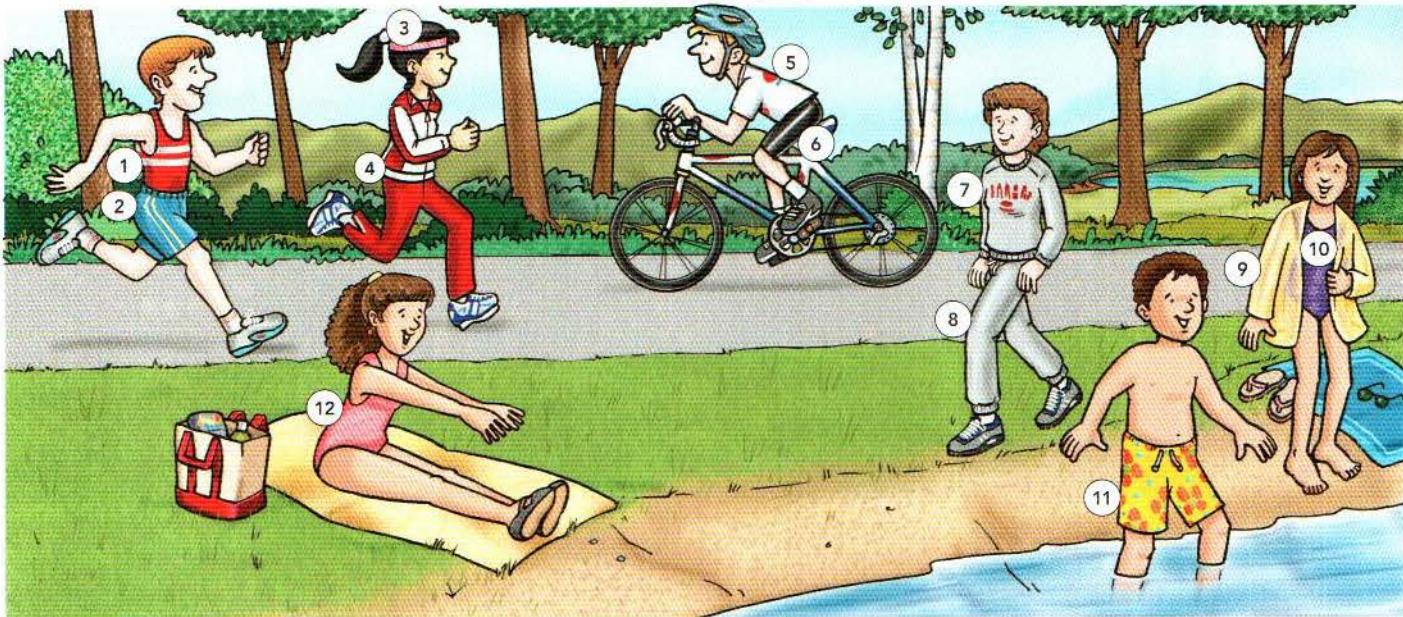
女用短袖衬衣 16 camisole  
 短衬裙 17 half slip  
 长衬裙 18 (full) slip  
 长筒丝袜 19 stockings  
 连裤袜 20 pantyhose  
 袜裤 21 tights  
 中筒丝袜 22 knee-highs  
 中筒袜 23 knee socks



- A. I can't find my new \_\_\_\_\_.  
 B. Did you look in the bureau/dresser/closet?  
 A. Yes, I did.  
 B. Then it's/they're probably in the wash.

What sleepwear items do you wear? What sleepwear items do people in your family wear?

## 运动服装及鞋类



背心 1 tank top  
运动短裤 2 running shorts  
防汗带 3 sweatband  
慢跑衣裤/慢跑服/运动服 4 jogging suit/running suit/warm-up suit  
T恤衫 5 T-shirt  
弹力短裤/自行车短裤 6 lycra shorts/bike shorts  
较厚的长袖运动衫 7 sweatshirt  
较厚的运动裤 8 sweatpants  
罩衫 9 cover-up

游泳衣/泳装 10 swimsuit/bathing suit  
游泳裤/泳装 11 swimming trunks/swimsuit/bathing suit  
(舞蹈、体操等穿的) 12 leotard  
紧身衣  
鞋子 13 shoes  
高跟鞋 14 (high) heels  
(女)无带便鞋 15 pumps  
休闲鞋 16 loafers  
运动鞋 17 sneakers/athletic shoes  
网球鞋 18 tennis shoes  
跑步鞋 19 running shoes

高帮球鞋 20 high-tops/high-top sneakers  
凉鞋 21 sandals  
夹脚鞋 22 thongs/flip-flops  
靴子 23 boots  
工作靴 24 work boots  
登山靴 25 hiking boots  
牛仔靴 26 cowboy boots  
软皮鞋 27 moccasins



[1-12]

- A. Excuse me. I found this/these \_\_\_\_\_ in the dryer. Is it/Are they yours?  
B. Yes. It's/They're mine. Thank you.



[13-27]

- A. Are those new \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Yes, they are.  
A. They're very nice.  
B. Thanks.

Do you exercise? What do you do?  
What kind of clothing do you wear when you exercise?

What kind of shoes do you wear when you go to work or to school?  
when you exercise? when you relax at home?  
when you go out with friends or family members?

## 珠宝及饰物



戒指

**1** ring

订婚戒指

**2** engagement ring

结婚戒指

**3** wedding ring/wedding band

耳环

**4** earrings

项链

**5** necklace

珍珠项链

**6** pearl necklace/pearls/string of pearls

项链

**7** chain

珠子项链

**8** beads

胸针

**9** pin/brooch

可存放照片的吊坠

**10** locket

手镯

**11** bracelet

条形发夹

**12** barrette

袖扣

**13** cuff links

吊带

**14** suspenders

手表

**15** watch/wrist watch

手帕

**16** handkerchief

钥匙圈/钥匙链

**17** key ring/key chain

零钱包

**18** change purse

皮夹

**19** wallet

皮带

**20** belt

(女用)手提包

**21** purse/handbag/pocketbook

肩背包

**22** shoulder bag

大手提袋

**23** tote bag

书包

**24** book bag

背包

**25** backpack

化妆包

**26** makeup bag

公文包

**27** briefcase

- A. Oh, no! I think I lost my **ring**!  
B. I'll help you look for it.



- A. Oh, no! I think I lost my **earrings**!  
B. I'll help you look for them.

[In a store]

- A. Excuse me. Is this/Are these \_\_\_\_\_ on sale this week?  
B. Yes. It's/They're half price.

[On the street]

- A. Help! Police! Stop that man/woman!  
B. What happened?!
- A. He/She just stole my \_\_\_\_\_ and my \_\_\_\_\_!

Do you like to wear jewelry? What jewelry do you have?

In your country, what do men, women, and children use to carry their things?

## 描述衣物



## 衣服类型 Types of Clothing

- 长袖衬衫 1 long-sleeved shirt  
 短袖衬衫 2 short-sleeved shirt  
 无袖衬衫 3 sleeveless shirt  
 高领衬衫 4 turtleneck (shirt)  
 V领毛衣 5 V-neck sweater  
 无领有扣开襟的毛衣 6 cardigan sweater  
 圆领毛衣 7 crewneck sweater  
 高领毛衣 8 turtleneck sweater  
 中筒袜 9 knee-high socks  
 短筒袜 10 ankle socks  
 短筒厚袜 11 crew socks  
 穿孔耳环 12 pierced earrings  
 夹式耳环 13 clip-on earrings

## 材料种类 Types of Material

- 灯芯绒裤 14 corduroy pants  
 皮靴 15 leather boots  
 尼龙丝袜 16 nylon stockings  
 棉质T恤衫 17 cotton T-shirt  
 牛仔夹克 18 denim jacket

## 法兰绒衬衫 19 flannel shirt

- 聚酯女式短衫 20 polyester blouse  
 亚麻连衣裙 21 linen dress  
 丝围巾 22 silk scarf  
 羊毛毛衣 23 wool sweater  
 草帽 24 straw hat

## 花样 Patterns

- 条纹 25 striped  
 方格图案 26 checked  
 格子花纹 27 plaid  
 圆点花纹 28 polka-dotted  
 有图案的/印花 29 patterned/print  
 花卉图案 30 flowered/floral  
 螺旋花纹图案 31 paisley  
 纯蓝色 32 solid blue

## 尺寸大小 Sizes

- 特小 33 extra-small  
 小 34 small  
 中 35 medium  
 大 36 large  
 特大 37 extra-large



[1-24]

- A. May I help you?  
 B. Yes, please. I'm looking for a shirt.\*  
 A. What kind?  
 B. I'm looking for a long-sleeved shirt.

\* With 9-16: I'm looking for \_\_\_\_\_.

[25-32]

- A. How do you like this \_\_\_\_\_ tie/shirt/skirt?  
 B. Actually, I prefer that \_\_\_\_\_ one.

[33-37]

- A. What size are you looking for?  
 B. \_\_\_\_\_.

## 衣物问题及修改



[1-2]

- A. Are the sleeves too **long**?  
B. No. They're too **short**.

- 1-2 Are the sleeves too \_\_\_\_\_?  
3-4 Are the pants too \_\_\_\_\_?  
5-6 Are the buttonholes too \_\_\_\_\_?  
7-8 Are the heels too \_\_\_\_\_?

- 9-10 Are the buttons too \_\_\_\_\_?  
11-12 Is the coat too \_\_\_\_\_?  
13-14 Is the color too \_\_\_\_\_?  
15-16 Are the lapels too \_\_\_\_\_?



[17-20]

- A. What's the matter with it?  
B. It has a **stained** collar.

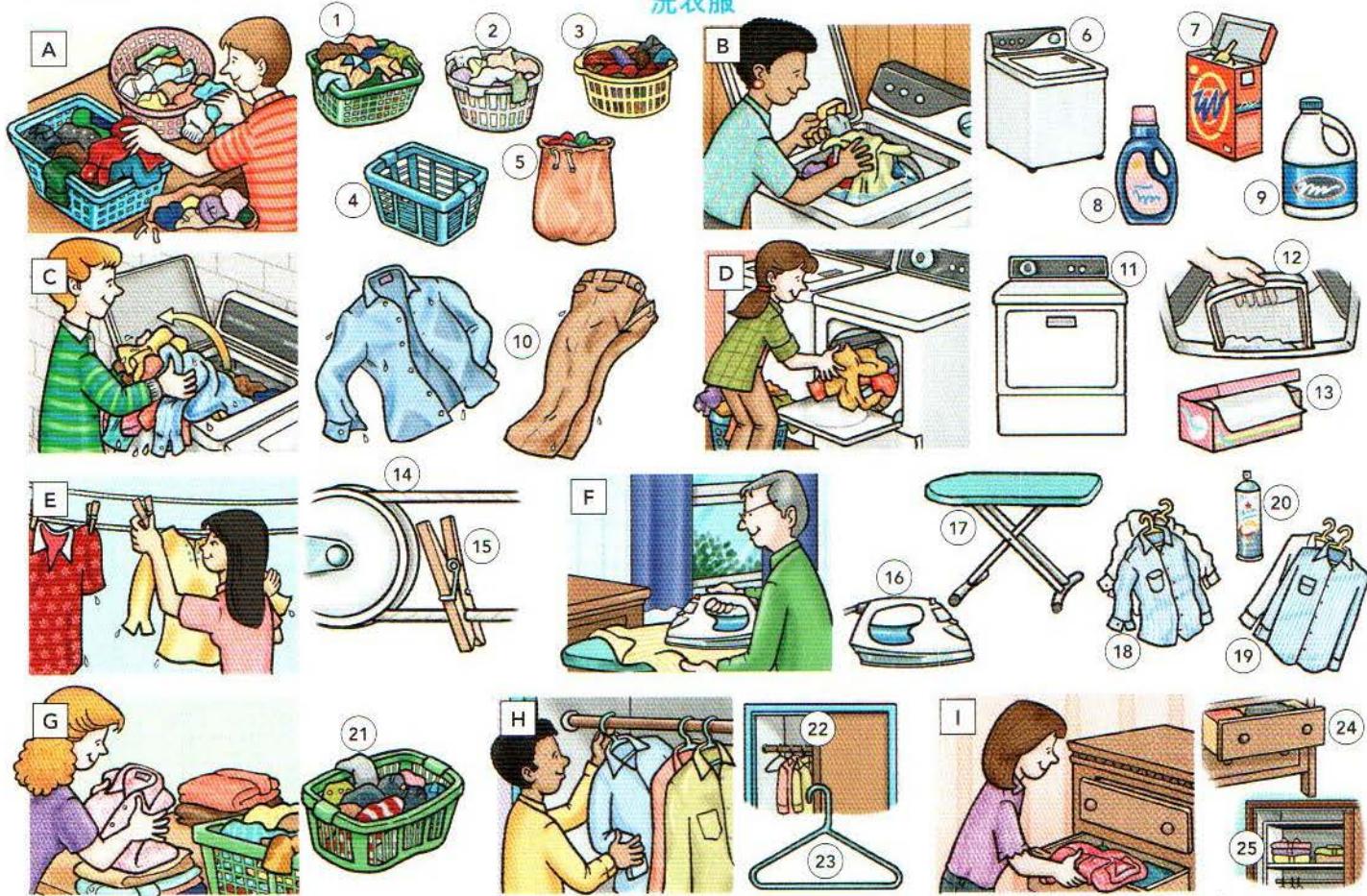


[21-25]

- A. Please **shorten** the skirt.  
B. **Shorten** the skirt? Okay.

Tell about the differences between clothing people wear now and clothing people wore a long time ago.

## 洗衣服



将要洗衣物分类

A sort the laundry

将衣物放入洗衣机

B load the washer

从洗衣机取出衣物

C unload the washer

将衣物放入干衣机

D load the dryer

将衣服挂上晒衣绳

E hang clothes on the clothesline

烫衣服

F iron

折叠洗好的衣物

G fold the laundry

挂衣服

H hang up clothing

收拾东西

I put things away

待洗的衣物

1 laundry

浅色衣物

2 light clothing

深色衣物

3 dark clothing

洗衣篮

4 laundry basket

洗衣袋

5 laundry bag

洗衣机

6 washer/washing machine

洗衣粉

7 laundry detergent

衣物柔顺剂

8 fabric softener

漂白剂

9 bleach

湿衣物

10 wet clothing

干衣机

11 dryer

过滤网罩

12 lint trap

除静电纸

13 static cling remover

晒衣绳

14 clothesline

晒衣夹

15 clothespin

熨斗

16 iron

熨烫板

17 ironing board

皱折的衣物

18 wrinkled clothing

烫平的衣物

19 ironed clothing

熨唛浆

20 spray starch

干净衣物

21 clean clothing

衣橱

22 closet

衣架

23 hanger

抽屉

24 drawer

架子(单数)一架子(复数)

25 shelf-shelves



[A–I]

- A. What are you doing?  
B. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ ing.

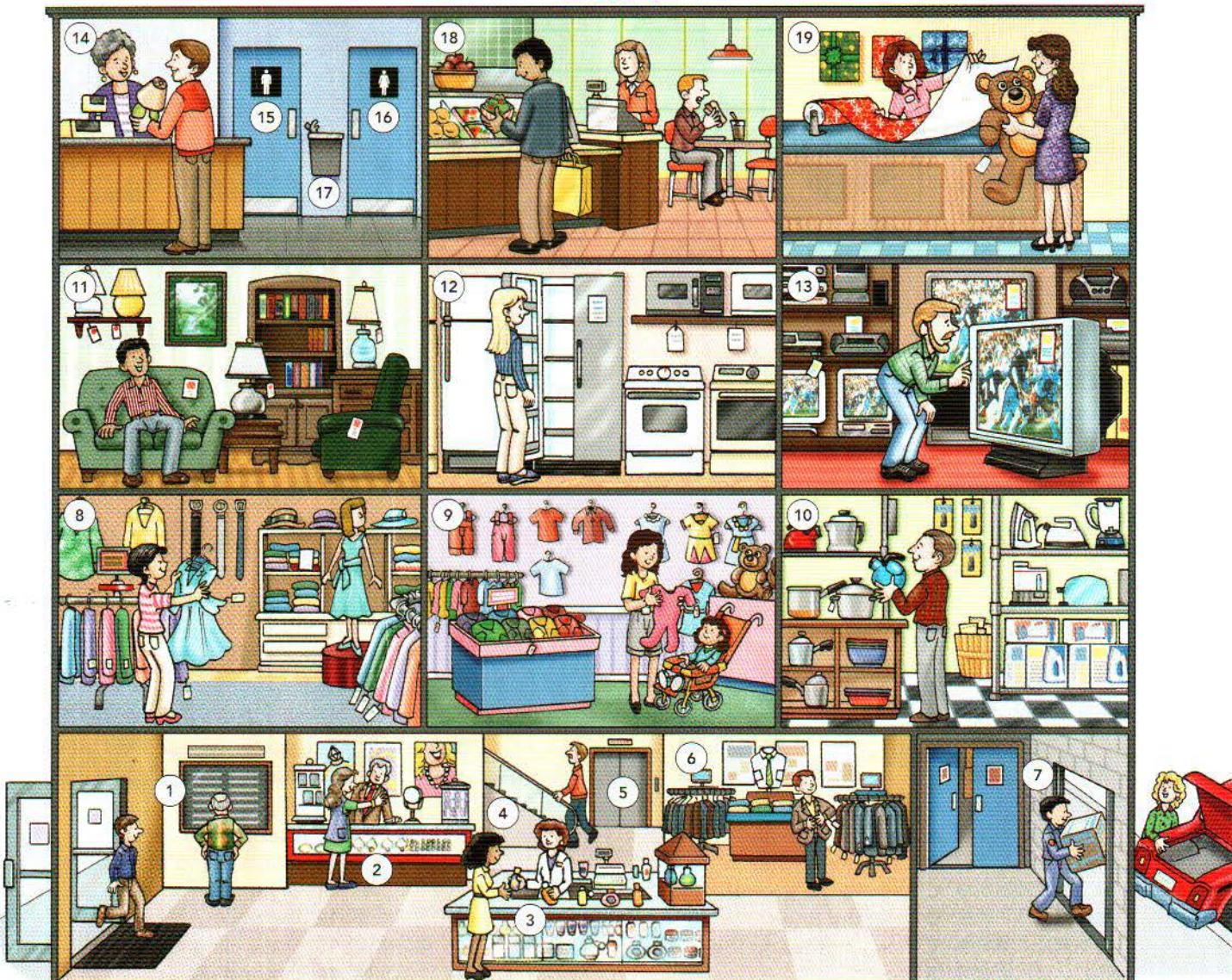


[7–9, 13, 20]

- A. Excuse me. Do you sell \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
B. Yes. They're at the back of the store.  
A. Thank you.

Who does the laundry in your home? What things does this person use?

## 百货公司



## 商店目录

珠宝专柜

香水专柜

电扶梯

电梯

男士服装部

顾客取货区

女士服装部

儿童服装部

家庭用品部

家具部

1 (store) directory

2 Jewelry Counter

3 Perfume Counter

4 escalator

5 elevator

6 Men's Clothing Department

7 customer pickup area

8 Women's Clothing Department

9 Children's Clothing Department

10 Housewares Department

11 Furniture Department/  
Home Furnishings Department

## 家用电器部

12 Household Appliances Department

13 Electronics Department

14 Customer Assistance Counter/  
Customer Service Counter

15 men's room

16 ladies' room

17 water fountain

## 点心贩卖部

18 snack bar

19 Gift Wrap Counter



- A. Excuse me. Where's the **store directory**?  
 B. It's over there, next to the **Jewelry Counter**.  
 A. Thanks.  
 B. You're welcome.

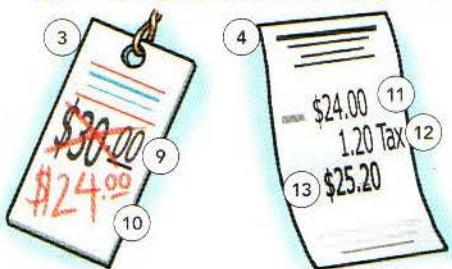
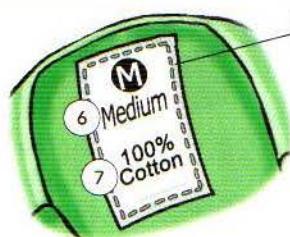
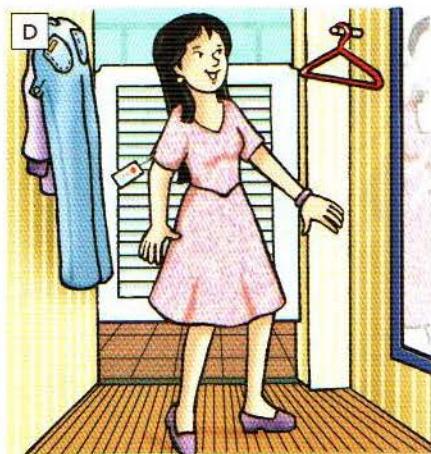


- A. Excuse me. Do you sell ties\*?  
 B. Yes. You can find ties\* in the [6, 8-13] /at the [2, 3] on the first/second/third/fourth floor.  
 A. Thank you.

\*ties/bracelets/dresses/toasters/...

Describe a department store you know. Tell what is on each floor.

## 购物



买 A buy

退货 B return

换货 C exchange

试穿 D try on

付钱 E pay for

了解某项商品 F get some information about

降价广告 1 sale sign

标签 2 label

价格标签 3 price tag

收据 4 receipt

折扣 5 discount

尺寸 6 size

材料 7 material

维护说明 8 care instructions

原价 9 regular price

特价 10 sale price

价格 11 price

销售税 12 sales tax

总额/总价格 13 total price



- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I want to [A-F] this item.  
A. Certainly. I'll be glad to help you.



- A. {What's the [5-7, 9-13]?  
B. {What are the [8]?  
A. \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. Are you sure?  
B. Yes. Look at the [1-4]!

Which stores in your area have sales? How often?

Tell about something you bought on sale.

## 录像及音响设备



电视  
等离子电视  
液晶电视  
背投电视  
便携式电视  
遥控器

DVD/数字化视频光盘  
DVD播放机

录像带

录像机  
摄录像机  
电池组

电池充电器  
收音机

闹钟收音机  
短波收音机

盒式录音机  
麦克风

18 microphone

1 TV/television

2 plasma TV

3 LCD TV

4 projection TV

5 portable TV

6 remote (control)

7 DVD

8 DVD player

9 video/videocassette/  
videotape

10 VCR/videocassette recorder

11 camcorder/video camera

12 battery pack

13 battery charger

14 radio

15 clock radio

16 shortwave radio

17 tape recorder/  
cassette recorder

立体声音响系统/音响系统 19 stereo system/sound system

唱片 20 record

唱盘 21 turntable

激光唱片 22 CD/compact disc

激光唱机 23 CD player

调音器 24 tuner

录音带 25 (audio)tape/(audio)cassette

卡式录音座 26 tape deck/cassette deck

喇叭 27 speakers

手提式音响系统/ 28 portable stereo system/

手提录音放音机 boombox

音乐光盘随身听 29 portable/personal CD player

卡带随身听 30 portable/personal cassette player

耳机 31 headphones

随身数码音响播放器 32 portable/personal digital audio player

视讯游戏系统 33 video game system

视讯游戏 34 video game

掌上游戏机 35 hand-held video game



A. May I help you?

B. Yes, please. I'm looking for a TV.

\* With 27 & 31, use: I'm looking for \_\_\_\_\_.

A. I like your new \_\_\_\_\_.  
Where did you get it/them?

B. At .....(name of store)....

A. Which company makes the best  
\_\_\_\_\_?

B. In my opinion, the best \_\_\_\_\_  
is/are made by .....

What video and audio equipment do you have or want?

In your opinion, which brands of video and audio equipment are the best?

## 电话及照相机



- 电话 1 telephone/phone  
无线电话 2 cordless phone  
移动电话/手机 3 cell phone/cellular phone  
电池 4 battery  
电池充电器 5 battery charger  
电话答录机 6 answering machine  
传呼机 7 pager  
电子记事本 8 PDA/electronic personal organizer  
传真机 9 fax machine  
袖珍型计算器 10 (pocket) calculator  
桌面计算器 11 adding machine  
稳压器 12 voltage regulator

- 变压器 13 adapter  
35毫米照相机 14 (35 millimeter) camera  
镜头 15 lens  
胶卷 16 film  
变焦镜头 17 zoom lens  
数码相机 18 digital camera  
存储器磁盘 19 memory disk  
三脚架 20 tripod  
闪光灯 21 flash (attachment)  
相机盒 22 camera case  
幻灯机 23 slide projector  
电影屏幕 24 (movie) screen



- A. Can I help you?  
B. Yes. I want to buy a **telephone**.\*

\* With 16, use: I want to buy \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Excuse me. Do you sell \_\_\_\_\_s?\*  
B. Yes. We have a large selection of \_\_\_\_\_s.

\* With 16, use the singular.

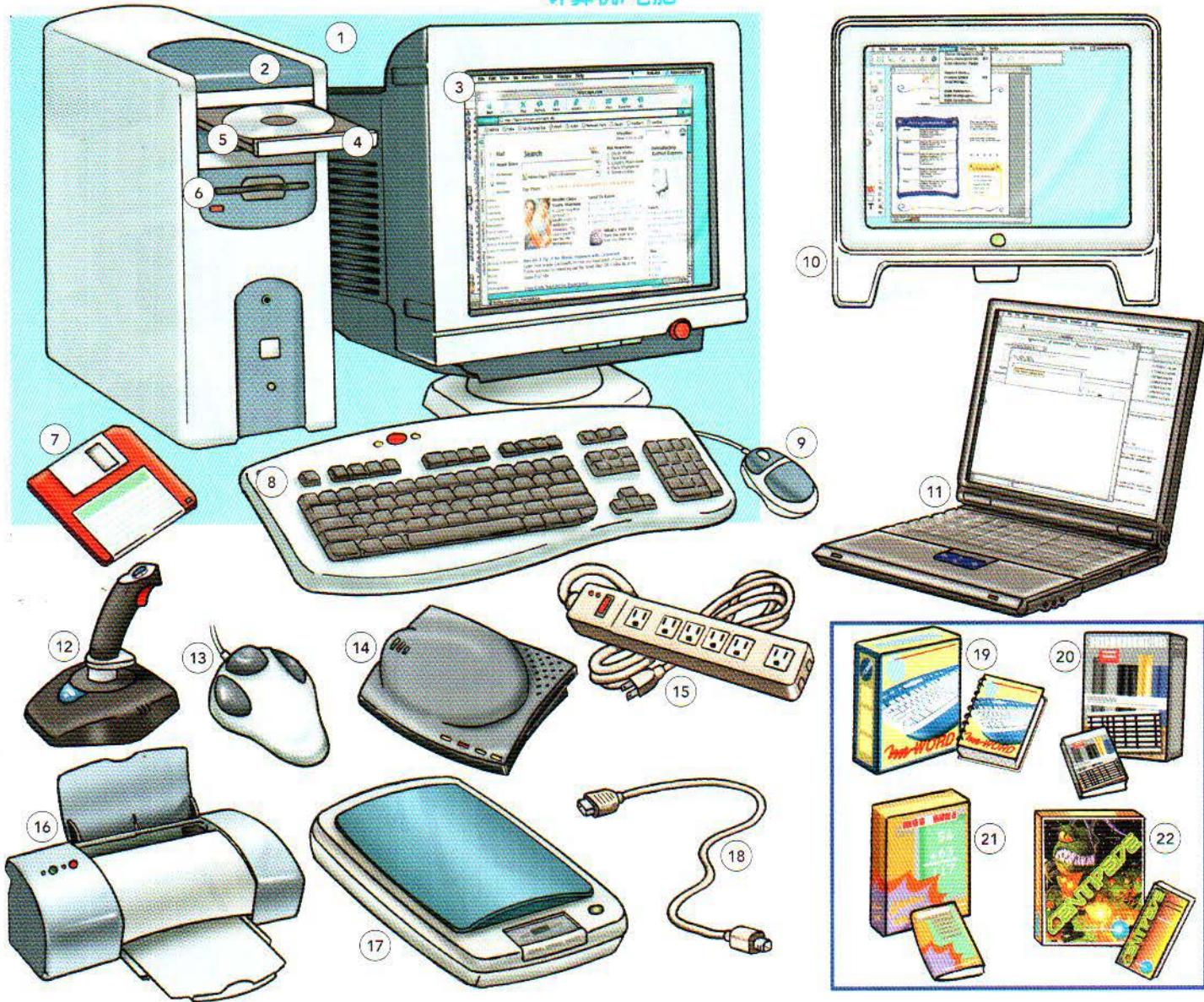
- A. Which \_\_\_\_\_ is the best?  
B. This one here. It's made by ..... (company).....

What kind of telephone do you use?

Do you have a camera? What kind is it?  
What do you take pictures of?

Does anyone you know have an answering machine?  
When you call, what message do you hear?

## 计算机/电脑



## 电脑硬件 Computer Hardware

- 台式电脑 1 (desktop) computer  
中央处理器 2 CPU/central processing unit  
电脑显示器/电脑屏幕 3 monitor/screen  
光盘驱动器 4 CD-ROM drive  
光盘 5 CD-ROM  
磁盘驱动器/磁盘机 6 disk drive  
软盘 7 (floppy) disk  
键盘 8 keyboard  
鼠标 9 mouse

## 平面屏幕/ 液晶屏幕 10 flat panel screen/ LCD screen

- 笔记本电脑 11 notebook computer  
控制杆 12 joystick  
轨迹球 13 track ball  
调制解调器 14 modem  
电涌保护器 15 surge protector  
打印机 16 printer  
扫描仪 17 scanner  
连接线 18 cable

## 电脑软件 Computer Software

- 文档处理软件 19 word-processing program  
试算表程序 20 spreadsheet program  
教学软件程序 21 educational software program  
电脑游戏 22 computer game



- A. Can you recommend a good computer?  
B. Yes. This computer here is excellent.

- A. Is that a new \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Yes.  
A. Where did you get it?  
B. At .....(name of store).....

- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. Do you sell \_\_\_\_\_s?  
A. Yes. We carry a complete line of \_\_\_\_\_s.

Do you use a computer? When?  
In your opinion, how have computers changed the world?

## 玩具店



棋盘游戏

1 board game

拼图游戏

2 (jigsaw) puzzle

建筑玩具组合

3 construction set

积木

4 (building) blocks

皮球

5 rubber ball

沙滩球

6 beach ball

桶和铲

7 pail and shovel

洋娃娃

8 doll

洋娃娃衣服

9 doll clothing

娃娃屋

10 doll house

娃娃家具

11 doll house furniture

活动玩偶

12 action figure

毛绒玩具

13 stuffed animal

火柴盒小汽车

14 matchbox car

玩具卡车

15 toy truck

玩具赛车组合

16 racing car set

玩具火车组合

17 train set

模型玩具组合

18 model kit

科学实验组合

19 science kit

对讲机组合

20 walkie-talkie (set)

呼拉圈

21 hula hoop

跳绳

22 jump rope

吹泡泡肥皂水

23 bubble soap

收藏卡

24 trading cards

蜡笔

25 crayons

彩色笔

26 (color) markers

看色本

27 coloring book

彩色美工用纸

28 construction paper

颜料组合

29 paint set

黏土

30 (modeling) clay

贴纸

31 stickers

脚踏车

32 bicycle

三轮车

33 tricycle

玩具拖车

34 wagon

滑板

35 skateboard

秋千

36 swing set

游戏屋

37 play house

充气游泳池

38 kiddie pool/inflatable pool



- A. Excuse me. I'm looking for (a/an) \_\_\_\_\_ (s) for my grandson.\*  
 B. Look in the next aisle.  
 A. Thank you.

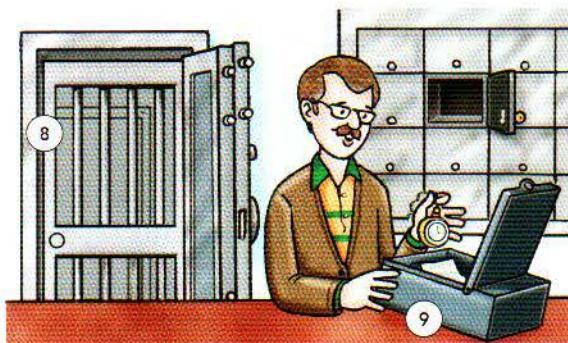
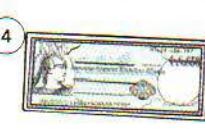
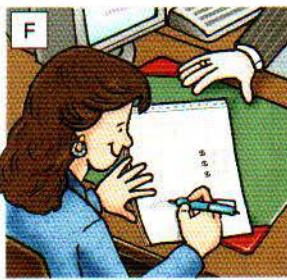
\* grandson/granddaughter/...

- A. I don't know what to get my .....-year-old son/daughter for his/her birthday.  
 B. What about (a) .....?  
 A. Good idea! Thanks.

- A. Mom/Dad? Can we buy this/these .....?  
 B. No, Johnny. Not today.

- What toys are most popular in your country?  
 What were your favorite toys when you were a child?

## 银行

存款 **A** make a deposit提款 **B** make a withdrawal将支票兑换现金 **C** cash a check买旅行支票 **D** get traveler's checks开账户 **E** open an account申请贷款 **F** apply for a loan兑换货币 **G** exchange currency存款单 **1** deposit slip提款单 **2** withdrawal slip支票 **3** check旅行支票 **4** traveler's check银行存折 **5** bankbook/passbook金融卡/提款卡 **6** ATM card信用卡 **7** credit card银行保险库 **8** (bank) vault保险箱 **9** safe deposit box出纳员 **10** teller警卫 **11** security guard自动存取款机 **12** ATM (machine)/cash machine银行职员 **13** bank officer

## [A-G]

- A. Where are you going?  
B. I'm going to the bank.  
I have to \_\_\_\_\_.

## [5-7]

- A. What are you looking for?  
B. My \_\_\_\_\_. I can't find it anywhere!

## [8-13]

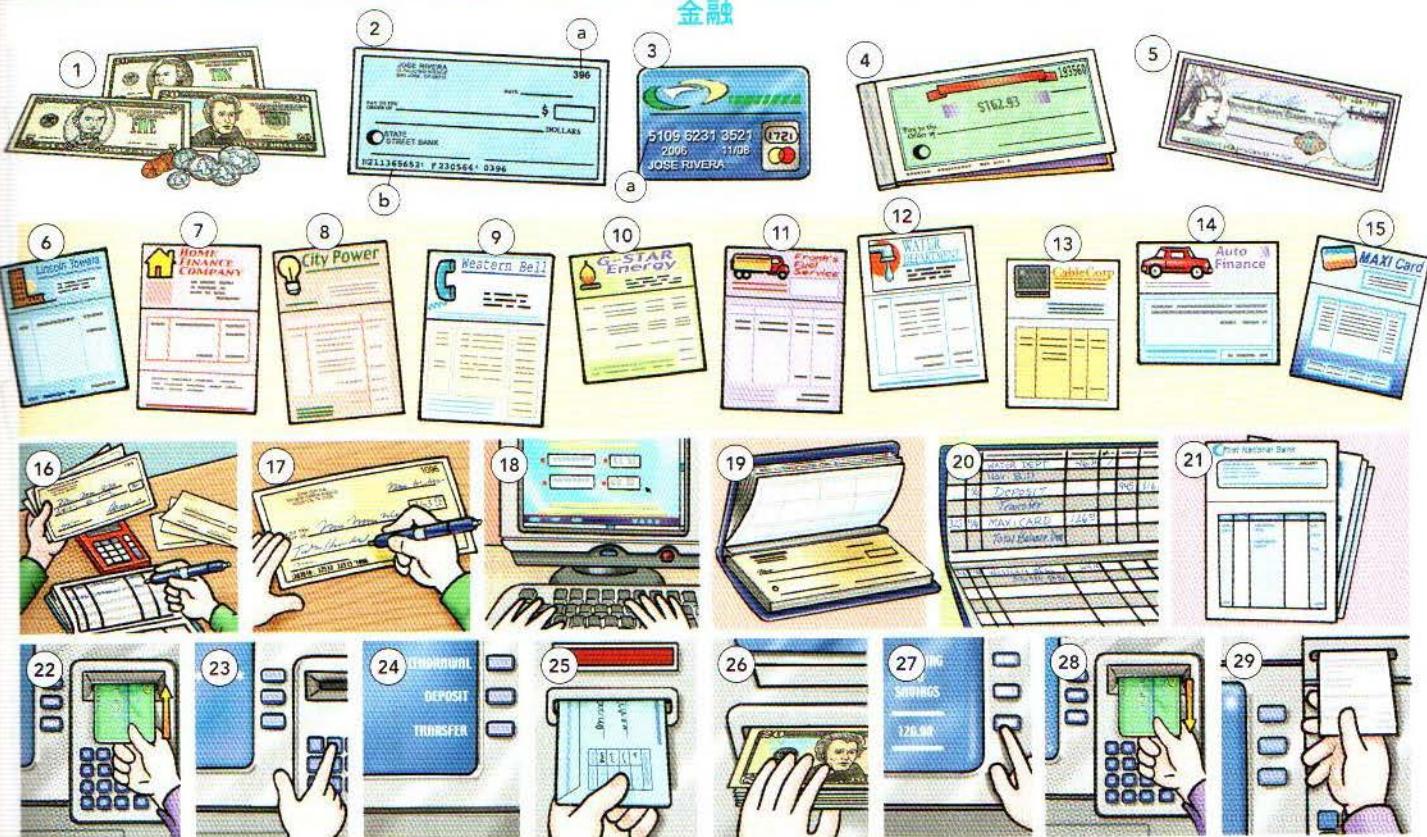
- A. How many \_\_\_\_\_s does the State Street Bank have?  
B. .....

Do you have a bank account? What kind? Where? What do you do at the bank?

Do you ever use traveler's checks? When?

Do you have a credit card? What kind? When do you use it?

## 金融



## 付款方式 Forms of Payment

- 现金 1 cash  
 支票 2 check  
 支票号码 a check number  
 帐户号码 b account number  
 信用卡 3 credit card  
 信用卡号码 a credit card number  
 汇票 4 money order  
 旅行支票 5 traveler's check
- 付款方式 Household Bills
- 房租 6 rent  
 房屋贷款 7 mortgage payment  
 电费单 8 electric bill  
 电话账单 9 telephone bill  
 煤气账单 10 gas bill  
 燃油账单/暖气费账单 11 oil bill/heating bill  
 水费单 12 water bill  
 有线电视账单 13 cable TV bill  
 车贷 14 car payment  
 信用卡账单 15 credit card bill

## 家庭理财 Family Finances

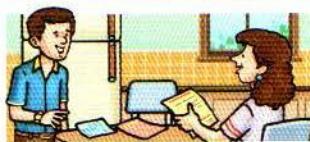
- 检查支票本是否收支平衡 16 balance the checkbook  
 支票 17 write a check  
 使用网上银行 18 bank online  
 支票本 19 checkbook  
 支票登记簿 20 check register  
 月结单 21 monthly statement

## 使用自动存提款机 Using an ATM Machine

- 插入金融卡 22 insert the ATM card  
 输入个人识别号码 23 enter your PIN number/personal identification number  
 选择交易类型 24 select a transaction  
 存款 25 make a deposit  
 提取现金 26 withdraw/get cash  
 转帐 27 transfer funds  
 取出卡片 28 remove your card  
 拿取交易收据/拿取收据 29 take your transaction slip/receipt



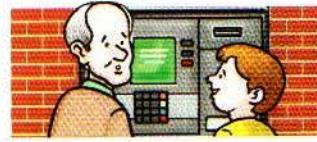
- A. Can I pay by [1, 2] / with a [3-5] ?  
 B. Yes. We accept [1] / [2-5] s.



- A. What are you doing?  
 B. I'm paying the [6-15].  
 I'm [16-18] ing.  
 I'm looking for the [19-21].

What household bills do you receive?  
 How much do you pay for the different bills?

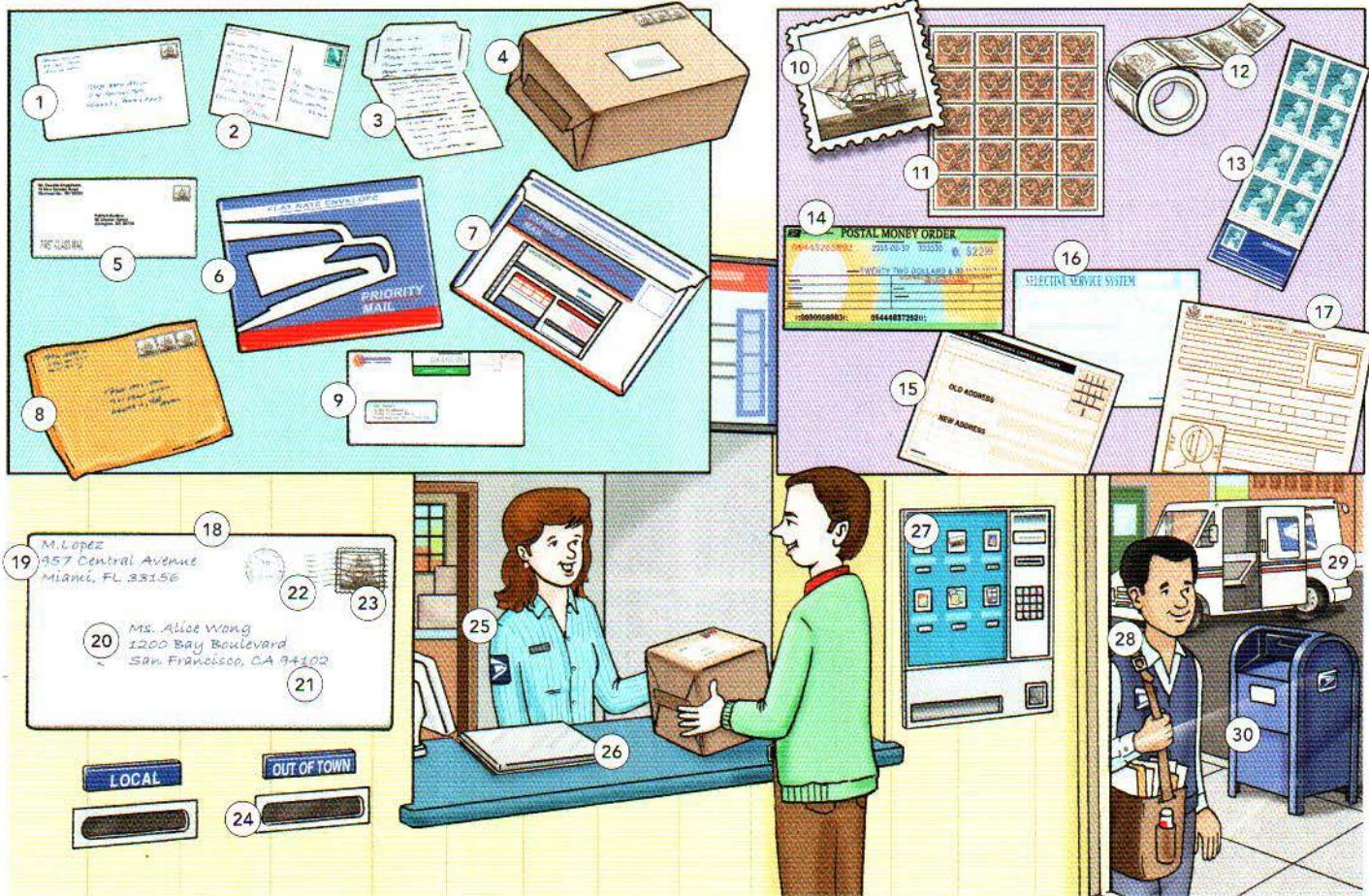
Who takes care of the finances in your household? What does that person do?



- A. What should I do?  
 B. [22-29].

Do you use ATM machines?  
 If you do, how do you use them?

## 邮局



信 1 letter

明信片 2 postcard

航空邮简 3 air letter/  
aerogramme

包裹 4 package/parcel

一等邮件 5 first class

优先邮件 6 priority mail

特快邮件 7 express mail/  
overnight mail

包裹邮件 8 parcel post

挂号信 9 certified mail

邮票 10 stamp

整版邮票 11 sheet of stamps

整卷邮票 12 roll of stamps

邮票本 13 book of stamps

汇票 14 money order

地址变更登记表 15 change-of-  
address form入伍登记表格 16 selective service  
registration form护照申请表格 17 passport  
application  
form

信封 18 envelope

回邮地址 19 return address

邮寄地址 20 mailing address

邮政编码 21 zip code

邮戳 22 postmark

邮票/  
邮资 23 stamp/  
postage

投信口 24 mail slot

邮局办事员 25 postal worker/  
postal clerk

秤 26 scale

邮票自售机 27 stamp machine

邮差 28 letter carrier/  
mail carrier

邮车 29 mail truck

邮筒 30 mailbox



[1-4]

- A. Where are you going?  
B. To the post office. I have  
to mail a/an \_\_\_\_\_.



[5-9]

- A. How do you want to send it?  
B. \_\_\_\_\_, please.



[10-17]

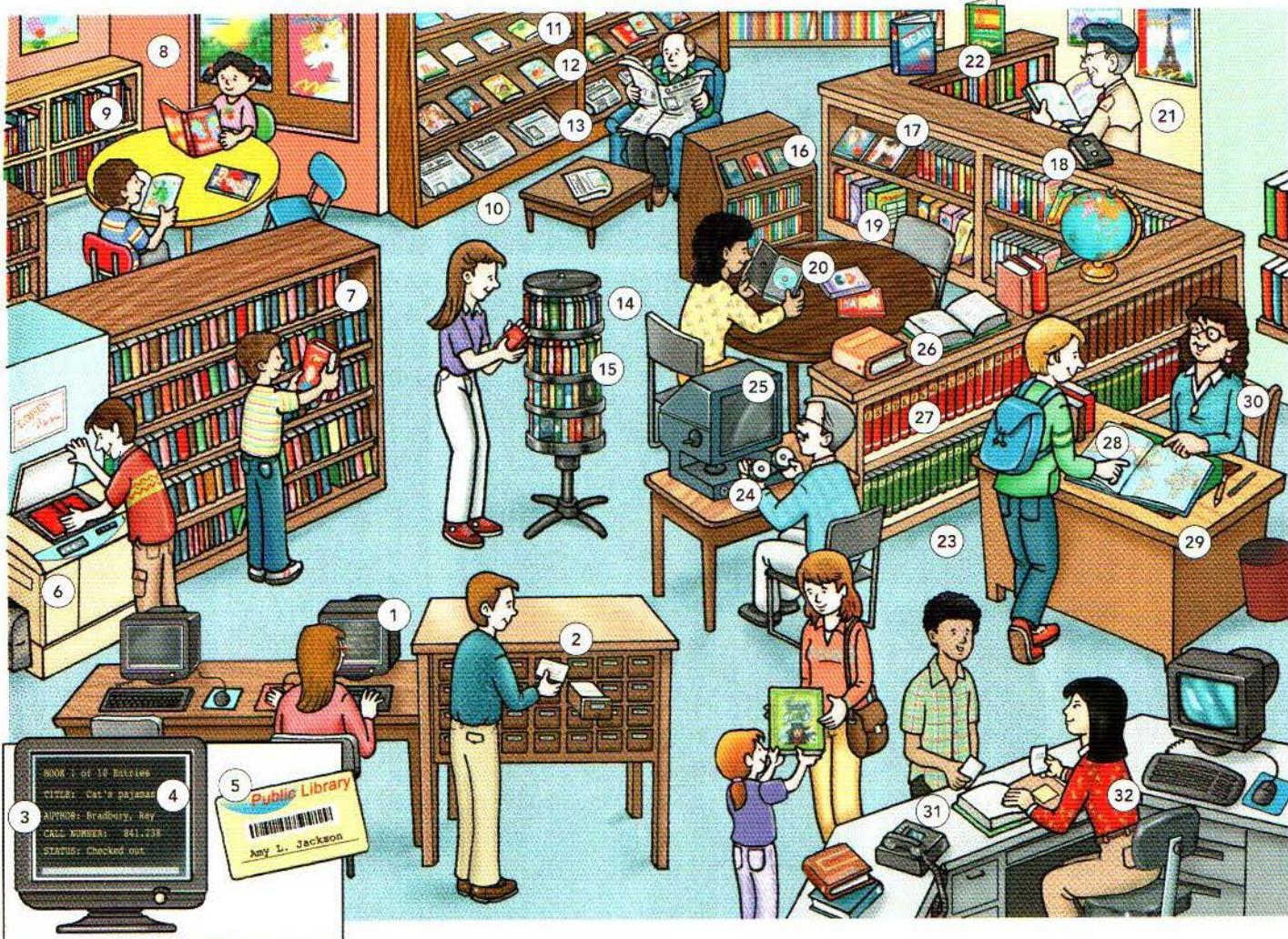
- A. Next!  
B. I'd like a \_\_\_\_\_, please.  
C. Here you are.



[19-21, 23]

- A. Do you want me to mail this letter?  
B. Yes, thanks.  
C. Oops! You forgot the \_\_\_\_\_!

## 图书馆



网上目录 1 online catalog

卡片目录 2 card catalog

作者 3 author

书名 4 title

借书证 5 library card

复印机 6 copier/photocopier/copy machine

书架 7 shelves

儿童图书区 8 children's section

儿童图书 9 children's books

期刊阅览区 10 periodical section

期刊 11 journals

杂志 12 magazines

报纸 13 newspapers

视听资料区 14 media section

磁带书 15 books on tape

录音带 16 audiotapes

CD(复数) 17 CDs

录像带(复数) 18 videotapes

电脑软件 19 (computer) software

DVD(复数)/ 20 DVDs

数字化视频光盘

(复数)

外语区 21 foreign language section

外语书籍 22 foreign language books

参考书阅览室 23 reference section

缩微胶卷 24 microfilm

缩微胶卷阅读机 25 microfilm reader

词典 26 dictionary

百科全书 27 encyclopedia

地图集 28 atlas

参考咨询台 29 reference desk

图书馆参考咨询员 30 (reference) librarian

借书处 31 checkout desk

图书馆职员 32 library clerk



[1, 2, 6-32]

- A. Excuse me. Where's/Where are the \_\_\_\_\_?  
 B. Over there, at/near/next to the \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. I'm having trouble finding a book.  
 B. Do you know the [3-4] ?  
 A. Yes. ....



[8-23, 26-28]

- A. Excuse me. Where can I find a/an [26-28] / [9, 11-13, 15-20, 22] ?  
 B. Look in the [8, 10, 14, 21, 23] over there.

- A. Excuse me. I'd like to check out this [26-28] /these [11-13].  
 B. I'm sorry. It/They must remain in the library.

Do you go to a library? Where? What does this library have?

Tell about how you use the library.

## 社区机构



- [A-L]  
A. Where are you going?  
B. I'm going to the \_\_\_\_\_.



- [1, 2, 5, 7, 12, 15, 17, 20]  
A. What do you do?  
B. I'm a/an \_\_\_\_\_.



- [3, 4, 8]  
A. Do you hear a siren?  
B. Yes. There's a/an \_\_\_\_\_ coming up behind us.

What community institutions are in your city or town?  
Where are they located?

Which community institutions do you use? When?

## 犯罪行为及紧急事故



车祸 1 car accident

火 2 fire

爆炸 3 explosion

抢劫 4 robbery

入屋盗窃 5 burglary

在公共场所抢劫 6 mugging

绑架 7 kidnapping

迷路的孩子(单数) 8 lost child

劫车 9 car jacking

抢银行 10 bank robbery

攻击 11 assault

凶杀 12 murder

停电 13 blackout/power outage

煤气泄漏 14 gas leak

主水管破裂 15 water main break

电线掉落 16 downed power line

化学品溢漏 17 chemical spill

火车出轨 18 train derailment

蓄意破坏公物 19 vandalism

帮派暴力 20 gang violence

酒后驾驶 21 drunk driving

贩卖毒品 22 drug dealing



[1-13]

A. I want to report a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

B. What's your location?

A. ....



[14-18]

A. Why is this street closed?

B. It's closed because of a \_\_\_\_\_.



[19-22]

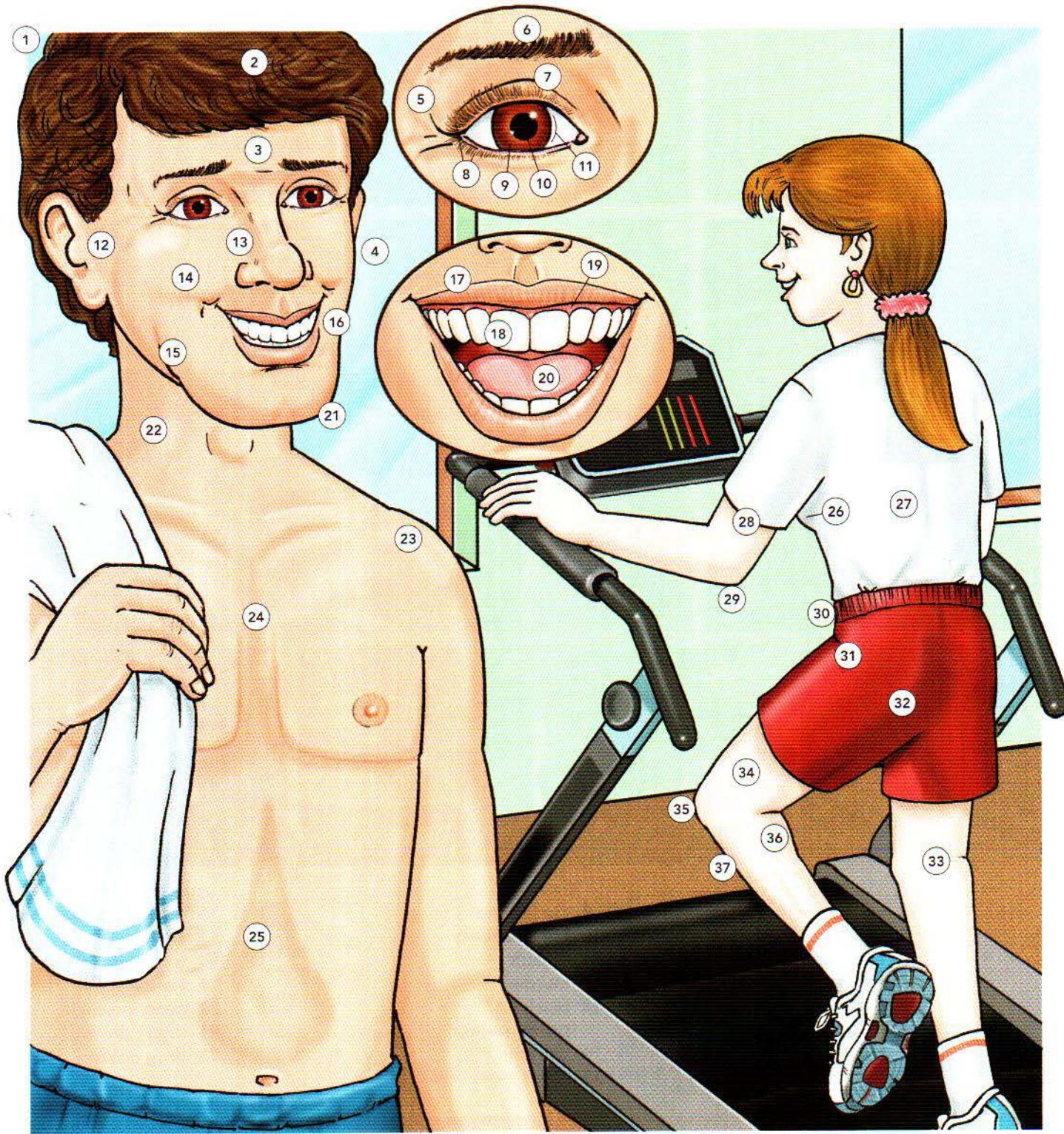
A. I'm very concerned about the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ in our community.

B. I agree. \_\_\_\_\_ is a very serious problem.

Is there much crime in your community? Tell about it.

Have you ever experienced a crime or emergency?  
What happened?

## 身体

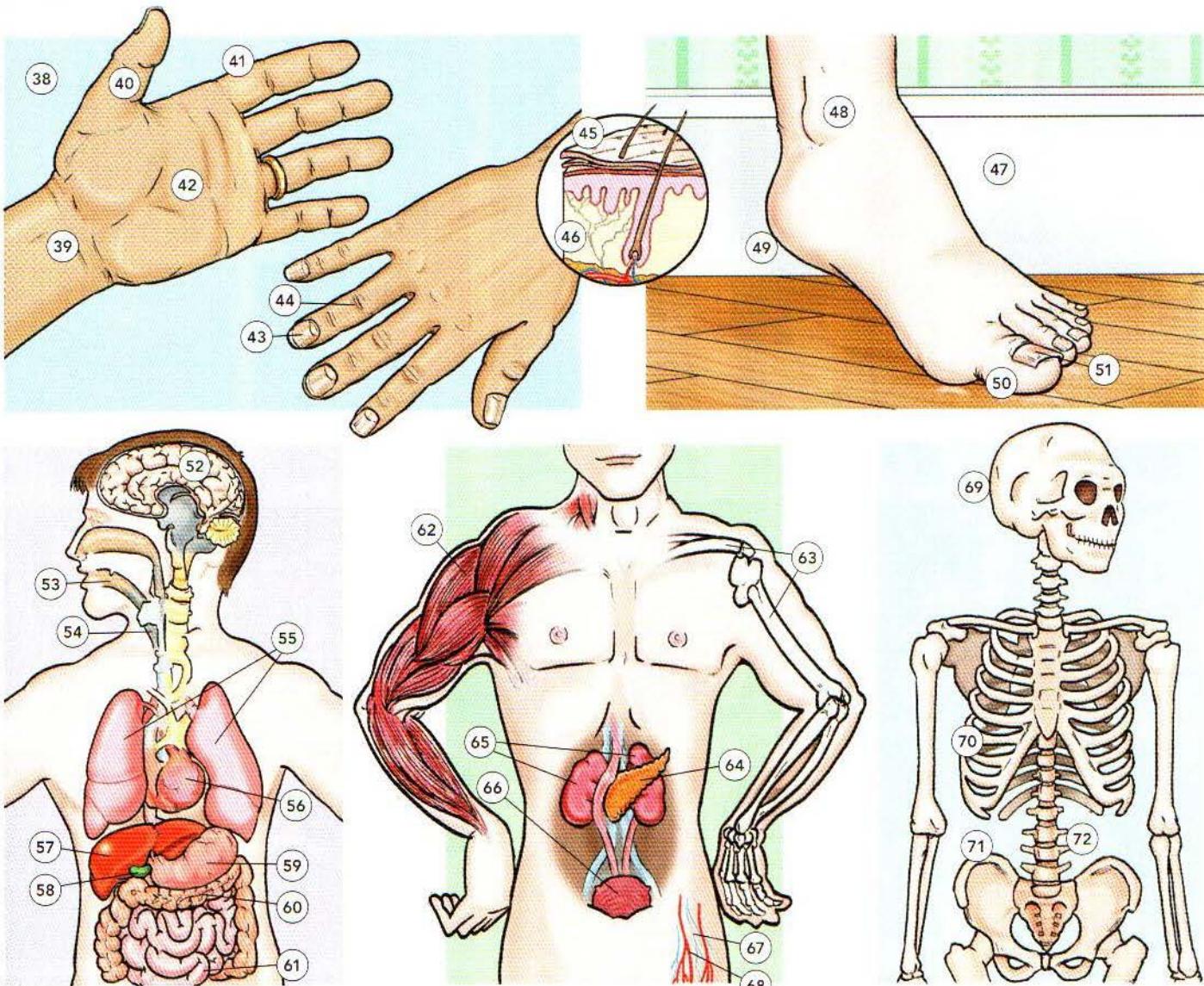


头 1 head  
头发 2 hair  
额头 3 forehead  
脸 4 face  
眼睛 5 eye  
眉毛 6 eyebrow  
眼皮/眼睑 7 eyelid  
睫毛 8 eyelashes  
(瞳孔外的)虹膜 9 iris  
瞳孔 10 pupil

角膜 11 cornea  
耳朵 12 ear  
鼻子 13 nose  
脸颊 14 cheek  
下颌 15 jaw  
嘴巴 16 mouth  
嘴唇 17 lip  
牙齿(单数) 18 tooth-  
牙齿(复数) 19 teeth  
牙龈 20 gums

舌头 20 tongue  
下巴 21 chin  
颈/脖子 22 neck  
肩膀 23 shoulder  
胸 24 chest  
腹部 25 abdomen  
乳房 26 breast  
背部 27 back  
手臂 28 arm  
手肘 29 elbow

腰部 30 waist  
臀部 31 hip  
屁股 32 buttocks  
腿 33 leg  
大腿 34 thigh  
膝盖 35 knee  
小腿 36 calf  
胫/小腿 37 shin



手 38 hand  
腕 39 wrist  
大姆指 40 thumb  
手指 41 finger  
手掌 42 palm  
手指甲 43 fingernail  
指关节 44 knuckle  
皮肤 45 skin  
神经 46 nerve

脚 47 foot  
足踝 48 ankle  
脚跟 49 heel  
脚指 50 toe  
脚指甲 51 toenail  
头脑 52 brain  
喉咙 53 throat  
食管/食道 54 esophagus  
肺 55 lungs

心脏 56 heart  
肝脏 57 liver  
胆囊 58 gallbladder  
胃 59 stomach  
大肠 60 large intestine  
小肠 61 small intestine  
肌肉 62 muscles  
骨头 63 bones  
胰脏/胰腺 64 pancreas

肾脏 65 kidneys  
膀胱 66 bladder  
静脉 67 veins  
动脉 68 arteries  
头骨 69 skull  
胸腔 70 ribcage  
骨盆 71 pelvis  
脊柱/脊髓 72 spinal column/spinal cord



- A. My doctor checked my **head** and said everything is okay.  
B. I'm glad to hear that.

[1, 3–7, 12–29, 31–51]

- A. Ooh!  
B. What's the matter?  
{ My \_\_\_\_\_ hurts!  
{ My \_\_\_\_\_'s hurt!

[52–72]

- A. My doctor wants me to have some tests.  
B. Why?  
A. She's concerned about my \_\_\_\_\_.

Describe yourself as completely as you can.

Which parts of the body are most important at school? at work? when you play your favorite sport?

## 疾病, 症状, 伤情



头痛 1 headache

耳朵痛 2 earache

牙痛 3 toothache

胃痛 4 stomachache

背痛 5 backache

喉咙痛 6 sore throat

发烧 7 fever/temperature

感冒 8 cold

咳嗽 9 cough

感染 10 infection

疹子 11 rash

虫咬 12 insect bite

晒伤 13 sunburn

颈僵硬 14 stiff neck

流鼻涕 15 runny nose

流鼻血 16 bloody nose

蛀牙 17 cavity

水泡 18 blister

疣 19 wart

打嗝 20 (the) hiccups

发冷 21 (the) chills

腹绞痛 22 cramps

腹泻 23 diarrhea

胸口痛 24 chest pain

气促/呼吸短促 25 shortness of breath

喉炎 26 laryngitis



A. What's the matter?  
B. I have a/an \_\_\_\_\_.



A. What's the matter?  
B. I have \_\_\_\_\_.



昏厥 27 faint  
晕眩 28 dizzy  
恶心 29 nauseous  
胀气 30 bloated  
鼻塞 31 congested  
精疲力竭 32 exhausted  
咳嗽 33 cough  
打喷嚏 34 sneeze

喘息 35 wheeze  
打饱嗝 36 burp  
呕吐 37 vomit/throw up  
流血 38 bleed  
扭伤 39 twist  
刮伤/抓伤 40 scratch  
擦伤 41 scrape

使……瘀青 42 bruise  
烫伤 43 burn  
受伤(现在式) 44 hurt-hurt  
受伤(过去式)  
切(现在式) 45 cut-cut  
切(过去式)  
扭伤 46 sprain  
使……脱臼 47 dislocate

折断(现在式) — 48 break-broke  
折断(过去式)

肿 49 swollen  
痒 50 itchy



- A. What's the problem?  
B. I feel [27-30].  
B. I'm [31-32].  
I've been [33-38] ing a lot.



- A. What happened?  
B. I [39-45] ed my .....  
B. I think I [46-48] ed my .....  
My ..... is/are [49-50].

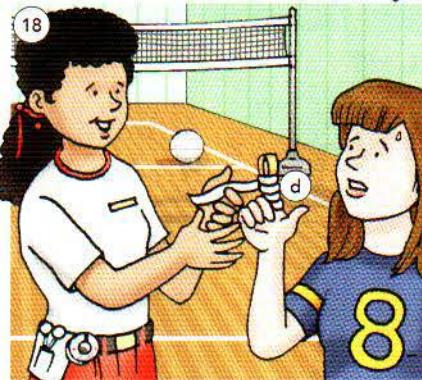
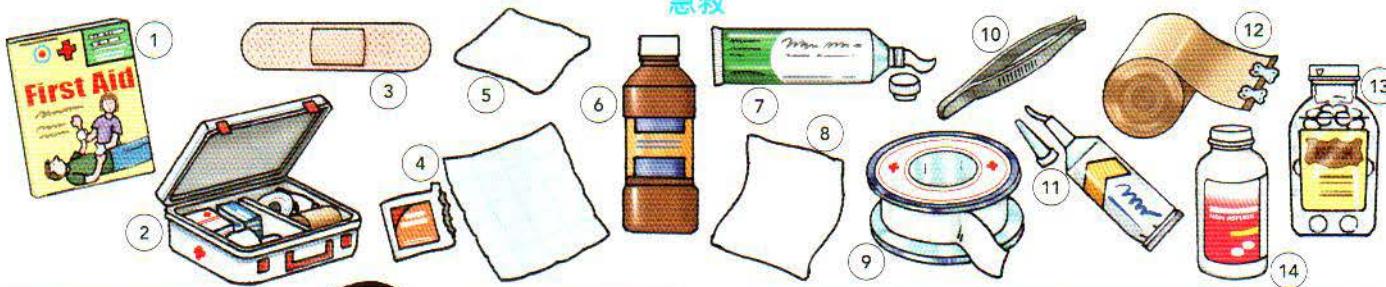
- A. How do you feel?  
B. Not so good./Not very well./Terrible!  
A. What's the matter?  
B. ..... and .....  
A. I'm sorry to hear that.

Tell about the last time you didn't feel well. What was the matter?

Tell about a time you hurt yourself. What happened? How?  
What did you do about it?

What do you do when you have a cold? a stomachache? an insect bite?  
the hiccups?

## 急救



## 急救手册

1 first-aid manual

## 急救箱

2 first-aid kit

## 护创胶布/OK绷带/绷带

3 (adhesive) bandage/  
Band-Aid™

## 消毒灭菌巾

4 antiseptic cleansing wipe

## 消毒纱布垫

5 sterile (dressing) pad

## 双氧水

6 hydrogen peroxide

## 抗生素软膏

7 antibiotic ointment

## 纱布

8 gauze

## 胶带

9 adhesive tape

## 镊子

10 tweezers

## 止痒霜剂

11 antihistamine cream

## 弹性绷带

12 elastic bandage/  
Ace™ bandage

## 阿司匹林(解热镇痛药)

13 aspirin

## 不含阿司匹林的止痛药

14 non-aspirin pain reliever

## 心肺复苏术

15 CPR (cardiopulmonary  
resuscitation)

## 没有脉搏

16 rescue breathing

## 人工呼吸

17 b isn't breathing

## 没有呼吸

18 the Heimlich maneuver

## 海姆利克氏操作法(使堵住喉

咙的异物吐出的急救措施)

## 噎到

19 c is choking

## 天板

18 splint

## 手指断了

19 d broke a finger

## 止血带

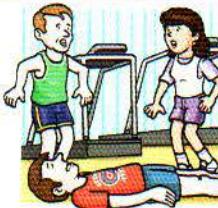
19 tourniquet

## 在流血

19 e is bleeding

A. Do we have any [3-5, 12] s/  
[6-11, 13, 14] ?

B. Yes. Look in the first-aid kit.



A. Help! My friend [a-e] !

B. I can help!

{ I know how to do [15-17]

{ I can make a [18, 19].

Do you have a first-aid kit? If you do, what's in it? If you don't, where can you buy one?

Tell about a time when you gave or received first aid.

Where can a person learn first aid in your community?

## 急救与疾病



受伤 1 hurt/injured

休克/惊愕 2 in shock

不省人事 3 unconscious

中暑 4 heatstroke

冻伤 5 frostbite

心脏病发作 6 heart attack

过敏反应 7 allergic reaction

吞下毒物 8 swallow poison

药用过量 9 overdose on drugs

摔倒(现在式) - 摔倒(过去式) 10 fall-fell

触电(现在式) - 11 get-got an

触电(过去式) electric shock

流行性感冒 12 the flu/influenza

耳朵发炎 13 an ear infection

链球菌性喉炎 14 strep throat

麻疹 15 measles

腮腺炎 16 mumps

水痘 17 chicken pox

气喘 18 asthma

癌症 19 cancer

抑郁症 20 depression

糖尿病 21 diabetes

心脏病 22 heart disease

高血压 23 high blood pressure/ hypertension

结核病 24 TB/tuberculosis

艾滋病 25 AIDS\*

\* Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome



A. What happened?

B. My ..... { is [1-3]  
has [4-5]  
is having a/an [6-7]  
[8-11] ed.

A. What's your location?

B. .... [address]

A. My ..... is sick.

B. What's the matter?

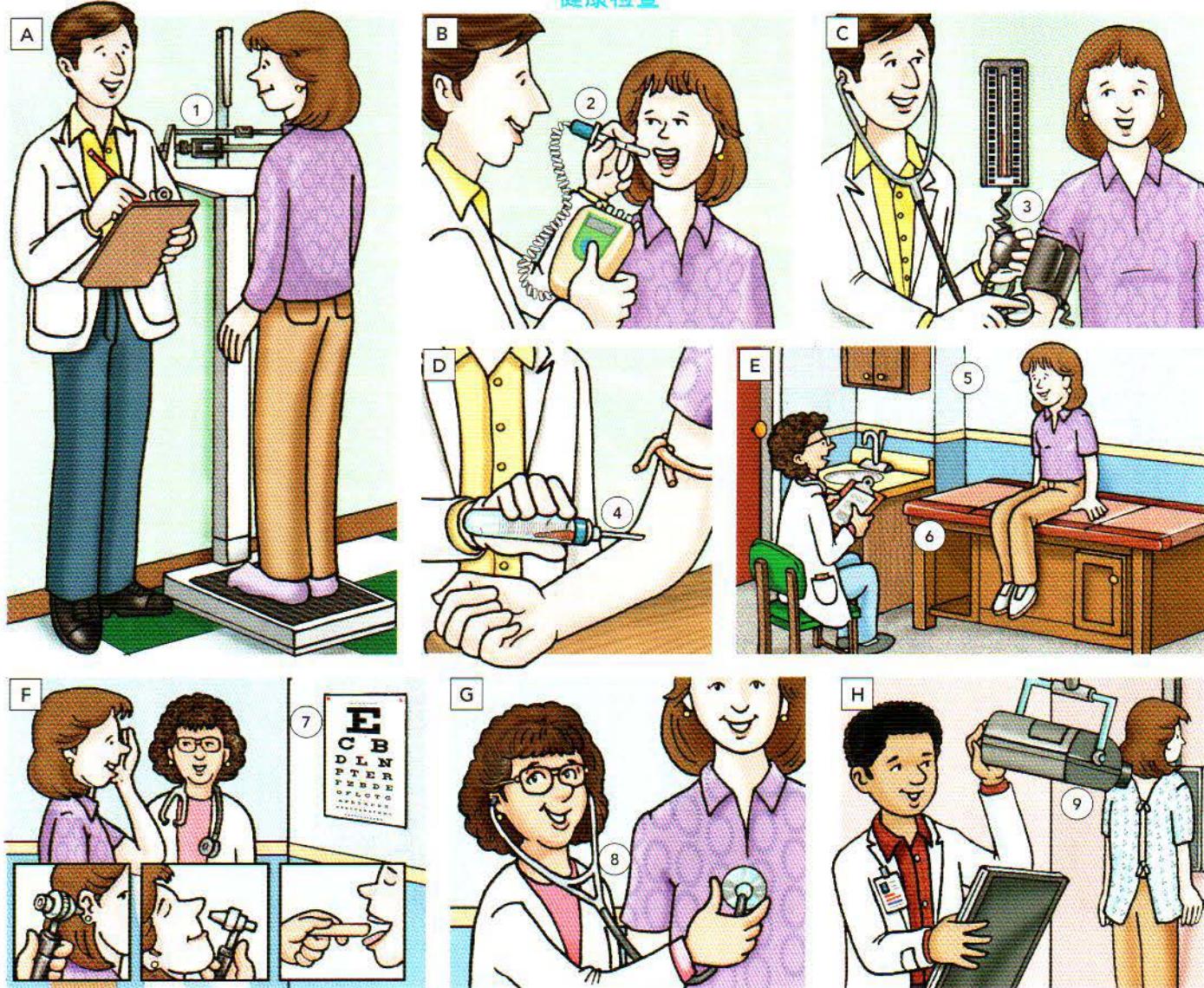
A. He/She has [12-25].

B. I'm sorry to hear that.

Tell about a medical emergency that happened to you or someone you know.

Which illnesses in this lesson are you familiar with?

## 健康检查



量你的身高体重 **A** measure your height and weight

量你的体温 **B** take your temperature

量你的血压 **C** check your blood pressure

抽血 **D** draw some blood

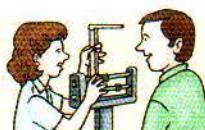
问你一些有关你身体状况的问题 **E** ask you some questions about your health

检查你的眼睛、耳朵、鼻子和喉咙 **F** examine your eyes, ears, nose, and throat

听你的心脏 **G** listen to your heart

照胸部X光 **H** take a chest X-ray

**秤** 1 scale  
**温度计** 2 thermometer  
**血压计** 3 blood pressure gauge  
**注射针/注射筒** 4 needle/syringe  
**检查室** 5 examination room  
**检查台** 6 examination table  
**视力检查表** 7 eye chart  
**听诊器** 8 stethoscope  
**X光机** 9 X-ray machine



[A-H]

- A. Now I'm going to **measure your height and weight**.
- B. All right.



[A-H]

- A. What did the doctor/nurse do during the examination?
- B. She/He **measured my height and weight**.



[1-3, 5-9]

- A. So, how do you like our new **scale**?
- B. It's very nice, doctor.

How often do you have a medical exam? What does the doctor/nurse do?

## 医疗及牙科治疗过程



- 清洗伤口 **A** clean the wound  
闭合伤口 **B** close the wound  
包扎伤口 **C** dress the wound  
洗你的牙齿 **D** clean your teeth  
检查你的牙齿 **E** examine your teeth  
给你一针麻醉剂 **F** give you a shot of anesthetic/  
Novocaine™  
钻蛀牙洞 **G** drill the cavity  
补牙 **H** fill the tooth  
  
候诊室 **1** waiting room  
接待员 **2** receptionist  
医保卡 **3** insurance card

- 医疗病史表格 **4** medical history form  
检查室 **5** examination room  
医生 **6** doctor/physician  
病人 **7** patient  
护士 **8** nurse  
棉花球 **9** cotton balls  
酒精 **10** alcohol  
缝针 **11** stitches  
纱布 **12** gauze  
胶带 **13** tape  
打针 **14** injection/shot  
丁字形拐杖 **15** crutches

- 冰袋 **16** ice pack  
处方 **17** prescription  
吊腕带 **18** sling  
固定用敷料/石膏 **19** cast  
矫形器/支具 **20** brace  
牙科卫生员 **21** dental hygienist  
口罩 **22** mask  
手套 **23** gloves  
牙医 **24** dentist  
牙科助理 **25** dental assistant  
牙医电钻 **26** drill  
补牙填充料 **27** filling

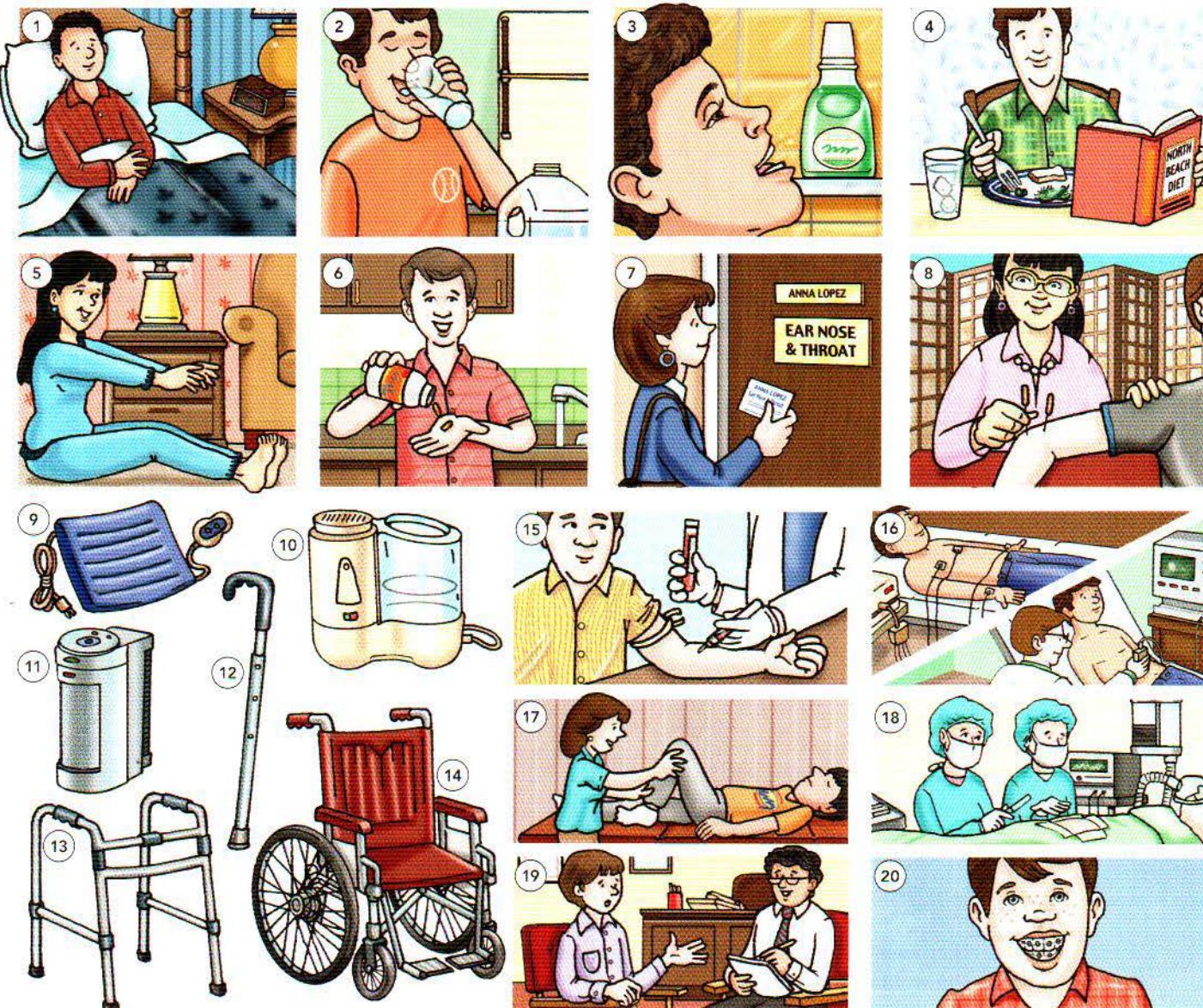


- A. Now I'm going to { give you (a/an) 14-17, put your ..... in a 18-20.  
B. Okay.

- A. I need { a 19, 10, 12, 13, 23,  
B. Here you are.

Tell about a personal experience you had with a medical or dental procedure.

## 医生指示



卧床休息

1 rest in bed

喝液体

2 drink fluids

漱口

3 gargle

控制饮食

4 go on a diet

做运动

5 exercise

服用维他命

6 take vitamins

看专科医生

7 see a specialist

针灸

8 get acupuncture

热敷垫

9 heating pad

增湿机

10 humidifier

空气清新机

11 air purifier

拐杖

12 cane

助行架

13 walker

轮椅

14 wheelchair

验血

15 blood work/blood tests

检查

16 tests

物理治疗

17 physical therapy

手术

18 surgery

咨询辅导

19 counseling

牙齿矫正器

20 braces



- A. I think { you should [1-8] .  
you should use a/an [9-14] .  
you need [15-20] . }  
B. I see.

- A. What did the doctor say?  
B. The doctor thinks { I should [1-8] .  
I should use a/an [9-14] .  
I need [15-20] . }

Tell about medical advice a doctor gave you. What did the doctor say? Did you follow the advice?

## 药品



阿司匹林 1 aspirin  
感冒药片 2 cold tablets  
维他命/维生素 3 vitamins  
止咳糖浆 4 cough syrup  
不含阿司匹林的止痛药 5 non-aspirin pain reliever  
止咳糖 6 cough drops  
润喉糖 7 throat lozenges

健胃药片/抗酸药片 8 antacid tablets  
鼻塞喷剂 9 decongestant spray/nasal spray  
眼药水 10 eye drops  
软膏 11 ointment  
乳霜 12 cream/creme  
乳液 13 lotion  
药丸 14 pill

药片 15 tablet  
胶囊 16 capsule  
椭圆形药片 17 caplet  
茶匙 18 teaspoon  
汤匙 19 tablespoon



[1-13]

A. What did the doctor say?

B. { She / He told me to take [1-4] / a [5].  
She / He told me to use [6-13]. }

[14-19]

A. What's the dosage?

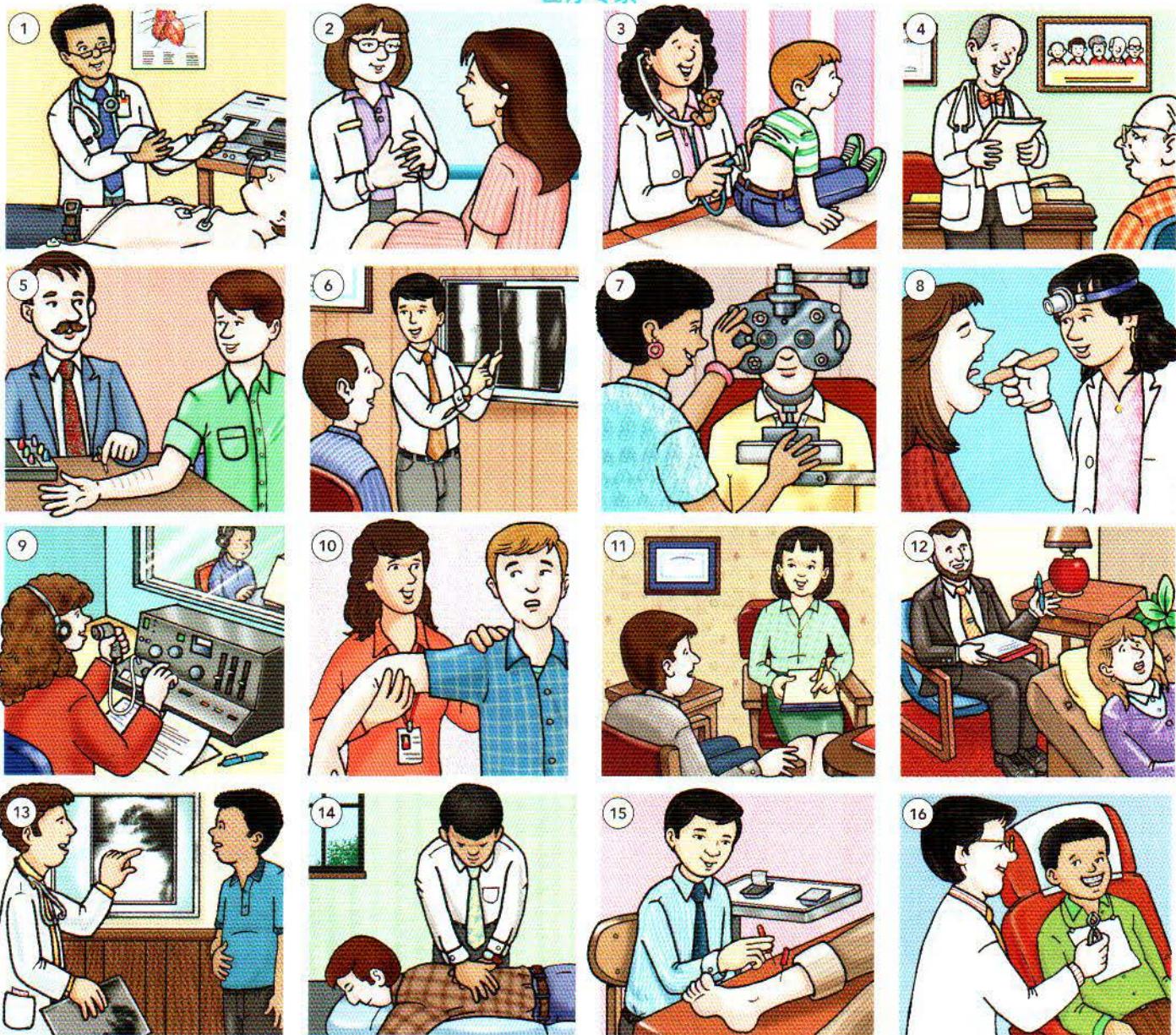
B. One \_\_\_\_\_ every four hours.

What medicines in this lesson do you have at home? What other medicines do you have?

What do you take or use for a fever? a headache? a stomachache? a sore throat? a cold? a cough?

Tell about any medicines in your country that are different from the ones in this lesson.

## 医疗专家



心脏科医师 1 cardiologist

妇产科医师 2 gynecologist

小儿科医师 3 pediatrician

老年科医师 4 gerontologist

过敏症专科医师 5 allergist

矫形外科医师 6 orthopedist

眼科医生 7 ophthalmologist

耳鼻喉科医生 8 ear, nose, and throat (ENT) specialist

听力检查师 9 audiologist

物理治疗师 10 physical therapist

咨询辅导员/治疗师 11 counselor/therapist

精神科医师 12 psychiatrist

肠胃科医生 13 gastroenterologist

脊椎指压治疗师 14 chiropractor

针灸医生 15 acupuncturist

牙齿矫正医生 16 orthodontist



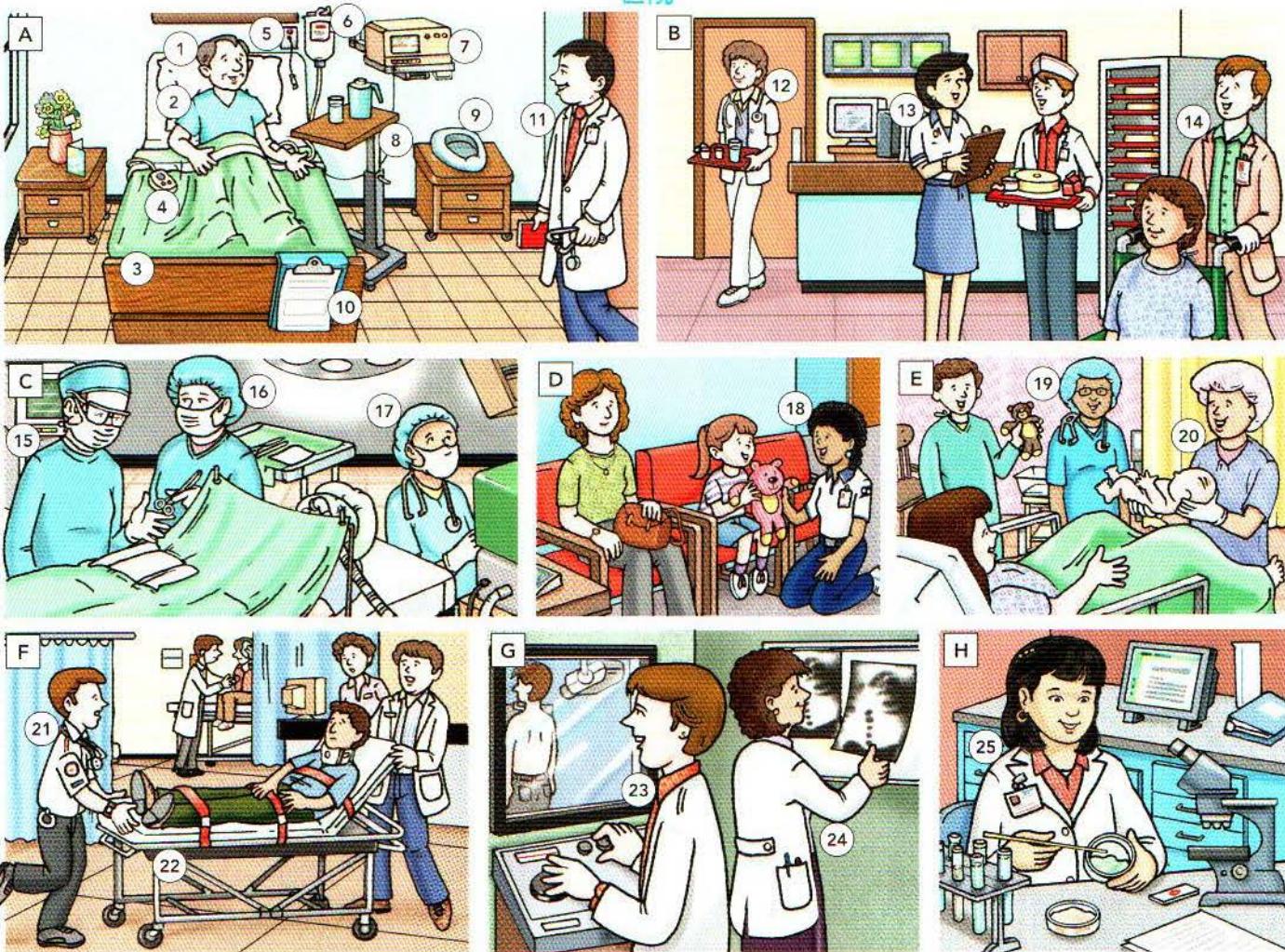
- A. I think you need to see a specialist.  
I'm going to refer you to a/an \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. A/An \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Yes.



- A. When is your next appointment with the \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. It's at .....(time)..... on .....(date).....

Do you or members of your family see any of these medical specialists? Which ones?

## 医院



病房

病人

住院服

病床

病床控制器

呼叫按钮/求助按钮

静脉注射

生命表征监测器

病床伸缩活动桌

(床上用)便盆

病历

医生

11 doctor/physician

**A patient's room**

1 patient

2 hospital gown

3 hospital bed

4 bed control

5 call button

6 I.V.

7 vital signs monitor

8 bed table

9 bed pan

10 medical chart

**B nurse's station**

护士 12 nurse

营养学专家 13 dietitian

护理员 14 orderly

**C operating room**

外科医生 15 surgeon

外科护士 16 surgical nurse

麻醉医师 17 anesthesiologist

等候室/候诊室

义工 18 volunteer

**D waiting room**

产房 19 obstetrician

助产士 20 midwife/nurse-midwife

**急诊室****F emergency room/ER**

紧急医疗技术人员 21 emergency medical technician/EMT

轮床 22 gurney

放射科

**G radiology department**

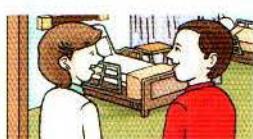
X光技术员 23 X-ray technician

放射线技师 24 radiologist

检验室/化验室

**H laboratory/lab**

化验室技术员 25 lab technician



A. This is your [2-10].  
B. I see.

A. Do you work here?  
B. Yes. I'm a/an [11-21, 23-25].

A. Where's the [11-21, 23-25] ?  
B. She's/He's { in the [A, C-H] at the [B].

## 个人卫生



刷我的牙齿 A brush my teeth

牙刷 1 toothbrush

牙膏 2 toothpaste

用牙线清洁我的牙齿 B floss my teeth

牙线 3 dental floss

漱口 C gargle

漱口水 4 mouthwash

美白我的牙齿 D whiten my teeth

牙齿美白剂 5 teeth whitener

E bathe /take a bath

香皂 6 soap

泡泡沐浴液 7 bubble bath

F take a shower

浴帽 8 shower cap

G wash my hair

洗发精 9 shampoo

润发乳 10 conditioner/rinse

H dry my hair

吹风机 11 hair dryer/blow dryer

I comb my hair

梳子 12 comb

梳我的头发

梳子 13 (hair) brush

帮我的头发做造型

卷发棒 14 hot comb/ curling iron

喷发定型剂

发胶 15 hairspray

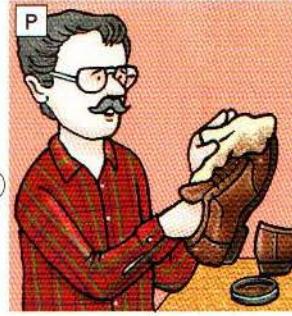
小发夹 16 hair gel

条状发夹

发夹 17 bobby pin

18 barrette

发夹 19 hairclip



刮胡子 **L shave**

刮胡子膏 **20 shaving cream**

刮胡子刀 **21 razor**

刮胡子刀片 **22 razor blade**

电动刮胡刀 **23 electric shaver**

止血笔 **24 styptic pencil**

刮胡子后润肤液 **25 aftershave (lotion)**

修(涂)我的指甲 **M do my nails**

指甲锉 **26 nail file**

指甲砂锉 **27 emery board**

剪指甲刀 **28 nail clipper**

指甲刷 **29 nail brush**

剪刀 **30 scissors**

指甲油 **31 nail polish**

洗指甲水 **32 nail polish remover**

涂抹 **N put on ...**

防臭剂 **33 deodorant**

护手乳液 **34 hand lotion**

身体润肤乳液 **35 body lotion**

爽身粉 **36 powder**

古龙水/香水 **37 cologne/perfume**

防晒油 **38 sunscreen**

化妆 **O put on makeup**

腮红 **39 blush/rouge**

粉底 **40 foundation/base**

润肤露 **41 moisturizer**

粉饼 **42 face powder**

眼线笔 **43 eyeliner**

眼影 **44 eye shadow**

睫毛膏 **45 mascara**

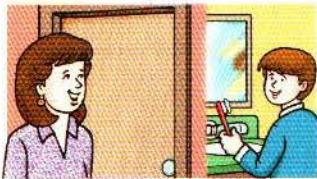
眉笔 **46 eyebrow pencil**

口红 **47 lipstick**

擦亮我的鞋 **P polish my shoes**

鞋油 **48 shoe polish**

鞋带 **49 shoelaces**



[A–M, N (33–38), O, P]

A. What are you doing?

B. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ ing.

[1, 8, 11–14, 17–19, 21–24, 26–30, 46, 49]

A. Excuse me. Where can I find \_\_\_\_\_ (s)?

B. They're in the next aisle.

[2–7, 9, 10, 15, 16, 20, 25, 31–45, 47, 48]

A. Excuse me. Where can I find \_\_\_\_\_?

B. It's in the next aisle.

Which of these personal care products do you use?

You're going on a trip. Make a list of the personal care products you need to take with you.

## 婴儿护理

喂食 **A feed**

- 婴儿食品 1 baby food  
围兜 2 bib  
奶瓶 3 bottle  
奶嘴 4 nipple  
奶粉 5 formula  
液态维他命 6 (liquid) vitamins

换尿布 **B change the baby's diaper**

- 纸尿片 7 disposable diaper  
布尿片 8 cloth diaper  
尿布别针 9 diaper pin  
婴儿湿巾 10 (baby) wipes

婴儿爽身粉 **11 baby powder**

- 成长裤/训练裤 12 training pants  
软膏 13 ointment

洗澡 **C bathe**

- 婴儿洗发精 14 baby shampoo  
棉花棒 15 cotton swab  
婴儿润肤液 16 baby lotion

抱 **D hold**

- 安抚奶嘴 17 pacifier  
出牙咬环 18 teething ring

喂奶 **E nurse**穿衣服 **F dress**

- 摇 **G rock**  
育儿中心 19 child-care center  
幼儿保育员 20 child-care worker  
摇椅 21 rocking chair

念书给……听 **H read to**  
小柜子 22 cubby

- 和……玩 **I play with**  
玩具 23 toys



- A. What are you doing?  
B. { I'm [A, C-I] ing the baby.  
I'm [B] ing.

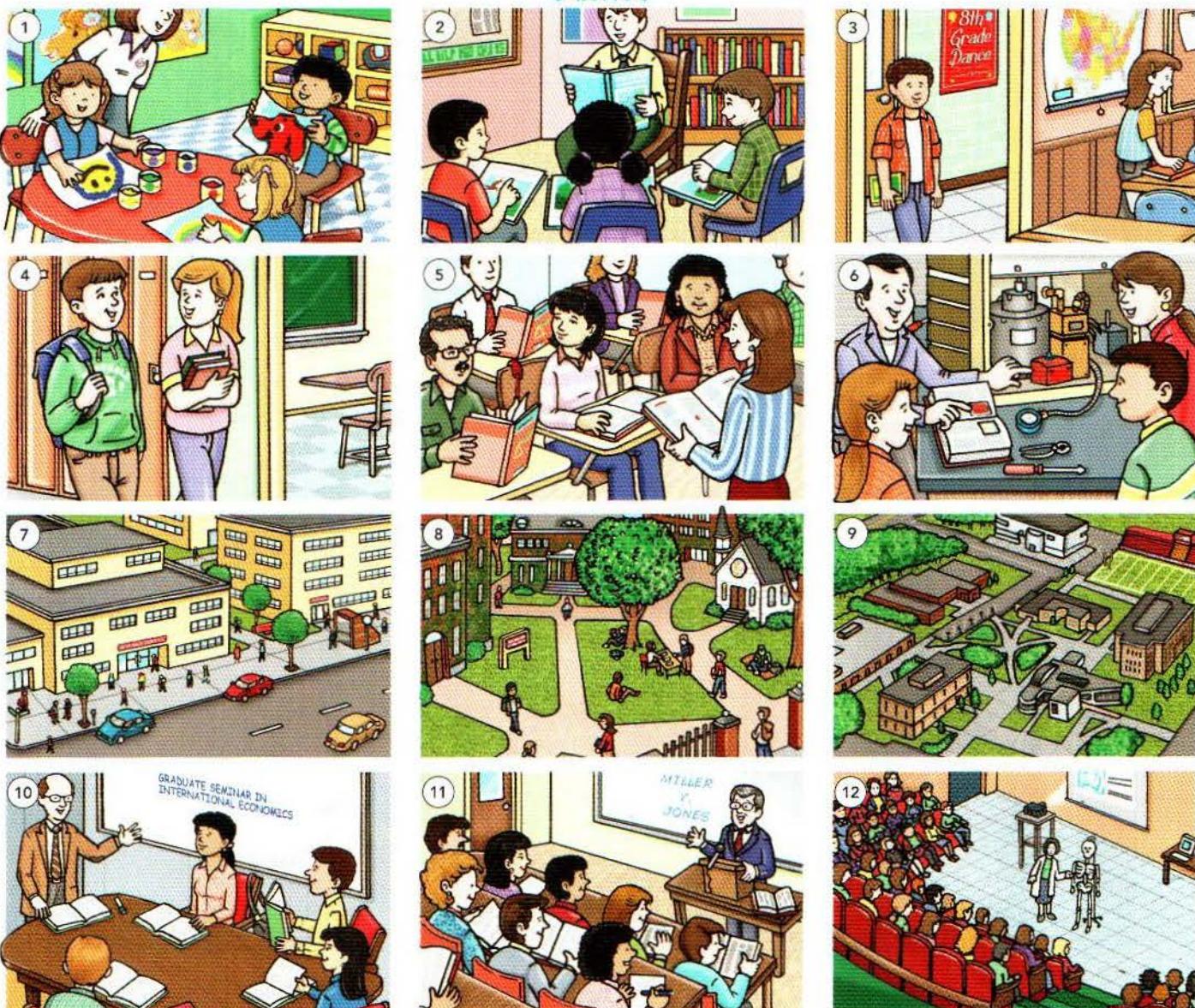


- A. Do we need anything from the store?  
B. Yes. We need some more { [2-4, 7-9, 15, 17, 18]  
[1, 5, 6, 10-14, 16] }

In your opinion, which are better: cloth diapers or disposable diapers? Why?

Tell about baby products in your country.

## 学校种类



幼儿园 1 preschool/nursery school

小学 2 elementary school

中学/初中 3 middle school/junior high school

高中 4 high school

成人学校 5 adult school

职业学校 6 vocational school/trade school

社区学院 7 community college

学院 8 college

大学 9 university

研究生院 10 graduate school

法学院 11 law school

医学院 12 medical school



- A. Are you a student?  
B. Yes. I'm in 1–4, 8, 10–12.



- A. Are you a student?  
B. Yes. I go to a/an 5–7, 9.

- A. Is this apartment building near a/an \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Yes. (name of school) is nearby.

- A. Tell me about your previous education.  
B. I went to ... (name of school) ...  
A. Did you like it there?  
B. Yes. It was an excellent \_\_\_\_\_.

What types of schools are there in your community? What are their names, and where are they located?

What types of schools have you gone to? Where? When? What did you study?

## 学校



办公室 **A** (main) office  
校长室 **B** principal's office  
护理办公室 **C** nurse's office  
辅导室/训导处 **D** guidance office  
教室 **E** classroom  
走廊 **F** hallway  
衣物柜 **a** locker  
科学实验室 **G** science lab  
室内体育馆 **H** gym/gymnasium  
更衣间 **a** locker room  
跑道 **I** track  
露天看台 **a** bleachers

运动场 **J** field  
大礼堂 **K** auditorium  
餐厅 **L** cafeteria  
图书馆 **M** library  
学校职员/ **1** clerk/  
学校秘书 **2** (school) secretary  
校长 **2** principal  
驻校护士 **3** (school) nurse  
学生辅导顾问/ **4** (guidance) counselor  
训导员 **5** teacher

副校长 **6** assistant principal/  
vice-principal  
警卫人员 **7** security officer  
自然科学老师 **8** science teacher  
体育老师 **9** P.E. teacher  
教练 **10** coach  
管理员 **11** custodian  
餐厅工作人员 **12** cafeteria worker  
餐厅管理员 **13** lunchroom monitor  
学校图书管理员 **14** (school) librarian



- A. Where are you going?  
B. I'm going to the **[A-D, G-M]**.  
A. Do you have a hall pass?  
B. Yes. Here it is.



- A. Where's the **[1-14]** ?  
B. He's/She's in the **[A-M]**.

Describe the school where you study English.  
Tell about the rooms, offices, and people.

Tell about differences between the school  
in this lesson and schools in your country.

## 学科



数学  
英语  
历史  
地理  
政府体制  
自然  
生物  
化学  
物理  
健康教育

1 math/mathematics  
2 English  
3 history  
4 geography  
5 government  
6 science  
7 biology  
8 chemistry  
9 physics  
10 health

11 computer science  
12 Spanish  
13 French  
14 home economics  
15 industrial arts/shop  
16 business education  
17 physical education/P.E.  
18 driver's education/driver's ed  
19 art  
20 music



- A. What do you have next period?  
 B. Math. How about you?  
 A. English.  
 B. There's the bell. I've got to go.

What is/was your favorite subject? Why?

In your opinion, what's the most interesting subject?  
the most difficult subject? Why do you think so?

## 课外活动



- 乐队 1 band  
管弦乐团 2 orchestra  
合唱团 3 choir/chorus  
戏剧表演 4 drama  
(美式)橄榄球 5 football  
啦啦队 6 cheerleading/pep squad  
学生会 7 student government  
社区服务 8 community service

- 校报 9 school newspaper  
学校年册 10 yearbook  
文学杂志 11 literary magazine  
影音小组 12 A.V. crew  
辩论社 13 debate club  
电脑社 14 computer club  
国际社 15 international club  
国际象棋社 16 chess club



A. Are you going home right after school?

B. { No. I have [1-6] practice.  
No. I have a [7-16] meeting.

What extracurricular activities do/did you participate in?

Which extracurricular activities in this lesson are there in schools in your country? What other activities are there?

数学

## Arithmetic 算数

$2+1=3$

$8-3=5$

$4\times 2=8$

$10\div 2=5$

加法 addition

2 plus 1 equals\* 3.

减法 subtraction

8 minus 3 equals\* 5.

乘法 multiplication

4 times 2 equals\* 8.

除法 division

10 divided by 2 equals\* 5.

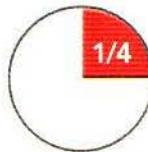
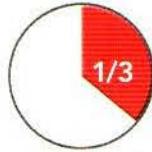
\*You can also say: is



- A. How much is two plus one?  
B. Two plus one equals/is three.

Make conversations for the arithmetic problems above and others.

## Fractions 分数

one quarter/  
one fourth

one third

one half/  
half

two thirds

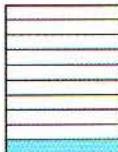
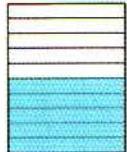
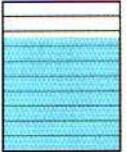
three quarters/  
three fourths

- A. Is this on sale?  
B. Yes. It's \_\_\_\_\_ off  
the regular price.



- A. Is the gas tank almost empty?  
B. It's about \_\_\_\_\_ full.

## Percents 百分比

10%  
ten percent50%  
fifty percent75%  
seventy-five percent100%  
one-hundred percent

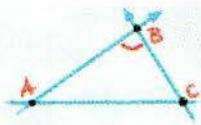
- A. How did you do on the test?  
B. I got \_\_\_\_\_ percent of the  
answers right.



- A. What's the weather forecast?  
B. There's a \_\_\_\_\_ percent  
chance of rain.

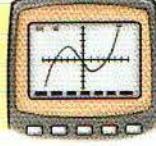
## Types of Math 数学种类

$5y - 5y + 3 =$

algebra  
代数

$\sin(y) = x$

$\int_2^6 g(x) dx$

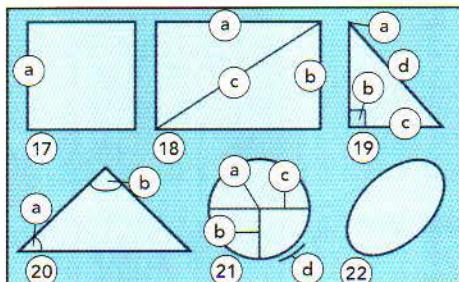
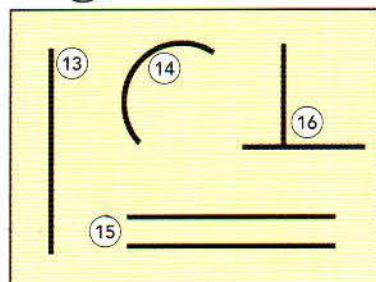
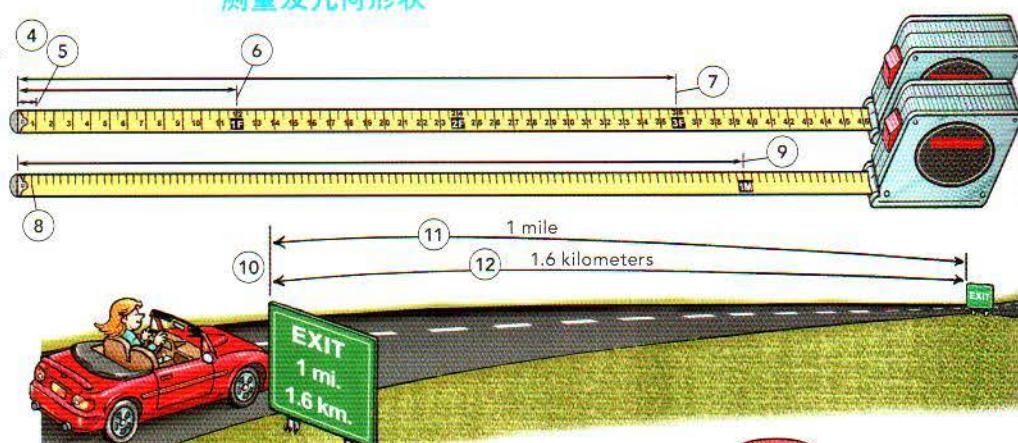
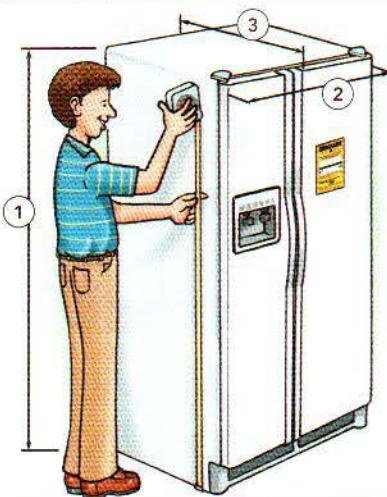
geometry  
几何trigonometry  
三角calculus  
微积分statistics  
统计学

- A. What math course are you taking this year?  
B. I'm taking \_\_\_\_\_.

Are you good at math?

What math courses do/did  
you take in school?Tell about something you bought on sale.  
How much off the regular price was it?Research and discuss: What percentage  
of people in your country live in cities?  
live on farms? work in factories?  
vote in general elections?

## 测量及几何形状



## 测量 Measurements

高度	1 height
宽度	2 width
深度	3 depth
长度	4 length
英寸	5 inch
英尺 (单数) - (复数)	6 foot-feet
码	7 yard
厘米	8 centimeter
米	9 meter
距离	10 distance
英里	11 mile
公里	12 kilometer

## 线 Lines

直线 13 straight line



- [1-9]  
A. What's the [1-4] ?  
B. .... [5-9] (s).



- [17-22]  
A. Who can tell me what shape this is?  
B. I can. It's a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

## 曲线 Curved Line

平行线 Parallel Lines  
垂直线 Perpendicular Lines

## 几何形状 Geometric Shapes

正方形	17 square
边	a side
长方形	18 rectangle
长	a length
宽	b width
对角线	c diagonal
直角三角形	19 right triangle
顶点	a apex
直角	b right angle
底边	c base
直角三角形的斜边	d hypotenuse



- [11-12]  
A. What's the distance?  
B. .... (s).



- [23-27]  
A. Who knows what figure this is?  
B. I do. It's a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

## 等腰三角形 Isosceles Triangle

锐角	a acute angle
钝角	b obtuse angle
圆形	21 circle
中心	a center
半径	b radius
直径	c diameter
圆周	d circumference
椭圆	22 ellipse/oval

## 立体图形 Solid Figures

立方体	23 cube
圆柱体	24 cylinder
球体	25 sphere
圆锥体	26 cone
三棱锥体	27 pyramid

1 inch (1") = 2.54 centimeters (cm)

1 foot (1') = 0.305 meters (m)

1 yard (1 yd.) = 0.914 meters (m)

1 mile (mi.) = 1.6 kilometers (km)



- [13-27]  
A. This painting is magnificent!  
B. Hmm. I don't think so. It just looks like a lot of \_\_\_\_\_s and \_\_\_\_\_s to me!

## 英文与写作

## Types of Sentences &amp; Parts of Speech 句子种类及词性

**A Students study in the new library.**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

**B Do they study hard?**

⑥ ⑦

叙述的 A declarative

疑问的 B interrogative

祈使的 C imperative

感叹的 D exclamatory

名词 1 noun

动词 2 verb

介词 3 preposition

冠词 4 article

形容词 5 adjective

代词 6 pronoun

副词 7 adverb



- A. What type of sentence is this?  
B. It's a/an A-D sentence.



- A. What part of speech is this?  
B. It's a/an 1-7.

## Punctuation Marks &amp; the Writing Process 标点符号及写作过程

句点 8 period

问号 9 question mark

感叹号 10 exclamation point

逗点 11 comma

撇号 12 apostrophe

引号 13 quotation marks

冒号 14 colon

分号 15 semi-colon

激发构思 16 brainstrom ideas

整理我的构思 17 organize my ideas

写初稿 18 write a first draft

题目 a title

段落 b paragraph

修改 19 make corrections/review/edit

得到意见反馈 20 get feedback

写完成稿/重写 21 write a final copy/rewrite



- A. Did you find any mistakes?  
B. Yes. You forgot to put a/an 8-15 in this sentence.



- A. Are you working on your composition?  
B. Yes. I'm 16-21 ing.

## 文学与写作



虚构小说 1 fiction

长篇小说 2 novel

短篇故事 3 short story

诗歌/诗 4 poetry/poems

非虚构小说 5 non-fiction

传记 6 biography

自传 7 autobiography

文章/短文 8 essay

调查报告 9 report

杂志文章 10 magazine article

报纸文章 11 newspaper article

社论 12 editorial

信 13 letter

明信片 14 postcard

纸签/便条 15 note

邀请函 16 invitation

感谢函 17 thank-you note

备忘录 18 memo

电子邮件 19 e-mail

即时通讯 20 instant message



A. What are you doing?

B. I'm writing { [1, 4, 5] } .

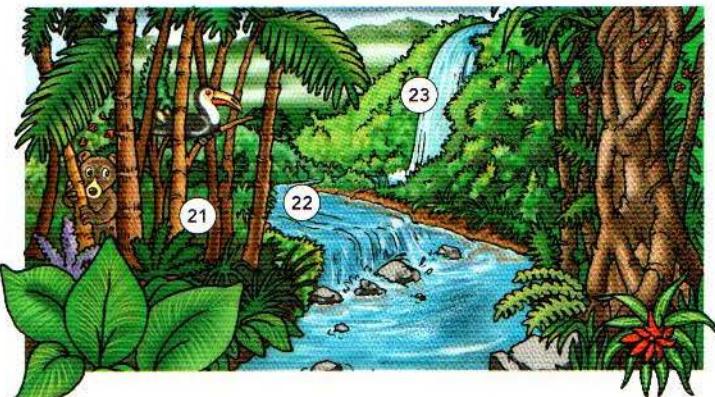
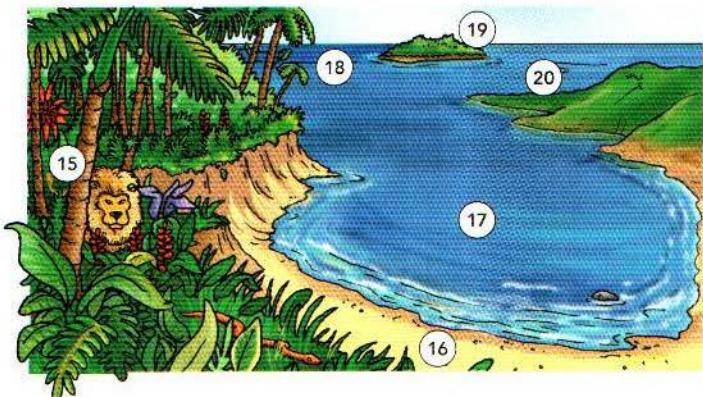
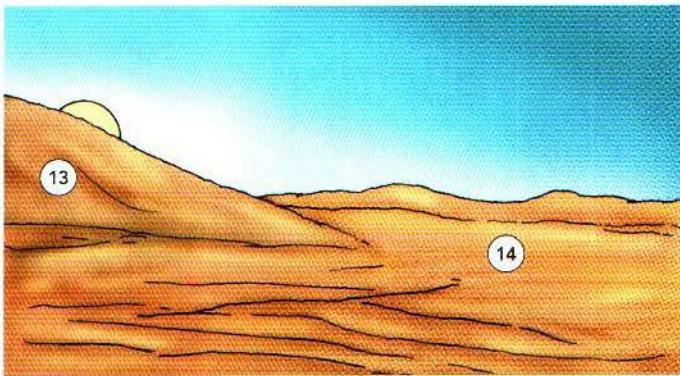
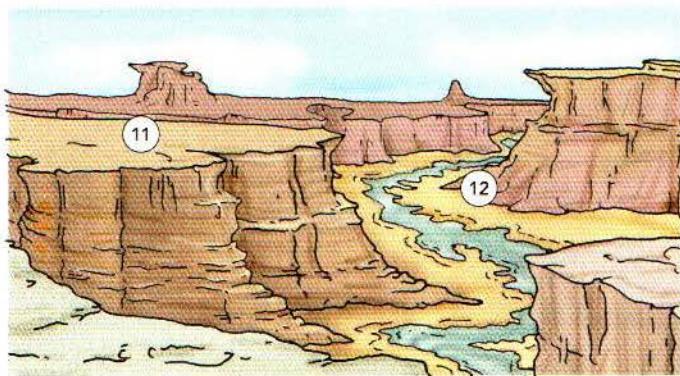
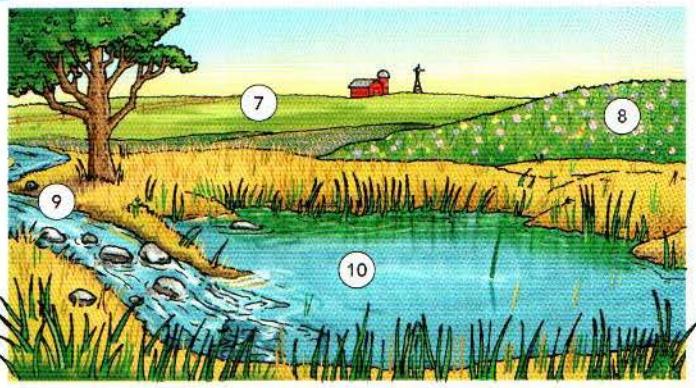
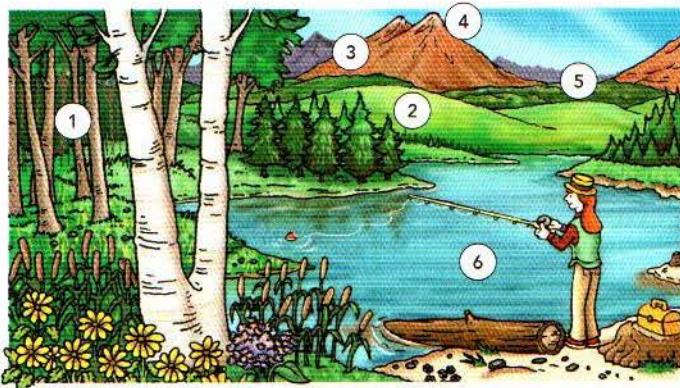
B. I'm writing { [1, 4, 5] } .

What kind of literature do you like to read?  
What are some of your favorite books?  
Who is your favorite author?

Do you like to read newspapers  
and magazines? Which ones do  
you read?

Do you sometimes send or receive letters,  
postcards, notes, e-mail, or instant messages?  
Tell about the people you communicate with,  
and how.

## 地理



- 森林 1 forest/woods  
山丘 2 hill  
山脉 3 mountain range  
山峰 4 mountain peak  
山谷 5 valley  
湖 6 lake  
平原 7 plains  
草地 8 meadow

- 小溪 9 stream/brook  
池塘 10 pond  
高原 11 plateau  
峡谷 12 canyon  
沙丘 13 dune/sand dune  
沙漠 14 desert  
丛林 15 jungle  
海岸 16 seashore/shore

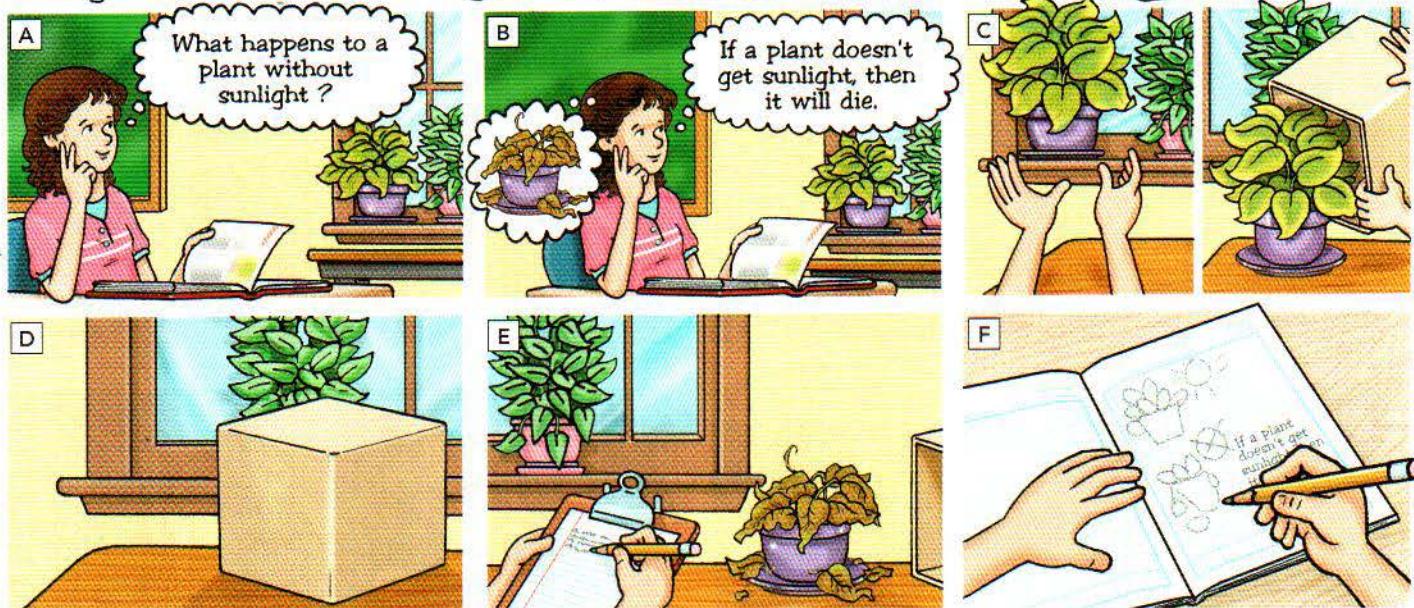
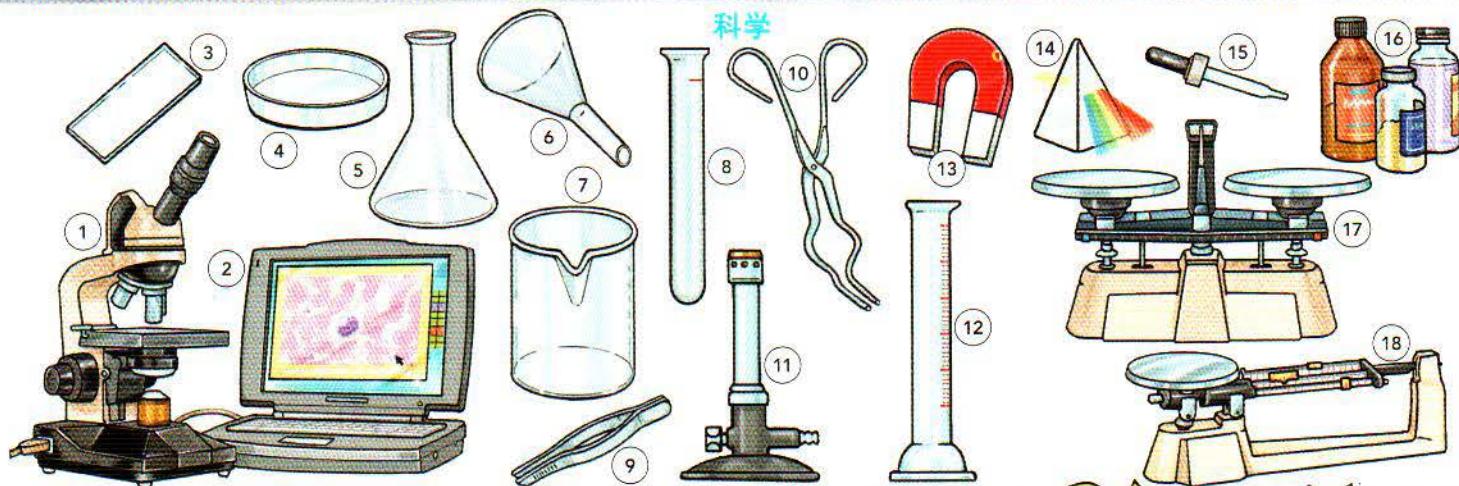
- 海湾 17 bay  
海洋 18 ocean  
岛屿 19 island  
半岛 20 peninsula  
雨林 21 rainforest  
河流 22 river  
瀑布 23 waterfall



- A. {Isn't this a beautiful \_\_\_\_\_ ?!  
B. Aren't these beautiful \_\_\_\_\_ s?  
C. Yes. It's/They're magnificent!

Tell about the geography of your country.  
Describe the different geographic features.

Have you seen some of the geographic  
features in this lesson? Which ones? Where?



## 科学实验设备

显微镜  
(显微镜用)载波片/玻片  
(做细菌培养的)有盖培养皿  
(实验用)烧瓶/长颈瓶

漏斗  
烧杯  
试管  
镊子

坩埚钳

酒精灯

玻璃刻度量筒

## Science Equipment

- 1 microscope
- 2 computer
- 3 slide
- 4 Petri dish
- 5 flask
- 6 funnel
- 7 beaker
- 8 test tube
- 9 forceps
- 10 crucible tongs
- 11 Bunsen burner
- 12 graduated cylinder

## 磁铁

棱镜  
滴管  
化学品  
天平  
秤

## The Scientific Method

- A state the problem
- B form a hypothesis
- C plan a procedure
- D do a procedure
- E make/record observations
- F draw conclusions



- A. What do we need to do this procedure?
- B. We need a/an/the \_\_\_\_\_.



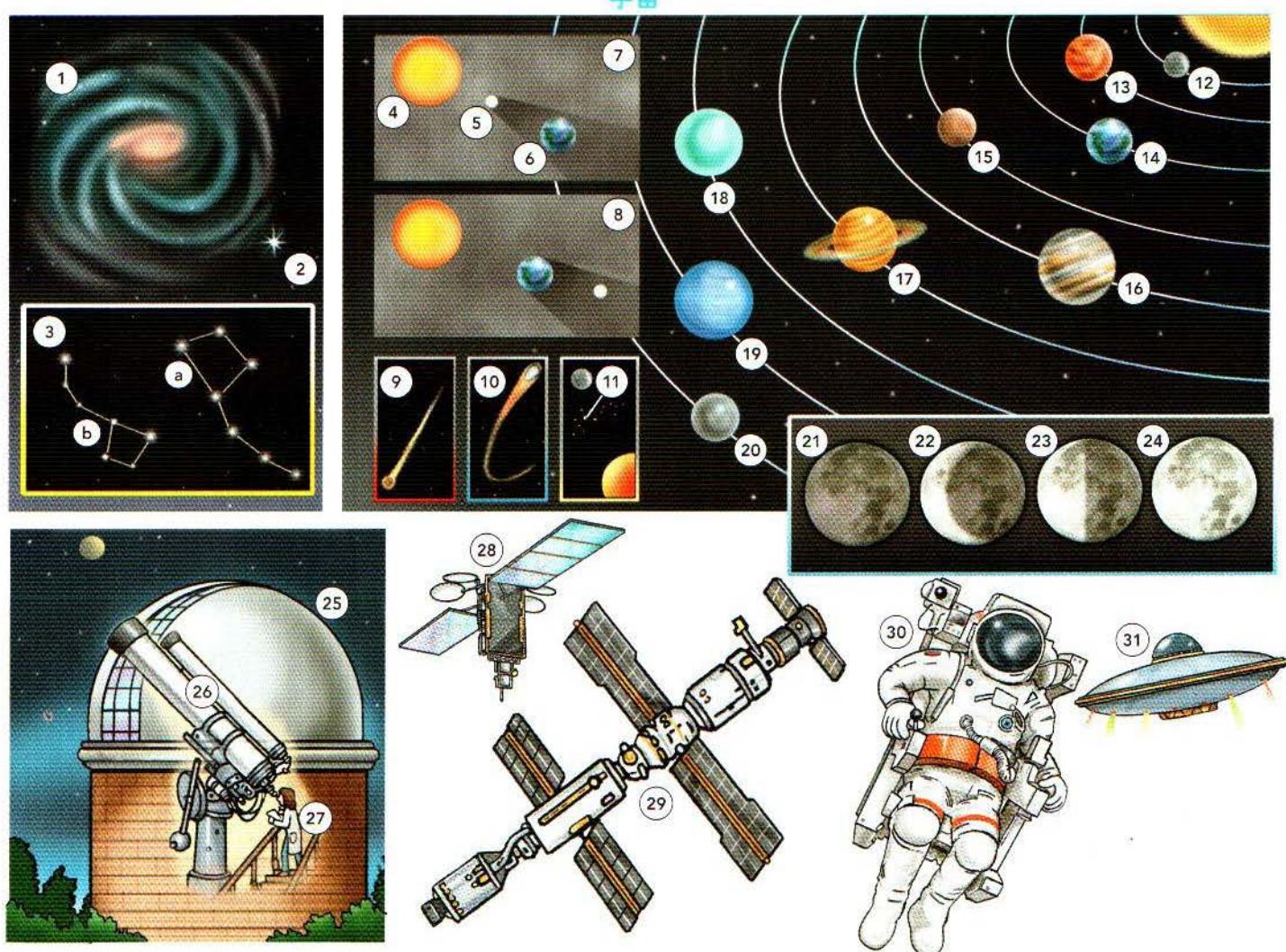
- A. How is your experiment coming along?
- B. I'm getting ready to \_\_\_\_\_.

Do you have experience with the scientific equipment in this lesson? Tell about it.

What science courses do/did you take in school?

Think of an idea for a science experiment.

What question about science do you want to answer? State the problem.  
What do you think will happen in the experiment? Form a hypothesis.  
How can you test your hypothesis? Plan a procedure.



## 宇宙 The Universe

银河系/星系

1 galaxy

2 星星

3 星座

a The Big Dipper

b The Little Dipper

## 太阳系 The Solar System

太阳 4 sun

月球 5 moon

行星 6 planet

日蚀 7 solar eclipse

月蚀 8 lunar eclipse

流星 9 meteor

彗星 10 comet

## 小行星 11 asteroid

水星 12 Mercury

金星 13 Venus

地球 14 Earth

火星 15 Mars

木星 16 Jupiter

土星 17 Saturn

天王星 18 Uranus

海王星 19 Neptune

冥王星 20 Pluto

新月 21 new moon

峨眉月 22 crescent moon

弦月 23 quarter moon

满月 24 full moon

## 天文学 Astronomy

天文台/观测所 25 observatory

(单筒)望远镜 26 telescope

天文学家 27 astronomer

## 太空探索 Space Exploration

卫星 28 satellite

太空站 29 space station

宇航员 30 astronaut

幽浮/不明飞行物体 31 U.F.O./Unidentified Flying Object/flying saucer



[1-24]

- A. Is that (a/an/the) \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. I'm not sure. I think it might be (a/an/the) \_\_\_\_\_.



[28-30]

- A. Is the \_\_\_\_\_ ready for tomorrow's launch?  
B. Yes. "All systems are go!"

Pretend you are an astronaut traveling in space.  
What do you see?

Draw and name a constellation you are familiar with.

Do you think space exploration is important? Why?

Have you ever seen a U.F.O.? Do you believe there is life in outer space? Why?

## 职业 1



会计 1 accountant  
男演员 2 actor  
女演员 3 actress  
建筑师 4 architect  
艺术家 5 artist  
装配工 6 assembler  
保姆 7 babysitter  
面包师傅 8 baker

理发师 9 barber  
砌砖匠/石匠 10 bricklayer/mason  
商人 11 businessman  
女商人 12 businesswoman  
屠夫 13 butcher  
木匠 14 carpenter  
收银员 15 cashier  
主厨/厨师 16 chef/cook

育儿中心工作人员 17 child day-care worker  
电脑软件工程师 18 computer software engineer  
建筑工人 19 construction worker  
清洁工 20 custodian/janitor  
客服人员 21 customer service representative  
数据输入员 22 data entry clerk



送货员 23 delivery person  
 码头工人 24 dockworker  
 工程师 25 engineer  
 工厂工人 26 factory worker  
 农夫 27 farmer  
 消防员 28 firefighter

渔夫 29 fisher  
 餐饮服务人员 30 food-service worker  
 工头/领班 31 foreman  
 园丁/庭院设计师 32 gardener/landscaper  
 制衣工人 33 garment worker  
 美发师 34 hairdresser

护理人员 35 health-care aide/attendant  
 家庭医护人员/家庭护理人员 36 home health aide/home attendant  
 家庭主妇(夫) 37 homemaker  
 家庭/饭店客房清洁员 38 housekeeper



- A. What do you do?  
 B. I'm an **accountant**. How about you?  
 A. I'm a **carpenter**.

- A. Are you an experienced \_\_\_\_\_? A. How long have you been a/an \_\_\_\_\_?  
 B. Yes. I'm a very experienced \_\_\_\_\_.  
 B. I've been a/an \_\_\_\_\_ for ..... months/years.

Which of these occupations do you think are the most interesting? the most difficult? Why?

## 职业 2



新闻记者 1 journalist/reporter

律师 2 lawyer

机床操作工 3 machine operator

邮差/邮递员 4 mail carrier/letter carrier

经理 5 manager

指甲修饰师 6 manicurist

汽车修理工 7 mechanic

医疗助理员

8 medical assistant/  
physician assistant

快递人员

9 messenger/courier

搬运工人

10 mover

音乐家

11 musician

油漆工人

12 painter

药剂师

13 pharmacist

摄影师 14 photographer

飞行员 15 pilot

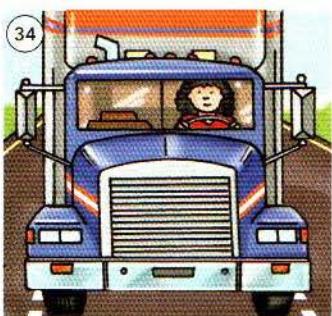
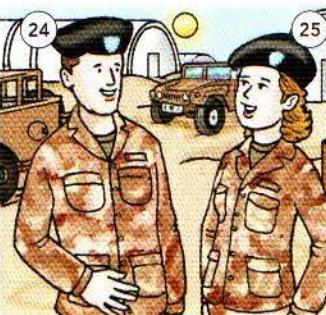
警察 16 police officer

邮局办事员 17 postal worker

接待员 18 receptionist

修理人员 19 repairperson

推销员 20 salesperson



**垃圾清洁工** 21 sanitation worker/  
trash collector  
**秘书** 22 secretary  
**警卫** 23 security guard  
**军人** 24 serviceman  
**女军人** 25 servicewoman  
**仓库管理员** 26 stock clerk

**商店老板** 27 store owner/  
shopkeeper  
**主管/督导人员** 28 supervisor  
**裁缝** 29 tailor  
**老师/教师** 30 teacher/instructor  
**电话销售员** 31 telemarketer  
**翻译员/口译员** 32 translator/interpreter

**旅行社** 33 travel agent  
**卡车司机** 34 truck driver  
**兽医** 35 veterinarian/vet  
**服务员** 36 waiter/server  
**女服务员/服务生** 37 waitress/server  
**焊接工** 38 welder



- A. What's your occupation?
- B. I'm a **journalist**.
- A. A **journalist**?
- B. Yes. That's right.

- A. Are you still a \_\_\_\_\_?
- B. No. I'm a \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Oh. That's interesting.

- A. What kind of job would you like in the future?
- B. I'd like to be a \_\_\_\_\_.

Do you work? What's your occupation?

What are the occupations of people in your family?

## 工作技能与活动

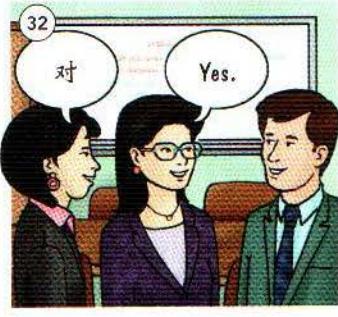
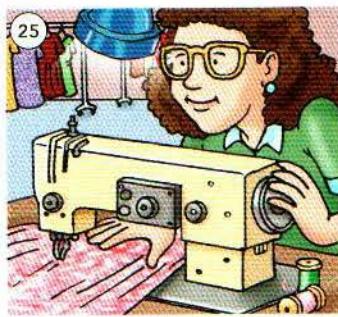


表演  
装配零件  
协助病人  
烘烤  
建造物品  
清扫  
烹调/煮  
送披萨饼  
设计建筑物  
绘(图)

1 act  
2 assemble components  
3 assist patients  
4 bake  
5 build things/construct things  
6 clean  
7 cook  
8 deliver pizzas  
9 design buildings  
10 draw

开卡车  
归档  
开飞机  
种菜  
守卫大楼  
经营餐厅  
除草  
操作机器  
油漆  
弹钢琴

11 drive a truck  
12 file  
13 fly an airplane  
14 grow vegetables  
15 guard buildings  
16 manage a restaurant  
17 mow lawns  
18 operate equipment  
19 paint  
20 play the piano



**烹调食物** 21 prepare food

**修理东西** 22 repair things/fix things

**卖车** 23 sell cars

**上菜** 24 serve food

**缝纫** 25 sew

**唱歌** 26 sing

**说西班牙语** 27 speak Spanish

**监督人员** 28 supervise people

**照顾老人** 29 take care of elderly people

**盘点/点清存货** 30 take inventory

**教** 31 teach

**翻译** 32 translate

**打字** 33 type

**使用收银机** 34 use a cash register

**洗碗盘** 35 wash dishes

**写作** 36 write



A. Can you act?

B. Yes, I can.

- A. Do you know how to \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Yes. I've been \_\_\_\_\_ing for years.

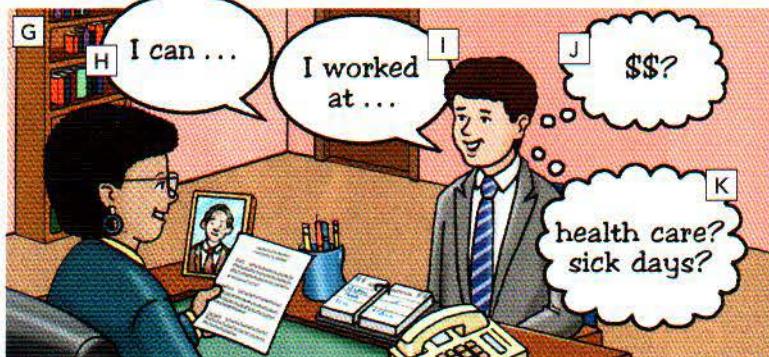
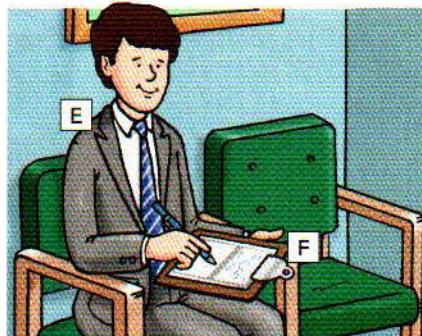
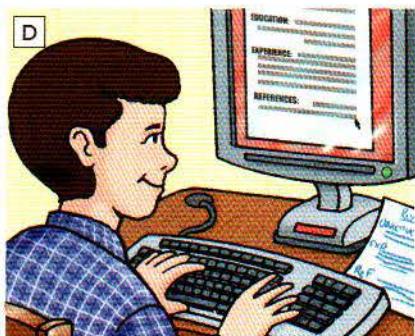
- A. Tell me about your skills.  
B. I can \_\_\_\_\_, and I can \_\_\_\_\_.

Tell about your job skills.  
What can you do?

## 求职



- ③ **CASHIERS**  
FT & PT positions avail. \$11/hr.  
④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦  
M-F. Days & eves. Prev. exper. req.  
⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫  
Excel. salary. Save-Mart, 2540 Central Ave.  
⑯

**各类招聘广告****招聘广告****招聘广告****分类广告/招聘广告****招聘广告缩略语**

全职

兼职

有空缺

小时

星期一至星期五

晚上

以前的

经验

必须的

相当好的

**Types of Job Ads**

- 1 help wanted sign
- 2 job notice/  
job announcement
- 3 classified ad/want ad

**Job Ad Abbreviations**

- 4 full-time
- 5 part-time
- 6 available
- 7 hour
- 8 Monday through Friday
- 9 evenings
- 10 previous
- 11 experience
- 12 required
- 13 excellent

**求职****应征****查询信息****要求面试****准备履历****穿著适宜****填写申请表格****前往面试****谈谈你具备的技能与资格****描述你的经验****询问有关薪资问题****询问有关福利的问题****写感谢函****被录用****Job Search**

- A respond to an ad
- B request information
- C request an interview
- D prepare a resume
- E dress appropriately
- F fill out an application (form)
- G go to an interview
- H talk about your skills and qualifications
- I talk about your experience
- J ask about the salary
- K ask about the benefits
- L write a thank-you note
- M get hired



- A. How did you find your job?  
B. I found it through a [1-3].



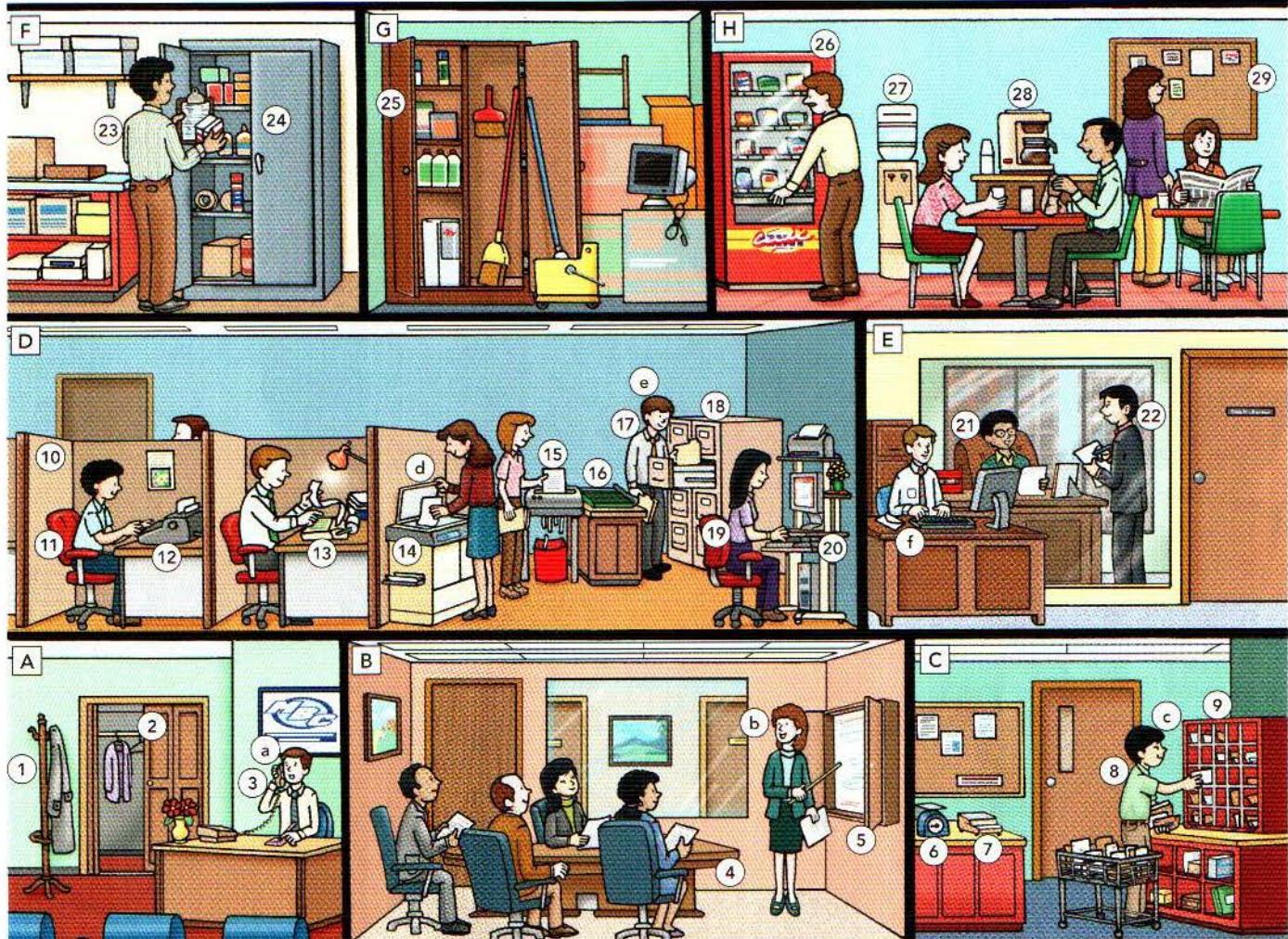
- A. How was your job interview?  
B. It went very well.  
A. Did you [D-F, H-M]?  
B. Yes, I did.

Tell about a job you are familiar with. What are the skills and qualifications required for the job? What are the hours? What is the salary?

Tell about how people you know found their jobs.

Tell about your own experience with a job search or a job interview.

## 工作场所

接待处 **A** reception area会议室 **B** conference room收发室 **C** mailroom办公区 **D** work area办公室 **E** office办公用品储藏室 **F** supply room储藏室 **G** storage room员工休息室 **H** employee lounge衣架 **1** coat rack衣厨 **2** coat closet接待员 **3** receptionist会议桌 **4** conference table说明图版 **5** presentation board邮用秤 **6** postal scale邮资仪 **7** postage meter办公室助理 **8** office assistant信箱 **9** mailbox小隔间 **10** cubicle转椅 **11** swivel chair打字机 **12** typewriter桌面计算器 **13** adding machine复印机 **14** copier/photocopier碎纸机 **15** paper shredder切纸机 **16** paper cutter档案管理员 **17** file clerk档案柜 **18** file cabinet秘书 **19** secretary电脑桌 **20** computer workstation雇主/老板/主管 **21** employer/boss行政助理 **22** administrative assistant办公室经理 **23** office manager用品柜 **24** supply cabinet储藏柜 **25** storage cabinet自动售货机 **26** vending machine饮水机 **27** water cooler咖啡机 **28** coffee machine留言板 **29** message boarda ...留话 **a** take a message作介绍/报告 **b** give a presentation将信件分类 **c** sort the mail复印/影印 **d** make copies归档 **e** file打一封信 **f** type a letter

[A-H]

- A. Where's ..... (name) ..... ?  
B. He's/She's in the \_\_\_\_.



[1-29]

- A. What do you think of the new \_\_\_\_ ?  
B. He's/She's/It's very nice.



[a-f]

- A. What's ..... (name) ..... doing?  
B. He's/She's \_\_\_\_ ing.

Describe a workplace you are familiar with. Tell about the rooms, the areas, and the employees.

## 办公室用品及设备



书桌

1 desk

订书机

2 stapler

文件盒

3 letter tray/  
stacking tray

旋转卡片目录

4 rotary card file

桌垫

5 desk pad

预约簿

6 appointment  
book

夹纸笔记本

7 clipboard

记事本

8 note pad/  
memo pad

电动削铅笔机

9 electric pencil  
sharpener

桌历/台历

10 desk calendar

便签粘贴纸

11 Post-It note  
pad万用记事本/  
个人记事本12 organizer/  
personal planner

橡皮筋

13 rubber band

由别针

14 paper clip

订书针

15 staple

图钉

16 thumbtack

长头图钉

17 pushpin

黄页长便笺本

18 legal pad

文件夹

19 file folder

索引卡

20 index card

信封

21 envelope

印有信头的信纸

22 stationery/  
letterhead  
(paper)

气泡信封

23 mailer

邮件标签

24 mailing label

打字机色带

25 typewriter  
cartridge

墨水匣

26 ink cartridge

橡皮图章

27 rubber stamp

印台

28 ink pad

胶棒

29 glue stick

胶水

30 glue

橡胶胶水

31 rubber  
cement

修正液

32 correction fluid

透明胶带

33 cellophane tape/  
clear tape

包装胶带

34 packing tape/  
sealing tape

- A. My desk is a mess!  
I can't find my [2-12]!  
B. Here it is next to your [2-12].

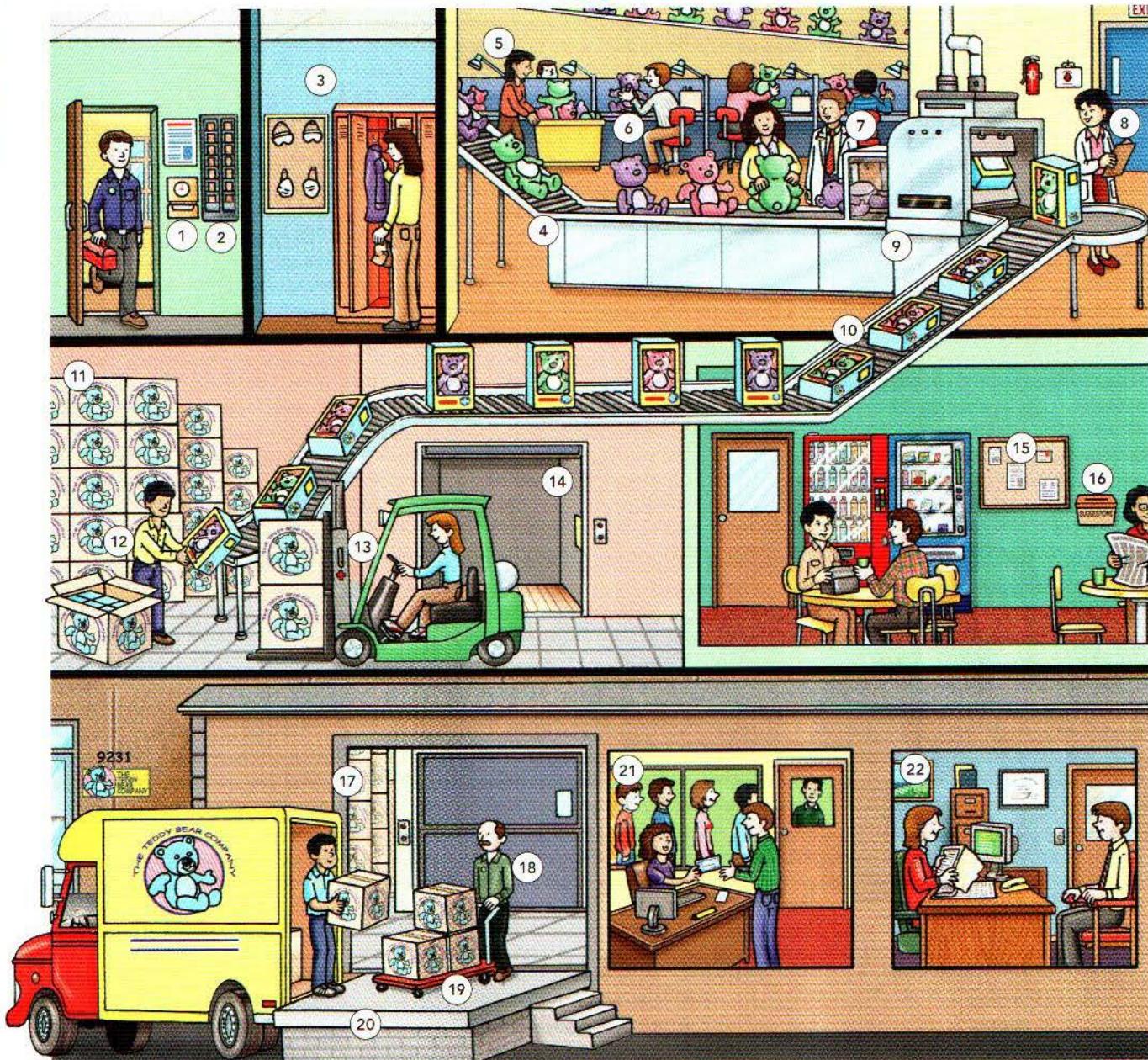


- A. Could you get some more [13-21, 23-29] s / [22, 30-34] from the supply room?  
B. Some more [13-21, 23-29] s / [22, 30-34]? Sure. I'd be happy to.

Which supplies and equipment do you use?  
What do you use them for?

Which supplies in this lesson do you have at home? at school?

## 工厂



打卡钟(上下班计时钟) 1 time clock

工时卡 2 time cards

衣物间 3 locker room

装配线 4 (assembly) line

工厂工人 5 (factory) worker

工作站 6 work station

生产线主管 7 line supervisor

质量监督员 8 quality control supervisor

机器 9 machine

传送带 10 conveyor belt

仓库 11 warehouse

包装员 12 packer

铲车/叉架起货机 13 forklift

载货用电梯 14 freight elevator

工会公告 15 union notice

意见箱 16 suggestion box

运输部 17 shipping department

运务员 18 shipping clerk

搬运货物的手推车 19 hand truck/dolly

装卸台 20 loading dock

财务科 21 payroll office

人事室 22 personnel office



- A. Excuse me. I'm a new employee.  
Where's/Where are the \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Next to/Near/In/On the \_\_\_\_\_.

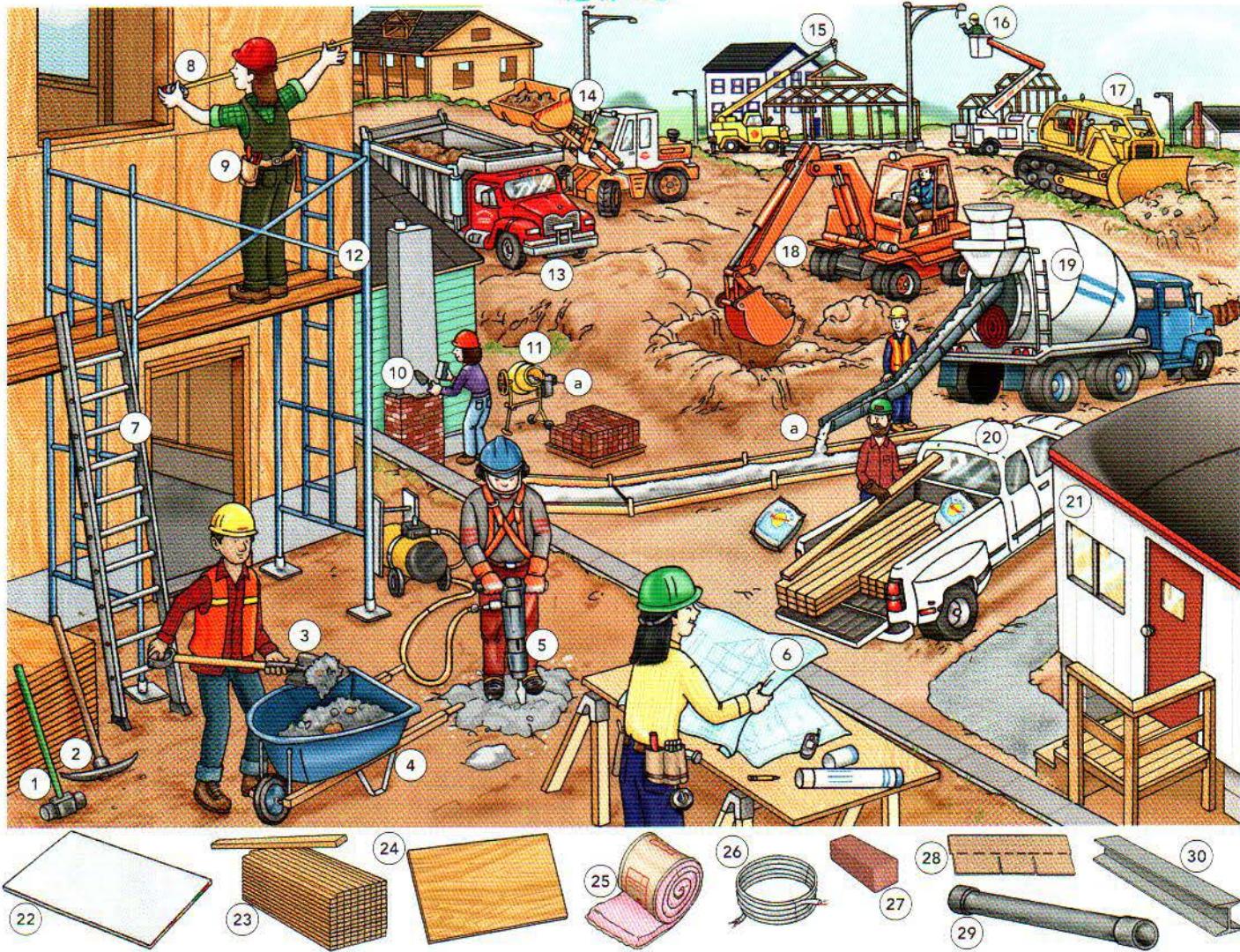


- A. Have you seen Tony?  
B. Yes. He's in/on/at/next to/near the \_\_\_\_\_.

Are there any factories where you live? What kind?  
What are the working conditions there?

What products do factories in your country produce?

## 建筑工地



铁锤 1 sledgehammer  
镐 2 pickax  
铲子 3 shovel  
独轮手推车 4 wheelbarrow  
手提钻/风钻 5 jackhammer/pneumatic drill  
蓝图 6 blueprints  
梯子 7 ladder  
测量卷尺 8 tape measure  
工具皮带 9 toolbelt  
泥刀/小铲子 10 trowel

水泥搅拌机 11 cement mixer  
水泥 12 scaffolding  
脚手架 13 dump truck  
倾卸车 14 front-end loader  
前端装载机 15 crane  
吊车 16 cherry picker  
车载升降台 17 bulldozer  
推土机 18 backhoe  
挖土机 19 concrete mixer truck  
混凝土搅拌车 20 concrete

敞篷载货小卡车 21 pickup truck  
汽车拖的流动屋 22 trailer  
石膏板 23 drywall  
木材 24 wood/lumber  
天花板/合板 25 plywood  
绝缘材料 26 insulation  
电线 27 wire  
砖块 28 shingle  
瓦片 29 pipe  
水管 30 girder/beam



- A. Could you get me that/those [1-10] ?  
B. Sure.

What building materials is your home made of?  
When was it built?



- A. Watch out for that [11-21] !  
B. Oh! Thanks for the warning!



- A. Do we have enough [22-26] / [27-30] ?  
B. I think so.

Describe a construction site near your home or school.  
Tell about the construction equipment and the materials.

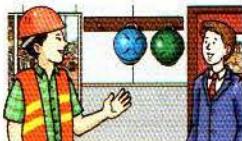
## 工作安全



安全帽 1 hard hat/helmet  
耳塞 2 earplugs  
护目镜 3 goggles  
安全背心 4 safety vest  
安全靴 5 safety boots  
护趾套 6 toe guard  
腰背支撑 7 back support  
安全耳罩 8 safety earmuffs  
发网 9 hairnet

口罩 10 mask  
乳胶手套 11 latex gloves  
呼吸防护具 12 respirator  
护目镜 13 safety glasses  
易燃的 14 flammable  
有毒的 15 poisonous  
具侵蚀性的 16 corrosive  
具放射性的 17 radioactive  
危险的 18 dangerous

危险的 19 hazardous  
生化危险 20 biohazard  
电力危险 21 electrical hazard  
急救箱 22 first-aid kit  
灭火器 23 fire extinguisher  
电震发生器 24 defibrillator  
紧急出口 25 emergency exit



- A. Don't forget to wear your [1-13]!  
B. Thanks for reminding me.



- A. Be careful! { That material is [14-17]!  
That machine is [18]!  
That work area is [19]!  
That's a [20]!/That's an [21]!
- B. Thanks for the warning.



- A. Where's the [22-25]?  
B. It's over there.

Have you ever used any of the safety equipment in this lesson?  
What have you used? When? Where?

Where do you see people using safety equipment in your community?

## 公共交通工具

**公共汽车****A bus**

- 1 bus stop
- 2 bus route
- 3 passenger/rider
- 4 (bus) fare
- 5 transfer
- 6 bus driver
- 7 bus station
- 8 ticket counter
- 9 ticket
- 10 baggage compartment/luggage compartment

**火车****B train**

- 11 train station
- 12 ticket window
- 13 arrival and departure board
- 14 information booth
- 15 schedule/timetable
- 16 platform
- 17 track
- 18 conductor

**地铁****C subway**

- 19 subway station
- 20 (subway) token
- 21 turnstile
- 22 fare card
- 23 fare card machine

**D taxi**

- 24 taxi stand
- 25 taxi/cab/taxicab
- 26 meter
- 27 cab driver/taxi driver

**E ferry****[A-E]**

- A. How are you going to get there?  
 B. {I'm going to take the **[A-C, E]**.  
 B. I'm going to take a **[D]**.

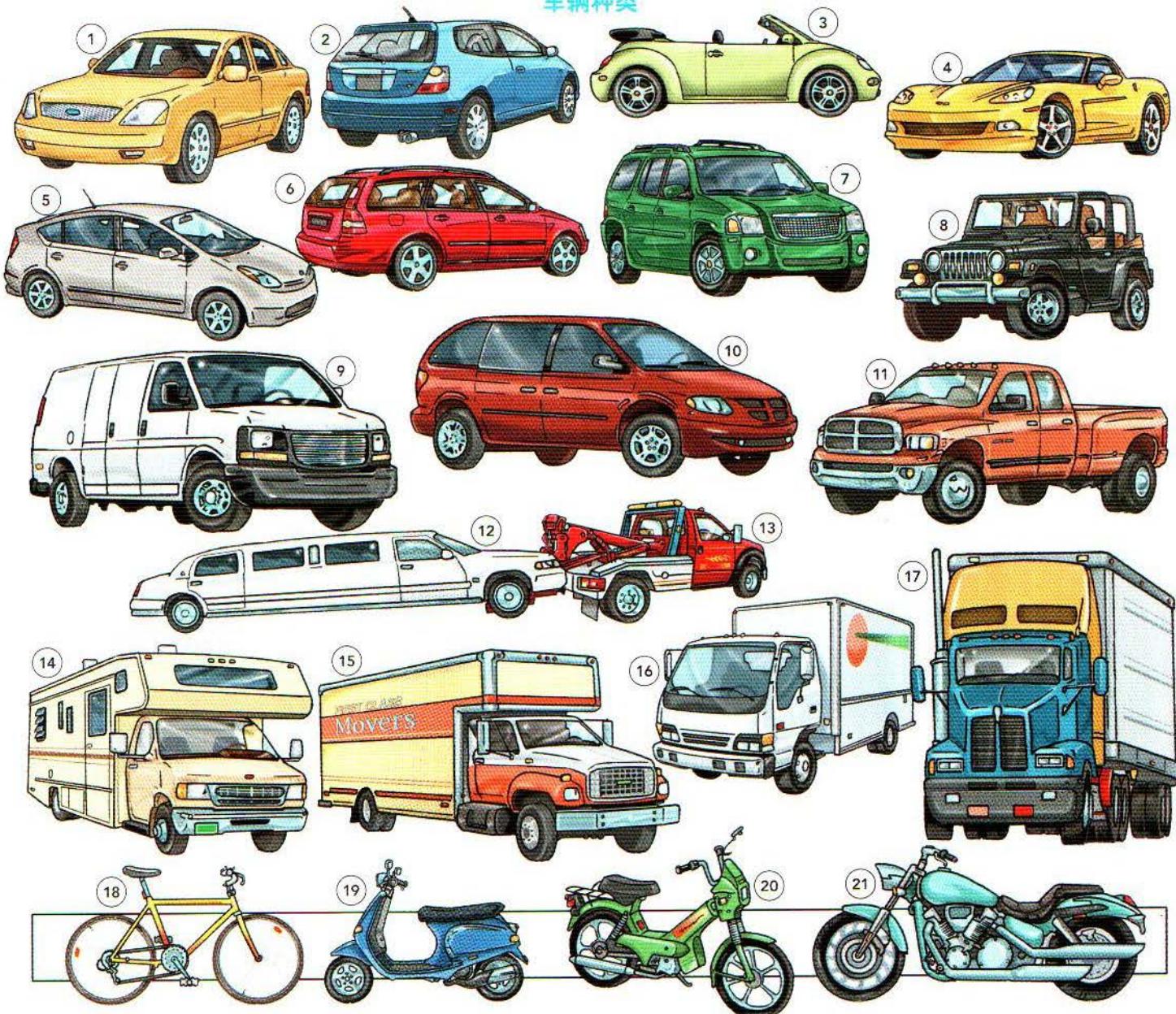
**[1, 7, 8, 10-19, 21, 23-25]**

- A. Excuse me. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?  
 B. Over there.

How do you get to different places in your community?  
 Describe public transportation where you live.

In your country, can you travel far by train or by bus? Where can you go? How much do tickets cost? Describe the buses and trains.

## 车辆种类



轿车 1 sedan

掀背车 2 hatchback

敞篷车 3 convertible

跑车 4 sports car

混合动力车 5 hybrid

旅行车 6 station wagon

休旅车/ 7 S.U.V. (sport utility vehicle)

吉普车 8 jeep

箱型车 9 van

小型箱型车 10 minivan

散货载货小卡车 11 pickup truck

加长豪华礼车 12 limousine

拖车 13 tow truck

露营车 14 R.V. (recreational vehicle)/camper

搬运用货车 15 moving van

厢式卡车 16 truck

牵引拖车/半拖货车 17 tractor trailer/semi

自行车 18 bicycle/bike

小轮摩托车 19 motor scooter

机动脚踏两用车 20 moped

摩托车 21 motorcycle



- A. What kind of vehicle are you looking for?  
B. I'm looking for a **sedan**.

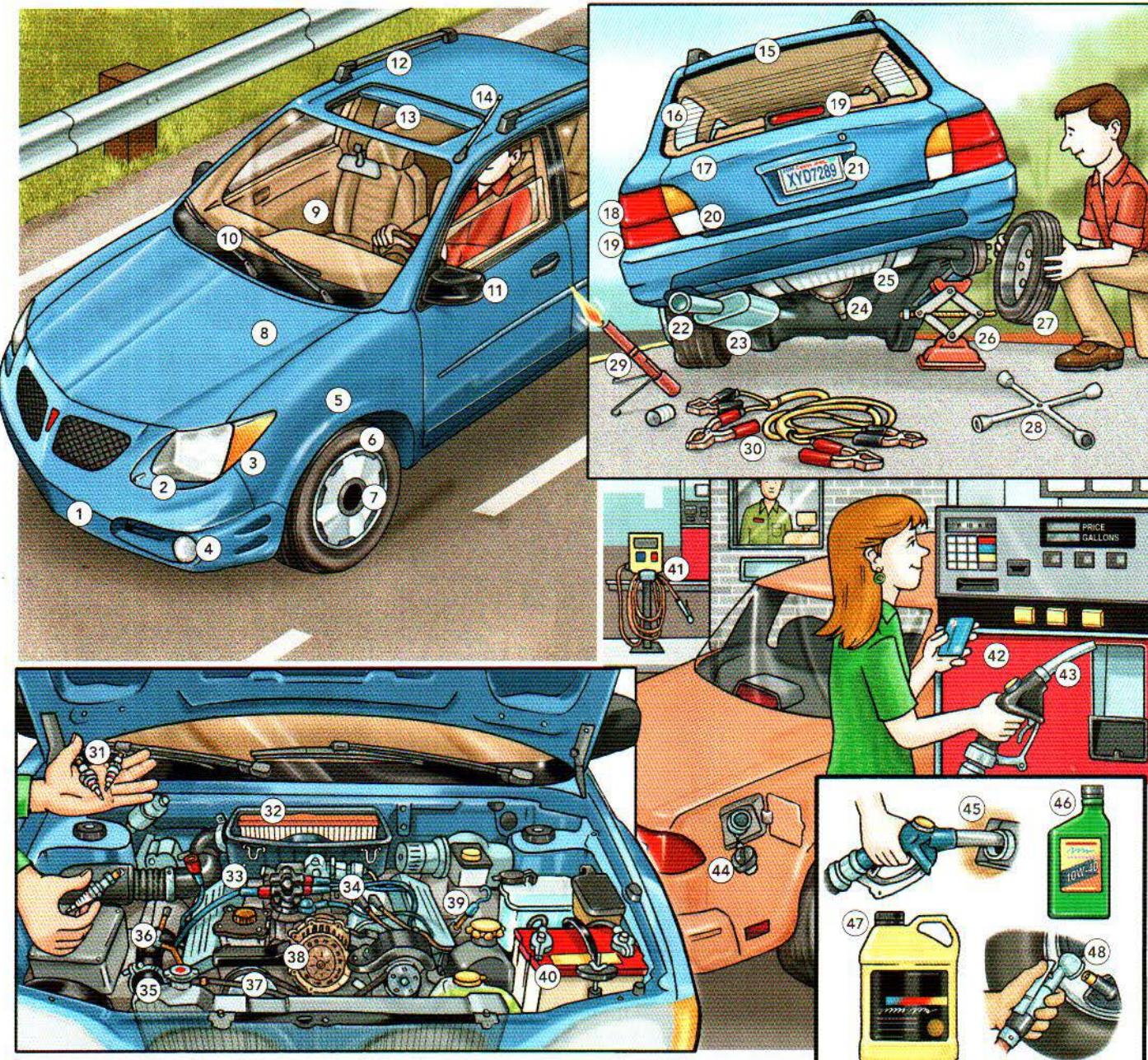
A. Do you drive a/an \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. No, I drive a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. I just saw an accident between a/an \_\_\_\_\_ and a/an \_\_\_\_\_!  
B. Was anybody hurt?  
A. No. Fortunately, nobody was hurt.

What are the most common types of vehicles in your country?

What's your favorite type of vehicle? Why? In your opinion, which company makes the best one?

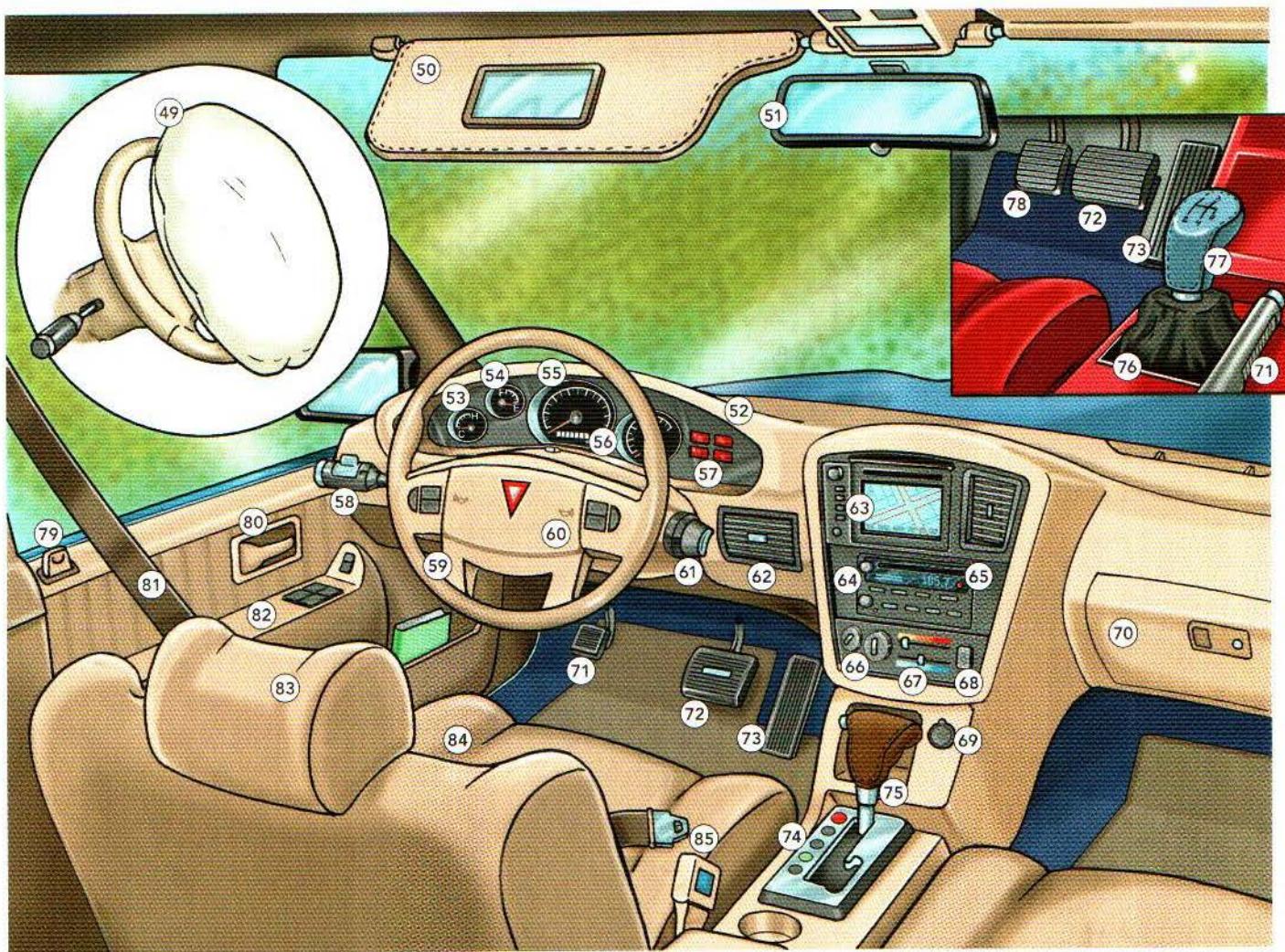
## 汽车零件及维修



- 保险杠 1 bumper  
前灯 2 headlight  
转弯指示灯 3 turn signal  
停车灯 4 parking light  
防护板/挡泥板 5 fender  
轮胎 6 tire  
轮毂罩 7 hubcap  
引擎罩 8 hood  
挡风玻璃 9 windshield  
雨刷 10 windshield wipers  
侧后视镜 11 side mirror  
车顶行李架 12 roof rack  
车顶天窗 13 sunroof  
天线 14 antenna  
后窗 15 rear window  
后窗化霜器 16 rear defroster

- 行李箱 17 trunk  
尾灯 18 taillight  
煞车灯 19 brake light  
倒车灯 20 backup light  
汽车牌照 21 license plate  
排气管 22 tailpipe/exhaust pipe  
消声器 23 muffler  
变速箱 24 transmission  
油箱 25 gas tank  
千斤顶 26 jack  
备胎 27 spare tire  
十字扳手 28 lug wrench  
照明灯 29 flare  
汽车充电电缆 30 jumper cables  
火花塞 31 spark plugs  
空气过滤器 32 air filter

- 引擎/发动机 33 engine  
燃料喷射系统 34 fuel injection system  
水箱/散热器 35 radiator  
散热器软管 36 radiator hose  
风扇皮带 37 fan belt  
交流发电机 38 alternator  
量油尺 39 dipstick  
电瓶 40 battery  
气泵 41 air pump  
加油机 42 gas pump  
加油枪/加油嘴 43 nozzle  
加油口 44 gas cap  
汽油 45 gas  
机油 46 oil  
冷却剂 47 coolant  
气 48 air



安全气囊 49 air bag

遮阳板 50 visor

后视镜 51 rearview mirror

仪表盘 52 dashboard/instrument panel

温度表 53 temperature gauge

燃油表 54 gas gauge/fuel gauge

时速表 55 speedometer

里程表 56 odometer

警告灯 57 warning lights

转向灯控制杆 58 turn signal

方向盘 59 steering wheel

汽车喇叭 60 horn

点火装置 61 ignition

通风孔 62 vent

导航系统 63 navigation system

收音机 64 radio

CD播放机 65 CD player

暖气设备 66 heater

空调 67 air conditioning

除霜装置 68 defroster

电源插座 69 power outlet

储物小柜 70 glove compartment

紧急煞车 71 emergency brake

煞车踏板 72 brake (pedal)

油门 73 accelerator/gas pedal

自动排挡变速箱 74 automatic transmission

变速杆/变速排挡 75 gearshift

手动排挡变速箱 76 manual transmission

手动变速杆 77 stickshift

离合器 78 clutch

车门锁 79 door lock

车门把 80 door handle

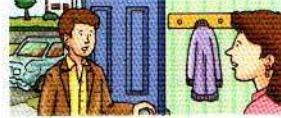
安全肩带 81 shoulder harness

扶手 82 armrest

头枕 83 headrest

车座 84 seat

安全带 85 seat belt



[2, 3, 9–16, 24, 35–39, 49–85]

- A. What's the matter with your car?  
B. The \_\_\_\_\_(s) is/are broken.

[45–48]

- A. Can I help you?  
B. {Yes. My car needs \_\_\_\_\_ [45–47].  
B. {Yes. My tires need \_\_\_\_\_ [48].}

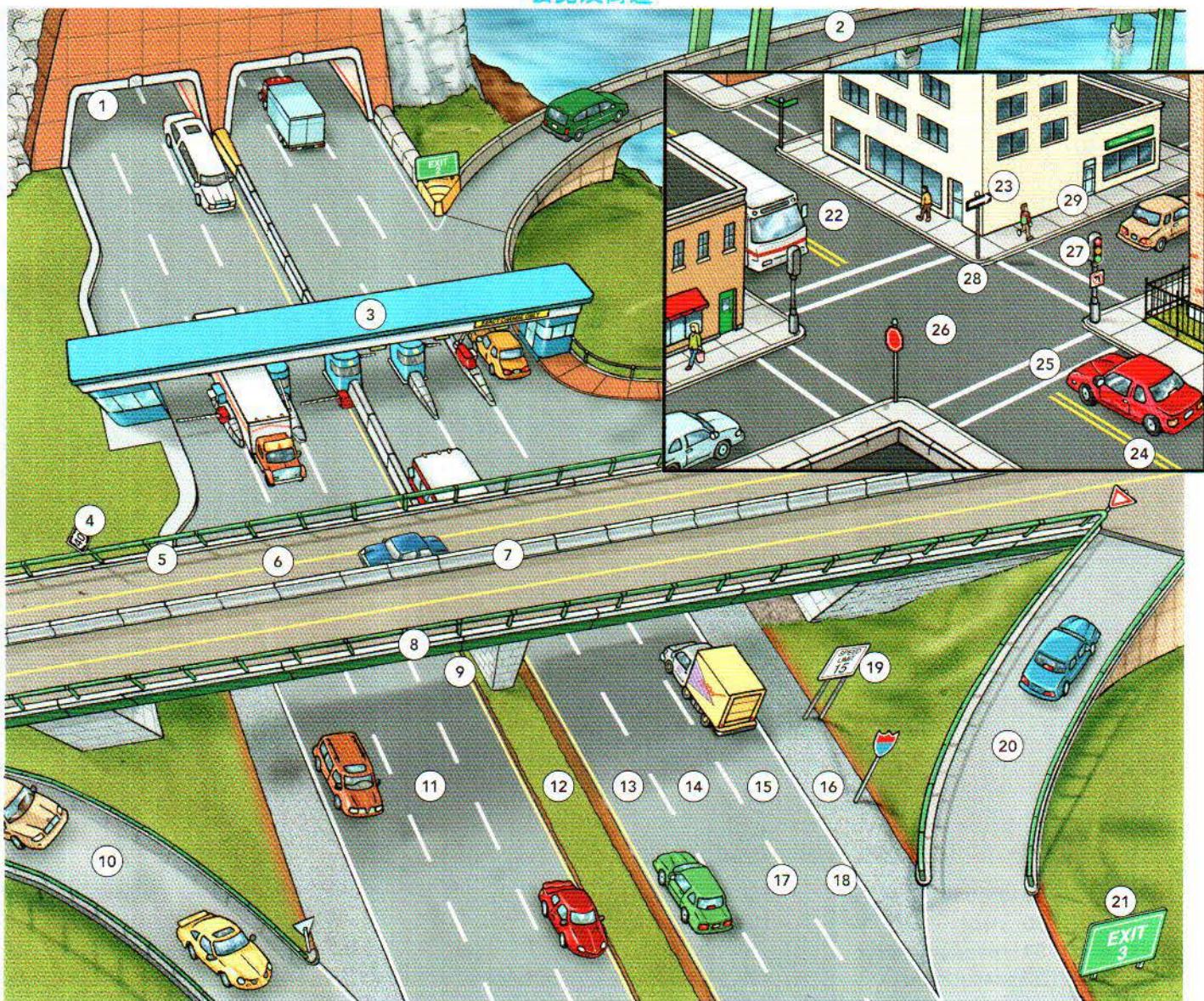
[1, 2, 4–15, 17–23, 25]

- A. I was just in a car accident!  
B. Oh, no! Were you hurt?  
A. No. But my \_\_\_\_\_(s) was/were damaged.

In your opinion, what are the most important features to look for when you buy a car?

Do you own a car? What kind? Tell about any repairs your car has needed.

## 公路及街道



隧道 1 tunnel

桥 2 bridge

收费站 3 tollbooth

路标 4 route sign

公路 5 highway

路面 6 road

道路分隔栏/护栏 7 divider/barrier

高架桥 8 overpass

高架桥下车道 9 underpass

入口坡道 10 entrance ramp/  
on ramp

州际公路 11 interstate (highway)

路中安全岛 12 median

左车道 13 left lane

中央车道 14 middle lane/  
center lane

右车道 15 right lane

路肩 16 shoulder

虚线 17 broken line

实线 18 solid line

限速标志 19 speed limit sign

出口坡道 20 exit (ramp)

出口标志 21 exit sign

街道 22 street

单行道 23 one-way  
street双黄线 24 double  
yellow line

行人穿越道/斑马线 25 crosswalk

十字路口 26 intersection

交通信号灯/红绿灯 27 traffic light/  
traffic signal

转角 28 corner

街区 29 block



[1-28]

A. Where's the accident?

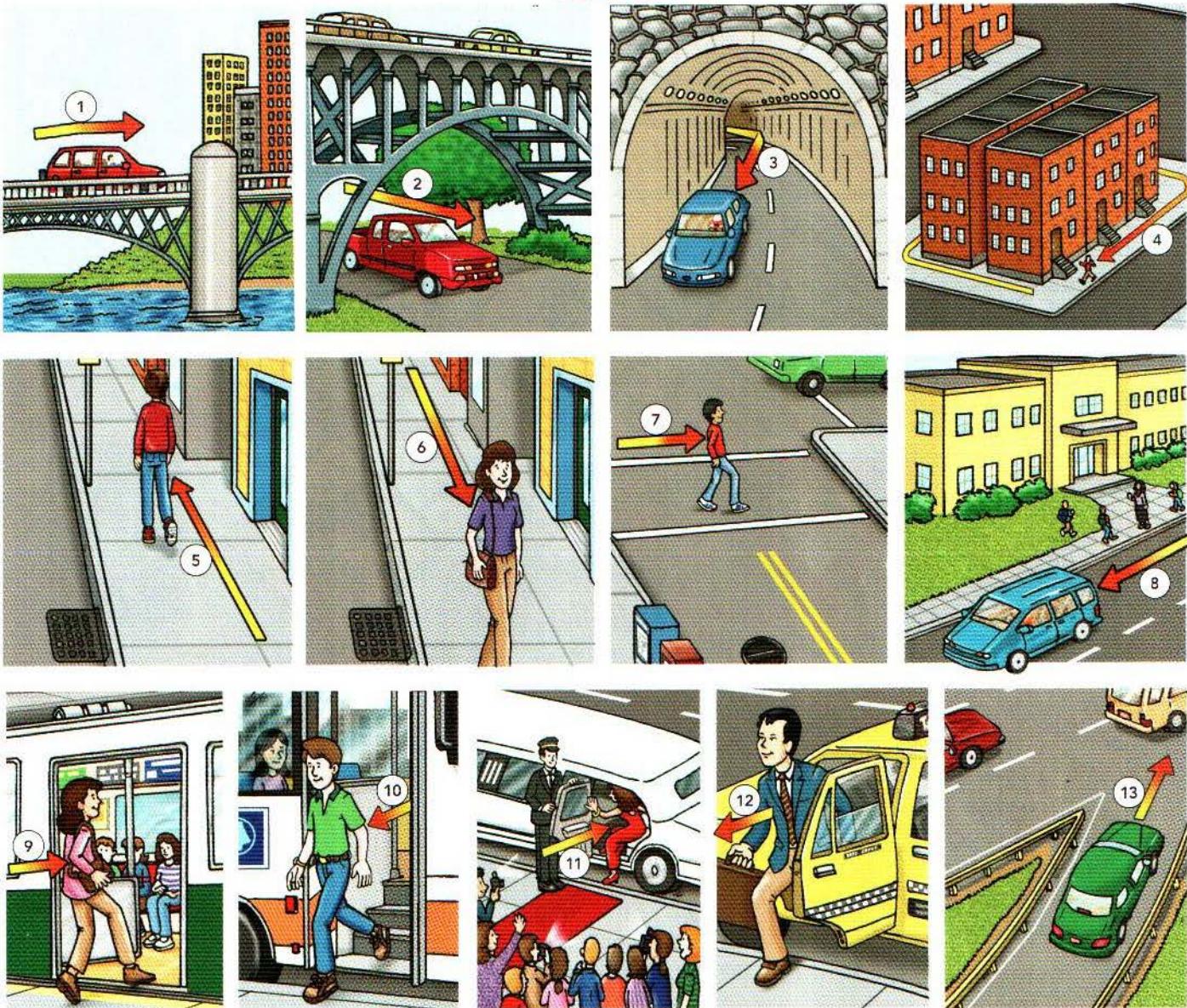
B. It's on/in/at/near the \_\_\_\_\_.

Describe a highway you travel on.

Describe an intersection  
near where you live.

In your area, on which highways and streets do most accidents occur? Why are these places dangerous?

## 动态介词



越过……的上面 1 over

穿过……的下面 2 under

穿过/通过 3 through

环绕 4 around

顺方向(行走)/上行 5 up

逆方向(行走)/下行 6 down

横越/穿过 7 across

经过 8 past

上 9 on

下 10 off

进 11 into

出 12 out of

进入 13 onto



[1-8]

- A. Go **over** the bridge.  
 B. **Over** the bridge?  
 A. Yes.



[9-13]

- A. I can't talk right now. I'm getting **on** a train.  
 B. You're getting **on** a train?  
 A. Yes. I'll call you later.

## 交通标志及指示



## 交通标志

## Traffic Signs

- 停 1 stop
- 禁止左转 2 no left turn
- 禁止右转 3 no right turn
- 禁止回转 4 no U-turn
- 只准右转 5 right turn only
- 禁止进入 6 do not enter
- 单行道 7 one way
- 此路不通 8 dead end/no outlet
- 行人通道 9 pedestrian crossing
- 铁路平交道 10 railroad crossing
- 学童过路处 11 school crossing

## 并道 12 merging traffic

## 避让 13 yield

## 绕道 14 detour

## 路湿易滑 15 slippery when wet

## 残障停车专位 16 handicapped parking only

## 方向指示 Compass Directions

## 北 17 north

## 南 18 south

## 西 19 west

## 东 20 east

## 测路指示

## Road Test Instructions

- 左转 21 Turn left.
- 右转 22 Turn right.
- 直走 23 Go straight.
- 平行停车 24 Parallel park.
- 做三点式转 25 Make a 3-point turn.
- 使用手势 26 Use hand signals.

[1-16]

- A. Careful! That sign says "stop"!  
B. Oh. Thanks.



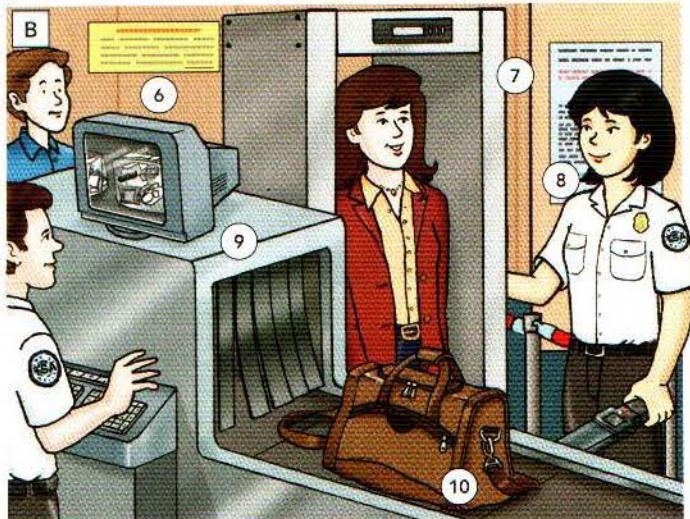
Which of these traffic signs are in your neighborhood?  
What other traffic signs do you usually see?

[17-20]

- A. Which way should I go?  
B. Go north.

Describe any differences between traffic signs in different countries you know.

## 飞机场



登机手续  
机票  
票务柜台  
票务员  
旅行箱  
班机抵达/  
出发时间显示屏幕

**A Check-in**

- 1 ticket
- 2 ticket counter
- 3 ticket agent
- 4 suitcase
- 5 arrival and departure monitor

**B Security**

- 6 security checkpoint
- 7 metal detector
- 8 security officer
- 9 X-ray machine
- 10 carry-on bag

**登机门**

- 11 check-in counter
- 12 boarding pass
- 13 gate
- 14 boarding area

**行李领取**

- 15 baggage claim (area)
- 16 baggage
- 17 carousel
- 18 baggage cart/luggage cart
- 19 luggage carrier
- 20 garment bag
- 21 baggage claim check

**海关及出入境检查**

- 22 customs
- 23 customs officer
- 24 customs declaration form
- 25 immigration
- 26 immigration officer
- 27 passport
- 28 visa

**E Customs and Immigration**

安全检查  
安全检查关口  
金属物品探测器  
保安员  
X光检测仪  
随身行李

[2, 3, 5-9, 11, 13-16, 22, 23, 25, 26]

- A. Excuse me. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?\*
- B. Right over there.

\* With 22 and 25, use: Excuse me. Where's \_\_\_\_\_?



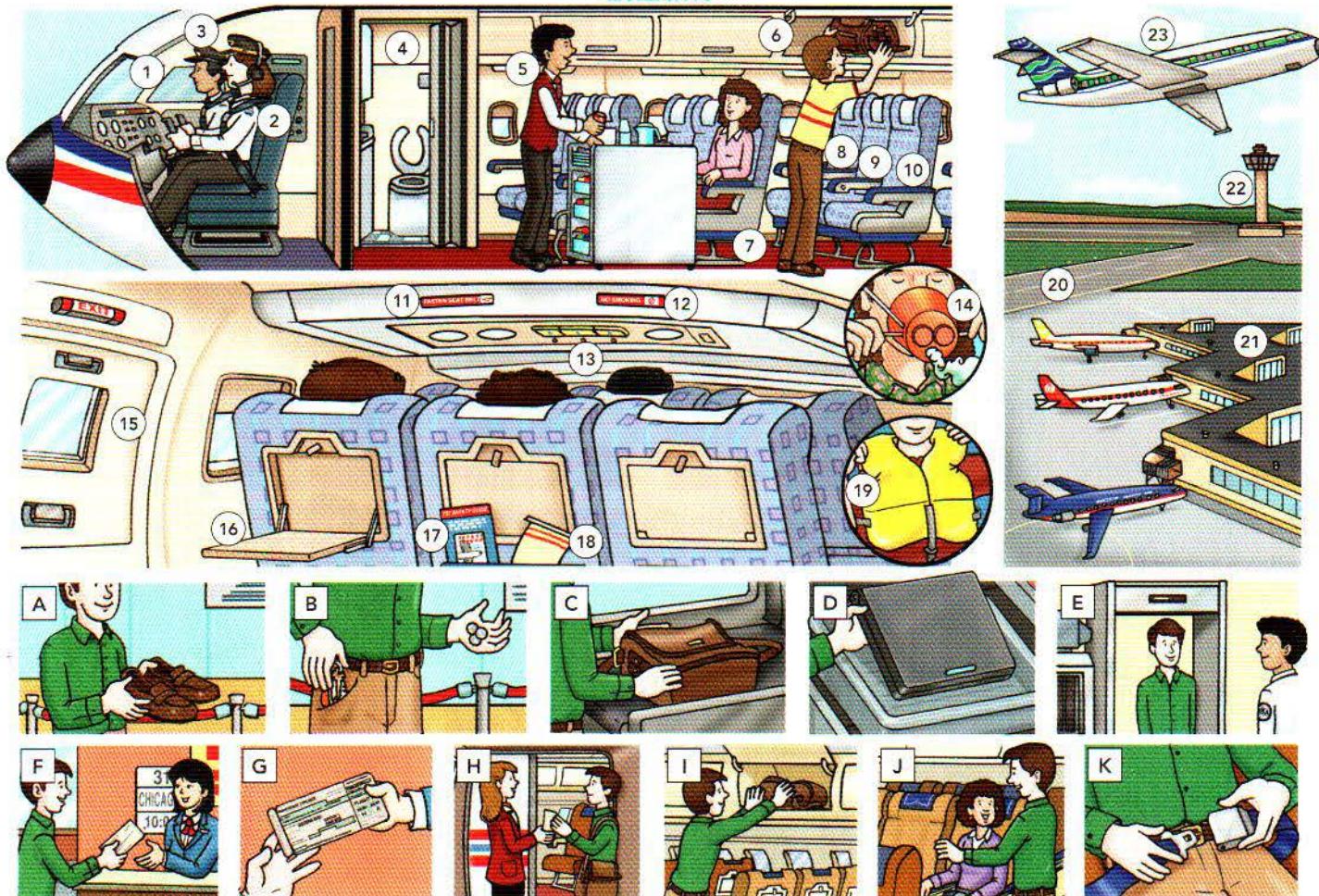
[1, 4, 10, 12, 17-21, 24, 27, 28]

- A. Oh, no! I think I've lost my \_\_\_\_\_!
- B. I'll help you look for it.

Describe an airport you are familiar with. Tell about the check-in area, the security area, the gates, and the baggage claim area.

Have you ever gone through Customs and Immigration? Tell about your experience.

## 航空旅行



驾驶舱

1 cockpit

飞行员/机长

2 pilot/captain

副机长

3 co-pilot

洗手间

4 lavatory/bathroom

空服员

5 flight attendant

座位上方的行李箱

6 overhead compartment

走道

7 aisle

靠窗座位

8 window seat

中间座位

9 middle seat

靠走道座位

10 aisle seat

系上安全带指示灯

11 Fasten Seat Belt sign

禁止吸烟指示灯

12 No Smoking sign

呼叫钮

13 call button

氧气面罩

14 oxygen mask

紧急出口

15 emergency exit

(折叠式)小桌板

16 tray (table)

紧急措施说明

17 emergency instruction card

晕机袋/吐带

18 air sickness bag

救生衣

19 life vest/life jacket

飞机跑道

20 runway

航站大厦

21 terminal (building)

控制塔

22 control tower

飞机

23 airplane/plane/jet

A 脱鞋

take off your shoes

B 空口袋

empty your pockets

C 放手提包

put your bag on the

D 放电脑

conveyor belt

E 放过安检门

in a tray

F 走过安检门

walk through the metal

G 拿登机证

detector

H 登机

check in at the gate

I 存放随身行李

get your boarding pass

J 找座位

board the plane

K 系上安全带

stow your carry-on bag

find your seat

fasten your seat belt

## [1-23]

- A. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?  
 B. In/On/Next to/Behind/In front of/  
 Above/Below the \_\_\_\_\_.



Have you ever flown in an airplane?  
 Tell about a flight you took.

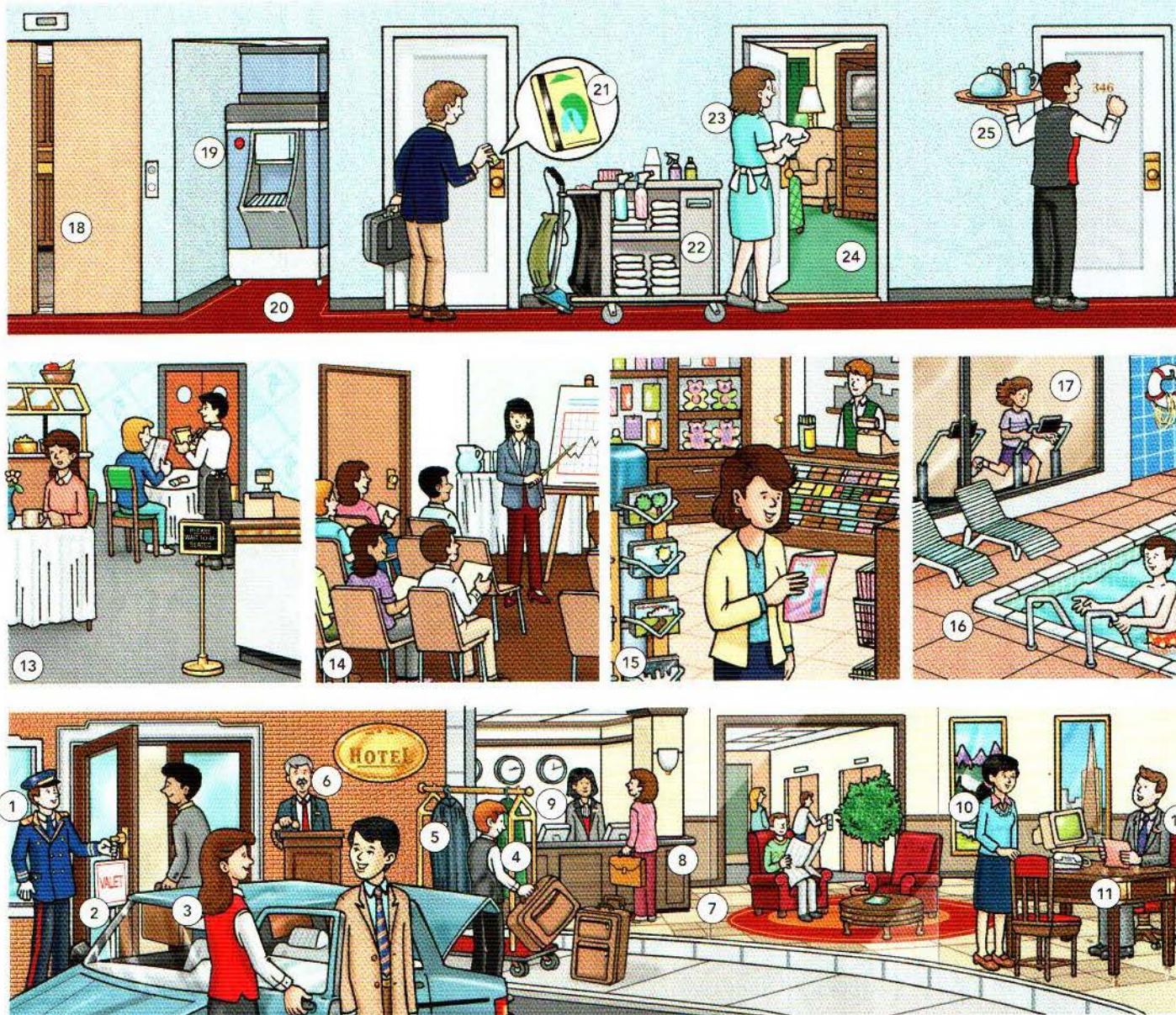
Be an airport security officer! Give passengers instructions as they go through the security area. Now, be a flight attendant! Give passengers instructions before take-off.



## [A-K]

- A. Please \_\_\_\_\_.  
 B. All right. Certainly.

## 旅馆



看门人 1 doorman  
代客泊车 2 valet parking  
停车服务员 3 parking attendant  
行李员 4 bellhop  
行李推车 5 luggage cart  
行李员领班 6 bell captain  
一楼大厅 7 lobby  
饭店柜台 8 front desk  
柜台服务员 9 desk clerk

客人 10 guest  
旅游服务台 11 concierge desk  
旅游服务台职员 12 concierge  
餐厅 13 restaurant  
会议室 14 meeting room  
礼品店 15 gift shop  
游泳池 16 pool  
健身房 17 exercise room  
电梯 18 elevator

制冰机 19 ice machine  
走廊 20 hall/hallway  
房间钥匙 21 room key  
客房清洁推车 22 housekeeping cart  
饭店客房清洁员 23 housekeeper  
客房 24 guest room  
客房服务 25 room service



- A. Where do you work?  
B. I work at the Grand Hotel.  
A. What do you do there?  
B. I'm a/an 1, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 23.

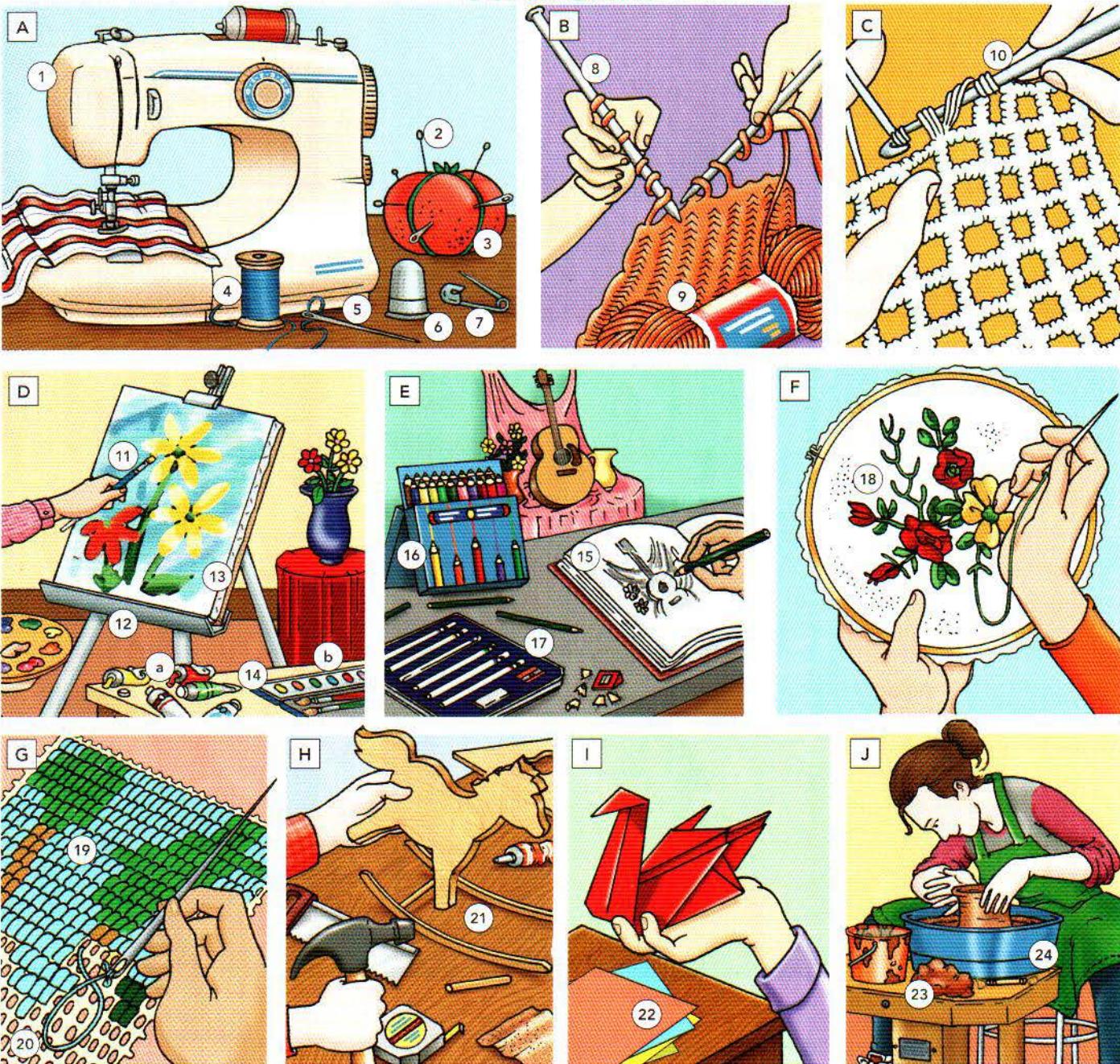
Tell about a hotel you are familiar with.  
Describe the place and the people.



- A. Excuse me. Where's the 1-19, 22, 23?  
B. Right over there.  
A. Thanks.

In your opinion, which hotel employee has the most interesting job?  
the most difficult job? Why?

## 嗜好, 手工艺, 游戏



## 缝纫

A **sew**

缝纫机 1 sewing machine

大头针 2 pin

针插 3 pin cushion

(一)卷线 4 (spool of) thread

缝纫针 5 (sewing) needle

顶针 6 thimble

安全别针 7 safety pin

## 毛衣编织

织针

毛线

B **knit**

8 knitting needle

9 yarn

## 钩针编织

钩针

C **crochet**

10 crochet hook

## (水彩/颜料)画

D **paint**

画笔 11 paintbrush

画架 12 easel

油画布 13 canvas

颜料 14 paint

油画颜料 14a oil paint

水彩颜料 14b watercolor

## (硬笔)画

E **draw**

素描本 15 sketch book

(一套)彩色铅笔 16 (set of) colored pencils

绘图铅笔 17 drawing pencil

## 做斜针十字绣

G **do needlepoint**

斜针十字绣 19 needlepoint

图案 20 pattern

## 做木工艺

H **do woodworking**

木工艺组合 21 woodworking kit

## 折纸

I **do origami**

折纸用纸 22 origami paper

## 制陶

J **make pottery**

陶土 23 clay

陶轮/拉坯机 24 potter's wheel

- A** **sew**  
1 sewing machine  
2 pin  
3 pin cushion  
4 (spool of) thread  
5 (sewing) needle  
6 thimble  
7 safety pin
- B** **knit**  
8 knitting needle  
9 yarn
- C** **crochet**  
10 crochet hook
- D** **paint**  
11 paintbrush  
12 easel  
13 canvas  
14 paint  
14a oil paint  
14b watercolor
- E** **draw**  
15 sketch book  
16 (set of) colored pencils  
17 drawing pencil
- F** **do embroidery**  
18 embroidery
- G** **do needlepoint**  
19 needlepoint  
20 pattern
- H** **do woodworking**  
21 woodworking kit
- I** **do origami**  
22 origami paper
- J** **make pottery**  
23 clay  
24 potter's wheel



集邮 **K collect stamps**

集邮册 **25 stamp album**

放大镜 **26 magnifying glass**

集币 **L collect coins**

钱币目录 **27 coin catalog**

集币册 **28 coin collection**

制作模型 **M build models**

模型玩具组合 **29 model kit**

胶水 **30 glue**

丙烯颜料 **31 acrylic paint**

去观鸟 **N go bird-watching**

望远镜 **32 binoculars**

图鉴 **33 field guide**

玩纸牌 **O play cards**

(一)副纸牌 **34 (deck of) cards**

梅花 **a club**

方块 **b diamond**

红心 **c heart**

黑桃 **d spade**

玩棋盘游戏 **P play board games**

国际象棋 **35 chess**

西洋跳棋 **36 checkers**

西洋双陆棋 **37 backgammon**

大富翁游戏 **38 Monopoly**

骰子 **a dice**

拼字游戏 **39 Scrabble**

上网 **Q go online/browse the Web/"surf" the net**

网页浏览器 **40 web browser**

网址 **41 web address/URL**

摄影 **R photography**

照相机 **42 camera**

天文学 **S astronomy**

(单筒)望远镜 **43 telescope**



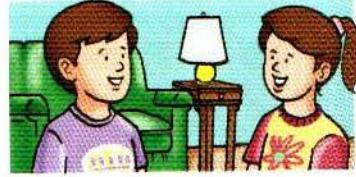
A. What do you like to do in your free time?

B. I like to [A-Q].  
I enjoy [R, S].



A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I'd like to buy (a/an) [1-34, 42, 43].

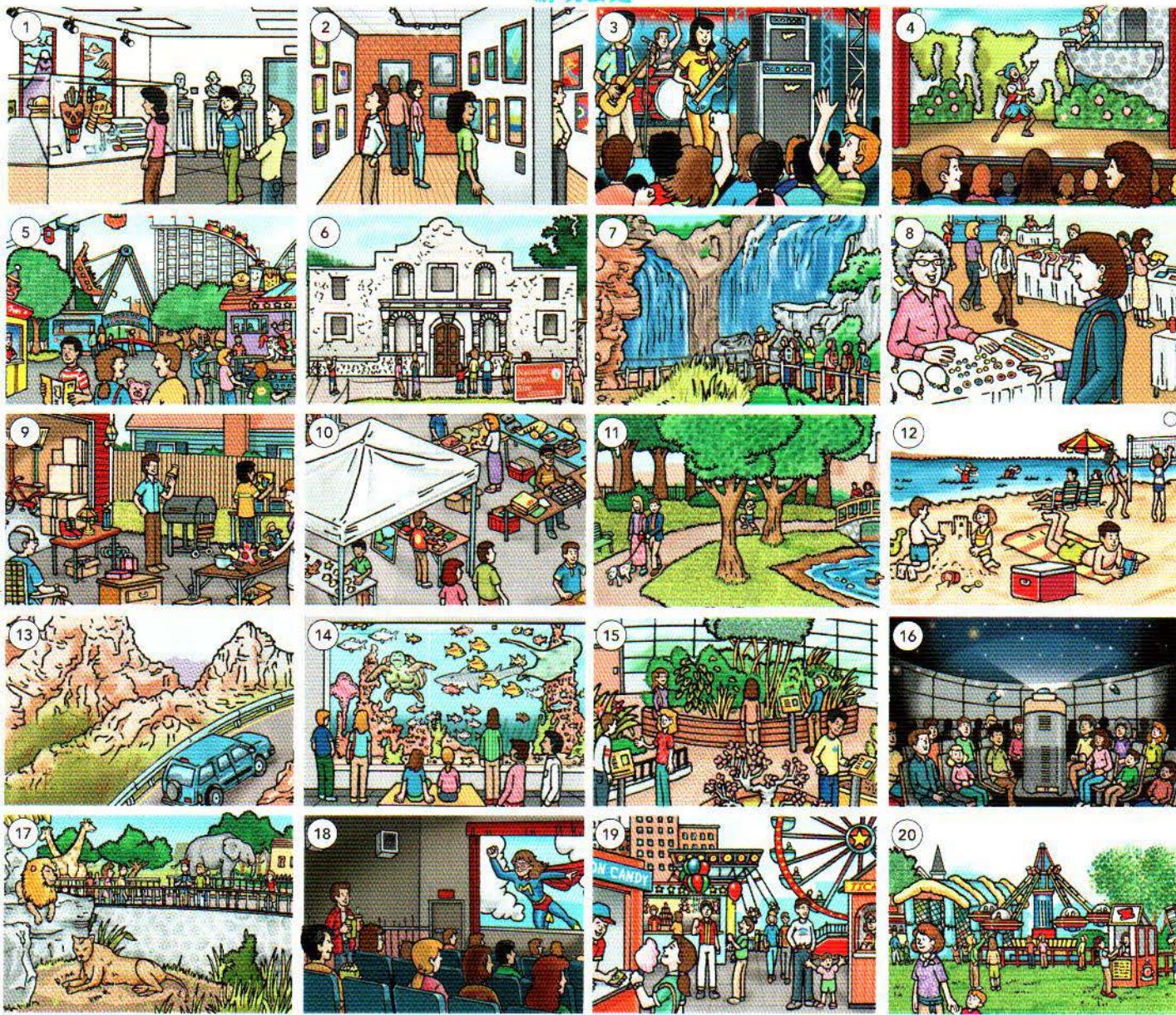
Do you like to do any of these activities in your free time?  
Which ones?



A. What do you want to do?  
B. Let's play [35-39].  
A. Good idea!

What games are popular in your country?  
Describe how to play one.

## 游玩去处



博物馆 1 museum

美术馆 2 art gallery

演唱会/音乐会 3 concert

戏剧 4 play

游乐园 5 amusement park

古迹 6 historic site

国家公园 7 national park

手工艺展览

私人二手货出售

廉价市场/跳蚤市场

公园

海边/海滩

山

8 craft fair

9 yard sale

10 swap meet/flea market

11 park

12 beach

13 mountains

水族馆 14 aquarium

植物园 15 botanical gardens

天文馆 16 planetarium

动物园 17 zoo

电影院 18 movies

嘉年华 19 carnival

露天游乐场 20 fair



A. What do you want to do today?

B. Let's go to { a/an [1-9] } . the [10-20] .



A. What did you do over the weekend?

B. I went to { a/an [1-9] } . the [10-20] .



A. What are you going to do on your day off?

B. I'm going to go to { a/an [1-9] } . the [10-20] .

What are some of your favorite places to go? Where are they? What do you do there?

## 公园及游乐场



自行车道 1 bicycle path/  
bike path/  
bikeway  
鸭池 2 duck pond  
野餐区 3 picnic area  
垃圾桶 4 trash can  
烤肉架 5 grill  
野餐桌 6 picnic table  
饮水器 7 water fountain

慢跑道 8 jogging path  
长凳 9 bench  
网球场 10 tennis court  
球场 11 ballfield  
喷水池 12 fountain  
脚踏车停放架 13 bike rack  
旋转木马 14 merry-go-round/  
carousel  
滑板坡道 15 skateboard ramp

游乐场 16 playground  
攀岩墙 17 climbing  
wall  
秋千 18 swings  
攀爬架 19 climber  
滑梯 20 slide  
翘翘板 21 seesaw  
沙池 22 sandbox  
沙 23 sand



[1-22]

- A. Excuse me. Does this park have (a) \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Yes. Right over there.



[17-23]

- A. { Be careful on the \_\_\_\_\_!  
Be careful in the \_\_\_\_\_!  
B. I will, Dad/Mom.

Describe a park and playground you are familiar with.

[17-21]  
[22, 23]

## 海边



- 救生员 1 lifeguard  
救生员看台 2 lifeguard stand  
救生圈 3 life preserver  
食品小卖部 4 snack bar/  
refreshment stand  
小贩 5 vendor  
游泳者 6 swimmer  
海浪 7 wave  
冲浪者 8 surfer  
风筝 9 kite

- 沙滩躺椅 10 beach chair  
沙滩太阳伞 11 beach umbrella  
沙堡 12 sand castle  
趴板 13 boogie board  
日光浴者 14 sunbather  
太阳镜 15 sunglasses  
沙滩巾 16 (beach) towel  
海滩球 17 beach ball  
冲浪板 18 surfboard  
贝壳 19 seashell/shell

- 石头 20 rock  
小冷藏箱 21 cooler  
太阳帽 22 sun hat  
防晒油 23 sunscreen/  
sunblock/  
suntan lotion  
沙滩毯 24 (beach) blanket  
铲子 25 shovel  
桶子 26 pail



[1-26]

- A. What a nice beach!  
B. It is. Look at all the \_\_\_\_\_ s!

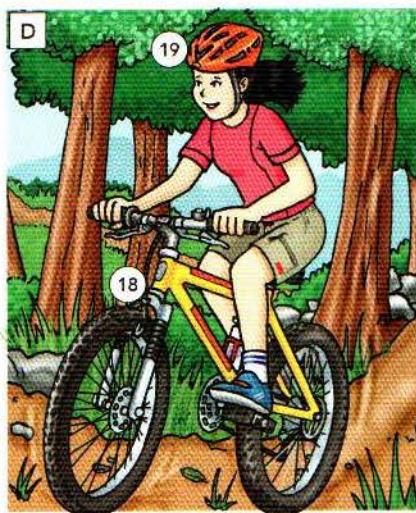
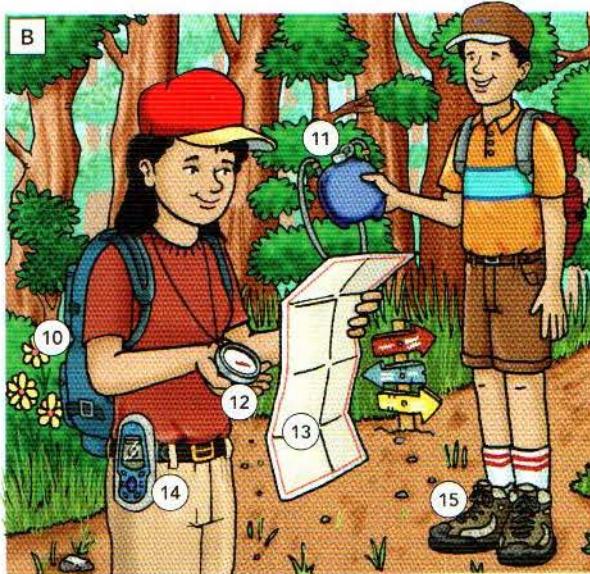


[9-11, 13, 15-18, 21-26]

- A. Are you ready for the beach?  
B. Almost. I just have to get my \_\_\_\_\_.

Do you like to go to the beach? Describe your favorite beach. What do you take when you go there?

## 户外休闲活动



## 露营 A camping

- 帐篷 1 tent  
睡袋 2 sleeping bag  
帐篷钉 3 tent stakes  
提灯 4 lantern  
短柄小斧 5 hatchet  
露营火炉 6 camping stove  
瑞士军刀 7 Swiss army knife  
驱虫剂 8 insect repellent  
火柴 9 matches

## 徒步旅行 B hiking

- 背包 10 backpack  
(士兵等用)水壶 11 canteen  
指南针 12 compass  
山路图 13 trail map  
全球定位装置 14 GPS device  
登山鞋 15 hiking boots

攀岩 C rock climbing/  
technical climbing

- 安全带 16 harness  
绳索 17 rope

骑越野单车 D mountain  
biking

- 越野单车 18 mountain bike  
自行车安全帽 19 (bike) helmet  
  
野餐 E picnic

- 野餐毯 20 (picnic) blanket  
保温瓶 21 thermos  
野餐篮 22 picnic basket



- A. Let's go [A-E] \* this weekend.  
B. Good idea! We haven't gone [A-E] \* in a long time.

\*With E, say: on a picnic.



- A. Did you bring { the [1-9, 11-14, 16, 17, 20-22] ?  
your [10, 15, 18, 19] ?  
B. Yes, I did.  
A. Oh, good.

Have you ever gone camping, hiking, rock climbing, or mountain biking? Tell about it: What did you do? Where? What equipment did you use?

Do you like to go on picnics? Where?  
What picnic supplies and food do you take with you?

## 个人运动与休闲活动



(慢)跑

**A jogging**

- 慢跑衣裤 1 jogging suit  
慢跑鞋 2 jogging shoes

跑步

**B running**

- 跑步短裤 3 running shorts  
跑步鞋 4 running shoes

步行

**C walking**

- 步行鞋 5 walking shoes

(溜)直排轮滑

**D inline skating/rollerblading**

- 直排轮滑鞋 6 inline skates/rollerblades  
护膝 7 knee pads

(骑)自行车

**E cycling/biking**

- 自行车/单车 8 bicycle/bike  
自行车安全帽/单车安全帽 9 (bicycle/bike) helmet

(溜)滑板运动

**F skateboarding**

- 滑板 10 skateboard  
护肘 11 elbow pads

(打)保龄球

**G bowling**

- 保龄球 12 bowling ball  
保龄球鞋 13 bowling shoes

骑马 **H horseback riding**

- 马鞍 14 saddle  
缰绳 15 reins  
马镫 16 stirrups

网球 **I tennis**

- 网球拍 17 tennis racket  
网球 18 tennis ball  
网球短裤 19 tennis shorts

羽毛球 **J badminton**

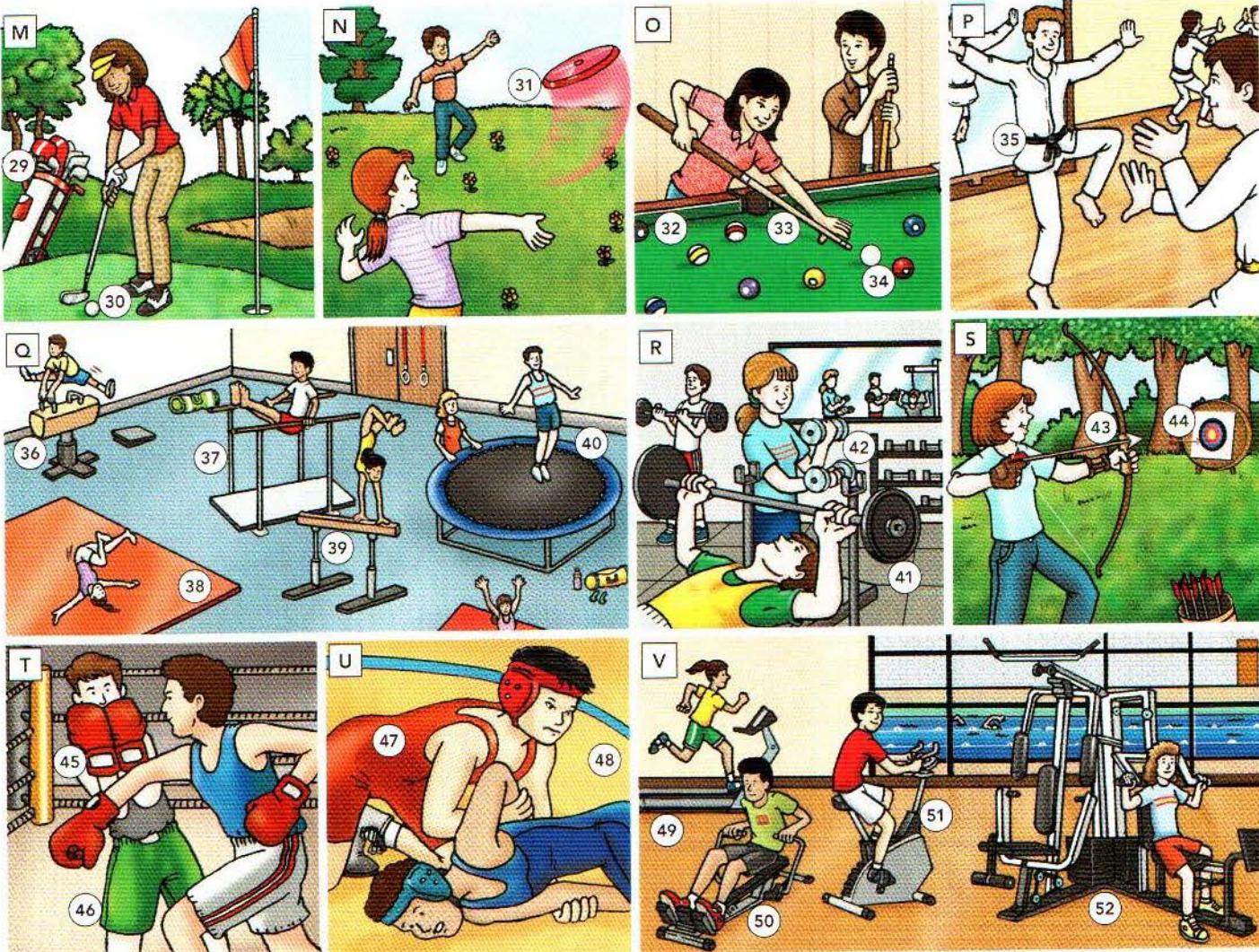
- 羽毛球拍 20 badminton racket  
羽毛球 21 birdie/shuttlecock

短柄墙球 **K racquetball**

- 护目镜 22 safety goggles  
短柄墙球 23 racquetball  
短柄墙球拍 24 racquet

乒乓球 **L table tennis/ping pong**

- 乒乓球拍 25 paddle  
乒乓球桌 26 ping pong table  
乒乓球网 27 net  
乒乓球 28 ping pong ball

高尔夫球 **M golf**高尔夫球棍 **29 golf clubs**高尔夫球 **30 golf ball**飞盘 **N Frisbee**飞盘 **31 Frisbee/ flying disc**台球 **O billiards/pool**台球桌 **32 pool table**球杆 **33 pool stick**撞球 **34 billiard balls**武术 **P martial arts**黑带 **35 black belt**体操 **Q gymnastics**马 **36 horse**双杠 **37 parallel bars**垫子 **38 mat**平衡木 **39 balance beam**蹦床/弹床 **40 trampoline**举重 **R weightlifting**杠铃 **41 barbell**哑铃 **42 weights**射箭 **S archery**弓箭 **43 bow and arrow**靶 **44 target**拳击 **T box**拳击手套 **45 boxing gloves**拳击短裤 **46 (boxing) trunks**摔跤 **U wrestle**摔跤服 **47 wrestling uniform**摔角垫子 **48 (wrestling) mat**健身运动 **V work out/exercise**跑步机 **49 treadmill**划艇机 **50 rowing machine**健身脚踏车 **51 exercise bike**多功能运动器材/运动器材 **52 universal/ exercise equipment**

## [A-V]

A. What do you like to do in your free time?

B. { I like to go [A-H].  
I like to play [I-O].  
I like to do [P-S].  
I like to [T-V].

## [1-52]

A. I really like this/these new \_\_\_\_\_.  
B. It's/They're very nice.

## 团队运动

棒球 **A baseball**棒球队员 **1 baseball player**  
棒球场 **2 baseball field/ballfield**垒球 **B softball**垒球队员 **3 softball player**  
垒球场 **4 ballfield**橄榄球 **C football**橄榄球队员 **5 football player**  
橄榄球场 **6 football field**长曲棍球 **E (ice) hockey**曲棍球队员 **9 hockey player**  
曲棍球场 **10 hockey rink**篮球 **F basketball**篮球队员 **11 basketball player**  
篮球场 **12 basketball court**排球 **G volleyball**排球队员 **13 volleyball player**  
排球场 **14 volleyball court**足球 **H soccer**足球队员 **15 soccer player**  
足球场 **16 soccer field**

## [A-H]

- A. Do you like to play **baseball**?  
B. Yes. **Baseball** is one of my favorite sports.

- A. ..... plays [A-H] very well.  
B. You're right. I think he's/she's one of the best \_\_\_\_'s\* on the team.

\*Use 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15.

- A. Now listen, team! I want all of you to go out on that \_\_\_\_\_† and play the best game of [A-H] you've ever played!  
B. All right, Coach!

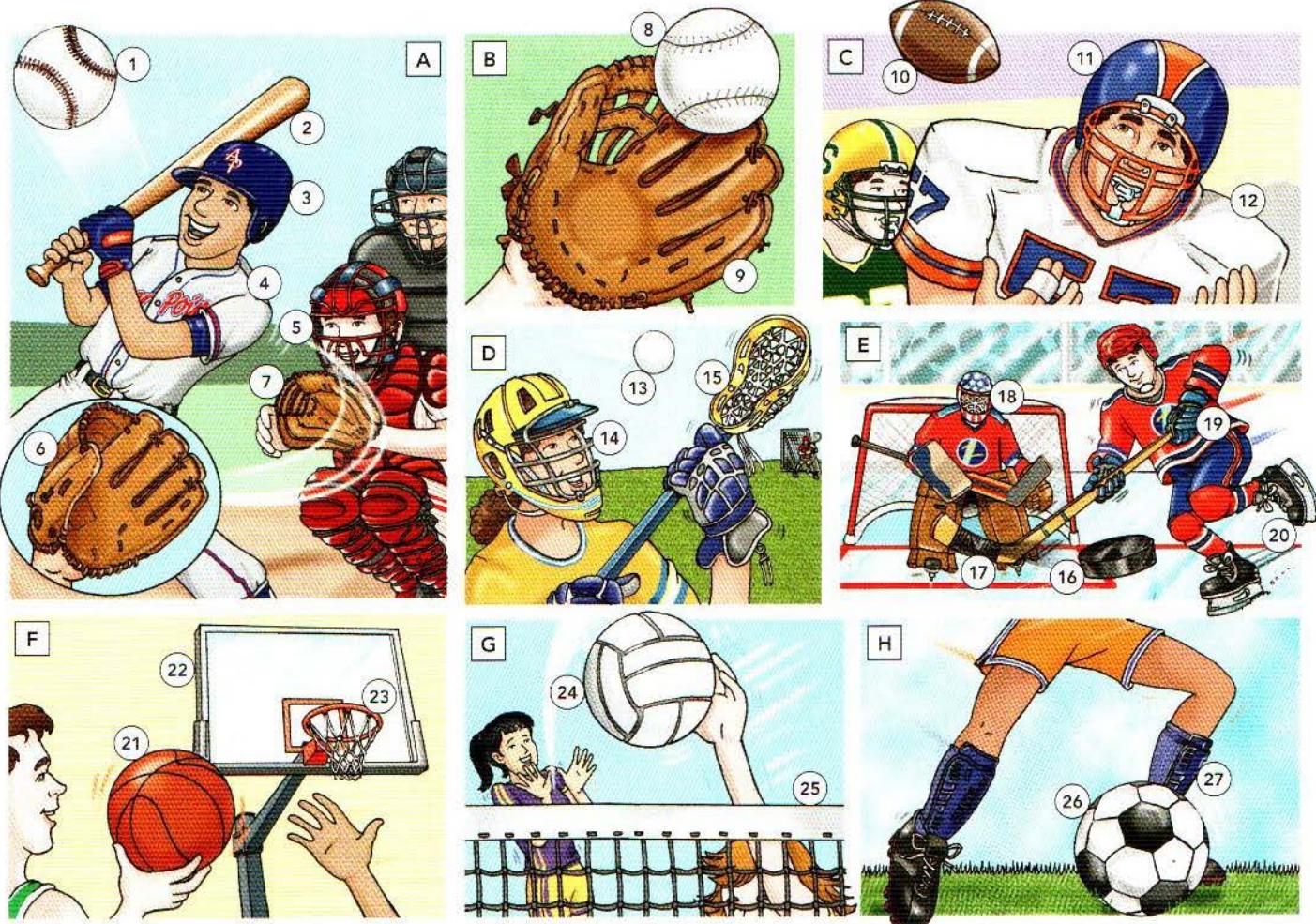
† Use 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16.

Which sports in this lesson do you like to play? Which do you like to watch?

What are your favorite teams?

Name some famous players of these sports.

## 团队运动设备



棒球 A baseball

棒球 1 baseball

棒球棍 2 bat

打击手头盔 3 batting helmet

棒球制服 4 (baseball) uniform

接球手面罩 5 catcher's mask

棒球手套 6 (baseball) glove

接球手套 7 catcher's mitt

垒球 B softball

垒球 8 softball

垒球手套 9 softball glove

橄榄球 C football

橄榄球 10 football

橄榄球头盔 11 football helmet

护肩 12 shoulder pads

长曲棍球 D lacrosse

长曲棍球 13 lacrosse ball

面具 14 face guard

长曲棍球杆 15 lacrosse stick

冰球 E (ice) hockey

曲棍球 16 hockey puck

曲棍球球杆 17 hockey stick

曲棍球面罩 18 hockey mask

曲棍球手套 19 hockey glove

曲棍球溜冰鞋 20 hockey skates

篮球 F basketball

篮球 21 basketball

篮板 22 backboard

篮圈 23 basketball hoop

排球 G volleyball

排球 24 volleyball

排球网 25 volleyball net

足球 H soccer

足球 26 soccer ball

护胫 27 shinguards



[1-27]

A. I can't find my **baseball**!

B. Look in the closet.\*

\*closet, basement, garage

[In a store]

- A. Excuse me. I'm looking for (a) [1-27].  
 B. All our [A-H] equipment is over there.  
 A. Thanks.

[At home]

- A. I'm going to play [A-H] after school today.  
 B. Don't forget your [1-21, 24, 26, 27]!

Which sports in this lesson are popular in your country?  
 Which sports do students play in high school?

## 冬季运动与休闲活动



下坡滑雪 A (downhill) skiing

滑雪板 1 skis

滑雪靴 2 ski boots

滑雪板皮靴固定器 3 bindings

滑雪撑杆 4 (ski) poles

越野滑雪 B cross-country skiing

越野滑雪板 5 cross-country skis

溜冰 C (ice) skating

溜冰鞋 6 (ice) skates

冰刀 7 blade

冰刀套 8 skate guard

花式溜冰 D figure skating

花式溜冰鞋 9 figure skates

滑雪单板 E snowboarding

滑雪单板 10 snowboard

滑雪橇 F sledging

雪橇 11 sled

圆雪橇 12 sledding dish/saucer

滑大雪橇/滑连橇 G bobsledding

大雪橇/连雪橇 13 bobsled

雪地车 H snowmobiling

雪车 14 snowmobile



## [A-H]

- A. What's your favorite winter sport?  
B. Skiing.

## [A-H]

[At work or at school on Friday]

- A. What are you going to do this weekend?  
B. I'm going to go \_\_\_\_\_.

## [1-14]

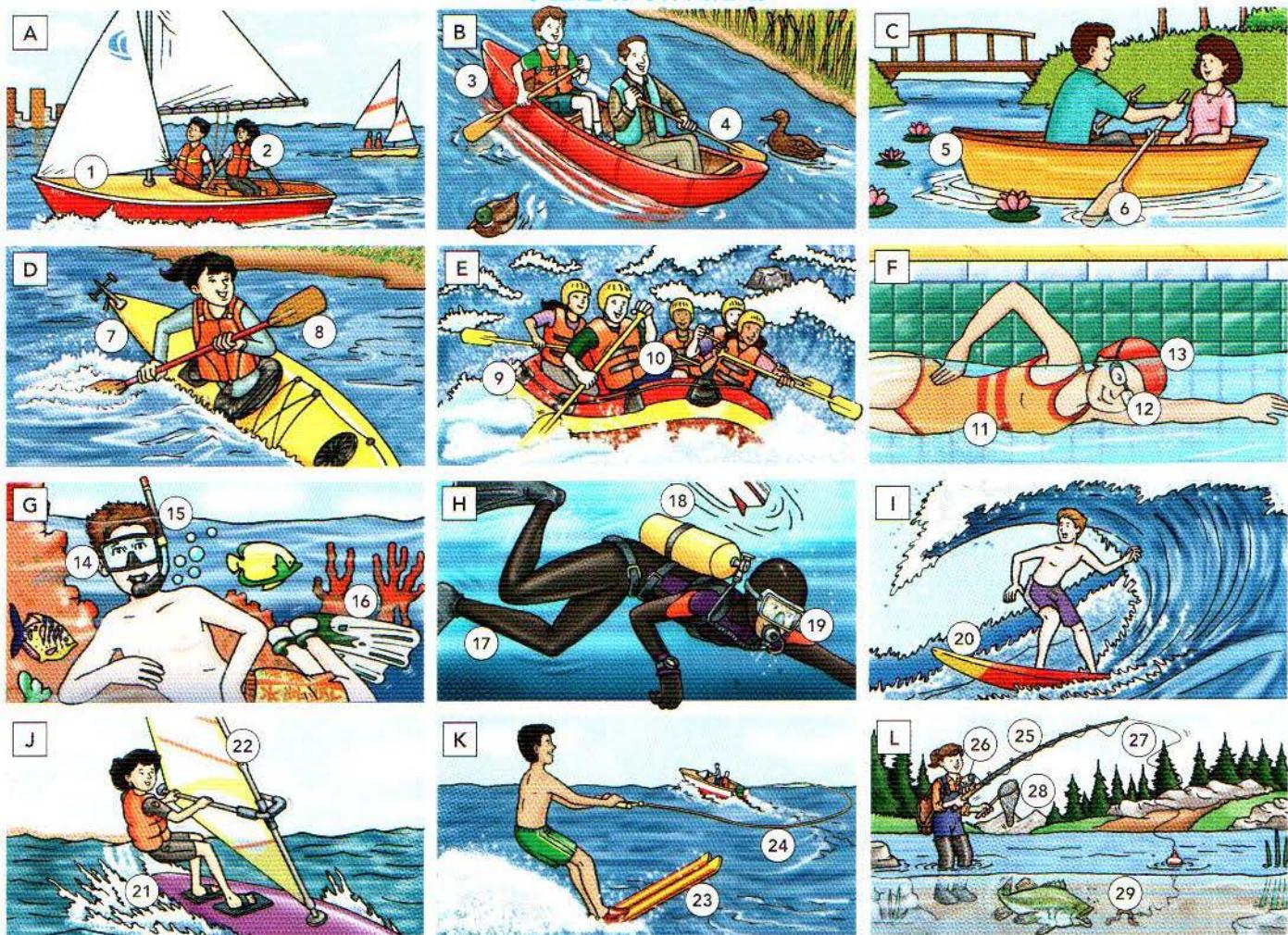
[On the telephone]

- A. Hello. Sally's Sporting Goods.  
B. Hello. Do you sell \_\_\_\_\_(s)?  
A. Yes, we do./No, we don't.

Have you ever done any of these activities? Which ones?

Have you ever watched the Winter Olympics? Which event do you think is the most exciting? the most dangerous?

## 水上运动与休闲活动



## 驾帆船

**A sailing**

帆船

1 sailboat

## 救生衣

2 life jacket/life vest

## 划独木舟

**B canoeing**

独木舟

3 canoe

## 桨

4 paddles

## 划船

**C rowing**

划船

5 rowboat

## 橹

6 oars

## 划皮艇

**D kayaking**

皮艇

7 kayak

## 桨

8 paddles

## 激流泛舟

**E (white-water) rafting**

橡皮艇

9 raft

## 救生衣

10 life jacket/life vest

## 游泳

**F swimming**

游泳衣

11 swimsuit/bathing suit

蛙镜

12 goggles

泳帽

13 bathing cap

## 浮潜

**G snorkeling**

潜水镜

14 mask

潜水呼吸管

15 snorkel

蛙鞋

16 fins

## 潜水

**H scuba diving**

潜水衣

17 wet suit

压缩空气瓶

18 (air) tank

潜水镜

19 (diving) mask

## 冲浪

**I surfing**

冲浪板

20 surfboard

## 风帆冲浪

**J windsurfing**

风帆板

21 sailboard

风帆

22 sail

## 滑水

**K waterskiing**

滑水板/滑水橇

23 water skis

托缆/滑水绳

24 towrope

## 钓鱼

**L fishing**

钓鱼杆

25 (fishing) rod/pole

线轴

26 reel

鱼线

27 (fishing) line

鱼网

28 (fishing) net

鱼饵

29 bait



## [A-L]

A. Would you like to go **sailing** tomorrow?

B. Sure. I'd love to.

A. Have you ever gone [A-L]?B. Yes, I have./  
No, I haven't.A. Do you have everything you need to go [A-L]?B. Yes. I have my [1-29] (and my [1-29]).

A. Have a good time!

Which sports in this lesson have you tried?  
Which sports would you like to try?

Are any of these sports popular in your country? Which ones?

## 运动及练习动作



打球 1 hit  
投球 2 pitch  
掷球 3 throw  
接球 4 catch  
传球 5 pass  
踢球 6 kick  
发球 7 serve  
拍球 8 bounce

运球 9 dribble  
投篮 10 shoot  
伸展 11 stretch  
弯腰 12 bend  
走 13 walk  
跑 14 run  
单脚跳 15 hop  
轻巧地跳 16 skip

跳跃 17 jump  
伸臂 18 reach  
摆动 19 swing  
举起 20 lift  
游泳 21 swim  
潜水 22 dive  
射箭 23 shoot  
伏地挺身 24 push-up

仰卧起坐 25 sit-up  
蹲 26 deep knee bend  
开合跳 27 jumping jack  
翻筋斗 28 somersault  
横翻筋斗 29 cartwheel  
倒立 30 handstand



- [1-10]  
A. \_\_\_\_\_ the ball!  
B. Okay, Coach!



- [11-23]  
A. Now \_\_\_\_\_!  
B. Like this?  
A. Yes.

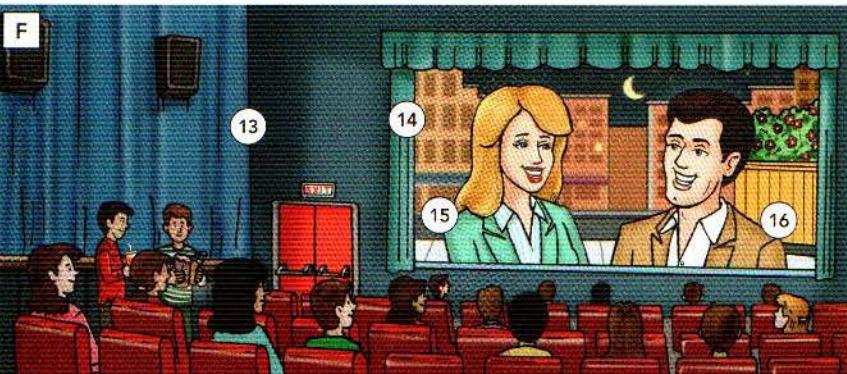
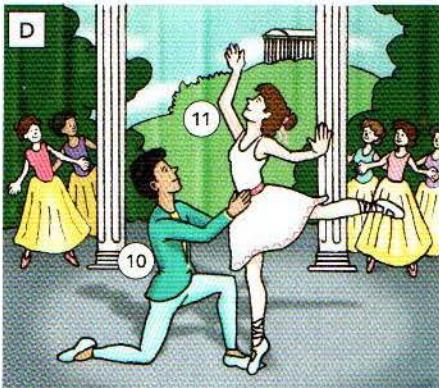
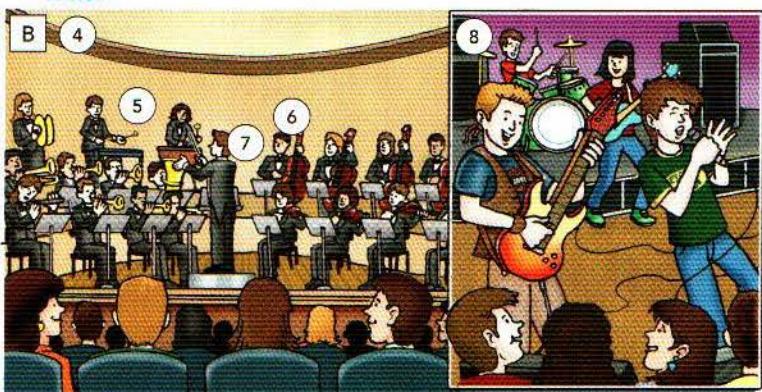
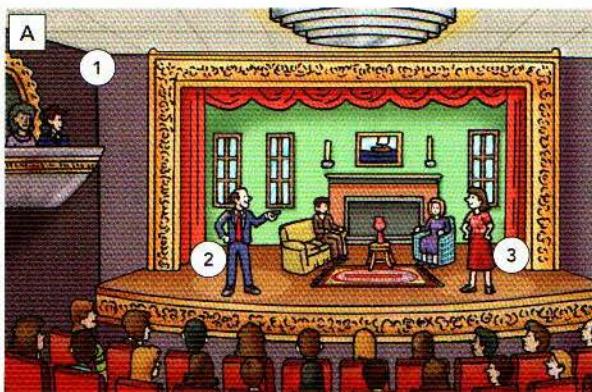


- [24-30]  
A. Okay, everybody. I want you to do twenty \_\_\_\_\_s!  
B. Twenty \_\_\_\_\_s?!  
A. That's right.

Do you exercise regularly?  
Which exercises do you do?

Be an exercise instructor! Lead your friends in an exercise routine using the actions in this lesson.

## 娱乐

戏剧 **A play**剧场 **1 theater**演员 **2 actor**女演员 **3 actress**演奏会/演唱会 **B concert**音乐厅 **4 concert hall**管弦乐队 **5 orchestra**乐师 **6 musician**指挥 **7 conductor**乐团 **8 band**歌剧 **C opera**歌剧演唱者 **9 opera singer**芭蕾舞 **D ballet**芭蕾舞者 **10 ballet dancer**女芭蕾舞者 **11 ballerina**歌厅 **E music club**演唱者/歌手 **12 singer**电影院 **F movies**电影院 **13 (movie) theater**电影屏幕 **14 (movie) screen**女演员 **15 actress**演员 **16 actor**喜剧表演俱乐部 **G comedy club**喜剧演员 **17 comedian****[A-G]**

- A. What are you doing this evening?  
 B. I'm going to { a **[A, B, E, G]** .  
     the **[C, D, F]** .

**[1-17]**

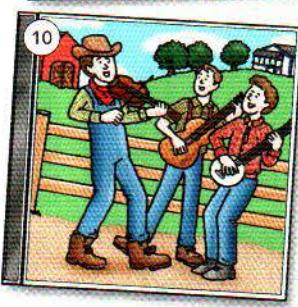
- A. What a magnificent \_\_\_\_\_!  
 B. I agree.

What kinds of entertainment in this lesson do you like?  
 What kinds of entertainment are popular in your country?

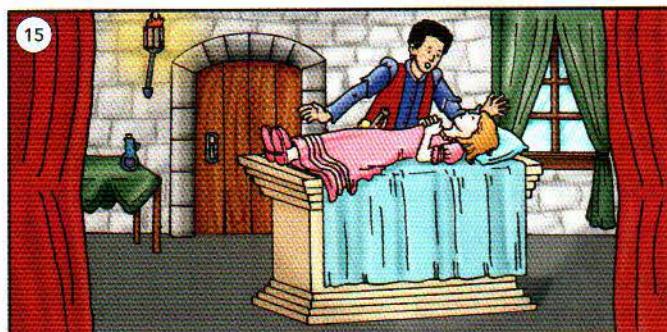
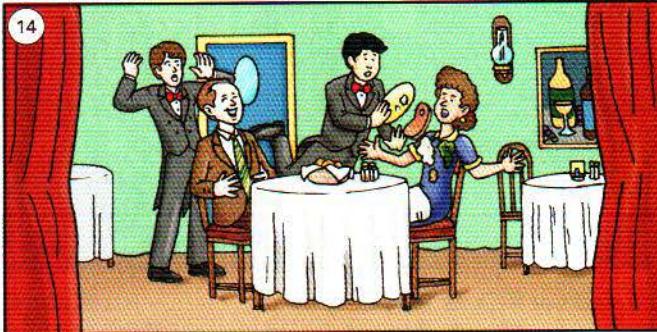
Who are some of your favorite actors? actresses?  
 musicians? singers? comedians?

## 娱乐种类

A



B



## 音乐 A music

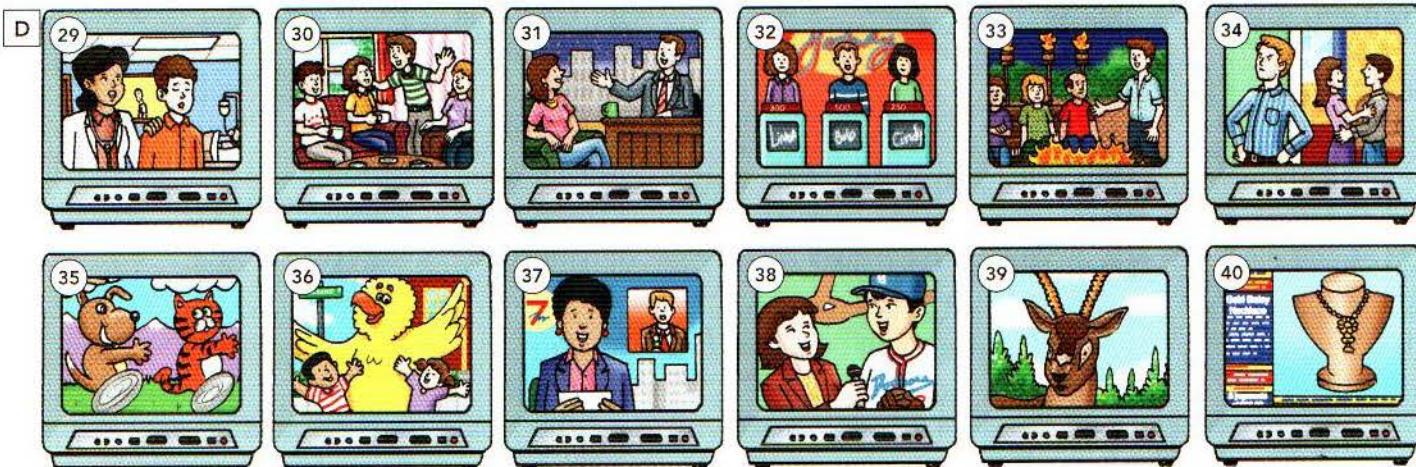
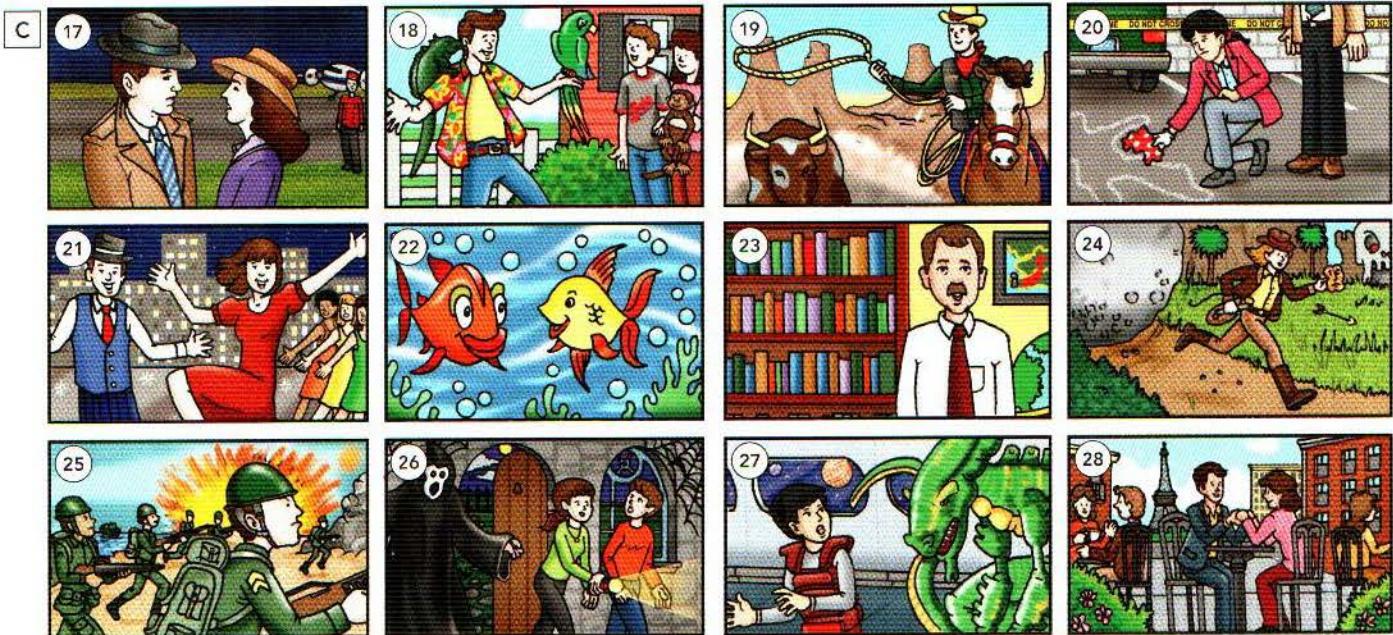
- 古典音乐 1 classical music  
流行音乐 2 popular music  
乡村音乐 3 country music  
摇滚音乐 4 rock music  
民俗音乐 5 folk music

## 蓝草音乐(美国南方乡村音乐)

- 爵士乐 6 rap music  
福音音乐 7 gospel music  
蓝调音乐 8 jazz  
嘻哈音乐 9 blues  
雷鬼/霍盖音乐(源自牙买加) 10 bluegrass  
11 hip hop  
12 reggae

## 戏剧 B plays

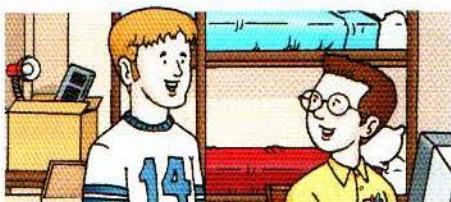
- 话剧/戏剧 13 drama  
喜剧 14 comedy  
悲剧 15 tragedy  
歌舞喜剧 16 musical (comedy)



电影 **C movies/films**  
 剧情片 **17 drama**  
 喜剧片 **18 comedy**  
 西部片 **19 western**  
 悬疑片 **20 mystery**  
 歌舞片 **21 musical**  
 卡通片/动画片 **22 cartoon**  
 记录片 **23 documentary**  
 动作片/  
探险片 **24 action movie/  
adventure movie**  
 战争片 **25 war movie**

恐怖片 **26 horror movie**  
 科幻片 **27 science fiction  
movie**  
 外语片 **28 foreign film**  
 电视节目 **D TV programs**  
 电视剧 **29 drama**  
 情境喜剧 **30 (situation) comedy/  
sitcom**  
 脱口秀 **31 talk show**  
 游戏竞赛节目 **32 game show/  
quiz show**

实境节目 **33 reality show**  
 肥皂剧/连续剧 **34 soap opera**  
 卡通影集/动画影集 **35 cartoon**  
 儿童节目 **36 children's  
program**  
 新闻节目 **37 news program**  
 体育节目 **38 sports program**  
 自然科学节目 **39 nature program**  
 购物节目 **40 shopping  
program**



- A. What kind of **[A-D]** do you like?  
 B. I like **[1-12]**.  
 I like **[13-40]** s.

What's your favorite type of music?  
 Who is your favorite singer? musician?  
 musical group?

What kind of movies do you like?  
 Who are your favorite movie stars?  
 What are the titles of your favorite movies?

What kind of TV programs do you like?  
 What are your favorite shows?

## 乐器



## 弦乐器 Strings

- 小提琴 1 violin  
中提琴 2 viola  
大提琴 3 cello  
低音提琴 4 bass  
空心吉他 5 (acoustic) guitar  
电吉他 6 electric guitar  
班卓琴/五弦琴 7 banjo  
竖琴 8 harp

## 木管乐器 Woodwinds

- 短笛 9 piccolo  
长笛 10 flute  
单簧管/黑管 11 clarinet

## 双簧管 12 oboe

- 直笛 13 recorder  
萨克斯管 14 saxophone  
巴松管 15 bassoon

## 铜管乐器 Brass

- 小喇叭/小号 16 trumpet  
伸缩喇叭/长号 17 trombone  
法国号/圆号 18 French horn  
低音喇叭/大号 19 tuba

## 打击乐器 Percussion

- 鼓 20 drums  
铙钹 21 cymbals

## 铃鼓 21 tambourine

- 木琴 22 xylophone

## 键盘乐器 Keyboard Instruments

- 钢琴 23 piano  
电子琴 24 electric keyboard  
风琴 25 organ

## 其它乐器 Other Instruments

- 手风琴 26 accordion  
口琴 27 harmonica



- A. Do you play a musical instrument?  
B. Yes. I play the **violin**.



- A. You play the **trumpet** very well.  
B. Thank you.



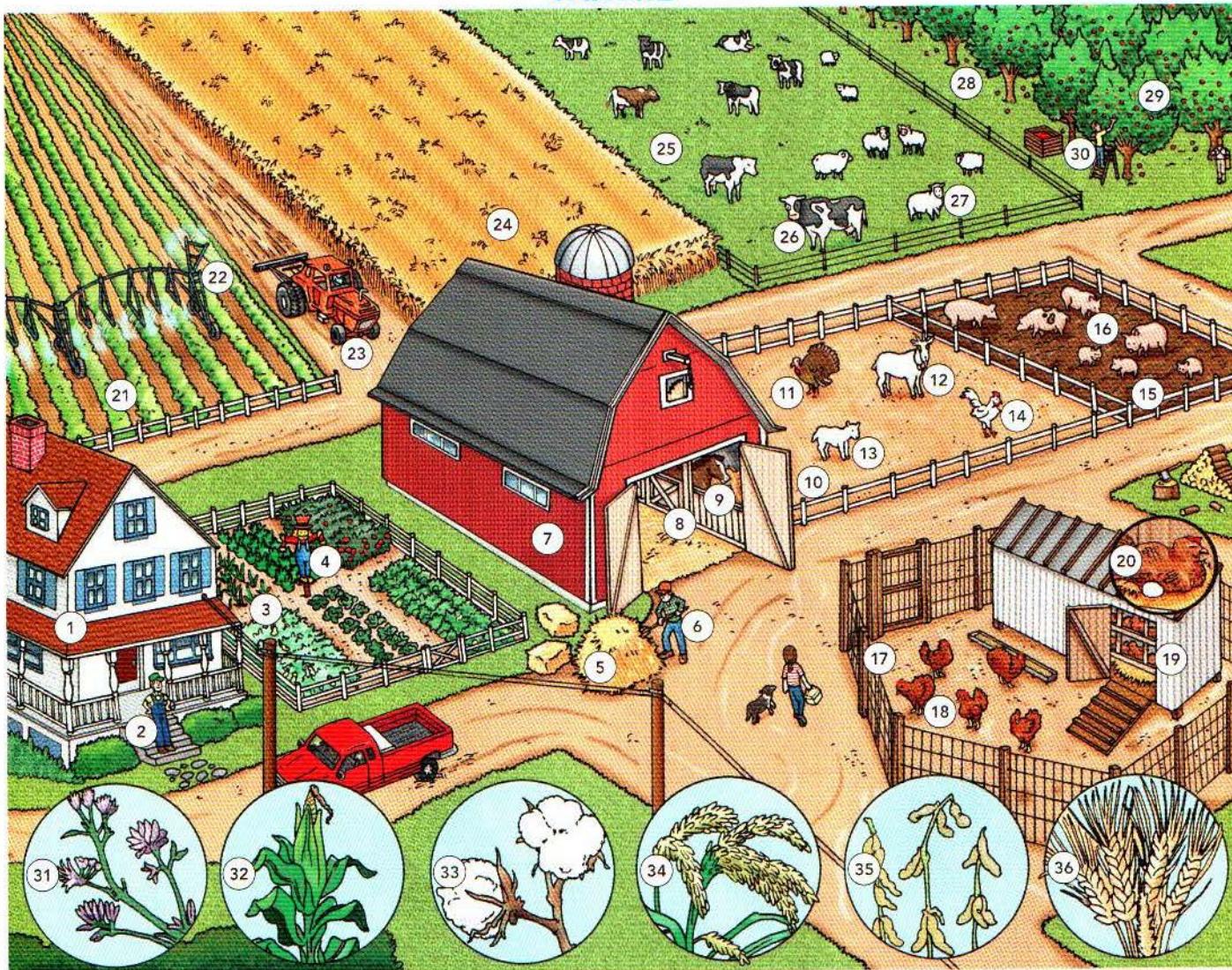
- A. What's that noise?!  
B. That's my son/daughter practicing the **drums**.

Do you play a musical instrument?  
Which one?

Which instruments are usually in an orchestra?  
a marching band? a rock group?

Name and describe typical musical instruments in your country.

## 农场及家畜



农舍

1 farmhouse

农夫

2 farmer

菜园

3 (vegetable) garden

稻草人

4 scarecrow

干草

5 hay

雇工

6 hired hand

牲口棚/谷仓

7 barn

马厩

8 stable

马

9 horse

谷仓旁院子

10 barnyard

火鸡

11 turkey

山羊

12 goat

小羔羊

13 lamb

公鸡

14 rooster

猪圈

15 pig pen

猪

16 pig

养鸡场

17 chicken coop

鸡

18 chicken

母鸡舍

19 hen house

母鸡

20 hen

农作物

21 crop

灌溉系统

22 irrigation system

拖拉机

23 tractor

田地

24 field

牧场

25 pasture

牛

26 cow

绵羊

27 sheep

果园园

28 orchard

果树

29 fruit tree

农场工人

30 farm worker

紫花苜蓿

31 alfalfa

玉米

32 corn

棉花

33 cotton

米

34 rice

黄豆

35 soybeans

小麦

36 wheat



[1-30]

- A. Where's the \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. In/Next to the \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. The [9, 11-14, 16, 18, 20, 26] s/ [27] are loose again!  
B. Oh, no! Where are they?  
A. They're in the [1, 3, 7, 8, 10, 15, 17, 19, 24, 25, 28].



[31-36]

- A. Do you grow \_\_\_\_\_ on your farm?  
B. No. We grow \_\_\_\_\_.

Tell about farms in your country. What crops and animals are common on these farms?

## 动物及宠物



- 驼鹿(产于北美的一种大鹿) 1 moose  
 鹿角 a antler  
 北极熊 2 polar bear  
 鹿 3 deer  
 蹄(单数)-蹄(复数) 4 hoof-hooves  
 狼(单数)-狼(复数) 5 wolf-wolves  
 毛皮 a coat/fur  
 黑熊 6 (black) bear  
 爪 a claw  
 美洲狮 7 mountain lion  
 灰熊 8 (grizzly) bear  
 北美野牛 9 buffalo/bison  
 北美土狼 10 coyote  
 狐狸 11 fox  
 臭鼬 12 skunk  
 刺豪猪 a porcupine  
 刺 a quill

- 兔子 13 rabbit  
 河狸/海狸 14 beaver  
 洗熊 15 raccoon  
 负鼠 16 possum/opossum  
 马 17 horse  
 尾巴 a tail  
 小马 18 pony  
 驴 19 donkey  
 猫科(中南美产) 20 armadillo  
 蝙蝠 21 bat  
 蚯蚓 22 worm  
 蛞蝓 23 slug  
 猴子 24 monkey  
 食蚁兽 25 anteater  
 美洲鸵 26 llama  
 美洲虎 27 jaguar  
 斑点 a spots

- 小老鼠(单数)-小老鼠(复数) 28 mouse-mice  
 大老鼠 29 rat  
 花栗鼠 30 chipmunk  
 松鼠 31 squirrel  
 地鼠 32 gopher  
 北美的草原土拨鼠 33 prairie dog  
 猫 34 cat  
 胡须 a whiskers  
 小猫 35 kitten  
 狗 36 dog  
 小狗 37 puppy  
 仓鼠 38 hamster  
 沙鼠 39 gerbil  
 天竺鼠 40 guinea pig  
 金鱼 41 goldfish  
 金丝雀 42 canary  
 鹦哥/小型鹦鹉 43 parakeet



羚羊 44 antelope

狒狒 45 baboon

犀牛 46 rhinoceros

角 a horn

熊猫 47 panda

猩猩 48 orangutan

黑豹 49 panther

长臂猿 50 gibbon

老虎 51 tiger

掌 a paw

骆驼 52 camel

驼峰 a hump

大象 53 elephant

象牙 a tusk

象鼻 b trunk

土狼 54 hyena

狮子 55 lion

鬃 a mane

长颈鹿 56 giraffe

斑马 57 zebra

条纹 a stripes

黑猩猩 58 chimpanzee

河马 59 hippopotamus

豹 60 leopard

大猩猩 61 gorilla

袋鼠 62 kangaroo

肚袋 a pouch

无尾熊/树袋熊 63 koala (bear)

鸭嘴兽 64 platypus



## [1–33, 44–64]

- A. Look at that \_\_\_\_\_!  
B. Wow! That's the biggest \_\_\_\_\_ I've ever seen!



## [34–43]

- A. Do you have a pet?  
B. Yes. I have a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. What's your \_\_\_\_\_'s name?  
B. .....

What animals are there where you live?

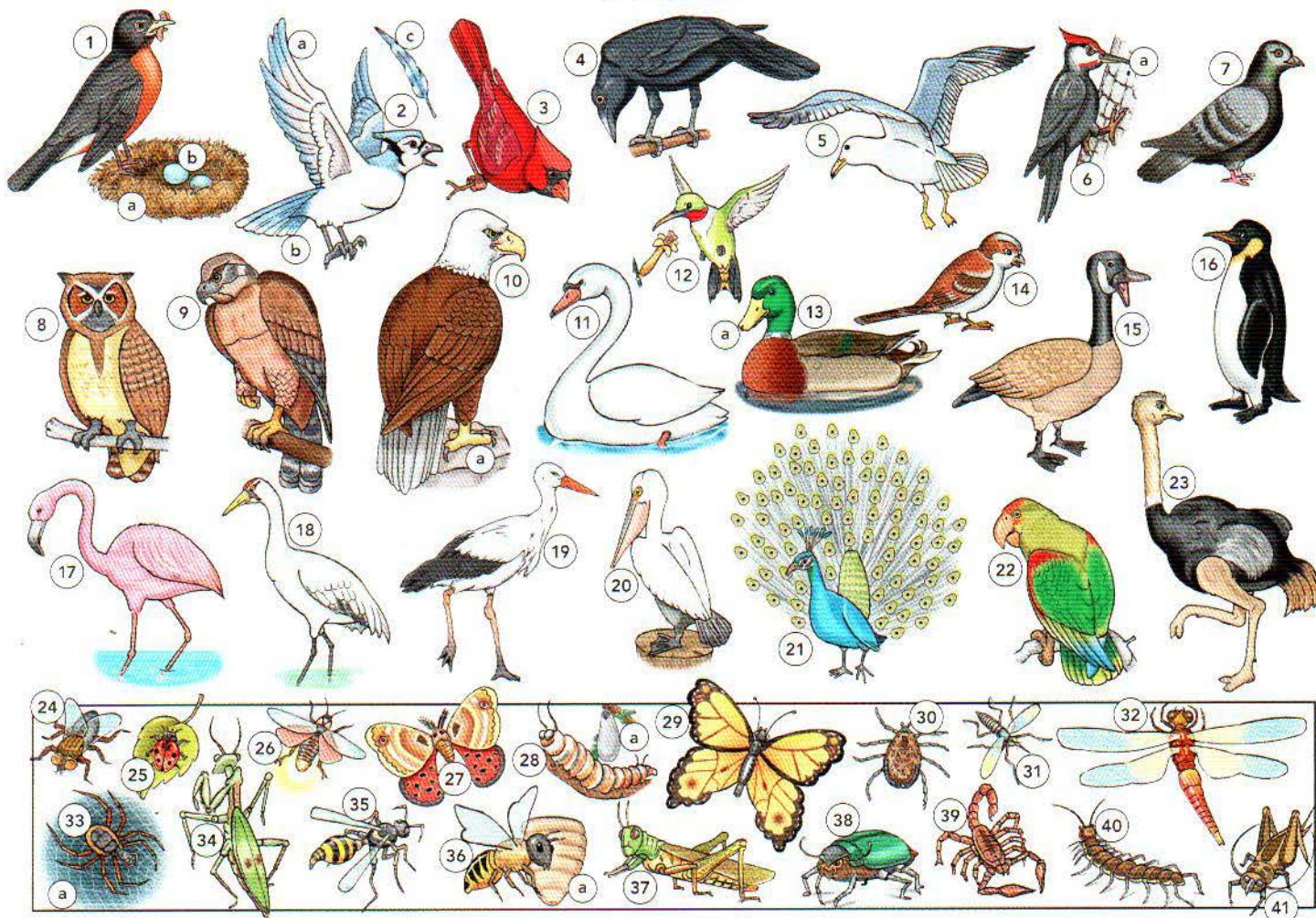
Is there a zoo near where you live? What animals does it have?

What are some common pets in your country?

If you could be an animal, which animal would you like to be? Why?

Does your culture have any popular folk tales or children's stories about animals? Tell a story you know.

## 鸟类及昆虫类



## 鸟类 Birds

- 知更鸟 1 robin  
鸟窝 a nest  
鸟蛋 b egg  
冠蓝鸦 2 blue jay  
翅膀 a wing  
尾巴 b tail  
羽毛 c feather  
红衣凤头鸟/ 红衣主教鸟 3 cardinal  
乌鸦 4 crow  
海鸥 5 seagull  
啄木鸟 6 woodpecker  
鸟嘴 a beak  
鸽子 7 pigeon

## 猫头鹰 8 owl

- 苍鹰 9 hawk  
老鹰 10 eagle  
爪 a claw  
天鹅 11 swan  
蜂鸟 12 hummingbird  
鸭子 13 duck  
鸭嘴 a bill  
麻雀 14 sparrow  
鹅(单数) 15 goose—geese  
鹅(复数) 16 penguin  
企鹅 17 flamingo  
鹤 18 crane  
鹳 19 stork

## 鹈鹕 20 pelican

- 孔雀 21 peacock  
鹦鹉 22 parrot  
鸵鸟 23 ostrich  
**昆虫类 Insects**  
苍蝇 24 fly  
瓢虫 25 ladybug  
萤火虫 26 firefly/lightning bug  
蛾 27 moth  
毛毛虫 28 caterpillar  
茧 a cocoon  
蝴蝶 29 butterfly  
蛹 30 tick

## 蚊子 31 mosquito

- 蜻蜓 32 dragonfly  
蜘蛛 33 spider  
蜘蛛网 a web  
螳螂 34 praying mantis  
黄蜂 35 wasp  
蜜蜂 36 bee  
蜂窝 a beehive  
蚱蜢 37 grasshopper  
甲虫 38 beetle  
蝎子 39 scorpion  
蜈蚣 40 centipede  
蟋蟀 41 cricket



- [1-41]  
A. Is that a/an \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. No. I think it's a/an \_\_\_\_\_.

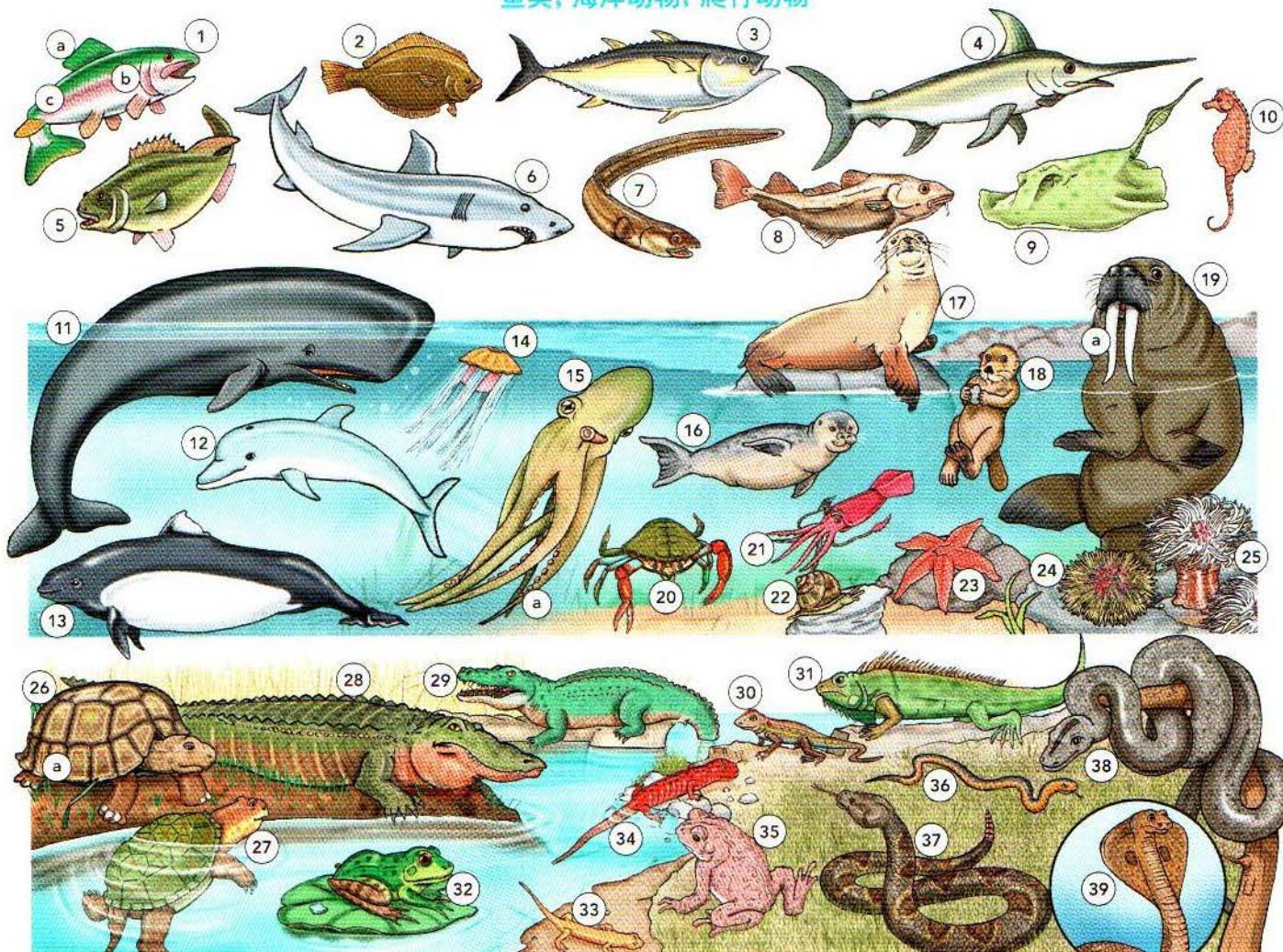


- [24-41]  
A. Hold still! There's a \_\_\_\_\_ on your shirt!  
B. Oh! Can you get it off me?  
A. There! It's gone!

What birds and insects are there where you live?

Does your culture have any popular folk tales or children's stories about birds or insects? Tell a story you know.

## 鱼类, 海洋动物, 爬行动物



## 鱼 Fish

- 鳟鱼 1 trout  
鳍 2 fin  
鳃 3 gill  
鳞 4 scales  
鲽鱼/比目鱼 5 flounder  
金枪鱼 6 tuna  
旗鱼 7 swordfish  
鲈鱼 8 bass  
鲨鱼 9 shark  
鳗鱼 10 eel  
鳕鱼 11 ray/stingray  
海马 12 sea horse

## 海洋动物 Sea Animals

- 鲸鱼 13 whale  
海豚 14 dolphin  
鼠海豚 15 porpoise  
水母 16 jellyfish  
章鱼 17 octopus  
触须 18 a tentacle  
海豹 19 seal  
海狮 20 sea lion  
水獭 21 otter  
海象 22 walrus  
长牙 23 tusk  
螃蟹 24 crab  
鱿鱼 25 squid  
蜗牛 26 snail  
海星 27 starfish  
海胆 28 sea urchin  
海葵 29 sea anemone

## 两栖动物和爬行动物 Amphibians and Reptiles

- 乌龟 30 tortoise  
龟壳 31 a shell  
海龟 32 turtle  
短吻鳄 33 alligator  
鳄鱼 34 crocodile  
蜥蜴 35 lizard  
鬣蜥 36 iguana  
青蛙 37 frog  
蝾螈 38 newt  
蝾螈 39 salamander  
蟾蜍 40 toad  
蛇 41 snake  
响尾蛇 42 rattlesnake  
蟒蛇 43 boa constrictor  
眼镜蛇 44 cobra

[1-39]

- A. Is that a/an \_\_\_\_?  
B. No. I think it's a/an \_\_\_\_.



[26-39]

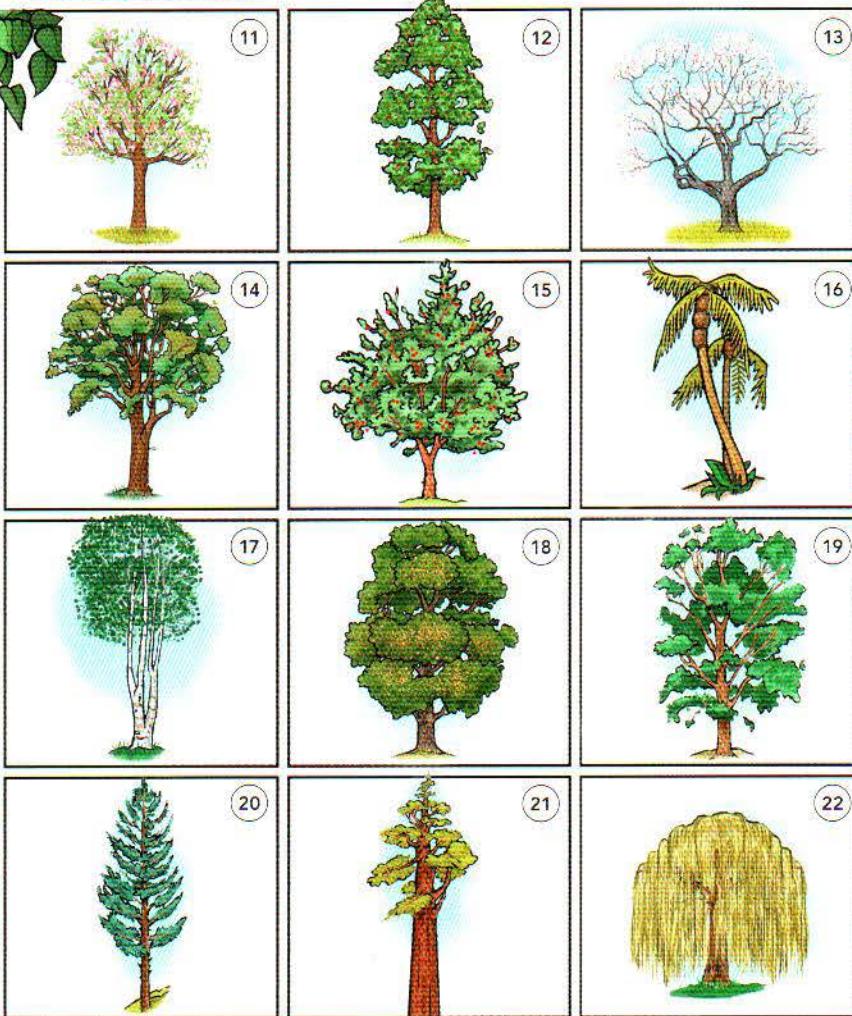
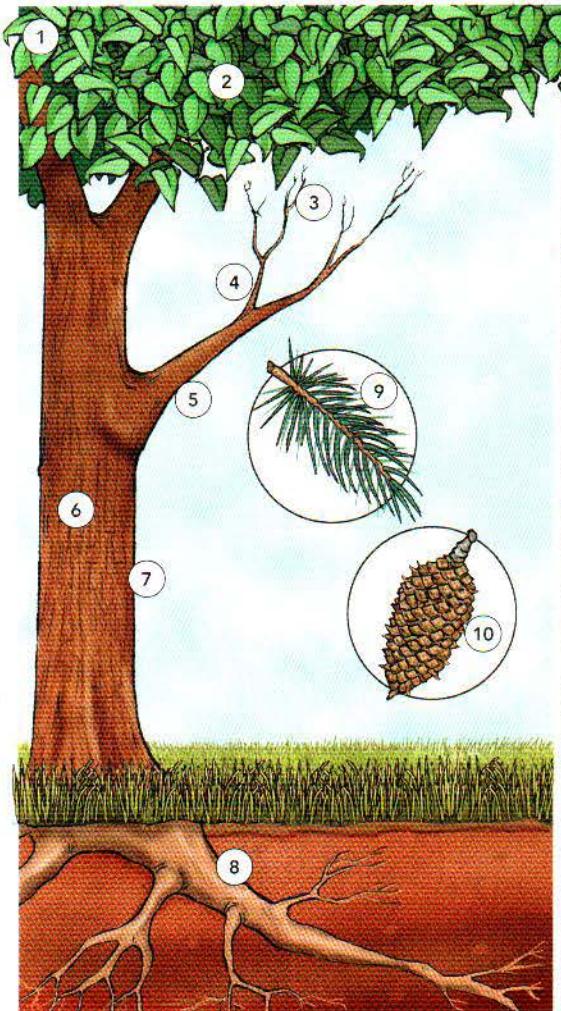
- A. Are there any \_\_\_\_s around here?  
B. No. But there are lots of \_\_\_\_!



What fish, sea animals, and reptiles can be found in your country?  
Which ones are endangered and need to be protected? Why?

In your opinion, which ones are the most interesting?  
the most beautiful? the most dangerous?

## 树木, 植物, 花卉

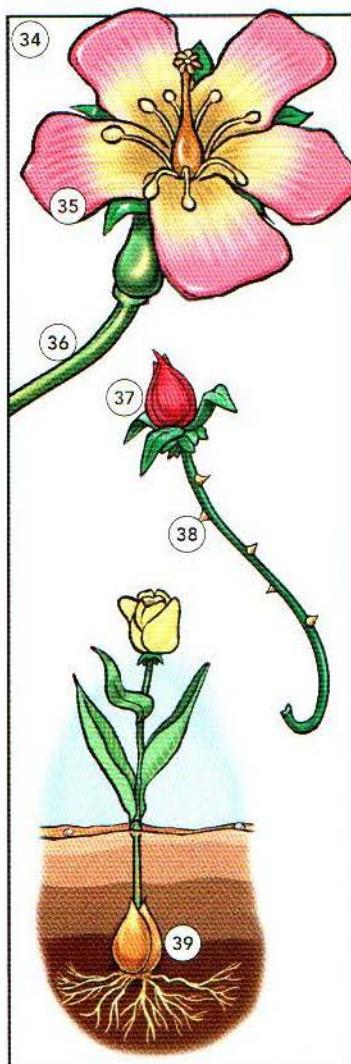


- 树 1 tree  
叶子 (单数) — 2 leaf—  
叶子 (复数) leaves  
细枝 3 twig  
树枝/树杈 4 branch  
枝干 5 limb  
树干/主干 6 trunk  
树皮 7 bark  
树根 8 root

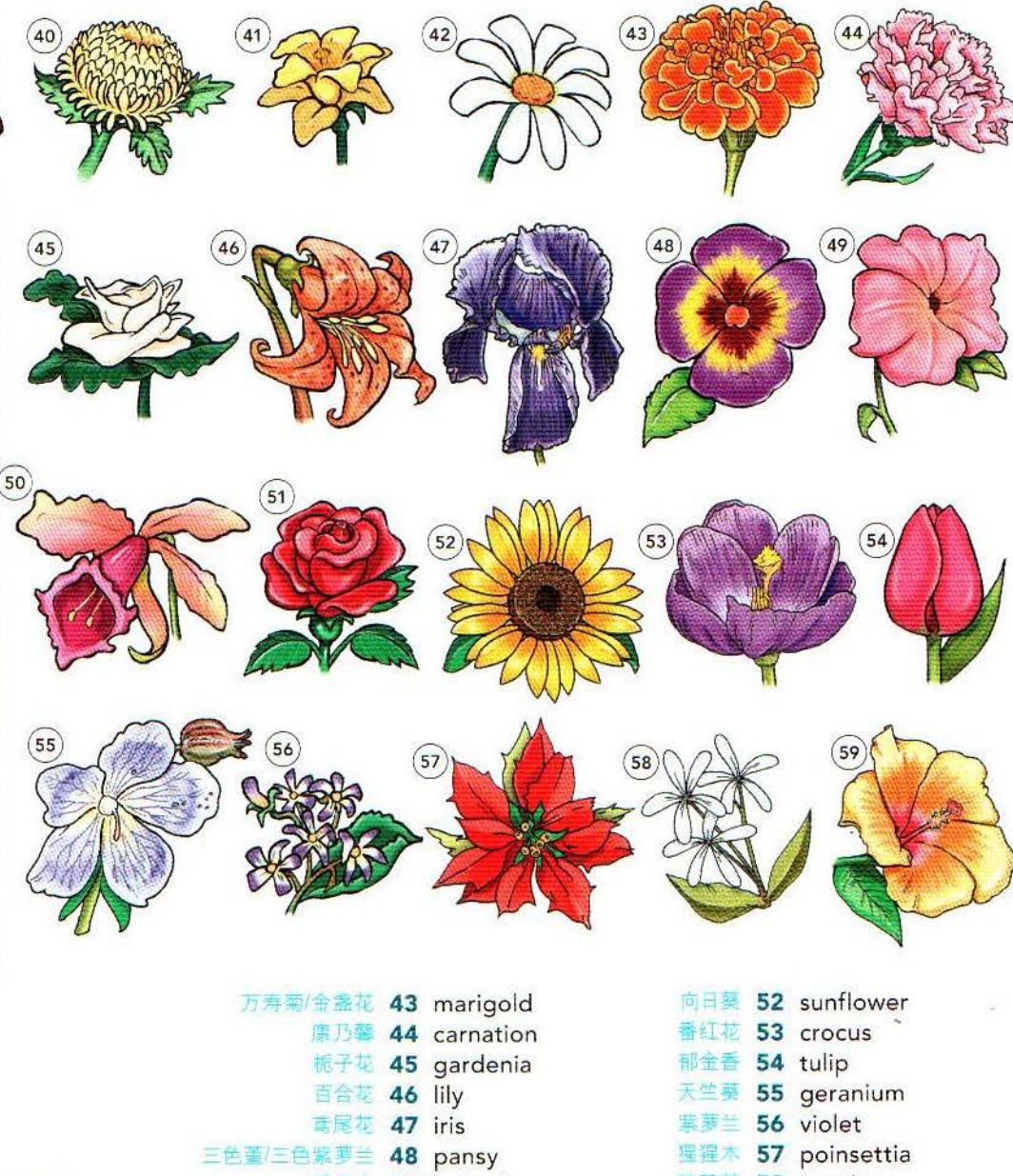
- 针叶 9 needle  
松果/松球 10 pine cone  
山茱萸 11 dogwood  
冬青树 12 holly  
木兰 13 magnolia  
榆树 14 elm  
樱桃树 15 cherry  
棕榈树 16 palm  
白桦 17 birch

- 枫树 18 maple  
橡树 19 oak  
松树 20 pine  
红杉 21 redwood  
垂柳 22 (weeping) willow  
灌木丛 23 bush  
冬青树 24 holly  
浆果 25 berries

- 灌木 26 shrub  
蕨类植物 27 fern  
植物 28 plant  
仙人掌 29 cactus—cacti  
藤蔓 30 vine  
毒葛 31 poison ivy  
(毒)盐肤木 32 poison sumac  
毒栎 33 poison oak



- 花 34 flower  
花瓣 35 petal  
茎 36 stem  
花蕾 37 bud  
刺 38 thorn  
球茎 39 bulb  
菊花 40 chrysanthemum  
水仙花 41 daffodil  
雏菊 42 daisy



- 万寿菊/金盏花 43 marigold  
康乃馨 44 carnation  
栀子花 45 gardenia  
百合花 46 lily  
鸢尾花 47 iris  
三色堇/三色紫罗兰 48 pansy  
矮牵牛 49 petunia  
兰花 50 orchid  
玫瑰 51 rose

- 向日葵 52 sunflower  
番红花 53 crocus  
郁金香 54 tulip  
天竺葵 55 geranium  
紫罗兰 56 violet  
猩猩木 57 poinsettia  
茉莉花 58 jasmine  
木槿 59 hibiscus



- [11–22]  
A. What kind of tree is that?  
B. I think it's a/an \_\_\_\_\_ tree.



- [31–33]  
A. Watch out for the \_\_\_\_\_ over there!  
B. Oh. Thanks for the warning.



- [40–57]  
A. Look at all the \_\_\_\_\_ s!\*  
B. They're beautiful!

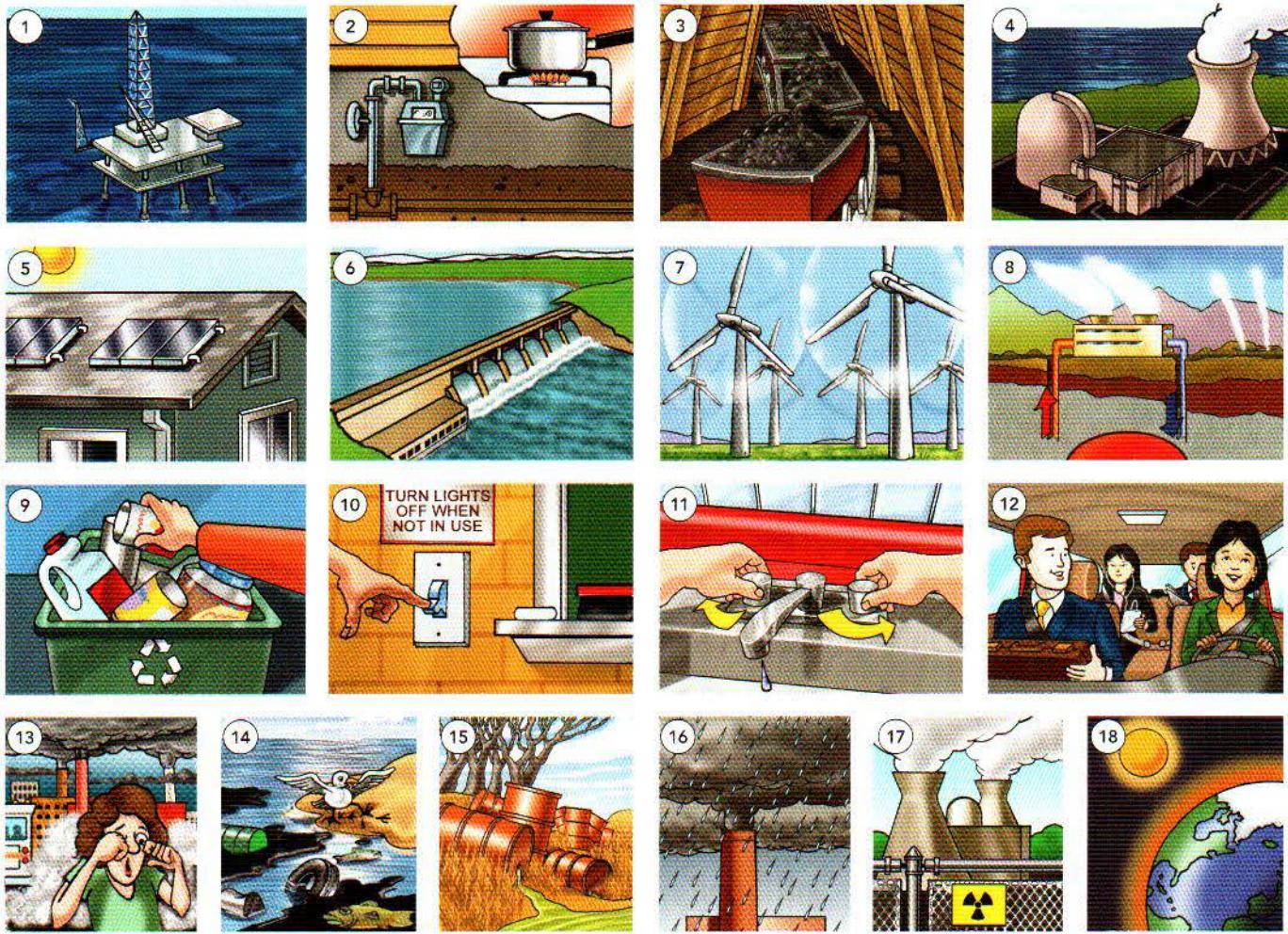
\*With 58 and 59, use: Look at all the \_\_\_\_!

Describe your favorite tree and your favorite flower.

What kinds of trees and flowers grow where you live?

In your country, what flowers do you see at weddings? at funerals? during holidays? in hospital rooms? Tell which flowers people use for different occasions.

## 能源, 环保, 环境



## 能源 Sources of Energy

- 石油 1 oil/petroleum  
天然气 2 (natural) gas  
煤 3 coal  
核能 4 nuclear energy  
太阳能 5 solar energy  
水力发电 6 hydroelectric power  
风能 7 wind  
地热能 8 geothermal energy

## 环保 Conservation

- 资源回收 9 recycle  
节约能源 10 save energy/  
conserve energy  
节约用水 11 save water/  
conserve water  
汽车共乘 12 carpool

## 环境问题 Environmental Problems

- 空气污染 13 air pollution  
水污染 14 water pollution  
危险废物 15 hazardous waste/  
toxic waste  
酸雨 16 acid rain  
放射物 17 radiation  
全球变暖 18 global warming



- [1–8]  
A. In my opinion, \_\_\_\_\_ will be our best source of energy in the future.  
B. I disagree. I think our best source of energy will be \_\_\_\_\_.



- [9–12]  
A. Do you \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. Yes. I'm very concerned about the environment.



- [13–18]  
A. Do you worry about the environment?  
B. Yes. I'm very concerned about \_\_\_\_\_.

What kind of energy do you use to heat your home? to cook? In your opinion, which will be the best source of energy in the future?

Do you practice conservation? What do you do to help the environment?

In your opinion, what is the most serious environmental problem in the world today? Why?

## 自然灾害



地震 1 earthquake

飓风 2 hurricane

台风 3 typhoon

暴风雪 4 blizzard

龙卷风 5 tornado

洪水 6 flood

海啸 7 tsunami

干旱 8 drought

森林大火 9 forest fire

野火 10 wildfire

山崩 11 landslide

泥石流 12 mudslide

雪崩 13 avalanche

火山爆发 14 volcanic eruption



- A. Did you hear about the \_\_\_\_\_ in ..... (country) ....?  
 B. Yes, I did. I saw it on the news.

Have you or someone you know ever experienced a natural disaster? Tell about it.

Which natural disasters sometimes happen where you live?  
 How do people prepare for them?

## 旅游种类



## 旅游种类 Types of Travel

商务旅行 1 business trip  
家庭旅游 2 family trip  
游船假期 3 cruise  
由导游带领的旅行团 4 (guided) tour  
巴士游览 5 bus tour

## 火车旅程

6 train trip  
7 boat trip  
8 ski trip  
9 study tour  
10 eco-tour  
11 safari  
12 expedition

## 预订行程 Booking a Trip

旅行社 13 travel agency  
旅游公司 14 tour company  
经由网路 15 online  
经由电话 16 over the phone



[1-12]

- A. Are you planning to travel soon?  
B. Yes. I'm going on a \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. A \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_? That's wonderful!

[13-16]

- A. How did you make the arrangements for your trip?  
B. I booked it { through a \_\_\_\_\_ [13, 14] .  
[15, 16] .

Tell about a trip you took: Where did you travel? What kind of trip was it? How did you book the trip?

## 到达目的地



移民局/护照检查处

行李领取处

海关

货币兑换处

出租车等候站

机场巴士/穿梭巴士

租车柜台

1 immigration/passport control

2 baggage claim area

3 customs

4 money exchange counter

5 taxi stand

6 shuttle bus

7 car rental counters

旅店/机场接送专车

洗手间

护照

签证

行李牌

8 hotel courtesy vehicles

9 restrooms

10 passport

11 visa

12 baggage claim check

13 customs declaration form



[1-9]

- A. Excuse me. { Where's [1, 3] ?  
Where's the [2, 4-6] ?  
Where are the [7-9] ?

B. Over there.

[At immigration/passport control]

- A. What is the purpose of your trip—business or pleasure?  
B. ....  
A. How long do you plan to stay?  
B. ....

[At customs]

- A. How many bags do you have?  
B. ....  
A. Can you open them, please?  
I need to inspect them.  
B. Certainly.

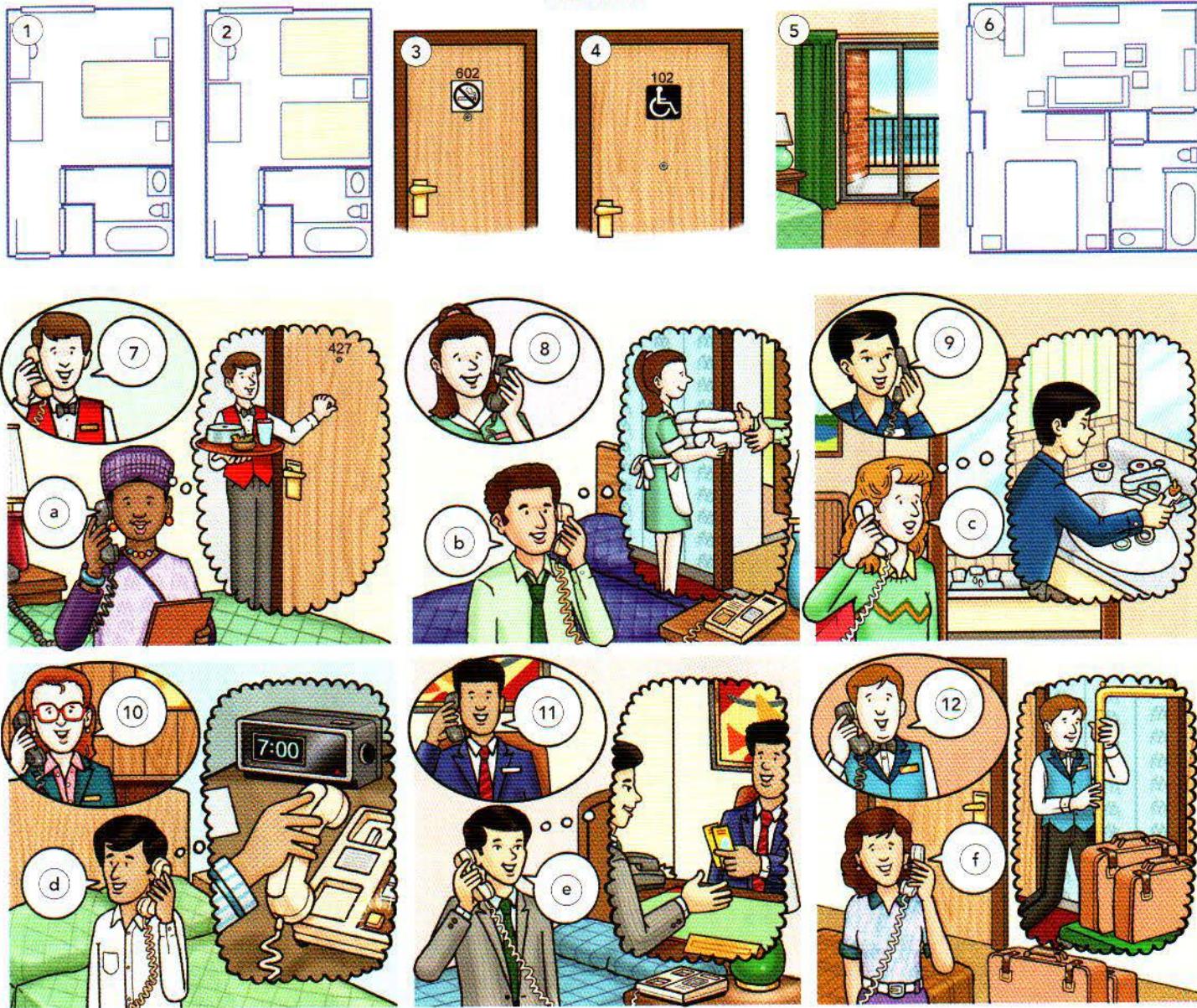
[10-13]

- A. May I see your \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. My \_\_\_\_\_? Yes. Here you are.  
A. Thank you.

Tell about your arrival at a destination:

- Where did you arrive?  
What happened after you arrived?  
Where did you go?  
What did you do?

## 旅馆用语



单人房

双人房(含双人床)

不吸烟房

残疾人无障碍客房

观景房

套房

客房服务

客房清洁

维修服务

饭店柜台

旅游服务台职员

1 single room

2 room with double beds

3 non-smoking room

4 handicapped-accessible room

5 room with a view

6 suite

7 Room Service

8 Housekeeping

9 Maintenance

10 Front Desk

11 Concierge

行李柜台

我想点晚餐。

我们需要一些毛巾。

我们房内的洗脸盆坏了。

请在早上七点给我一个叫醒电话。

我想买表演票。

我在退房。

你可以让人帮我把行李拿下来吗？

12 Bell Desk

a I'd like to order dinner.

b We need some towels.

c The sink in our room is broken.

d I'd like a wake-up call at 7 a.m., please.

e I'd like to get tickets for a show.

f I'm checking out. Can you please send someone to get my bags?



[1-6]

- A. I'd like a \_\_\_\_\_, please.  
B. Let me see if that's available.  
A. Thank you.



- A. [7-12].  
B. [a-f].  
A. Certainly.

Tell about a hotel you stayed in: What type of room did you have? What hotel services did you use?

## 观光活动



观光 1 go sightseeing

徒步旅行 2 take a walking tour

参加巴士游览团 3 take a bus tour

兑换货币 4 exchange money

购买纪念品 5 buy souvenirs

寄明信片 6 mail some postcards

餐厅订位 7 make a restaurant reservation

租车

购买表演/音乐会的票

参观古迹 10 visit an historic site

去购物

11 go shopping

去公园 12 go to a park

去博物馆 13 go to a museum

去健身俱乐部 14 go to a health club/fitness club

去网吧 15 go to an Internet cafe

去夜总会 16 go to a club



- A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I'd like to \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. What did you do today?  
B. We \_\_\_\_\_ ed.

Tell about a tourist experience you had: Where did you go? What did you do there?

## 观光沟通用语

## Tourist Requests 旅客的要求



## Asking Permission 请求允许



## Talking with Local People 和当地人交谈



兑换货币 1 exchange money

兑换旅行支票 2 cash a traveler's check

买这个 3 buy this

买两张票 4 buy two tickets

将这个寄到我的国家 5 mail this to my country

在这里照相 6 take photographs here

在这儿吃 7 eat here

进去 8 go in

在这里用手机 9 use a cell phone here

用信用卡付款 10 pay with a credit card

我从……(国家)来 11 I'm from... (country)...

我在这里待五天 12 I'm here for five days.

我看了一.....和..... 13 I've seen ..... and .....

我很喜欢你的城市 它很..... 14 I like your city very much.

It's very .....



[1-5]

A. May I help you?  
B. Yes, please. I'd like to \_\_\_\_\_.

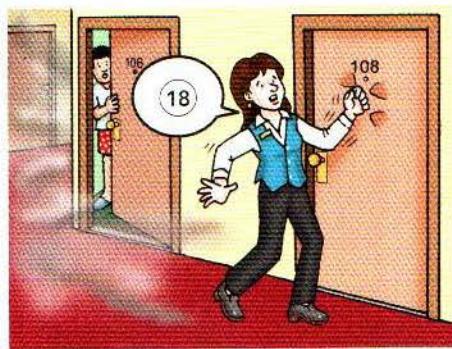
[6-10]

A. Can I \_\_\_\_\_?  
B. { Yes, you can.  
No, you can't.

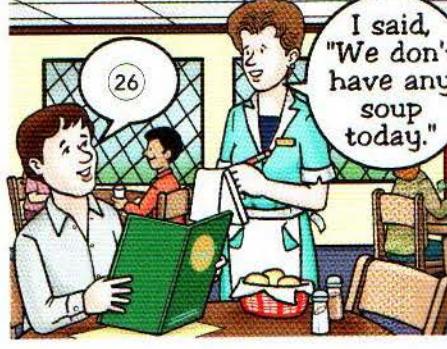
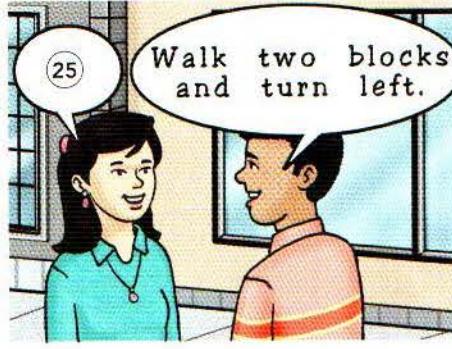
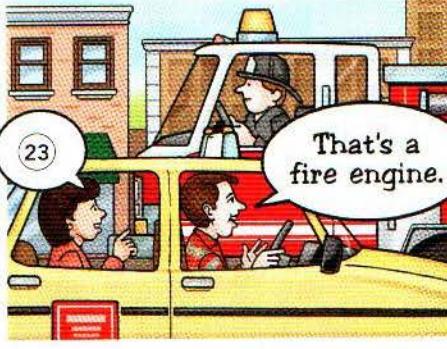
[11-14]

A. \_\_\_\_\_ [a-d] ?  
B. \_\_\_\_\_ [11-14].

### Emergency Expressions 紧急情况用语



### Useful Expressions 有用的表达法



救命!

警察!

15 Help!

16 Police!

别烦我! /

请你走开! /

离我远点!

Get away from me!

失火了!

18 Fire!

小心/当心注意!

19 Look out!

别动! 20 Freeze!/Stop!/Don't move!

你会说(语言)吗? 21 Do you speak .....(language)...?

请你帮我把它写下来。 22 Please write that down for me.

那个英文怎么说? 23 What do you call that

in English?

请你重复说一遍。 24 Please repeat that.

请你说慢一点。 25 Please speak slowly.

对不起, 你说什么? 26 I'm sorry.

What did you say?

世界





## 北美洲、中美洲、加勒比海地区



南美洲



欧洲



## 非洲、中东地区



亚洲、澳洲



## 国家, 国籍, 语言



Country	Nationality	Language
Afghanistan	Afghan	Afghan
Argentina	Argentine	Spanish
Australia	Australian	English
Bolivia	Bolivian	Spanish
Brazil	Brazilian	Portuguese
Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgarian
Cambodia	Cambodian	Cambodian
Canada	Canadian	English/French
Chile	Chilean	Spanish
China	Chinese	Chinese
Colombia	Colombian	Spanish
Costa Rica	Costa Rican	Spanish
Cuba	Cuban	Spanish
(The) Czech Republic	Czech	Czech
Denmark	Danish	Danish
(The) Dominican Republic	Dominican	Spanish
Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Spanish
Egypt	Egyptian	Arabic
El Salvador	Salvadorean	Spanish
England	English	English
Estonia	Estonian	Estonian
Ethiopia	Ethiopian	Amharic
Finland	Finnish	Finnish
France	French	French
Germany	German	German
Greece	Greek	Greek
Guatemala	Guatemalan	Spanish
Haiti	Haitian	Haitian Kreyol
Honduras	Honduran	Spanish
Hungary	Hungarian	Hungarian
India	Indian	Hindi
Indonesia	Indonesian	Indonesian
Israel	Israeli	Hebrew

Country	Nationality	Language
Italy	Italian	Italian
Japan	Japanese	Japanese
Jordan	Jordanian	Arabic
Korea	Korean	Korean
Laos	Laotian	Laotian
Latvia	Latvian	Latvian
Lebanon	Lebanese	Arabic
Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuanian
Malaysia	Malaysian	Malay
Mexico	Mexican	Spanish
New Zealand	New Zealander	English
Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	Spanish
Norway	Norwegian	Norwegian
Pakistan	Pakistani	Urdu
Panama	Panamanian	Spanish
Peru	Peruvian	Spanish
(The) Philippines	Filipino	Tagalog
Poland	Polish	Polish
Portugal	Portuguese	Portuguese
Puerto Rico	Puerto Rican	Spanish
Romania	Romanian	Romanian
Russia	Russian	Russian
Saudi Arabia	Saudi	Arabic
Slovakia	Slovak	Slovak
Spain	Spanish	Spanish
Sweden	Swedish	Swedish
Switzerland	Swiss	German/French/Italian
Thailand	Thai	Thai
Turkey	Turkish	Turkish
Ukraine	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
(The) United States	American	English
Venezuela	Venezuelan	Spanish
Vietnam	Vietnamese	Vietnamese



A. Where are you from?  
B. I'm from **Mexico**.

A. What's your nationality?  
B. I'm **Mexican**.

A. What language do you speak?  
B. I speak **Spanish**.

Tell about yourself: Where are you from? What's your nationality? What languages do you speak?

Now interview and tell about a friend.

## 动词列表

## 规则动词

规则动词的过去式及过去分词有四种拼写形式。

- 1 在动词后加 **-ed**。例如:

act → acted

act	cook	grill	pass	simmer
add	correct	guard	peel	sort
answer	cough	hand (in)	plant	spell
appear	cover	help	play	sprain
ask	crash	insert	polish	steam
assist	cross (out)	invent	pour	stow
attack	deliver	iron	print	stretch
attend	deposit	kick	reach	surf
bank	design	land	record	swallow
board	discuss	leak	register	talk
boil	dress	learn	relax	turn
box	drill	lengthen	repair	twist
brainstorm	dust	lift	repeat	unload
broil	edit	listen	request	vacuum
brush	end	load	respond	vomit
burn	enter	look	rest	walk
burp	establish	lower	return	wash
carpool	explain	mark	roast	watch
cash	faint	match	rock	wax
check	fasten	mix	saute	weed
clean	fix	mow	scratch	whiten
clear	floss	obey	seat	work
collect	fold	open	select	
comb	follow	paint	shorten	
construct	form	park	sign	

- 2 在动词最后的字母 **-e** 后加 **-d**。例如:

assemble → assembled

assemble	declare	grate	pronounce	shave
bake	describe	hire	prune	slice
balance	dislocate	manage	raise	sneeze
barbecue	dive	measure	rake	state
bathe	dribble	microwave	recite	style
bounce	enforce	move	recycle	supervise
browse	erase	nurse	remove	translate
bruise	examine	operate	revise	type
bubble	exchange	organize	rinse	underline
change	exercise	overdose	save	unscramble
circle	experience	practice	scrape	use
close	file	prepare	serve	vote
combine	gargle	produce	share	wheeze

3 双写动词最后的辅音字母，并加-ed。例如：

chop → chopped

chop  
hop  
knit

mop  
plan  
occur

skip  
stir  
stop

transfer  
trim

4 去除动词最后的字母 -y 并加-ied。例如：

apply → applied

apply  
copy

dry  
empty

fry  
stir-fry

study  
try

### 不规则动词

下列动词的过去式及过去分词是不规则的形式。

be	was/were	been	know	knew	known
beat	beat	beaten	leave	left	left
become	became	become	let	let	let
bend	bent	bent	make	made	made
begin	began	begun	meet	met	met
bleed	bled	bled	pay	paid	paid
break	broke	broken	put	put	put
bring	brought	brought	read	read	read
build	built	built	rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
buy	bought	bought	run	ran	run
catch	caught	caught	ring	rang	rung
choose	chose	chosen	say	said	said
come	came	come	see	saw	seen
cut	cut	cut	sell	sold	sold
do	did	done	set	set	set
draw	drew	drawn	shoot	shot	shot
drink	drank	drunk	sing	sang	sung
drive	drove	driven	sit	sat	sat
eat	ate	eaten	sleep	slept	slept
fall	fell	fallen	speak	spoke	spoken
feed	fed	fed	stand	stood	stood
fly	flew	flown	sweep	swept	swept
get	got	gotten	swim	swam	swum
give	gave	given	swing	swung	swung
go	went	gone	take	took	taken
grow	grew	grown	teach	taught	taught
hang	hung	hung	throw	threw	thrown
have	had	had	understand	understood	understood
hit	hit	hit	withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
hold	held	held	write	wrote	written
hurt	hurt	hurt			

## 词汇表(中文)

以黑体呈现的数字表示该单词所在的页数。该黑体数字后的数字表示该单词在该页图解及单词表中的位置。例如：「地址 1-5」表示「地址」在第1页单词表的第5项。

- A**
- 1/2磅 57
  - 1/4磅 57
  - 3/4磅 57
  - 35毫米照相机 77-14
  - 阿司匹林 95-1
  - 阿司匹林(解热镇痛药) 90-13
  - 癌症 91-19
  - 矮 42-16, 44-6
  - 矮牵牛 157-49
  - 爱滋病 91-25
  - 安抚奶嘴 100-17
  - 安检门 29-46
  - 安静 44-46
  - 安全背心 123-4
  - 安全别针 134-7
  - 安全出口 29-38
  - 安全带 127-85, 132-K, 139-16
  - 安全耳罩 123-8
  - 安全肩带 127-81
  - 安全检查 131-B
  - 安全检查关口 131-6
  - 安全帽 123-1, 139-19, 140-9
  - 安全气囊 127-49
  - 安全靴 123-5
  - 氨水 32-14
  - 按顺序 7-59
  - 暗 44-25, 72-13
  - 昂贵 45-61
  - 盎司(—) 57
- B**
- 八月 18-20
  - 巴士游览 160-5, 163-3
  - 巴松管 150-15
  - 芭蕾舞 147-D
  - 芭蕾舞者 147-10
  - 把书收起来 6-15
  - 靶 141-44
  - 白板 4-15, 6-7
  - 白板笔 5-34
  - 白桦 156-17
  - 白面包 61-29
  - 白色 65-15
  - 白薯 49-29
  - 白蚁 30-11a
  - 百分比 105
  - 百合花 157-46
  - 百货公司 37-18
  - 百吉饼 61-3
  - 百科全书 83-27
  - 百叶窗 23-14
  - 摆餐具 63-H
  - 摆动 146-19
  - 扳钳 34-9
  - 班机(车)抵达 / 离开时间看板 124-13
  - 班机抵达 / 出发时间显示屏 131-5
  - 班级 7-40
  - 班卓琴 150-7
  - 斑点 152-27a
  - 斑马 153-57
  - 斑马线 128-25
  - 搬家货车 28-8
  - 搬家卡车 28-8
  - 搬入 28
  - 搬运工人 114-10
  - 搬运货物的手推车 121-19
  - 搬运用货车 125-15
  - 办公大楼 41-35
  - 办公区 119-D
  - 办公室 102-A, 119-E
  - 办公室经理 119-23
  - 办公室助理 119-8
  - 办公用品储藏室 119-F
  - 半打 56-15
  - 半岛 109-20
  - 半加仑 56-20
  - 半径 106-21b
  - 半拖货车 125-17
  - 帮……留话 119-a
  - 帮客人点菜 62-C
  - 帮派暴力 85-20
  - 帮我的头发做造型 98-K
  - 绑架 85-7
  - 膀胱 87-66
  - 傍晚 19-6
  - 棒球 142-A, 143-A, 1
  - 棒球场 142-2
  - 棒球队员 142-1
  - 棒球棍 143-2
  - 棒球帽 67-10
  - 棒球手套 143-6
  - 棒球制服 143-4
  - 磅(—) 56-23, 57
  - 包(—) 56-12, 13
  - 包裹 82-4
  - 包裹邮件 82-8
  - 包扎伤口 93-C
  - 包装 56-13
  - 包装胶带 120-34
  - 包装食品 53
  - 包装员 121-12
  - 饱 46-9
  - 保安员 131-8
  - 保龄球 140-12
  - 保龄球(打) 140-G
  - 保龄球鞋 140-13
  - 保姆 112-7
  - 保温瓶 139-21
  - 保鲜膜 54-13
  - 保险杠 126-1
  - 保险库 80-8
  - 保险丝 33-14
  - 保险箱 80-9
  - 报告 119-b
  - 报摊 41-22
  - 报纸 11-5, 83-13
  - 报纸文章 108-11
  - 抱 100-D
  - 抱枕 21-19
  - 抱子甘蓝 49-21
  - 豹 153-60
  - 暴风雪 14-16, 159-4
  - 爆玉米花 52-27
  - 爆炸 85-3
  - 悲剧 148-15
  - 悲伤 46-11
  - 北 130-17
  - 北斗七星 111-3a
  - 北极熊 152-2
  - 北美的草原土拨鼠 152-33
  - 北美土狼 152-9
  - 北美野牛 152-8
  - 贝壳 138-19
  - 贝类海产 50
  - 备胎 126-27
  - 备忘录 108-18
  - 背包 70-25, 139-10
  - 背部 86-27
  - 背痛 88-5
  - 背投电视 76-4
  - 背心 66-20, 69-1
  - 被录用 118-M
  - 被子 23-11
  - 焙烤食品 53
  - 焙烤用料 53
  - 本生灯 110-11
  - 本周 19-21
  - 绷带 90-3
  - 蹦床 141-40
  - 鼻塞 89-31
  - 鼻塞喷剂 95-9
  - 鼻子 86-13
  - 比目鱼 50-25, 155-2
  - 比目鱼(大) 50-23
  - 比萨饼 60-11
  - 比萨饼店 39-18
  - 笔 5-20
  - 笔记 7-44
  - 笔记本 5-27
  - 笔记本电脑 78-11
  - 必须的 118-12
  - 闭合伤口 93-B
  - 庇护所 20-9
  - 壁炉 21-5
  - 壁炉屏风 21-6
  - 壁炉台 21-4
  - 避让 130-13
  - 边 106-17a
  - 编辑 107-19
  - 蝙蝠 152-21
  - 扁虱 154-30
  - 便利店 36-15
  - 便盆(床上用) 97-9
  - 便签粘贴纸 120-11
  - 便条 108-15
  - 便携式电视 76-5
  - 便携式婴儿床 25-28
  - 便宜 45-62
  - 变焦镜头 77-17
  - 变速杆 127-75
  - 变速排挡 127-75
  - 变速箱 126-24
  - 变压器 77-13
  - 辩论社 104-13
  - 标点符号 107
  - 标签 75-2
  - 表兄弟姊妹 3-5
  - 表演 116-1
  - 冰茶 61-18
  - 冰袋 93-16
  - 冰刀 144-7
  - 冰刀套 144-8
  - 冰淇淋 52-18, 60-14, 64-26
  - 冰淇淋店 38-6
  - 冰淇淋勺 59-1
  - 冰淇淋圣代 64-29
  - 冰球 142-E, 143-E
  - 饼干 53-2
  - 饼干烤盘 59-28
  - 饼干模型 59-29
  - 并道 130-12
  - 病床 97-3
  - 病床控制器 97-4
  - 病床伸缩活动桌 97-8
  - 病房 97-A
  - 病历 97-10
  - 病人 93-7, 97-1
  - 波浪 43-28
  - 波萝伏洛干酪 52-9
  - 玻璃杯 22-31
  - 玻璃刻度量筒 110-12
  - 玻璃清洁剂 32-13
  - 剥落 30-6
  - 剥皮 58-5
  - 剥皮钳 34-13
  - 脖子 86-22
  - 菠菜 49-5
  - 菠菜沙拉 64-9
  - 菠萝 48-18
  - 菠萝汁 51-16
  - 伯父 3-1
  - 伯母 3-2
  - 博物馆 136-1, 163-13
  - 薄 44-24
  - 薄片饼干 53-3
  - 簸箕 32-2
  - 补牙 93-H
  - 补牙填充料 93-27
  - 捕鼠器 33-8
  - 不诚实 45-72
  - 不高兴 46-11, 15
  - 不贵 45-62
  - 不含阿司匹林的止痛药 90-14, 95-5
  - 不明飞行物体 111-31
  - 不省人事 91-3
  - 不舒服 45-70
  - 不吸烟房 162-3
  - 布丁 64-28
  - 布告栏 4-13
  - 布尿片 100-8
  - 步行 140-C
  - 步行鞋 140-5
  - 步骤 110-C,D

**C**  
 CD(复数) 83-17  
 CD播放机 127-65  
 擦白板 6-9  
 擦菜板 59-17  
 擦尘布 32-15  
 擦黑板 6-9  
 擦亮家具 32-G  
 擦亮我的鞋 99-P  
 擦伤 89-41  
 擦碎 58-4  
 擦碗巾 24-15  
 材料 71, 75-7  
 材料种类 71  
 财务科 121-21  
 裁缝 115-29  
 彩色笔 79-26  
 彩色美工用纸 79-28  
 彩色铅笔 134-16  
 彩色铅笔(一套) 134-16  
 菜单 62-8  
 菜豆 49-20  
 菜花 49-4  
 菜园 151-3  
 菜种子 35-5  
 参观古迹 163-10  
 参加巴士游览团 163-3  
 参考书阅览室 83-23  
 参考咨询台 83-29  
 餐 62-D  
 餐刀 22-27, 63-34  
 餐巾 22-24, 63-31  
 餐巾纸 54-1, 60-21  
 餐具 10-2  
 餐具柜 22-3  
 餐厅 102-L  
 餐厅 39-20, 62-14, 133-13,  
     163-7  
 餐厅订位 163-7  
 餐厅工作人员 102-12  
 餐厅管理员 102-13  
 餐椅 22-2  
 餐饮服务人员 113-30  
 餐桌 22-1  
 餐桌垫 24-35  
 残疾人士无障碍客房 162-4  
 残障停车位 130-16  
 仓库 121-11  
 仓库管理员 115-26  
 仓库 152-38  
 苍鹰 154-9  
 苍蝇 154-24  
 苍蝇拍 33-2  
 操作 116-18  
 草地 109-8  
 草莓 48-32  
 草耙 35-14  
 草坪 35-A  
 侧后视镜 126-11  
 侧门 27-31  
 测量 106  
 测量卷尺 33-6  
 测量卷尺 122-8  
 测路指示 130  
 叉架起货机 121-13  
 叉子 22-25

插入金融卡 81-22  
 查词典 7-31  
 查询信息 118-B  
 查一个单词 7-32  
 茶 51-29, 61-17  
 茶杯 22-32, 26-10, 63-29  
 茶匙 57  
 茶匙 63-35, 95-18  
 茶壶 22-5  
 茶几 21-22  
 茶托 63-30  
 蟾蜍 155-35  
 产房 97-E  
 产科医师 97-19  
 铲车 121-13  
 铲子 35-4, 122-3, 138-25  
 长 43-24, 44-7, 72-1, 106-18a  
 长臂猿 153-50  
 长柄杓 59-11  
 长衬衫 68-18  
 长凳 137-9  
 长笛 150-10  
 长度 106-4  
 长方形 106-18  
 长号 150-17  
 长颈鹿 153-56  
 长颈瓶(实验用) 110-5  
 长裤 66-4  
 长裤(宽松的) 66-4  
 长内衣裤 68-11  
 长篇小说 108-2  
 长曲棍球 142-D, 143-D, 13  
 长曲棍球场 142-8  
 长曲棍球队员 142-7  
 长曲棍球杆 143-15  
 长睡衫 68-3  
 长条面包(一个) 61-35  
 长筒丝袜 68-19  
 长头图钉 120-17  
 长途巴士站 124-7  
 长袖衬衫 71-1  
 长牙 155-19a  
 肠胃科医生 96-13  
 敞篷车 125-3  
 敞篷载货小卡车 122-20, 125-11  
 唱歌 117-26  
 唱盘 76-21  
 唱片 76-20  
 抄写单词 7-35  
 超级市场 39-24  
 潮湿 14-8  
 吵 44-45  
 炒 58-24  
 炒菜锅 59-10  
 炒菜油 53-25  
 车 163-8  
 车贷 81-14  
 车道 27-16  
 车顶天窗 126-13  
 车顶行李架 126-12  
 车费 124-4  
 车祸 85-1  
 车库 27-14  
 车库门 27-15  
 车门把 127-80  
 车门锁 127-79  
 车票 124-9  
 车载升降台 122-16  
 车座 127-84  
 尘暴 14-17  
 陈述疑问 110-A  
 衬裙 68-18  
 衬衫 66-3  
 撑杆 144-4  
 成长裤 100-12  
 成人 42-7  
 成人学校 101-5  
 诚实 45-71  
 城市 1-9, 20-13  
 乘车币 124-20  
 乘法 105  
 乘客 124-3  
 框 48-22  
 橙色 65-3  
 橙汁 51-5  
 秤 55-23, 82-26, 92-1, 110-18  
 吃晚餐 9-20  
 吃午餐 9-19  
 吃早餐 9-18  
 池塘 109-10  
 尺 5-30  
 尺寸 75-6  
 尺寸大小 71  
 尺梳 98-12  
 翅膀 154-2a  
 充气游泳池 79-38  
 冲浪 145-I  
 冲浪板 138-18, 145-20  
 冲浪者 138-8  
 虫咬 88-12  
 宠物店 38-16  
 宠物食品 54  
 重复你的名字 6-2  
 重写 107-21  
 重组单词, 完成正确的句子 7-59  
 抽屉 73-24  
 抽屉柜 25-3  
 抽血 92-D  
 丑陋 45-54  
 臭鼬 152-11  
 出 129-12  
 出口 128-20  
 出口标志 128-21  
 出口坡道 128-20  
 出纳员 80-10  
 出入境检查 131-25  
 出入境检查官 131-26  
 出生地 1-19  
 出生日期 1-18  
 出牙咬环 100-18  
 出租车 40-2, 124-D, 25  
 出租车等候站 40-3, 161-5  
 出租车计费表 124-26  
 出租车司机 40-4, 124-27  
 出租车招呼站 124-24  
 初中 101-3  
 除(草) 116-17  
 除草器 35-20  
 除法 105  
 除灰尘 32-E  
 除静电纸 73-13  
 除霜装置 127-68  
 除杂草 35-H  
 厨房 30-11, 62-15  
 厨房定时器 59-24  
 厨房工作台面 24-8  
 厨房水槽 24-12  
 厨房椅子 24-33  
 厨房桌子 24-34  
 厨柜 24-5  
 厨师 112-16  
 锄头 35-6  
 锥菊 157-42  
 储藏柜 29-44, 119-25  
 储藏室 29-43, 119-G  
 储物小柜 127-70  
 储值卡 124-22  
 储值卡自售机 124-23  
 处方 93-17  
 触电 91-11  
 触须 155-15a  
 穿过 129-3, 7  
 穿过……的下面 129-2  
 穿孔耳环 71-12  
 穿梭巴士 161-6  
 穿衣服 9-5, 100-F  
 穿著适宜 118-E  
 传呼机 77-7  
 传记 108-6  
 传球 146-5  
 传送带 55-6, 121-10, 132-C  
 传真机 77-9  
 船旅假期 160-7  
 船屋 20-12  
 喘息 89-35  
 串 56-4  
 窗板 27-12  
 窗户 21-13, 27-10, 32-D  
 窗帘 7-41, 21-12, 23-15  
 床 9-10, 23-1  
 床单 23-6  
 床垫 23-23  
 床垫套 23-5  
 床架 23-25  
 床裙 23-9  
 床头板 23-2  
 床头柜 23-19  
 床头桌 23-19  
 床围 25-5  
 床罩 23-10  
 吹风机 26-14, 98-11  
 吹泡泡肥皂水 79-23  
 吹叶机 35-15  
 垂柳 156-22  
 垂直线 106-16  
 锤子 34-1  
 春天 19-27  
 纯(色) 71-32  
 词典 7-31, 83-26  
 词性 107  
 瓷器 22-12  
 瓷器柜 22-11  
 瓷砖 31-17  
 磁带书 83-15  
 磁盘 78-7  
 磁盘机 78-6  
 磁盘片 78-7  
 磁盘驱动器 78-6

- 磁铁 110-13  
 此路不通 130-8  
 刺 152-12a, 157-38  
 刺虹 155-9  
 刺绣 134-F,18  
 从洗衣机取出衣物 73-C  
 丛林 109-15  
 粗糙 44-44  
 粗香肠 52-2  
 醋 53-28  
 村庄 20-16  
 存储器磁盘 77-19  
 存放随身行李 132-I  
 存款 80-A, 81-25  
 存款单 80-1  
 错误 6-24
- D**
- DVD 21-7  
 DVD(复数) 83-20  
 DVD播放机 21-7, 76-8  
 搭乘公车上学 10-12  
 搭挡 7-37  
 答案 6-20, 7-51,52,54  
 答案卷(纸/卡) 7-54  
 打(蛋等) 58-7  
 打(破) 58-6  
 打(一) 56-8  
 打饱嗝 89-36  
 打嗝 88-20  
 打击乐器 150  
 打击手头盔 143-3  
 打卡钟(上下班计时钟) 121-1  
 打开 31-19, 45-57  
 打开书本 6-11  
 打篮球 11-8  
 打喷嚏 89-34  
 打球 146-1  
 打扫房子 10-1  
 打扫公寓 10-1  
 打一封信 119-f  
 打印机 5-39, 78-16  
 打针 93-14  
 打字 117-33  
 打字机 119-12  
 打字机色带 120-25  
 大 44-9, 71-36, 72-5  
 大伯 3-10  
 大肠 87-60  
 大风 14-7  
 大富翁游戏 135-38  
 大姑 3-11  
 大号 150-19  
 大蕉 48-5  
 大老鼠 152-29  
 大雷雨 14-15  
 大礼堂 102-K  
 大楼管理员 28-10  
 大拇指 87-40  
 大怒 47-18  
 大浅盘 22-19  
 大声 44-45  
 大手提袋 70-23  
 大蒜 49-15  
 大蒜钳 59-16  
 大提琴 150-3  
 大头锤 34-2
- 大头针 134-2  
 大腿 86-34  
 大象 153-53  
 大猩猩 153-61  
 大学 101-9  
 大雪橇 144-13  
 大姨 3-11  
 代词 107-6  
 代客泊车 133-2  
 代数 105  
 带家庭作业 6-22  
 带领针织衫 66-7  
 带帽的风雪大衣 67-25  
 待洗的衣物 73-1  
 贷款 80-F  
 袋鼠 153-62  
 袋子 56-1  
 丹麦面包 61-5  
 单车 140-8  
 单车安全帽 140-9  
 单词 7-32,33,56,57,58  
 单词配对 7-55  
 单簧管 150-11  
 单脚跳 146-15  
 单人房 162-1  
 单人沙发椅 21-29  
 单身 44-48  
 单行道 128-23, 130-7  
 担心 47-26  
 胆囊 87-58  
 弹(乐器) 116-20  
 弹床 141-40  
 弹簧座 23-24  
 弹吉他 11-9  
 弹力短裤 69-6  
 弹性绷带 90-12  
 弹子门锁 29-36  
 蛋 51-14  
 蛋糕 53-34  
 蛋糕粉 53-37  
 蛋糕烤盘 59-34  
 蛋黄酱 53-24, 60-25  
 蛋沙拉三明治 61-23  
 挡风玻璃 126-9  
 挡泥板 126-5  
 档案管理员 119-17  
 档案柜 119-18  
 刀子 59-15  
 导航系统 127-63  
 岛屿 109-19  
 倒 58-9  
 倒车灯 126-20  
 倒立 146-30  
 倒水 62-B  
 道路分隔栏 128-7  
 稻草 71-24  
 稻草人 151-4  
 得到意见反馈 107-20  
 灯 7-42,45, 21-24, 23-16, 27-9  
 灯芯绒 71-14  
 灯罩 21-25  
 登机 132-H  
 登机门 131-C,13, 132-F  
 登机区 131-14  
 登机手续 131-A  
 登机证 131-12, 132-G
- 登山靴 69-25, 139-15  
 等候室 97-D  
 等离子电视 76-2  
 等腰三角形 106-20  
 低 44-28, 72-8  
 低咖啡因咖啡 61-16  
 低音喇叭 150-19  
 低音提琴 150-4  
 低脂牛奶 51-2  
 滴管 110-15  
 底边 106-19c  
 地板 21-27, 32-C,F  
 地板打蜡 32-F  
 地板打蜡剂 32-17  
 地理 103-4  
 地球 111-14  
 地球仪 4-16  
 地热能 158-8  
 地鼠 152-32  
 地毯 23-12  
 地铁 40-20, 124-C  
 地铁票 124-20  
 地铁站 40-21, 124-19  
 地图 4-12  
 地图集 83-28  
 地下室 29  
 地震 159-1  
 地址 1-5  
 地址变更登记表 82-15  
 弟弟 2-9  
 弟媳 3-11  
 点(餐) 162-a  
 点菜 62-C  
 点火装置 127-61  
 点清存货 117-30  
 点心贩卖部 74-18  
 点心推车 63-20  
 电 31-15  
 电冰箱 24-1, 30-10  
 电池 33-12, 77-4  
 电池充电器 76-13, 77-5  
 电池组 76-12  
 电灯泡 33-13  
 电动刮胡刀 99-23  
 电动搅拌器 24-4  
 电动开罐器 24-18  
 电动砂磨机 34-22  
 电动削铅笔机 120-9  
 电动牙刷 26-13  
 电费单 81-8  
 电扶梯 74-4  
 电工 31-H  
 电工胶带 33-10  
 电话 77-1  
 电话答录机 77-6  
 电话号码 1-13  
 电话区号 1-12  
 电话销售员 115-31  
 电话账单 81-9  
 电吉他 150-6  
 电锯 34-21  
 电力危险 123-21  
 电脑 4-7, 11-14, 78-1, 110-2, 132-D  
 电脑科学 103-11  
 电脑屏幕 78-3
- 电脑软件 78, 83-19  
 电脑软件工程师 112-18  
 电脑商店 36-14  
 电脑社 104-14  
 电脑显示器 5-37, 78-3  
 电脑硬件 78  
 电脑游戏 78-22  
 电脑桌 119-20  
 电瓶 126-40  
 电热毯 23-8  
 电视 21-8, 76-1  
 电视节目 149-D  
 电视剧 149-29  
 电视天线 27-29  
 电梯 29-32, 74-5, 133-18  
 电线 34-24, 85-16, 122-26  
 电线掉落 85-16  
 电影 149-C  
 电影屏幕 77-24, 147-14  
 电影院 38-12, 136-18, 147-F,13  
 电涌保护器 78-15  
 电源插座 127-69  
 电震发生器 123-24  
 电子产品部 74-13  
 电子记事本 77-8  
 电子琴 150-24  
 电子商店 37-22  
 电子邮件 108-19  
 电子邮件地址 1-15  
 电钻 34-19  
 店员 55-22  
 垫圈 34-26  
 垫子 141-38,48  
 玷污的 72-17  
 吊车 122-15  
 吊灯 22-10  
 吊裤带 70-14  
 吊腕带 93-18  
 钓鱼 145-L  
 钓鱼杆 145-25  
 调查报告 108-9  
 调味料 53  
 调味品架 24-17  
 调音器 76-24  
 调制解调器 78-14  
 掉 72-20  
 碟子 63-30  
 蝶形领结 66-28  
 鳜鱼 155-2  
 丁字形拐杖 93-15  
 钉子 34-25  
 顶点 106-19a  
 顶级牛排 64-13  
 顶针箍 134-6  
 订婚戒指 70-2  
 订书机 120-2  
 订书针 120-15  
 订位 163-7  
 订正/正确 7-51  
 订正错误 6-24  
 定义 7-34  
 丢垃圾 32-I  
 东 130-20  
 冬青树 156-12,24  
 冬天 19-30  
 动词 107-2

动画片 149-22  
 动画影集 149-35  
 动脉 87-68  
 动物园 136-17  
 动作片 149-24  
 冻伤 91-5  
 冻酸奶 60-15  
 斗篷 67-16  
 豆腐 51-13  
 逗点 107-11  
 督导人员 115-28  
 痘 156-31  
 痘标 156-33  
 痘物 91-8  
 读第10页 6-12  
 独轮手推车 35-8, 122-4  
 独木舟 145-3  
 堵塞 30-2  
 肚袋 153-62a  
 渡轮 124-E  
 短 43-26, 44-8, 72-2  
 短柄墙球 140-K, 23  
 短柄墙球拍 140-24  
 短柄小斧 139-5  
 短波收音机 76-16  
 短衬裙 68-17  
 短笛 150-9  
 短裤 66-17, 68-8, 141-46  
 短篇故事 108-3  
 短筒厚袜 71-11  
 短筒袜 71-10  
 短文 108-8  
 短吻鳄 155-28  
 短袖衬衫 71-2  
 短袖内衣 68-7  
 段落 107-18b  
 对答案 6-23  
 对讲机 25-2, 29-29, 79-20  
 对讲机组合 79-20  
 对角线 106-18c  
 兑换货币 80-G, 163-4, 164-1  
 兑换旅行支票 164-2  
 蹤 146-26  
 炖 58-21  
 钝的 45-68  
 钝角 106-20b  
 多功能运动器材 141-52  
 多雾 14-5  
 多云 14-2

**E**

娥眉月 111-22  
 鸽 154-15  
 蛾 154-27  
 额头 86-3  
 恶心 89-29  
 饱 46-7  
 鳄梨 48-14  
 鳄鱼 155-29  
 儿童安全座椅 25-22  
 儿童服装部 74-9  
 儿童节目 149-36  
 儿童图书 83-9  
 儿童图书区 83-8  
 儿童游泳池 79-38  
 儿子 2-6

耳鼻喉科医生 96-8  
 耳朵 86-12  
 耳朵发炎 91-13  
 耳朵痛 88-2  
 耳环 70-4  
 耳机 76-31  
 耳塞 123-2  
 耳罩 67-27  
 二层或三层楼多栋联建住宅 20-4  
 二楼 28-15  
 二月 18-14

**F**

发出单词的音 7-33  
 发动机 126-33  
 发夹 98-19  
 发胶 98-16  
 发考卷 7-47  
 发廊 38-1  
 发冷 88-21  
 发球 146-7  
 发烧 88-7  
 发网 123-9  
 法国号 150-18  
 法兰绒 71-19  
 法学院 101-11  
 法语 103-13  
 法院大楼 40-1  
 帆船 145-1  
 番红花 157-53  
 番薯 49-30  
 翻筋斗 146-28  
 翻译 117-32  
 翻译员 115-32  
 烦 47-20  
 蕃茄 49-23  
 蕃茄酱 53-15, 60-23  
 蕃茄汁 51-18, 64-2  
 泛舟 145-E  
 饭店柜台 133-8, 162-10  
 饭店客房清洁员 113-38, 133-23  
 贩卖毒品 85-22  
 方格绘图纸 5-29  
 方格图案 71-26  
 方块 135-34b  
 方向盘 127-59  
 方向指示 130  
 防臭剂 99-33  
 防风门 27-6  
 防汗带 69-3  
 防护板 126-5  
 防晒油 99-38, 138-23  
 防雨夹克 67-17  
 房东 28-5  
 房间钥匙 133-21  
 房客 28-4  
 房屋贷款 81-7  
 房子 20-2  
 房租 81-6  
 放大镜 135-26  
 放射科 97-G  
 放射物 158-17  
 放射线技师 97-24  
 放松 11-16  
 飞碟 111-31  
 飞机 132-23

飞机跑道 132-20  
 飞盘 141-31  
 飞盘 141-N, 31  
 飞行员 114-15, 132-2  
 非虚构小说 108-5  
 肥料 35-9  
 肥皂 26-3  
 肥皂 54-10  
 肥皂盒 26-4  
 肥皂剧 149-34  
 废纸篓 4-19, 26-1  
 猩猩 153-45  
 肺 87-55  
 分成小组 7-38  
 分工合作 6-29  
 分号 107-15  
 分类广告 28-1  
 分类广告 118-3  
 分数 105  
 粉笔 5-32  
 粉饼 99-42  
 粉底 99-40  
 粉红色 65-2  
 风帆 145-22  
 风帆板 145-21  
 风帆冲浪 145-J  
 风能 158-7  
 风琴 150-25  
 风扇 26-17  
 风扇皮带 126-37  
 风衣 67-11  
 风雨衣 67-14  
 风筝 138-9  
 风钻 122-5  
 枫树 156-18  
 封口胶带 120-34  
 蜂鸟 154-12  
 蜂窝 154-36a  
 缝纫 117-25, 134-A  
 缝纫机 134-1  
 缝纫针 134-5  
 缝针 93-11  
 伏地挺身 146-24  
 扶手 127-82  
 服饰店 36-12  
 服务生 62-12, 115-36, 37  
 服务台 124-14  
 服用维他命 94-6  
 服装 66, 71  
 浮潜 145-G  
 福利 118-K  
 福音音乐 148-7  
 斧头 34-3  
 辅导室 102-D  
 辅导员 102-4  
 父母(双亲) 2  
 父亲 2-3  
 付款方式 81  
 付钱 75-E  
 付小费 63-G  
 付账 63-F  
 妇产科医师 96-2  
 负鼠 152-16  
 复印 119-d  
 复印机 83-6, 119-14  
 复印机 119-14

复印店 36-16  
 副词 107-7  
 副机长 132-3  
 副校长 102-6  
 副纸牌(一) 135-34  
 富有 45-49  
 富裕 45-49  
 腹部 86-25  
 腹绞痛 88-22  
 腹泻 88-23  
 覆盆子 48-30

**G**

改长 72-22  
 改大 72-24  
 改短 72-21  
 改小 72-23  
 盖子 59-6, 60-18  
 干 45-56  
 干草 151-5  
 干旱 159-8  
 干净 44-37  
 干净衣物 73-21  
 干拖把 32-9  
 干洗店 36-10  
 干衣机 73-D, 11  
 杆 145-25  
 肝脏 50-9, 87-57  
 烙锅钳 110-10  
 感冒 88-8  
 感冒药片 95-2  
 感染 88-10  
 感叹的 107-D  
 感叹号 107-10  
 感谢函 108-17, 118-L  
 橄榄 53-19  
 橄榄球 142-C, 143-C, 10  
 橄榄球(美式) 104-5  
 橄榄球场 142-6  
 橄榄球队员 142-5  
 橄榄球头盔 143-11  
 橄榄油 53-26  
 擀面棍 59-25  
 钢锯 34-5  
 钢琴 11-10, 150-23  
 杠铃 141-41  
 高 42-14, 44-5, 27, 72-7  
 高帮球鞋 69-20  
 高度 106-1  
 高尔夫球 141-M, 30  
 高尔夫球棍 141-29  
 高跟鞋 69-14  
 高架桥 128-8  
 高架桥下车道 128-9  
 高脚椅 25-27, 62-6  
 高领 71-4  
 高领衬衫 71-4  
 高领毛衣 66-26, 71-8  
 高兴 46-10  
 高血压 91-23  
 高原 109-11  
 高中 101-4  
 糕饼店 36-1  
 镐 122-2  
 哥哥 2-9  
 鸽子 154-7

割草机 27-18, 35-1  
 割草坪 35-A  
 割灌机 35-3  
 歌剧 147-C  
 歌剧演唱者 147-9  
 歌手 147-12  
 歌厅 147-E  
 歌舞剧 148-16  
 歌舞片 149-21  
 歌舞喜劇 148-16  
 格子花纹 71-27  
 蛤蜊 50-32  
 隔热垫 24-22  
 隔日快件 82-7  
 个人记事本 120-12  
 个人识别号码 81-23  
 各户有独立产权的公寓(大楼) 20-5  
 给你一针麻醉剂 93-F  
 更衣间 102-Ha  
 工厂工人 113-26, 121-5  
 工程师 113-25  
 工会公告 121-15  
 工具房 27-19  
 工具皮带 122-9  
 工具箱 34-17  
 工人 121-5  
 工时卡 121-2  
 工头 113-31  
 工艺课 103-15  
 工作 10-13  
 工作裤 66-25  
 工作手套 33-17  
 工作台面 24-8  
 工作靴 69-24  
 工工作站 121-6  
 弓箭 141-43  
 公车 41-33  
 公车费 124-4  
 公车路线 124-2  
 公车司机 41-34, 124-6  
 公车站 41-32, 124-1  
 公公 3-7  
 公共广播系统 4-14  
 公共汽车 124-A  
 公共汽车站 36-5  
 公鸡 151-14  
 公里 106-12  
 公路 128-5  
 公升(—) 56-22  
 公文包 70-27  
 公用电话 41-36  
 公寓出租广告 28-2  
 公寓大楼 20-1  
 公寓号码 1-8  
 公园 38-15, 136-11, 163-12  
 攻击 85-11  
 供暖系统 31-20  
 共用一本本 6-26  
 钩针 134-10  
 钩针编织 134-C  
 狗 152-36  
 狗食 54-21  
 构思 107-16, 17  
 购买表演/音乐会的票 163-9  
 购买纪念品 163-5  
 购物 163-11

购物节目 149-40  
 购物篮 55-3  
 购物推车 55-8  
 购物者 55-2  
 购物中心 39-23  
 姑母 3-2  
 姑丈 3-1  
 孤独 47-23  
 古典音乐 148-1  
 古迹 136-6, 163-10  
 古龙水 99-37  
 谷仓 151-7  
 谷仓旁院子 151-10  
 谷类早餐 53-1  
 骨盆 87-71  
 骨头 87-63  
 鼓 150-20  
 顾客 55-2, 62-A, 3  
 顾客服务处 74-14  
 顾客取货区 74-7  
 雇工 151-6  
 雇主 119-21  
 瓜类 48-16  
 刮刀 34-12  
 刮胡刀 99-21  
 刮胡刀片 99-22  
 刮胡膏 99-20  
 刮胡后润肤液 99-25  
 刮胡子 9-4, 99-L  
 刮伤 89-40  
 挂号信 82-9  
 挂衣服 73-H  
 拐杖 94-12  
 关灯 7-42  
 关着 45-58  
 观测所 111-25  
 观察 110-E  
 观光 163-1  
 观景房 162-5  
 观鸟 135-N  
 冠词 107-4  
 冠蓝鸦 154-2  
 管道胶带 33-11  
 管房人 29-41  
 管家 113-38  
 管理 116-16  
 管理员 102-11  
 管钳 34-10  
 管弦乐队 147-5  
 管弦乐团 104-2  
 灌溉系统 151-22  
 灌木 156-26  
 灌木丛 35-G, 156-23  
 鹅 154-19  
 罐头食品 53  
 罐头蔬菜 53-10  
 罐子 24-7  
 光滑 44-43  
 光盘 78-5  
 光盘驱动器 78-4  
 广告 118-A  
 归档 116-12, 119-e  
 龟壳 155-26a  
 龟裂 30-7  
 鲸鱼 50-22  
 轨道 124-17  
 轨迹球 78-13  
 柜台服务员 133-9  
 柜子 23-13, 25-3  
 滚漆筒 33-25  
 锅子 59-7  
 国际社 104-15  
 国际象棋 135-35  
 国际象棋社 104-16  
 国家 164-5  
 国家公园 136-7  
 果冻 64-27  
 果酱 53, 53-12, 13  
 果树 151-29  
 果树园 151-28  
 果汁 51  
 过滤器 59-12  
 过滤网罩 73-12  
 过敏反应 91-7  
 过敏症专科医师 96-5  
H  
 哈密瓜 48-15  
 孩子(单数) 42-1  
 孩子(复数) 42-1  
 孩子们 2  
 海岸 109-16  
 海豹 155-16  
 海边 136-12  
 海滨 109-16  
 海胆 155-24  
 海关 131-22, 161-3  
 海关工作人员 131-23  
 海关及出入境检查 131-E  
 海关申报表 131-24, 161-13  
 海龟 155-27  
 海葵 155-25  
 海浪 138-7  
 海狸 152-14  
 海马 155-10  
 海绵 26-34, 32-21  
 海绵拖把 32-10  
 海姆利克氏操作法(使堵住喉咙的异物吐出的急救措施) 90-17  
 海鸥 154-5  
 海狮 155-17  
 海滩 136-12  
 海滩球 138-17  
 海豚 155-12  
 海湾 109-17  
 海王星 111-19  
 海鲜 50  
 海鲜沙拉 52-17  
 海象 155-19  
 海啸 159-7  
 海星 155-23  
 海洋 109-18  
 海洋动物 155  
 害怕 47-27  
 寒冷 14-25  
 汉堡包 60-1  
 汗衫 68-7  
 焊接工 115-38  
 航空邮简 82-3  
 航站 132-21  
 航站大厦 132-21  
 蝇 50-34  
 豪猪 152-12  
 好 44-31  
 喝液体 94-2  
 合板 122-24  
 合唱团 104-3  
 合起书本 6-14  
 和……玩 100-I  
 和搭挡合作 7-37  
 和同学分享 6-30  
 河狸 152-14  
 河流 109-22  
 河马 153-59  
 核能 158-4  
 盒式录音机 76-17  
 盒装果汁 51-21  
 盒子 56-3  
 贺卡店 36-8  
 褐色 43-31, 65-5  
 鹤 154-18  
 黑(白)板擦 5-33  
 黑板 4-10, 15, 6-7  
 黑豹 153-49  
 黑带 141-35  
 黑豆 49-19  
 黑管 150-11  
 黑色 43-30, 65-14  
 黑桃 135-34d  
 黑猩猩 153-58  
 黑熊 152-5  
 横翻筋斗 146-29  
 横越 129-7  
 烘烤 58-15, 116-4  
 红鹤 154-17  
 红椒 49-32  
 红绿灯 41-23, 128-27  
 红色 43-33, 65-1  
 红杉 156-21  
 红心 135-34c  
 红衣主教鸟 154-3  
 洪水 159-6  
 虹膜(瞳孔外的) 86-9  
 喉(头)炎 88-26  
 喉咙 87-53  
 喉咙痛 88-6  
 猴子 152-24  
 后窗 126-15  
 后窗化霜器 126-16  
 后门 27-21  
 后视镜 127-51  
 后院 27  
 厚 44-23  
 候诊室 93-1, 97-D  
 呼叫按钮 97-5  
 呼叫钮 132-13  
 呼拉圈 79-21  
 呼吸 88-25, 90-16, 16b  
 呼吸短促 88-25  
 呼吸防护具 123-12  
 狐狸 152-10  
 胡椒 53-21  
 胡椒瓶 22-22  
 胡萝卜 49-24  
 胡须 152-34a  
 湖 109-6  
 蝴蝶 154-29  
 互联网 135-Q

- 互相帮助 6-28  
 户外烤架 27-24  
 护创胶布 90-3  
 护裆(男运动用的) 68-10  
 护肩 143-12  
 护胫 143-27  
 护栏 128-7  
 护理办公室 102-C  
 护理人员 113-35  
 护理员 97-14  
 护目镜 123-3,13, 140-22  
 护士 93-8, 97-12, 102-3  
 护士站 97-B  
 护手乳液 99-34  
 护膝 140-7  
 护照 131-27, 161-10  
 护照检查处 161-1  
 护照申请表格 82-17  
 护趾套 123-6  
 护肘 140-11  
 花 35-C,D, 157-34  
 花瓣 157-35  
 花草茶 51-30  
 花店 37-25  
 花卉 11-13  
 花卉图案 71-30  
 花蕾 157-37  
 花栗鼠 152-30  
 花瓶 22-16  
 花生酱 53-14  
 花式溜冰 144-D  
 花式溜冰鞋 144-9  
 花样 71  
 花园 151-3  
 花园水管 35-10  
 华夫饼 61-10  
 华丽 45-63, 72-9  
 华氏 14-20  
 滑板 79-35, 140-10  
 滑板坡道 137-15  
 滑板运动(溜) 140-F  
 滑大雪橇 144-G  
 滑连橇 144-G  
 滑水 145-K  
 滑水板 145-23  
 滑水橇 145-23  
 滑水绳 145-24  
 滑梯 137-20  
 滑雪 144-A  
 滑雪板 144-1  
 滑雪板皮靴固定器 144-3  
 滑雪撑杆 144-4  
 滑雪单板 144-E,10  
 滑雪夹克 67-20  
 滑雪假期 160-8  
 滑雪帽 67-19  
 滑雪面罩 67-22  
 滑雪橇 144-F  
 滑雪靴 144-2  
 化学 103-8  
 化学品 110-16  
 化学品溢漏 85-17  
 化验室 97-H  
 化验室技术员 97-25  
 化妆 9-7, 99-O  
 化妆包 70-26  
 化妆品 9-7, 99-O  
 划独木舟 145-B  
 划船 145-C,5  
 划皮艇 145-D  
 划艇机 141-50  
 画 21-3  
 画(水彩/颜料) 134-D  
 画(硬笔) 134-E  
 画笔 134-11  
 画架 134-12  
 话剧 148-13  
 怀孕 42-20  
 坏 44-32  
 坏了 30-4,10, 31-12,18,20,  
     162-c  
 坏了的 72-19  
 环保 158  
 环境问题 158  
 环绕 129-4  
 焰灯机 77-23  
 唤醒电话 162-d  
 换货 75-C  
 换尿布 100-B  
 换尿布护垫 25-9  
 换尿布台 25-7  
 浣熊 152-15  
 黄豆 151-35  
 黄蜂 154-35  
 黄瓜 49-22  
 黄色 65-4  
 黄页长便笺本 120-18  
 灰色 43-34, 65-16  
 灰熊 152-7  
 回答 6-20, 7-51,52,54  
 回答问题 6-19, 7-48  
 回到家 10-16  
 回家 10-16  
 回教寺院 84-K  
 回收桶 32-24  
 回邮地址 82-19  
 汇票 81-4, 82-14  
 会计 112-1  
 会议室 84-10, 119-B, 133-14  
 会议桌 119-4  
 绘(图) 116-10  
 绘图铅笔 134-17  
 彗星 111-10  
 昏厥 89-27  
 混合动力车 125-5  
 混凝土 122-19a  
 混凝土搅拌车 122-19  
 活动扳手 34-10  
 活动玩偶 79-12  
 活动中心 84-E  
 活动主任 84-12  
 活页夹 5-27  
 活页纸 5-28  
 火 85-2  
 火柴 139-9  
 火柴盒小汽车 79-14  
 火车 124-B  
 火车出轨 85-18  
 火车旅程 160-6  
 火车站 39-26, 124-11  
 火花塞 126-31  
 火鸡 50-20, 52-5, 151-11  
 火警警报 29-39  
 火警箱 40-8  
 火山爆发 159-14  
 火腿 50-13, 52-4  
 火腿乳酪三明治 61-25  
 火星 111-15  
 货币 17, 80-G, 163-4, 164-1  
 货币兑换处 161-4  
 J  
 机长 132-2  
 机场巴士 161-6  
 机床操作工 114-3  
 机动脚踏两用车 125-20  
 机票 131-1  
 机器 121-9  
 机械螺丝 34-29  
 机油 33-15, 126-46  
 肌肉 87-62  
 鸡 50-15  
 鸡 151-18  
 鸡翅 50-18, 64-4  
 鸡大腿 50-19  
 鸡蛋 61-8  
 鸡肉三明治 60-5  
 鸡肉沙拉三明治 61-24  
 鸡腿 50-17  
 鸡尾酒虾 64-3  
 鸡小腿 50-17  
 鸡胸 50-16  
 积木 79-4  
 基数 15  
 激发构思 107-16  
 激光唱机 76-23  
 激光唱片 76-22  
 激流泛舟 145-E  
 吉普车 125-8  
 吉他 11-9, 150-5  
 即弃纸尿片 54-19  
 即溶咖啡 51-28  
 即溶饮料粉 51-22  
 即时通讯 108-20  
 急救手册 90-1  
 急救箱 90-2, 123-22  
 急诊室 84-6, 97-F  
 集市 135-L  
 集市册 135-28  
 集邮 135-K  
 集邮册 135-25  
 几何 105  
 几何形状 106  
 脊髓 87-72  
 脊柱 87-72  
 脊椎指压治疗师 96-14  
 计算器 5-31, 77-10  
 记号笔 79-26  
 记录观察 110-E  
 记录片 149-23  
 记事本 120-8  
 技能 118-H  
 纪念品 163-5  
 忌妒 47-31  
 季节 19  
 寄 163-6  
 寄明信片 163-6  
 加 58-10  
 加长豪华礼车 125-12  
 加法 105  
 加仑(—) 56-21, 57  
 加油机 126-42  
 加油口 126-44  
 加油枪 126-43  
 加油站 37-27  
 加油嘴 126-43  
 夹板 90-18, 122-24  
 夹脚鞋 69-22  
 夹克 66-10,11, 67-4  
 夹式耳环 71-13  
 夹纸笔记本 120-7  
 家电修理人员 30-E  
 家具 32-G  
 家具部 74-11  
 家具店 37-26  
 家禽肉 50  
 家庭护理人员 113-36  
 家庭理财 81  
 家庭旅游 160-2  
 家庭医护人员 113-36  
 家庭用品 54  
 家庭用品部 74-10  
 家庭主妇(夫) 113-37  
 家庭作业 6-22  
 家用电器部 74-12  
 家用帐单 81  
 家政 103-14  
 嘉年华 136-19  
 甲虫 154-38  
 价格 75-11  
 价格标签 75-3  
 驾帆船 145-A  
 驾驶(飞机) 116-13  
 驾驶班 103-18  
 驾驶舱 132-1  
 驾雪车 144-H  
 架子 26-15, 73-25  
 假设 110-B  
 尖锐 45-67  
 坚果 48-29, 52-26  
 肩膀 86-23  
 肩背包 70-22  
 兼职 118-5  
 监督 117-28  
 监狱 40-12  
 煎薄饼 61-9  
 煎铲 59-13  
 煎炒 58-20  
 煎松饼 61-9  
 苗 154-28a  
 减法 105  
 减价优惠券 55-11  
 剪刀 99-30  
 剪指甲刀 99-28  
 检查 94-16  
 检查答案 7-49  
 检查你的牙齿 93-E  
 检查你的眼睛、耳朵、鼻子和  
     喉咙 92-F  
 检查室 92-5, 93-5  
 检查台 92-6  
 检查支票本是否收支平衡 81-16  
 检验室 97-H  
 简单 44-41

简历 118-D  
 建 116-5  
 建筑工人 112-19  
 建筑师 112-4  
 建筑玩具组合 79-3  
 健康教育 103-10  
 健康俱乐部 38-3  
 健身房 133-17  
 健身脚踏车 141-51  
 健身俱乐部 163-14  
 健身运动 141-V  
 健身中心 38-3  
 健胃药片 95-8  
 键盘 5-36, 78-8  
 键盘乐器 150  
 将……放入 58-13  
 将……和……混合在一起 58-12  
 将……和……加在一起 58-11  
 将答案涂黑 7-54  
 将电脑放在托盘中 132-D  
 将口袋中的东西拿出来 132-B  
 将手提袋放在传送带上 132-C  
 将信件分类 119-c  
 将要洗衣物分类 73-A  
 将衣服挂上晒衣绳 73-E  
 将衣物放入干衣机 73-D  
 将衣物放入洗衣机 73-B  
 将支票兑换现金 80-C  
 浆果 156-25  
 缠绳 140-15  
 讲 117-27  
 桨 145-4, 8  
 降价广告 75-1  
 酱油 53-23  
 交家庭作业 6-25  
 交流发电机 126-38  
 交通标志 130  
 交通号志灯 128-27  
 交易 81-24  
 交易收据 81-29  
 郊区 20-14  
 浇花 35-D  
 浇水壶 35-13  
 胶棒 120-29  
 胶带 90-9, 93-13  
 胶卷 77-16  
 胶囊 95-16  
 胶水 33-16, 120-30, 135-30  
 椒盐脆饼 52-25  
 角 153-46a  
 角膜 86-11  
 绞牛肉 50-2  
 矫形器 93-20  
 矫形外科医师 96-6  
 脚 87-47  
 脚跟 87-49  
 脚手架 122-12  
 脚踏车 79-32  
 脚踏车停放架 137-13  
 脚指 87-50  
 脚指甲 87-51  
 搅拌 58-8  
 搅拌机 24-19  
 搅拌器 24-4, 59-31  
 搅拌碗 59-30  
 轿车 125-1

较厚的长袖运动衫 69-7  
 较厚的运动裤 69-8  
 教 117-31  
 教练 102-10  
 教师 115-30  
 教室 102-E  
 教堂 84-I  
 教学软件程序 78-21  
 接待处 119-A  
 接待员 93-2, 114-18, 119-3  
 接缝 72-25  
 接球 146-4  
 接球手面罩 143-5  
 接球手套 143-7  
 街道 1-7, 40-14, 128-22  
 街灯 40-15  
 街区 128-29  
 街头小贩 41-40  
 节约能源 158-10  
 节约用水 158-11  
 劫车 85-9  
 结核病 91-24  
 结婚戒指 70-3  
 结论 110-F  
 结帐队伍 55-4  
 结帐柜台 55-5  
 睫毛 86-8  
 睫毛膏 99-45  
 姐姐 2-8  
 介词 107-3  
 戒指 70-1  
 芥末酱 53-16, 60-24  
 借书处 83-31  
 借书证 83-5  
 今天 19-2  
 今天傍晚 19-14  
 今天下午 19-13  
 今天早上 19-12  
 今晚 19-15  
 金瓜 49-14  
 金枪鱼 53-9, 155-3  
 金枪鱼三明治 61-22  
 金融卡 80-6  
 金色 43-32, 65-18  
 金丝雀 152-42  
 金星 111-13, 152-41  
 金盏花 157-43  
 金属物品探测器 131-7, 132-E  
 紧 44-30, 72-3  
 紧急出口 123-25, 132-15  
 紧急措施说明 132-17  
 紧急救护技术员 84-7  
 紧急煞车 127-71  
 紧急事故接线员 84-1  
 紧急医疗技术人员 97-21  
 紧身衣(舞蹈、体操等穿的) 69-12  
 紧张 47-25  
 近来怎样 12-7  
 进 129-11  
 进去 164-8  
 进入 129-13  
 禁止回转 130-4  
 禁止进入 130-6  
 禁止吸烟指示灯 132-12  
 禁止右转 130-3  
 禁止左转 130-2

经过 129-8  
 经理 55-21, 114-5  
 经验 118-I, 11  
 经由电话 160-16  
 经由网路 160-15  
 茎 157-36  
 惊愕 91-2  
 惊喜 47-21  
 精疲力竭 46-3, 89-32  
 精神科医师 96-12  
 鲸鱼 155-11  
 颈 86-22  
 颈僵硬 88-14  
 警察 41-25, 84-2, 114-16  
 警察局 40-11, 84-A  
 警车 84-3  
 警告灯 127-57  
 警卫 80-11, 115-23  
 警卫人员 102-7  
 肢 86-37  
 静脉 87-67  
 静脉注射 97-6  
 镜头 77-15  
 镜子 23-20, 26-9  
 着困 47-30  
 九月 18-21  
 酒杯 63-28  
 酒后驾驶 85-21  
 酒精 93-10  
 旧 44-2  
 救护车 84-8  
 救火车 84-4  
 救火员 84-5  
 救生圈 138-3  
 救生衣 132-19, 145-2, 10  
 救生员 138-1  
 救生员看台 138-2  
 爰父 3-1  
 爰母 3-2  
 菊花 157-40  
 橘子 48-23  
 举起 146-20  
 举重 141-R  
 句点 107-8  
 句子 107  
 具放射性的 123-17  
 具侵蚀性的 123-16  
 剧场 147-1  
 剧情片 149-17  
 距离 106-10  
 飓风 159-2  
 锯子 34-4  
 聚酯纤维 71-20  
 卷 43-29  
 卷(一) 56-14  
 卷的 44-20  
 卷发棒 98-14  
 卷线(一) 134-4  
 卷心菜 49-10  
 卷心菜沙拉 52-14  
 绝缘材料 122-25  
 绝缘带 33-10  
 蕨类植物 156-27  
 爵士乐 148-8  
 军人 115-24

K  
 咖啡 51-26, 61-15  
 咖啡店 36-13  
 咖啡壶 22-6  
 咖啡机 24-28, 119-28  
 卡车司机 115-34  
 卡带随身听 76-30  
 卡迪吉乳酪 51-11  
 卡片目录 83-2  
 卡式录音座 76-26  
 卡式影像录放机 21-9  
 卡通片 149-22  
 卡通影集 149-35  
 开(车) 116-11  
 开车上班 10-11  
 开灯 7-45  
 开罐器 24-18, 59-2  
 开合跳 146-27  
 开瓶器 59-3  
 开停车罚单女警 40-17  
 开账户 80-E  
 开支票 81-17  
 凯萨沙拉 64-11  
 看报纸 11-5  
 看电视 11-1  
 看门人 28-11, 133-1  
 看书 11-4  
 看银幕 7-43  
 看专科医生 94-7  
 康乃馨 157-44  
 抗生素软膏 90-7  
 抗酸药片 95-8  
 考卷 7-47  
 烤 58-22  
 烤鸡 64-14  
 烤面包机 24-27  
 烤牛肉 50-4, 52-1, 64-13  
 烤牛肉三明治 61-28  
 烤肉架 27-24, 137-5  
 烤土豆(一个) 64-18  
 烤箱 24-26  
 靠窗座位 132-8  
 靠走道座位 132-10  
 科幻片 149-27  
 科学方法 110  
 科学实验设备 110  
 科学实验室 102-G  
 科学实验组合 79-19  
 颗(一) 56-9  
 咳嗽 88-9  
 咳嗽 89-33  
 可存放照片的吊坠 70-10  
 可可 51-31  
 可食用的动物肚 50-8  
 渴 46-8  
 客房 133-24  
 客房服务 133-25, 162-7  
 客房清洁 162-8  
 客房清洁推车 133-22  
 客服人员 112-21  
 客人 133-10  
 客厅 31-15  
 课本 5-24  
 空的 45-60  
 空调 127-67  
 空调设备 28-28, 31-21

- 空服员 132-5  
空格 7-53  
空气过滤器 126-32  
空气清香剂 26-25  
空气清新机 94-11  
空气污染 158-13  
空屋出租广告 28-3  
空心吉他 150-5  
孔雀 154-21  
恐怖片 149-26  
控制杆 78-12  
控制塔 132-22  
控制饮食 94-4  
口袋 72-18  
口袋 132-B  
口袋饼 53-33, 61-31  
口红 99-47  
口琴 150-27  
口香糖 55-9  
口信 119-a  
口译员 115-32  
口罩 93-22, 123-10  
裤袜 67-7  
夸脱(一) 56-19, 57  
快 44-11  
快餐店 37-24  
快递人员 114-9  
快速结帐 55-15  
快速结帐队伍 55-15  
宽 44-21, 72-15, 106-18b  
宽度 106-2  
宽松 72-4  
窥视孔 29-34  
昆虫类 154  
困惑 47-32  
困难 44-42  
扩音器 4-14  
蛞蝓 152-23
- L**  
垃圾 32-I  
垃圾场 84-F  
垃圾车 40-19  
垃圾袋 54-9  
垃圾工 84-15  
垃圾滑槽 29-42  
垃圾清除器 24-14  
垃圾清洁工 115-21  
垃圾桶 24-3, 28-27, 32-23,  
    40-6, 137-4  
垃圾压缩机 24-29  
拉炼 72-19  
拉胚机 134-24  
拉下窗帘 7-41  
啦啦队 104-6  
喇叭 21-16, 76-27  
蜡笔 79-25  
蜡纸 54-14  
蜡烛 22-17  
辣椒 49-34  
兰花 157-50  
蓝草音乐 148-10  
蓝调音乐 148-9  
蓝绿色 65-9  
蓝莓 48-31  
蓝色 65-7
- 蓝图 122-6  
篮板 143-22  
篮球 11-8, 142-F, 143-F, 21  
篮球场 142-12  
篮球队员 142-11  
篮球圈 143-23  
狼 152-4  
老板 119-21  
老虎 153-51  
老年科医师 96-4  
老人看护员 84-20  
老人中心 84-H  
老师 4-1, 102-5, 115-30  
老师书桌 4-18  
老鼠 30-11f  
老鹰 154-10  
乐队 104-1  
乐师 147-6  
乐团 147-8  
雷盖音乐 148-12  
雷 148-12  
垒球 142-B, 143-B, 8  
垒球场 142-4  
垒球队员 142-3  
垒球手套 143-9  
棱镜 110-14  
冷 44-34, 46-6  
冷冻柜 24-2  
冷冻晚餐 52-20  
冷冻浓缩橙汁 52-22  
冷冻浓缩柠檬汁 52-21  
冷冻食品 52  
冷冻蔬菜 52-19  
冷却剂 126-47  
厘米 106-8  
梨 48-3  
离合器 127-78  
篱笆 27-32  
礼品包装柜台 74-19  
礼品店 133-15  
李子 48-6  
里程表 127-56  
理发店 36-3  
理发师 112-9  
历史 103-3  
立方体 106-23  
立体声音响系统 21-17, 76-19  
立体图形 106  
利马豆 49-18  
沥水盆 59-23  
连接线 78-18  
连襟 3-10  
连裤袜 68-20  
连络用对讲电话装置 29-29  
连身(包括脚)睡衣 68-6  
连身衣 25-8  
连身衣裤 66-19  
连续剧 149-34  
连雪橇 144-13  
连衣裙 66-8  
连指手套 67-24  
莲蓬头 26-29  
廉价商店 37-19  
廉价市场 136-10  
脸 9-6, 86-4  
脸颊 86-14
- 练习本 5-25  
练习弹钢琴 11-10  
链球菌性喉炎 91-14  
链条 29-35  
凉 14-24  
凉鞋 69-21  
梁 122-30  
两栖动物 155  
亮 31-13, 44-26  
亮丽 45-65  
量杯 57, 59-32  
量匙 59-33  
量你的身高体重 92-A  
量你的体温 92-B  
量你的血压 92-C  
量油尺 126-39  
了解某项商品 75-F  
列车长 124-18  
蠶蜥蜴 155-31  
邻居 28-9  
淋浴 9-2, 26-28, 98-F  
淋浴头 26-29  
鱗 155-1c  
铃鼓 150-21  
羚羊 153-44  
零钱包 70-18  
领班 113-31  
领带 66-14  
领位 62-A  
溜冰 144-C  
溜冰鞋 144-6  
溜狗 10-7  
流鼻涕 88-15  
流鼻血 88-16  
流星 111-9  
流行性感冒 91-12  
流行音乐 148-2  
流血 89-38, 90-19e  
留言板 119-29  
柳树 156-22  
六月 18-18  
龙卷风 159-5  
龙利 50-25  
龙虾 50-35  
楼梯 29-33  
漏斗 110-6  
漏水 30-1, 5  
露台 27-25  
露天看台 102-la  
露天游乐场 136-20  
露营 139-A  
露营车 125-14  
露营火炉 139-6  
芦笋 49-7  
炉具 30-9  
炉台 24-24  
炉头 24-25  
鲈鱼 155-5  
橹 145-6  
录像带 76-9  
录像带 83-18  
录像机 76-10  
录音带 76-25, 83-16  
鹿 152-3  
鹿角 152-1a  
路边 41-29
- 路标 128-4  
路灯 27-1  
路肩 128-16  
路面 128-6  
路牌 41-37  
路湿易滑 130-15  
路缘 41-29  
路中安全岛 128-12  
驴 152-19  
旅店机场接送专车 161-8  
旅馆 38-5  
旅行车 125-6  
旅行社 39-27, 115-33, 160-13  
旅行箱 131-4  
旅行支票 80-D, 81-5, 164-2  
旅游服务台 133-11  
旅游服务台职员 133-12, 162-11  
旅游公司 160-14  
旅游种类 160  
铅箔纸 54-12  
履历 118-D  
律师 114-2  
绿色 65-10  
乱七八糟 44-36  
轮床 97-22  
轮毂罩 126-7  
轮胎 126-6  
轮椅 94-14  
螺帽 34-27  
螺栓 34-30  
螺丝刀 34-7  
螺旋花纹图案 71-31  
裸麦粗面包 61-32  
裸麦面包 61-33  
驼峰 153-52a  
骆驼 153-52  
落地灯 21-28
- M**  
麻雀 154-14  
麻疹 91-15  
麻醉剂 93-F  
麻醉医师 97-17  
马 141-36, 151-9, 152-17  
马鞍 140-14  
马镫 140-16  
马厩 151-8  
马克杯 22-30  
马铃薯 49-28  
马铃薯沙拉 52-13  
马桶 26-26, 30-4  
马桶刷 26-23  
马桶座 26-27  
码 106-7  
码尺 33-1  
码头工人 113-24  
蚂蚁 30-11c  
买 75-A  
买两张票 164-4  
买旅行支票 80-D  
买这个 164-3  
麦克风 76-18  
卖 117-23  
卖车行 36-7  
脉搏 90-15a  
鳗鱼 155-7

- 满的 45-59  
 满月 111-24  
 慢 44-12  
 慢跑 140-A  
 慢跑道 137-8  
 慢跑服 69-4  
 慢跑鞋 140-2  
 慢跑衣裤 69-4, 140-1  
 芒果 48-11  
 蟒蛇 155-38  
 猫 10-6, 152-34  
 猫食 54-20  
 猫头鹰 154-8  
 毛巾 138-16  
 毛巾架 26-21  
 毛毛虫 154-28  
 毛皮 152-4a  
 毛绒玩具 79-13  
 毛线 134-9  
 毛线裤袜 66-24  
 毛衣 66-9  
 毛衣编织 134-B  
 毛衣外套 67-6  
 冒号 107-14  
 帽子 67-3  
 没有呼吸 90-16b  
 没有脉搏 90-15a  
 玫瑰 157-51  
 眉笔 99-46  
 眉毛 86-6  
 梅干 48-26  
 梅花 135-34a  
 煤 158-3  
 煤气泄漏 85-14  
 煤气帐单 81-10  
 每天 19-26  
 每周两次 19-24  
 每周三次 19-25  
 每周一至 19-23  
 美白我的牙齿 98-D  
 美发师 113-34  
 美国干酪 52-10  
 美甲沙龙 38-14  
 美丽 45-51  
 美术馆 136-2  
 美洲虎 152-27  
 美洲狮 152-6  
 美洲鸵 152-26  
 妹夫 3-10  
 妹妹 2-8  
 门 31-19  
 门把 27-22  
 门镜 29-34  
 门口 29  
 门廊 27-5  
 门链 29-35  
 门铃 29-30  
 门铃 27-8, 31-14  
 门牌号码 1-6  
 闷热 14-8  
 迷失的孩子(单数) 85-8  
 米 106-9, 151-34  
 米饭 53-7, 64-21  
 米黄色 65-6  
 秘书 102-1, 115-22  
 秘书 119-19  
 蜜蜂 30-11d, 154-36  
 蜜瓜 48-16  
 锦羊 151-27  
 棉 71-17  
 棉花 151-33  
 棉花棒 100-15  
 棉花球 93-9  
 棉质T恤衫 68-7  
 免下车服务窗口 41-41  
 面包 53-30  
 面包店 36-1  
 面包篮 62-9  
 面包奶油盘 63-24  
 面包师傅 112-8  
 面粉 53-35  
 面具 143-14  
 面试 118-C  
 面条 53-5, 64-22  
 面罩 145-19  
 苗条 42-19, 44-14  
 描述 43  
 描述你的经验 118-I  
 描述头发 43  
 庙 84-L  
 灭虫人员 30-F  
 灭火器 123-23  
 民俗音乐 148-5  
 名词 107-1  
 名录 74-1  
 名字 1-2  
 明亮 72-14  
 明天 19-3  
 明天傍晚 19-18  
 明天下午 19-17  
 明天早上 19-16  
 明晚 19-19  
 明信片 82-2, 108-14, 163-6  
 冥王星 111-20  
 模型玩具组合 79-18  
 模型玩具组合 135-29  
 摩托车 41-39, 125-21  
 蘑菇 49-26  
 抹布 32-9, 10, 11  
 抹尘拖把 32-9  
 茉莉花 157-58  
 莫扎瑞拉乳酪 52-11  
 墨水匣 120-26  
 墨西哥卷饼 60-10  
 墨西哥辣豆酱 60-12  
 墨西哥辣酱 53-27  
 墨西哥辣椒 49-33  
 墨西哥玉米饼 60-9  
 墨西哥玉米片 60-8, 64-5  
 母鸡 151-20  
 母鸡舍 151-19  
 母亲 2-4  
 牡蛎 50-34  
 木杓 59-35  
 木材 122-23  
 木工 31-K  
 木工艺 134-H  
 木工艺组合 134-21  
 木瓜 48-10  
 木管乐器 150  
 木匠 31-K, 112-14  
 木槿 157-59  
 木兰 156-13  
 木琴 150-22  
 木星 111-16  
 木用螺丝钉 34-28  
 木制家具亮光蜡 32-18  
 牧场 20-11, 151-25
- N**  
 拿出一张纸 7-46  
 拿登机证 132-G  
 拿取交易收据 81-29  
 拿取收据 81-29  
 奶粉 100-5  
 奶瓶 100-3  
 奶昔 60-16  
 奶油 51-7  
 奶油刀 63-37  
 奶油盘 22-20  
 奶油乳酪 51-10  
 奶制品 51  
 奶嘴 100-4  
 男厕 74-15  
 男孩 42-4  
 男人 42-8  
 男士服装部 74-6  
 男演员 112-2  
 南 130-18  
 难 44-42  
 难过 46-11  
 难看 45-52  
 铆钉 150-20a  
 闹钟 23-17  
 闹钟收音机 23-18, 76-15  
 内弟 3-10  
 内裤 68-8, 14  
 内兄 3-10  
 能源 158  
 尼龙 71-16  
 泥刀 35-7, 122-10  
 泥石流 159-12  
 拟定研究步骤 110-C  
 逆方向(行走)/下行 129-6  
 年 18-1  
 年长 42-13  
 年长者 42-10  
 年纪 42  
 年老 42-4, 13  
 年轻 42-11, 44-3  
 鲶鱼 50-27  
 黏土 79-30  
 念出定义 7-34  
 念书给……听 100-H  
 鸟蛋 154-1b  
 鸟类 154  
 鸟窝 154-1a  
 鸟嘴 154-6a  
 尿布别针 100-9  
 尿布垃圾桶 25-10  
 尿片 54-19  
 镊子 110-9  
 镊子 90-10  
 柠檬 48-20  
 牛 151-26  
 牛奶 51-1, 61-21  
 牛排 50-1  
 牛仔布 71-18
- 牛仔裤 66-6  
 牛仔靴 69-26  
 扭伤 89-39, 46  
 农场 20-10  
 农场工人 151-30  
 农夫 113-27, 151-2  
 农舍 151-1  
 农作物 151-21  
 浓缩柠檬汁 61-19  
 弄干我的头发 98-H  
 奴佛卡因 93-F  
 女芭蕾舞者 147-11  
 女厕 74-16  
 女衬衫 66-1  
 女儿 2-5  
 女服务生 62-11, 115-37  
 女孩 42-5  
 女军人 115-25  
 女人 42-9  
 女商人 112-12  
 女士服装部 74-8  
 女婿 3-8  
 女演员 112-3, 147-3, 15  
 女迎宾员 62-1  
 女用短袖衬衣 68-16  
 暖和 14-23  
 暖气费账单 81-11  
 暖气及空调服务 31-L  
 暖气设备 127-66
- O**  
 OK绷 90-3  
 呕吐 89-37
- P**  
 趴板 138-13  
 爬行动物 155  
 耙叶子 35-E  
 拍球 146-8  
 排骨 50-5  
 排气管 126-22  
 排球 142-G, 143-G, 24  
 排球场 142-14  
 排球队员 142-13  
 排球网 143-25  
 排水沟 27-26  
 排水管 27-27  
 排水孔 26-33  
 派盘 59-26  
 攀爬架 137-19  
 攀岩 139-C  
 攀岩墙 137-17  
 盘点 117-30  
 盘子 22-26  
 螃蟹 50-31, 155-20  
 胖 44-13  
 刨子 34-18  
 跑 146-14  
 跑步 140-B  
 跑步短裤 140-3  
 跑步机 141-49  
 跑步鞋 69-19, 140-4  
 跑车 125-4  
 跑道 102-1  
 泡沫沐浴液 98-7  
 培根 50-14  
 培根生菜蕃茄三明治 61-27

配偶之姊妹的丈夫 3-10  
喷发定型剂 98-15  
喷漆枪 33-26  
喷水池 137-12  
喷水灭火系统 29-40  
喷嘴 35-11  
盆浴 98-E  
烹调 58-14, 116-7  
皮带 70-20  
皮肤 87-45  
皮革 71-15  
皮夹 70-19  
皮夹克 67-9  
皮球 79-5  
皮艇 145-7  
疲累 46-1  
屁股 86-32  
片(一) 60-11  
漂白剂 73-9  
漂亮 45-51  
瓢虫 154-25  
票 162-e, 163-9, 164-4  
票房柜台 131-2  
票务员 131-3  
撇号 107-12  
拼出你的名字 6-3  
拼凑图案的被褥 23-11  
拼图游戏 79-2  
拼字游戏 135-39  
贫穷 45-50  
品脱(一) 56-18, 57  
乒乓球 140-L, 28  
乒乓球拍 140-25  
乒乓球网 140-27  
乒乓球桌 140-26  
平底煎锅 59-8  
平衡木 141-39  
平面屏幕 78-10  
平行停车 130-24  
平行线 106-15  
平原 109-7  
苹果 48-1  
苹果派 64-25  
苹果汁 51-15  
屏幕 77-24  
瓶 145-18  
瓶(一) 56-10  
瓶装水 51-25  
瓶子 56-2  
瓶子回收机 55-25  
婆婆 3-6  
葡萄 48-24  
葡萄干 48-28  
葡萄柚 48-19  
葡萄柚汁 51-17  
葡萄汁 51-19  
朴素 45-64, 72-10  
瀑布 109-23

**Q**  
七月 18-19  
妻子 2-2  
期刊 83-11  
期刊阅览区 83-10  
齐肩长 43-25

其它乐器 150  
奇异果 48-9  
祈使的 107-C  
骑马 140-H  
骑越野单车 139-D  
骑自行车 140-E  
棋牌室 84-13  
棋盘游戏 79-1, 135-P  
旗鱼 155-4  
鳍 155-1a  
企鹅 154-16  
企台 62-10  
起床 9-1  
气 126-48  
气泵 126-41  
气喘 91-18  
气促 88-25  
气恼 46-16  
气泡信封 120-23  
气温 14  
汽车充电电缆 126-30  
汽车共乘 158-12  
汽车喇叭 127-60  
汽车旅馆 38-11  
汽车牌照 126-21  
汽车拖的流动屋 122-21  
汽车修理工 114-7  
汽水 51-23, 60-17  
汽油 126-45  
汽油桶 35-2  
砌砖匠 112-10  
千斤顶 126-26  
牵引拖车 125-17  
铅笔 5-21  
签证 131-28, 161-11  
签租约 28  
前灯 126-2  
前端装载机 122-14  
前门 27-7  
前门灯 27-9, 31-13  
前门阶梯 27-4  
前门门廊 27-5  
前门小路 27-3  
前往面试 118-G  
前院 27  
钱币 17  
钱币目录 135-27  
钳子 34-16  
潜水 145-H, 146-22  
潜水呼吸管 145-15  
潜水镜 145-14, 19  
潜水衣 145-17  
浅绿色 65-11  
浅盘 22-33  
浅色衣物 73-2  
墙壁 21-10, 30-7  
墙柜 21-15  
抢劫 85-4  
抢银行 85-10  
桥 128-2  
巧克力蛋糕 64-24  
巧克力牛奶 51-4  
翘翘板 137-21  
切 58-1, 89-45  
切菜板 24-30  
切达干酪 52-12

切块 58-2  
切片 58-3  
切肉刀 59-21  
切纸机 119-16  
茄子 49-8  
芹菜 49-1  
青葱 49-37  
青江菜 49-11  
青椒 49-31  
青柠檬 48-21  
青少年 42-6  
青蛙 155-32  
轻 44-16, 72-12  
轻便外套 66-11  
轻巧地跳 146-16  
倾卸车 122-13  
清除 24-14  
清洁工 112-20  
清洁剂 32-19  
清理浴室 32-H  
清理桌子 63-E  
清扫 116-6  
清洗伤口 93-A  
清真寺 84-K  
蜻蜓 154-32  
情境喜剧 149-30  
晴朗 14-3  
晴天 14-1  
请举手 6-16  
请你签名 6-5  
秋天 79-36, 137-18  
秋天 19-29  
蚯蚓 152-22  
犹豫 152-20  
求职 118  
求助按钮 97-5  
球场 137-11  
球杆 141-33  
球茎 157-39  
球体 106-25  
曲别针 120-14  
曲棍球 142-E, 143-16  
曲棍球场 142-10  
曲棍球队员 142-9  
曲棍球溜冰鞋 143-20  
曲棍球面罩 143-18  
曲棍球球杆 143-17  
曲棍球手套 143-19  
曲线 106-14  
驱虫剂 139-8  
取出卡片 81-28  
去博物馆 163-13  
去公园 163-12  
去购物 163-11  
去观鸟 135-N  
去健身俱乐部 163-14  
去商店 10-15  
去睡觉 9-13  
去网吧 163-15  
去夜总会 163-16  
圈选正确答案 7-52  
全麦面包 61-30  
全球变暖 158-18  
全球定位装置 139-14  
全职 118-4  
拳击 141-T

拳击短裤 141-46  
拳击手套 141-45  
缺 72-20  
裙子 66-2

**R**

燃料喷射系统 126-34  
燃油表 127-54  
燃油帐单 81-11  
饶舌音乐 148-6  
绕道 130-14  
热 14-22, 44-33, 46-5  
热敷垫 94-9  
热狗 60-3  
热浪 14-18  
热巧克力 61-20  
热巧克力混合料 51-31  
热水器 30-3  
人工呼吸 90-16  
人事室 121-22  
人行道 40-13  
人造黄油 51-8  
日 18-4  
日光浴者 138-14  
日蚀 111-7  
容器 56-7  
蝾螈 155-33, 34  
肉 50  
肉糜面包 64-12  
肉九意大利面 64-16  
乳房 86-26  
乳胶手套 123-11  
乳酪 51-6  
乳酪汉堡包 60-2  
乳霜 95-12  
乳液 95-13  
入口坡道 128-10  
入屋盗窃 85-5  
入伍登记表格 82-16  
软 44-39  
软膏 95-11, 100-13  
软管 56-17  
软件 83-19  
软盘 78-7  
软皮鞋 69-27  
锐角 106-20a  
瑞士干酪 52-8  
瑞士军刀 139-7  
润发乳 98-10  
润肤露 99-41  
润喉糖 95-7

**S**

洒水器 35-12  
萨克斯管 150-14  
腮红 99-39  
腮腺炎 91-16  
鳃 155-1b  
三点调头 130-25  
三件式西装 66-13  
三角 105  
三角内裤(男) 68-8  
三角内裤(女) 68-13  
三角椎体 106-27  
三脚架 77-20  
三楼 28-16

- 三轮车 79-33  
 三明治袋 54-8  
 三色堇 157-48  
 三色紫罗兰 157-48  
 三月 18-15  
 散热器 126-35  
 散热器软管 126-36  
 扫把 32-1  
 扫地 32-A  
 扫描机 55-18  
 扫描仪 78-17  
 扫帚 32-4  
 嫂嫂 3-11  
 森林 109-1  
 森林大火 159-9  
 杀虫剂 33-18  
 杀蟑螂剂 33-19  
 沙 137-23  
 沙堡 138-12  
 沙池 137-22  
 沙发 21-20  
 沙拉 60-13  
 沙拉吧 62-13  
 沙拉叉 63-32  
 沙拉酱 53-29, 60-27  
 沙拉盘 63-23  
 沙拉碗 22-13  
 沙漠 109-14  
 沙丘 109-13  
 沙鼠 152-39  
 沙滩巾 138-16  
 沙滩球 79-6  
 沙滩太阳伞 138-11  
 沙滩毯 138-24  
 沙滩躺椅 138-10  
 沙纸 33-20  
 纱布 90-8, 93-12  
 纱窗 27-11  
 纱门 27-20  
 鲶鱼 155-6  
 煞车 127-72  
 煞车灯 126-19  
 煞车踏板 127-72  
 晒伤 88-13  
 晒衣夹 73-15  
 晒衣绳 73-E, 14  
 山 136-13  
 山崩 159-11  
 山峰 109-4  
 山谷 109-5  
 山路图 139-13  
 山脉 109-3  
 山丘 109-2  
 山羊 151-12  
 山茱萸 156-11  
 闪电 14-14  
 闪光灯 77-21  
 扇贝 50-30  
 伤口 93-B  
 商店老板 115-27  
 商店目录 74-1  
 商人 112-11  
 商务旅行 160-1  
 商业教育 103-16  
 上 129-9  
 上班 10-9  
 上菜 62-D, 117-24  
 上菜员 62-11, 12  
 上网 135-Q  
 上学 10-10  
 上周 19-20  
 烧杯 110-7  
 烧烤 58-17  
 烧烤架 27-24, 59-20  
 烧烤盘 59-19  
 烧烤鱼 64-15  
 烧瓶(实验用) 110-5  
 烧水壶 24-23  
 舌头 86-20  
 蛇 155-36  
 设计 116-9  
 社会保险号码 1-16  
 社论 108-12  
 社区服务 104-8  
 社区学院 101-7  
 射箭 141-S, 146-23  
 摄录像机 76-11  
 摄氏 14-21  
 摄影 135-R  
 摄影师 114-14  
 申请表格 118-F  
 申请贷款 80-F  
 伸臂 146-18  
 伸缩喇叭 150-17  
 伸展 146-11  
 身高 42, 92-A  
 身体残疾 42-21  
 身体润肤乳液 99-35  
 深 72-13  
 深度 106-3  
 深蓝色 65-8  
 深绿色 65-12  
 深色衣物 73-3  
 神经 87-46  
 婴儿 3-2  
 肾脏 87-65  
 生病 46-4  
 生菜 49-9  
 生菜沙拉 64-7  
 生产线主管 121-7  
 生化危险 123-20  
 生命表征监测器 97-7  
 生气 47-17  
 生日 18-26  
 生态旅游 160-10  
 生物 103-7  
 牲口棚 151-7  
 绳索 139-17  
 盛菜盘 22-15  
 盛菜碗 22-14  
 失望 46-14  
 诗 108-4  
 诗歌 108-4  
 狮子 153-55  
 湿 45-55, 130-15  
 湿巾 54-18, 100-10  
 湿拖把 32-11  
 湿衣物 73-10  
 十二月 18-24  
 十一月 18-23  
 十月 18-22  
 十字扳手 126-28  
 十字路口 41-24, 128-26  
 十字型螺丝刀 34-8  
 十字转门 124-21  
 什锦蔬菜 64-23  
 什锦水果 64-1  
 石膏/固定用敷料 93-19  
 石膏板 122-22  
 石匠 112-10  
 石头 138-20  
 石油 158-1  
 时刻表 124-15  
 时速表 127-55  
 时钟 4-11  
 实境节目 149-33  
 实线 128-18  
 食道 87-54  
 食品小卖部 138-4  
 食谱 24-31  
 食物加工机 24-32  
 食物加热盒 25-24  
 食蚊兽 152-25  
 使……脱臼 89-47  
 使……瘀青 89-42  
 使用 117-34  
 使用手势 130-26  
 使用网上银行 81-18  
 使用自动存提款机 81  
 市长 84-9  
 市行政官 84-9  
 市政厅 40-7, 84-D  
 待者助手 62-10  
 视力检查表 92-7  
 视听资料区 83-14  
 视讯游戏 76-34  
 视讯游戏系统 76-33  
 视障 42-22  
 试穿 75-D  
 试管 110-8  
 试算表程序 78-20  
 室内逃生梯 29-38  
 室内体育馆 102-H  
 室内停车场 28-20, 41-30  
 室外逃生梯 28-19  
 收藏卡 79-24  
 收发室 119-C  
 收费站 128-3  
 收据 75-4, 81-29  
 收考卷 7-50  
 收拾东西 73-1  
 收音机 11-2, 76-14, 127-64  
 收银机 55-7  
 收银员 55-12, 112-15  
 手 6-16, 87-38  
 手臂 86-28  
 手表 70-15  
 手电筒 33-4  
 手动变速杆 127-77  
 手动木工钻 34-23  
 手动排挡变速箱 127-76  
 手风琴 150-26  
 手工艺展览 136-8  
 手机 77-3, 164-9  
 手机号码 1-14  
 手巾 26-19  
 手巾纸 54-3  
 手锯 34-4  
 手帕 70-16  
 手势 130-26  
 手术 94-18  
 手术室 97-C  
 手套 67-21, 93-23, 143-6  
 手提包(女用) 70-21  
 手提袋 132-C  
 手提录音放音机 76-28  
 手提式音响系统 76-28  
 手提吸尘器 32-8  
 手提钻 122-5  
 手摇铃 25-17  
 手掌 87-42  
 手指 87-41  
 手指断了 90-18d  
 手指甲 87-43  
 手肘 86-29  
 手镯 70-11  
 手钻 34-14  
 守卫 116-15  
 首饰盒 23-21  
 受伤 91-1  
 受伤 89-44  
 狩猎旅行 160-11  
 兽医 115-35  
 售票处 124-8  
 售票窗口 124-12  
 瘦 44-14  
 书 5-24, 6-11, 15, 26, 11-4  
 书包 70-24  
 书店 36-4  
 书柜 4-17, 21-1  
 书架 4-17, 83-7  
 书名 83-4  
 书桌 4-4, 120-1  
 叔父 3-1  
 梳理我的头发 9-9  
 梳我的头发 9-8, 98-I, J  
 梳妆台 23-22, 26-2  
 梳子 98-13  
 舒服 45-69  
 输入个人识别号码 81-23  
 蔬菜 35-B, 53-10  
 蔬菜削皮器 59-4  
 蔬果区 55-20  
 熟食店 37-17  
 熟食品 52  
 鼠标 5-38, 78-9  
 鼠海豚 155-13  
 束 56-4  
 束腰外衣 66-23  
 树 156-1  
 树杈 156-4  
 树袋熊 153-63  
 树干 156-6  
 树根 156-8  
 树剪 35-17  
 树篱剪 35-17  
 树篱修剪器 35-18  
 树皮 156-7  
 树叶 35-E  
 树枝 156-4  
 竖琴 150-8  
 数据输入员 112-22  
 数码相机 77-18  
 数学 103-1, 105

- 数字化视频光盘 21-7, 76-7  
 数字化视频光盘(复数) 83-20  
 漱口 94-3, 98-C  
 漱口水 98-4  
 刷我的牙齿 9-3, 98-A  
 刷子 32-20, 33-23  
 摔倒 91-10  
 摔跤 141-U  
 摔跤服 141-47  
 摔角垫子 141-48  
 双层锅 59-9  
 双杠 141-37  
 双黄线 128-24  
 双簧管 150-12  
 双联式房屋 20-3  
 双门联式房屋(两家合居, 但各自分开) 20-3  
 双人房(含双人床) 162-2  
 双人沙发 21-14  
 双氧水 90-6  
 爽身粉 99-36  
 水 62-B, 158-11  
 水杯 63-27  
 水彩颜料 134-14b  
 水槽 24-12, 26-6, 30-2  
 水痘 91-17  
 水费单 81-12  
 水管 35-10, 122-29  
 水管工人 30-A  
 水果 53-11  
 水果刀 59-27  
 水果罐头 53-11  
 水壶 22-9  
 水壶(士兵等用) 139-11  
 水力按摩池 28-26  
 水力发电 158-6  
 水龙头 24-11, 26-7  
 水母 155-14  
 水泥 122-11a  
 水泥搅拌机 122-11  
 水泡 88-18  
 水平仪 34-6  
 水獭 155-18  
 水桶 32-22  
 水污染 158-14  
 水仙花 157-41  
 水箱 126-35  
 水星 111-12  
 水煮 58-16  
 水族馆 136-14  
 睡袋 139-2  
 睡觉 9-14  
 睡袍(女) 68-2  
 睡衣 68-1  
 顺方向 129-5  
 说 117-27  
 说出你的名字 6-1  
 说明图版 119-5  
 丝 71-22  
 私人二手货出售 136-9  
 撕开的 72-18  
 撕破的 72-18  
 四季豆 49-17  
 四角内裤 68-9  
 四楼 28-17  
 四月 18-16
- 松 31-17, 44-29  
 松糕 61-2  
 松果 156-10  
 松球 156-10  
 松软的白干酪 51-11  
 松鼠 152-31  
 松树 156-20  
 送 116-8  
 送货员 113-23  
 酥皮点心 61-5  
 素描本 134-15  
 宿舍 20-6  
 塑料餐具 60-22  
 塑料袋 55-19  
 酸黄瓜 53-18  
 酸奶 51-12  
 酸奶油 51-9  
 酸雨 158-16  
 算数 105  
 随身数码音响播放器 76-32  
 随身行李 131-10, 132-I  
 碎黄瓜酱 53-17  
 碎黄瓜酱 60-26  
 碎纸机 119-15  
 隧道 128-1  
 孙儿孙女们 2  
 孙女 2-12  
 孙子 2-13  
 缩微胶卷 83-24  
 缩微胶卷阅读机 83-25  
 索引卡 120-20  
 锁 28-13, 31-12  
 锁匠 31-G  
 蝇鱼片 50-28
- T  
 T恤衫 66-16, 69-5  
 踏板梯子 33-7  
 台风 159-3  
 台虎钳 34-15  
 台阶 31-18  
 台历 120-10  
 台球 141-O  
 台球桌 141-32  
 台式电脑 78-1  
 太空探索 111  
 太空站 111-29  
 太阳 111-4  
 太阳镜 67-26, 138-15  
 太阳帽 138-22  
 太阳能 158-5  
 太阳系 111  
 泰迪熊 25-1  
 弹性绷带 90-12  
 谈谈你具备的技能与资格 118-H  
 毯子 23-7, 138-24  
 毯子 139-20  
 探险 160-12  
 探险片 149-24  
 汤 53-8  
 汤匙 22-28, 57, 63-36, 95-19  
 汤碗 63-26  
 堂兄弟姊妹 3-5  
 糖 53-36  
 糖罐 22-7  
 糖果 55-10
- 糖果店 36-6  
 糖尿病 91-21  
 蟑螂 154-34  
 躺椅 27-17  
 烫平的衣物 73-19  
 烫伤 89-43  
 烫衣服 10-4, 73-F  
 桃子 48-2  
 陶瓷烤盘 59-18  
 陶轮 134-24  
 陶器 134-J  
 陶土 79-30, 134-23  
 讨论问题 6-27  
 套房 162-6  
 特大 71-37  
 特价 75-10  
 特快邮件 82-7  
 特小 71-33  
 藤蔓 156-30  
 梯子 122-7  
 踢球 146-6  
 提出假设 110-B  
 提灯 139-4  
 提款 80-B  
 提款单 80-2  
 提款卡 80-6  
 提取现金 81-26  
 鹅鹕 154-20  
 题目 107-18a  
 蹄 152-3a  
 体操 141-Q  
 体温 92-B  
 体育 103-17  
 体育馆 84-11  
 体育节目 149-38  
 体育老师 102-9  
 体重 42, 92-A  
 体重计 26-36  
 天鹅 154-11  
 天花板 21-11  
 天平 110-17  
 天气 14  
 天燃气 158-2  
 天王星 111-18  
 天文馆 136-16  
 天文台 111-25  
 天文学 111, 135-S  
 天文学家 111-27  
 天线 126-14  
 天竺葵 157-55  
 天竺鼠 152-40  
 田地 151-24  
 田园沙拉 64-7  
 甜菜 49-35  
 甜椒 49-31  
 甜薯 49-30  
 甜甜圈 61-1  
 甜甜圈商店 37-20  
 填充动物玩具 25-13  
 填写空格 7-53  
 填写申请表格 118-F  
 条 56-11  
 条(一) 56-11, 16, 17  
 条件 118-H  
 条纹 71-25, 153-57a  
 条形发夹 70-12
- 条状发夹 98-18  
 跳绳 79-22  
 跳跃 146-17  
 跳蚤 30-11b  
 跳蚤市场 136-10  
 贴纸 79-31  
 铁锤 122-1  
 铁罐 56-5  
 铁罐回收机 55-24  
 铁路平交道 130-10  
 听答案 6-20  
 听力检查师 96-9  
 听你的心脏 92-G  
 听收音机 11-2  
 听问题 6-18  
 听音乐 11-3  
 听障 42-23  
 听诊器 92-8  
 庭院 28-22  
 庭院垃圾袋 35-16  
 庭院设计师 113-32  
 停 130-1  
 停(电) 31-15  
 停车场 28-23, 40-16  
 停车灯 126-4  
 停车服务员 133-3  
 停车收费器 40-18  
 停车位 28-24  
 停电 85-13  
 通道 55-1  
 通风孔 127-62  
 通过 129-3  
 通过金属物品探测器 132-E  
 通心粉沙拉 52-15  
 铜管乐器 150  
 瞳孔 86-10  
 统计学 105  
 桶和铲 79-7  
 桶子 32-22, 138-26  
 痛苦 46-12  
 头 86-1  
 头发 43, 86-2, 98-G,K  
 头骨 87-69  
 头脑 87-52  
 头痛 88-1  
 头枕 127-83  
 投篮 146-10  
 投球 146-2  
 投信口 82-24  
 投影机 4-8  
 骰子 135-38a  
 透明胶带 120-33  
 禽 43-35  
 图案 134-20  
 图钉 5-35, 120-16  
 图鉴 135-33  
 图书馆 38-9, 102-M  
 图书馆参考资料咨询员 83-30  
 图书馆职员 83-32  
 图书管理员 83-30, 102-14  
 徒步旅行 139-B, 163-2  
 涂抹 99-N  
 屠夫 112-13  
 土豆 49-28  
 土豆泥 64-19  
 土豆片 52-23

土狼 153-54  
土司面包 61-11  
土星 111-17  
吐带 132-18  
兔子 152-13  
推土机 122-17  
推销员 114-20  
腿 86-33  
退房 162-f  
退货 75-B  
吞下毒物 91-8  
臀部 86-31  
托儿所 36-9, 84-G  
托缆 145-24  
托盘 22-4, 63-19, 132-D, 16  
拖把 32-9, 10, 11  
拖车 125-13  
拖地板 32-C  
拖拉机 151-23  
拖鞋 68-5  
脱口秀 149-31  
脱鞋 132-A  
脱衣服 9-11  
脱脂牛奶 51-3  
· 驼鹿(产于北美的一种大鹿) 152-1  
驼鸟 154-23  
椭圆 106-22  
椭圆形药片 95-17

V  
V领毛衣 71-5

W  
娃娃家具 79-11  
娃娃屋 79-10  
挖土机 122-18  
蛙镜 145-12  
蛙鞋 145-16  
瓦片 122-28  
袜裤 68-21  
袜子 68-12  
外科护士 97-16  
外科医生 97-15  
外甥 3-4  
外甥女 3-3  
外孙儿孙女们 2  
外孙女 2-12  
外孙子 2-13  
外套 67-1, 2  
外语片 149-28  
外语区 83-21  
外语书籍 83-22  
外重门 27-6  
外祖父 2-11  
外祖父母 2  
外祖母 2-10  
弯曲的 44-18  
弯腰 146-12  
豌豆 49-16  
玩具 100-23  
玩具店 39-25  
玩具火车组合 79-17  
玩具卡车 79-15  
玩具赛车组合 79-16  
玩具拖车 79-34  
玩具箱 25-12  
玩牌 11-7

玩棋盘游戏 135-P  
玩耍 11-6  
玩纸牌 135-O  
晚餐 9-17  
晚礼服 66-27  
晚礼服(女士的) 66-29  
晚上 118-9  
碗 22-29, 59-30  
碗(一) 60-12  
碗碟架 24-16  
碗碟沥水架 24-16  
万寿菊 157-43  
万用记事本 120-12  
腕 87-39  
网 145-28  
网吧 163-15  
网络 135-Q  
网球 140-I, 18  
网球场 137-10  
网球短裤 140-19  
网球拍 140-17  
网球鞋 69-18  
网上目录 83-1  
网页浏览器 135-40  
网址 135-41  
望远镜 135-32  
望远镜(单筒) 111-26, 135-43  
危险的 123-18, 19  
危险废物 158-15  
微波 24-21, 58-25  
微波炉 24-21  
微积分 105  
煨 58-21  
为……伤脑筋 47-20  
围兜 100-2  
围巾 67-5  
维护说明 75-8  
维生素 95-3  
维他命 94-6, 95-3, 100-6  
维修服务 162-9  
尾巴 152-17a, 154-2b  
尾灯 126-18  
鲔鱼 53-9  
鲔鱼三明治 61-22  
卫生纸 26-24, 54-7  
卫星 111-28  
卫星接收器 27-28  
胃 87-59  
胃痛 88-4  
喂猫 10-6  
喂奶 100-E  
喂食 100-A  
喂婴儿 10-5  
温度 14  
温度表 127-53  
温度计 14-19, 92-2  
文档处理软件 78-19  
文件夹 120-19  
文件盒 120-3  
文学杂志 104-11  
文章 108-8  
蚊子 154-31  
稳压器 77-12  
问号 107-9  
问你一些有关你身体状况  
的问题 92-E

问题 6-18  
问问题 6-17  
蜗牛 155-22  
卧床休息 94-1  
乌龟 155-26  
乌鸦 154-4  
屋顶 27-13, 28-18  
屋顶 30-5  
屋顶修理工 30-B  
屋外的平台 27-23  
无带便鞋(女) 69-15  
无光泽 45-66  
无花果 48-12  
无咖啡因咖啡 51-27  
无聊 47-28  
无领有扣开襟的毛衣 71-6  
无糖汽水 51-24  
无尾熊 153-63  
无线电话 77-2  
无袖背心裙 66-21  
无袖衬衫 71-3  
芫菁 49-38  
蜈蚣 154-40  
五斗柜 23-13, 22  
五金行 38-2  
五弦琴 150-7  
五月 18-17  
午餐 9-16, 19  
武术 141-P  
物理 103-9  
物理治疗 94-17  
物理治疗师 96-10

X  
X光机 92-9  
X光技术员 97-23  
X光检测仪 131-9  
西 130-19  
西班牙语 103-12  
西部片 149-19  
西瓜 48-17  
西兰花 49-3  
西洋双陆棋 135-37  
西洋跳棋 135-36  
西装 66-12  
西装袋 131-20  
西装外套 66-22  
吸尘器 32-B, 5  
吸尘器袋 32-7  
吸尘器附件 32-6  
吸管 54-4, 60-20  
希腊沙拉 64-8  
犀牛 153-46  
蜥蜴 155-30  
嘻哈音乐 148-11  
膝盖 86-35  
蟋蟀 154-41  
媳妇 3-9  
洗 117-35  
洗餐具 10-2  
洗窗户 32-D  
洗发精 98-9  
洗好的衣物 73-G  
洗甲水 99-32  
洗脸槽 26-6  
洗脸毛巾 26-20

洗淋浴 9-2, 98-F  
洗你的牙齿 93-D  
洗盆浴 98-E  
洗手间 132-4  
洗手间 161-9  
洗手台 26-2  
洗碗机 24-13, 63-18  
洗碗机专用洗洁剂 24-9  
洗碗室 63-17  
洗碗液 24-10  
洗我的脸 9-6  
洗我的头发 98-G  
洗衣袋 73-5  
洗衣店 36-10  
洗衣粉 73-7  
洗衣服 10-3  
洗衣机 73-B, C, 6  
洗衣篮 73-4  
洗澡 9-12, 100-C  
喜剧 148-14, 149-30  
喜剧表演俱乐部 147-G  
喜剧片 149-18  
喜剧演员 147-17  
戏剧 136-4, 147-A, 148-B, 13  
戏剧表演 104-4  
戏院 147-13  
系上安全带 132-K  
系上安全带指示灯 132-11  
细枝 156-3  
虾 50-29  
峡谷 109-12  
下 129-10  
下巴 86-21  
下班 10-14  
下冰雹 14-12  
下冻雨 14-13  
下颤、两颊的胡子 43-36  
下颌 86-15  
下毛毛雨 14-10  
下坡滑雪 144-A  
下水道 40-10  
下水道出入孔 41-38  
下午 19-5  
下行/逆方向 129-6  
下雪 14-11  
下雨 14-9  
下周 19-22  
夏天 19-28  
仙人掌 156-29  
掀背车 125-2  
鲜奶壹 22-8  
弦乐器 150  
弦月 111-23  
咸牛肉三明治 61-26  
显微镜 110-1  
现金 81-1, 26  
线 106, 121-4, 134-4, 145-27  
线圈笔记本 5-26  
线轴 145-26  
限速标志 128-19  
乡村 20-15  
乡村音乐 148-3  
相当好的 118-13  
相机盒 77-22  
香肠 50-12, 61-13  
香蕉 48-4

- 香料 53-22  
 香芹 49-6  
 香水 99-37  
 香水专柜 74-3  
 香皂 98-6  
 箱式卡车 125-16  
 箱型车 125-9  
 响 31-14  
 响尾蛇 155-37  
 想法 107-16, 17  
 想家 47-24  
 想睡 46-2  
 向日葵 157-52  
 项链 70-5, 7  
 象鼻 153-53b  
 象牙 153-53a  
 橡胶垫 26-32  
 橡胶胶水 120-31  
 橡胶水管 35-10  
 橡胶吸盘 26-22, 33-3  
 橡皮擦 5-22  
 橡皮筋 120-13  
 橡皮艇 145-9  
 橡皮图章 120-27  
 橡树 156-19  
 削皮器 59-4  
 削铅笔机 5-23  
 消毒灭菌巾 90-4  
 消毒纱布垫 90-5  
 消防车 84-4  
 消防队 41-31, 84-B  
 消防栓 40-5  
 消防员 84-5, 113-28  
 消声器 126-23  
 销售税 75-12  
 小 44-10  
 小 71-34, 72-6  
 小白菜 49-11  
 小报 55-16  
 小茶几 21-26  
 小铲子 35-7, 122-10  
 小肠 87-61  
 小地毯 21-23  
 小儿科医师 96-3  
 小发夹 98-17  
 小贩 138-5  
 小费 63-G, 22  
 小羔羊 151-13  
 小隔间 119-10  
 小狗 152-37  
 小姑 3-11  
 小柜子 100-22  
 小号 150-16  
 小红萝卜 49-25  
 小烤箱 24-20  
 小块(红烧用)瘦牛肉 50-3  
 小喇叭 150-16  
 小老鼠 30-11g, 152-28  
 小老鼠 152-28  
 小冷藏箱 138-21  
 小轮摩托车 125-19  
 小马 152-18  
 小麦 151-36  
 小猫 152-35  
 小面包 53-31, 61-4  
 小面包(一个) 61-34
- 小牛排 64-17  
 小青南瓜 49-13  
 小扫帚 32-3  
 小时 118-7  
 小叔 3-10  
 小提琴 150-1  
 小腿 86-36, 37  
 小溪 109-9  
 小行星 111-11  
 小型箱型车 125-10  
 小型鹦鹉 152-43  
 小熊座 111-3b  
 小学 101-2  
 小羊排 50-7  
 小羊腿 50-6  
 小夜灯 25-11  
 小姨 3-11  
 小圆面包 61-6  
 小镇 20-16  
 小桌板(折叠式) 132-16  
 小组 7-38, 39  
 校报 104-9  
 校长 102-2  
 校长室 102-B  
 蝎子 154-39  
 协助 116-3  
 斜纹粗棉布 71-18  
 斜针十字绣 134-G, 19  
 鞋带 99-49  
 鞋店 39-22  
 鞋油 99-48  
 鞋子 69-13, 99-P, 132-A  
 写出你的名字 6-4  
 写初稿 107-18  
 写感谢函 118-L  
 写完成稿 107-21  
 写信 11-15  
 写在白板上 6-8  
 写在另一张纸上 7-60  
 写作 117-36  
 写作过程 107  
 心肺复苏术 90-15  
 心脏 87-56, 92-G  
 心脏病 91-22  
 心脏病发作 91-6  
 心脏科医师 96-1  
 新 44-1  
 新闻记者 114-1  
 新闻节目 149-37  
 新月 111-21  
 薪资 118-J  
 信 82-1, 108-13, 119-F  
 信封 82-18, 120-21  
 信件 119-C  
 信息 75-F, 119-a  
 信箱 27-2, 29-31  
 信箱 119-9  
 信用卡 80-7, 81-3, 164-10  
 信用卡号码 81-3a  
 信用卡帐单 81-15  
 兴奋 46-13  
 星期 18-3  
 星期二 18-8  
 星期六 18-12  
 星期日 18-6  
 星期三 18-9
- 星期四 18-10  
 星期五 18-11  
 星期一 18-7  
 星期一至星期五 118-8  
 星系 111-1  
 星星 111-2  
 星座 111-3  
 狸猩 153-48  
 狸猩木 157-57  
 行李 131-17  
 行李传送带 131-16  
 行李柜台 162-12  
 行李领取 131-D, 15  
 行李领取处 161-2  
 行李领取区 131-15  
 行李牌 131-21, 161-12  
 行李推车 131-18, 133-5  
 行李箱 124-10  
 行李箱 126-17  
 行李小拖车 131-19  
 行李员 133-4  
 行李员领班 133-6  
 行李转盘 131-16  
 行人 41-27  
 行人穿越道 41-26, 128-25  
 行人通道 130-9  
 行星 111-6  
 行政助理 119-22  
 形容词 107-5  
 杏 48-7  
 姓 1-4  
 姓名 1-1, 6-1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 性别 1-17  
 凶杀 85-12  
 兄弟姐妹 2  
 胸 86-24  
 胸肺X光 92-H  
 胸口痛 88-24  
 胸前婴儿背袋 25-30  
 胸腔 87-70  
 胸罩 68-15  
 胸针 70-9  
 熊 152-5, 7  
 熊猫 153-47  
 休克 91-2  
 休旅车 125-7  
 休息一下 11-16  
 休闲食品 52  
 休闲鞋 69-16  
 修(涂)我的指甲 99-M  
 修补 72-25  
 修改 107-19  
 修剪灌木 35-G  
 修剪树篱 35-F  
 修理 117-22  
 修理工 31-J  
 修理人员 30-E, 114-19  
 修正液 120-32  
 修枝剪 35-19  
 袖扣 70-13  
 袖珍型计算器 77-10  
 袖子 72-22  
 虚构小说 108-1  
 虚线 128-17  
 需要 162-b  
 序数 15
- 叙述的 107-A  
 蕃意破坏公物 85-19  
 悬疑片 149-20  
 旋转卡片目录 120-4  
 旋转木马 137-14  
 旋转入口 124-21  
 选出正确答案 7-51  
 选择交易类型 81-24  
 靴子 69-23  
 学步车 25-18  
 学生 4-3  
 学生辅导顾问 102-4  
 学生会 104-7  
 学童过路处 130-11  
 学习 10-8  
 学习第10页 6-13  
 学校 39-21  
 学校秘书 102-1  
 学校年册 104-10  
 学校图书管理员 102-14  
 学校职员 102-1  
 学院 101-8  
 雪崩 159-13  
 雪车 144-14  
 雪橇 144-11  
 鳝鱼 50-24, 155-8  
 血压 92-C  
 血压计 92-3  
 血液 92-D  
 烤肉 50-14, 61-12  
 烤肉生菜番茄三明治 61-27  
 询问台 124-14  
 询问有关福利的问题 118-K  
 询问有关薪资问题 118-J  
 训导处 102-D  
 训导员 102-4  
 训练裤 100-12  
 讯息 118-B
- Y  
 压克力颜料 135-31  
 压缩空气瓶 145-18  
 押金 28-7  
 鸭 50-21  
 鸭池 137-2  
 鸭舌帽 67-8  
 鸭子 154-13  
 鸭嘴 154-13a  
 鸭嘴兽 153-64  
 牙齿 9-3, 98-A, D  
 牙齿(单数) 93-H  
 牙齿 86-18  
 牙齿矫正器 94-20  
 牙齿矫正医生 96-16  
 牙齿美白剂 98-5  
 牙膏 98-2  
 牙科卫生员 93-21  
 牙科助理 93-25  
 牙刷 26-11, 98-1  
 牙刷架 26-12  
 牙痛 88-3  
 牙线 98-3  
 牙医 93-24  
 牙医电钻 93-26  
 牙龈 86-19  
 哑铃 141-42

- 雅座 62-4  
 亚麻 71-21  
 烟囱 27-30, 31-16  
 烟囱清洁工 31-1  
 烟雾弥漫 14-6  
 烟雾探测器 29-37  
 腌咸牛肉 52-6  
 腌熏牛肉 52-7  
 延长线 33-5  
 严寒 14-26  
 研究生院 101-10  
 盐 53-20  
 盐肤木(毒) 156-32  
 盐瓶 22-21  
 颜料 134-14, 135-31  
 颜料组合 79-29  
 眼睑 86-7  
 眼睛 86-5  
 眼镜店 37-23  
 眼镜蛇 155-39  
 眼科医生 96-7  
 眼科中心 37-23  
 眼皮 86-7  
 眼线笔 99-43  
 眼药水 95-10  
 眼影 99-44  
 演唱会 136-3, 147-B  
 演唱者 147-12  
 演员 147-2, 16  
 演奏会 147-B  
 厌恶 47-19  
 验票处 131-11  
 验血 94-15  
 羊角面包 61-7  
 羊毛 71-23  
 阳台 28-21  
 洋葱 49-36  
 洋蓟 49-27  
 洋娃娃 25-14, 79-8  
 洋娃娃衣服 79-9  
 仰卧起坐 146-25  
 养鸡场 151-17  
 养老院 20-8  
 氧气面罩 132-14  
 痒 89-50  
 腰背支撑 123-7  
 腰部 86-30  
 邀请函 108-16  
 摆 100-G  
 摆滚音乐 148-4  
 摆篮 25-19  
 摆椅 100-21  
 遥控器 76-6  
 药房 37-21  
 药柜 26-8  
 药剂师 114-13  
 药片 95-15  
 药丸 95-14  
 药物 91-9  
 药用过量 91-9  
 要求面试 118-C  
 要洗的衣物 73-A  
 椰子 48-13  
 噩梦 90-17c  
 野餐 139-E  
 野餐篮 139-22  
 野餐区 137-3  
 野餐毯 139-20  
 野餐桌 137-6  
 野火 159-10  
 叶子 156-2  
 夜晚 19-7  
 夜总会 163-16  
 液晶电视 76-3  
 液晶屏幕 78-10  
 液态维他命 100-6  
 液体盎司 57  
 液体肥皂 54-11  
 一盎司 57  
 一等邮件 82-5  
 一楼 28-14  
 一楼大厅 29  
 一楼大厅 133-7  
 一月 18-13  
 一针(注射) 93-F  
 衣厨 119-2  
 衣橱 73-22  
 衣服类型 71  
 衣柜 23-13  
 衣架 73-23, 119-1  
 衣领 72-17  
 衣物 73-H  
 衣物柜 102-Fa  
 衣物间 121-3  
 衣物柔顺剂 73-8  
 医保卡 93-3  
 医疗病史表格 93-4  
 医疗助理员 114-8  
 医生 93-6, 97-11  
 医生 93-6, 97-11  
 医务助理 84-7  
 医学院 101-12  
 医院 38-4, 84-C  
 仪表板 127-52  
 仪表盘 127-52  
 媵母 3-2  
 媵丈 3-1  
 贻贝 50-33  
 胰腺 87-64  
 胰脏 87-64  
 移动电话 77-3  
 移动式房屋 20-7  
 移民局 161-1  
 疑问 110-A  
 疑问的 107-B  
 已婚 44-47  
 以……为荣 47-29  
 以前的 118-10  
 椅子 4-5, 22-2  
 义工 97-18  
 艺术 103-19  
 艺术家 112-5  
 易燃的 123-14  
 意大利瓜 49-12  
 意大利开胃菜 64-10  
 意大利面 53-6  
 意大利通心面 53-4  
 意大利香肠 52-3  
 意粉沙拉 52-16  
 意见反馈 107-20  
 意见箱 121-16  
 音乐 103-20, 148-A  
 音乐光盘随身听 76-29  
 音乐会 136-3  
 音乐家 114-11  
 音乐商店 38-13  
 音乐厅 147-4  
 音响系统 76-19  
 音像商店 39-28  
 银河系 111-1  
 银幕 4-9, 7-43, 77-24, 147-14  
 银器 63  
 银色 65-17  
 银行 36-2  
 银行保险库 80-8  
 银行存折 80-5  
 银行卡 81-28  
 银行职员 80-13  
 引号 107-13  
 引擎 126-33  
 引擎罩 126-8  
 饮料 51  
 饮食 94-4  
 饮水机 74-17, 119-27  
 饮水器 137-7  
 印花 71-29  
 印台 120-28  
 印有信头的信纸 120-22  
 应征 118-A  
 英尺 106-6  
 英寸 106-5  
 英俊 45-53  
 英里 106-11  
 英式松饼 53-32  
 英语 103-2  
 婴儿 2-7, 10-5, 42-2  
 婴儿背架 25-31  
 婴儿便盆 25-29  
 婴儿车 25-21  
 婴儿床 25-4  
 婴儿床铃 25-6  
 婴儿监听器 25-2  
 婴儿麦片 54-15  
 婴儿配方奶粉 54-17  
 婴儿秋千 25-15  
 婴儿润肤液 100-16  
 婴儿湿巾 100-10  
 婴儿食品 54-16, 100-1  
 婴儿爽身粉 100-11  
 婴儿提篮 25-23  
 婴儿推车 25-20  
 婴儿围栏 25-16  
 婴儿洗发精 100-14  
 婴儿用品 54  
 婴儿座椅 25-26  
 樱桃 48-25  
 樱桃树 156-15  
 鹦哥 152-43  
 鹦鹉 154-22  
 迎宾员 62-2  
 萤火虫 154-26  
 营养学专家 97-13  
 影音小组 104-12  
 影印 119-d  
 影印店 36-16  
 硬 44-40  
 硬面包圈 61-3  
 泳帽 145-13  
 泳装 69-10, 11  
 用餐者 62-3  
 用电脑 11-14  
 用烤架烤 58-23  
 用品柜 119-24  
 用牙线清洁我的牙齿 98-B  
 优先邮件 82-6  
 忧郁症 91-20  
 幽浮 111-31  
 由导游带领的旅行团 160-4  
 犹太教堂 84-J  
 邮差 82-28, 114-4  
 邮车 82-29  
 邮戳 82-22  
 邮递员 114-4  
 邮寄地址 82-20  
 邮件标签 120-24  
 邮局 39-19  
 邮局办事员 82-25, 114-17  
 邮票 82-10, 23  
 邮票本 82-13  
 邮票自售机 82-27  
 邮筒 40-9, 82-30  
 邮用秤 119-6  
 邮政编码 1-11, 82-21  
 邮资 82-23  
 邮资仪 119-7  
 油 53-25  
 油画布 134-13  
 油画颜料 134-14a  
 油煎 58-19  
 油门 127-73  
 油漆 30-6, 33-21, 116-19  
 油漆工人 30-C, 114-12  
 油漆盒 33-24  
 油漆刷子 33-23  
 油漆稀释剂 33-22  
 油桃 48-8  
 油箱 126-25  
 油炸 58-19  
 痘 88-19  
 游船假期 160-3  
 游乐场 137-16  
 游乐园 136-5  
 游戏竞赛节目 149-32  
 游戏屋 79-37  
 游学团 160-9  
 游泳 11-12, 146-21  
 游泳 145-F  
 游泳池 28-25, 84-14, 133-16  
 游泳裤 69-11  
 游泳衣 69-10, 145-11  
 游泳者 138-6  
 鱿鱼 155-21  
 有薄雾 14-4  
 有毒的 123-15  
 有毒废物 158-15  
 有盖培养皿(做细菌培养的) 110-4  
 有空缺 118-6  
 有图案的 71-29  
 有线电视 30-8  
 有线电视公司 30-D  
 有线电视账单 81-13  
 右车道 128-15  
 右转 130-22  
 幼儿保育员 100-20

- 幼儿加高座椅 25-25, 62-7  
 幼儿园 101-1  
 幼童 42-3  
 鱼 50, 155  
 鱼饵 145-29  
 鱼肉三明治 60-4  
 鱼网 145-28  
 鱼线 145-27  
 娱乐室 84-19  
 渔夫 113-29  
 榆树 156-14  
 宇航员 111-30  
 宇宙 111  
 羽毛 154-2c  
 羽毛掸子 32-16  
 羽毛球 140-J, 21  
 羽毛球拍 140-20  
 羽绒背心 67-28  
 羽绒夹克 67-23  
 雨林 109-21  
 雨帽 67-13  
 雨伞 67-15  
 雨刷 126-10  
 雨鞋 67-18  
 雨衣 67-12, 16  
 玉米 49-2, 151-32  
 玉米片 52-24  
 育儿室 84-18  
 育儿员 84-17  
 育儿中心 100-19  
 育儿中心工作人员 112-17  
 郁金香 157-54  
 浴垫 26-35  
 浴缸 26-31, 30-1  
 浴巾 26-18  
 浴帘 26-30  
 浴帽 98-8  
 浴室 31-17  
 浴衣 68-4  
 预订行程 160  
 预约簿 120-6  
 鸳尾花 157-47  
 员工休息室 119-H  
 园丁 113-32  
 原价 75-9  
 圆点花纹 71-28  
 圆号 150-18  
 圆锯 34-21  
 圆领毛衣 71-7  
 圆形 106-21  
 圆雪橇 144-12  
 圆周 106-21d  
 圆柱体 106-24  
 圆锥体 106-26  
 约定时间 18-28  
 月 18-2  
 月结单 81-21  
 月球 111-5  
 月蚀 111-8  
 月台 124-16  
 岳父 3-7  
 岳母 3-6  
 钥匙 28-12  
 钥匙链 70-17  
 钥匙圈 70-17  
 越过口口的上面 129-1
- 越野单车 139-18  
 越野滑雪 144-B  
 越野滑雪板 144-5  
 荟豆 49-20  
 孕妇商店 38-10  
 孕妇装 66-18  
 运动 11-11  
 运动场 102-J  
 运动短裤 69-2  
 运动服 69-4  
 运动绑带 68-10  
 运动器材 141-52  
 运动衫 66-5  
 运动鞋 69-17  
 运动型多用途车 125-7  
 运球 146-9  
 运输部 121-17  
 运送 116-8  
 运务员 121-18  
 运作 30-3, 8, 9, 31-21  
 翠机袋 132-18  
 眇眩 89-28  
 熨斗 73-16  
 熨喷浆 73-20  
 熨烫板 73-17  
 Z  
 杂活工 31-J  
 杂货店 37-28  
 杂志 55-17, 83-12  
 杂志架 21-18  
 杂志文章 108-10  
 载波片(显微镜用) 110-3  
 载货用电梯 121-14  
 载片(显微镜用) 110-3  
 在……和……之间 8-11  
 在……后面 8-4  
 在……里面 8-10  
 在……旁边 8-5  
 在……上面 8-6  
 在……下面 8-7  
 在……右边 8-9  
 在……之前 8-3  
 在……之上 8-1  
 在……之下 8-2  
 在……左边 8-8  
 在答案卷(纸/卡)上作答 7-54  
 在单词上打叉 7-57  
 在单词下画线 7-56  
 在登机门办登机手续 132-F  
 在公共场所抢劫 85-6  
 在流血 90-19e  
 在这儿吃 164-7  
 脏 44-38  
 脏的 31-16  
 脏衣篮 26-16  
 罷子 34-11  
 早餐 9-15, 18  
 早上 19-4  
 枣 48-27  
 皂液器 26-5  
 造 116-5  
 增湿机 94-10  
 炸鸡 60-6  
 炸马铃薯皮 64-6  
 炸薯条 60-7, 64-20
- 蚊 154-37  
 窄 44-22, 72-16  
 战争片 149-25  
 站起来 6-6  
 章鱼 155-15  
 蟬螂 30-11e  
 掌 153-51a  
 掌上游戏机 76-35  
 丈夫 2-1  
 丈夫的嫂子 3-11  
 帐单 63-F, 21  
 帐户 80-E  
 帐户号码 81-2b  
 帐篷 139-1  
 帐蓬钉 139-3  
 账气 89-30  
 招聘广告 118, 118-1, 2, 3  
 招聘广告缩略语 118  
 找公寓 28  
 找座位 132-J  
 照顾 117-29  
 照明灯 126-29  
 照片 21-2, 164-6  
 照片冲洗店 39-17  
 照相机 77-14, 135-42  
 照胸肺X光 92-H  
 罩衫 69-9  
 遮蔽胶带 33-9  
 遮阳板 127-50  
 折叠洗好的衣物 73-G  
 折断(现在式) — 折断(过去式)  
 89-48  
 折扣 75-5  
 折扣商店 37-19  
 折纸 134-1  
 折纸用纸 134-22  
 针 134-5  
 针插 134-3  
 针灸 94-8  
 针灸医生 96-15  
 针叶 156-9  
 针织衫 66-7  
 珍珠项链 70-6  
 砧板 24-30  
 诊所 36-11  
 枕 21-19  
 枕头 23-3  
 枕头套 23-4  
 疱疹 88-11  
 镇长 84-9  
 震惊 47-22  
 蒸 58-18  
 蒸架 59-14  
 整版邮票 82-11, 12  
 整理床铺 9-10  
 整理我的构思 107-17  
 整齐 44-35  
 正方形 106-17  
 正确/订正 7-52  
 政府体制 103-5  
 支具 93-20  
 支票 80-3, 81-2  
 支票本 81-16, 19  
 支票登记簿 81-20  
 支票号码 81-2a  
 枝干 156-5
- 知更鸟 154-1  
 织针 134-8  
 栀子花 157-45  
 蜘蛛 154-33  
 蜘蛛网 154-33a  
 执行研究步骤 110-D  
 侄儿 3-4  
 侄女 3-3  
 直 43-27, 44-17  
 直的 44-19  
 直笛 150-13  
 直角 106-19b  
 直角三角形 106-19  
 直角三角形的斜边 106-19d  
 直径 106-21c  
 直排轮滑(溜) 140-D  
 直排轮滑鞋 140-6  
 直线 106-13  
 直走 130-23  
 职业学校 101-6  
 植物 21-21, 156-28  
 植物园 136-15  
 止咳糖 95-6  
 止咳糖浆 95-4  
 止血笔 99-24  
 止血带 90-19  
 止痒霜剂 90-11  
 只准右转 130-5  
 纸杯 54-2  
 纸杯 60-19  
 纸袋 55-13  
 纸盒 56-6  
 纸巾 32-12, 54-6  
 纸巾架 24-6  
 纸尿片 100-7  
 纸牌 11-7, 135-O, 34  
 纸盘 54-5  
 纸签 108-15  
 纸张 7-46, 60  
 纸制品 54  
 指关节 87-44  
 指挥 147-7  
 指甲锉 99-26  
 指甲砂锉 99-27  
 指甲刷 99-29  
 指甲修饰师 114-6  
 指甲油 99-31  
 指南针 139-12  
 制冰机 133-19  
 制服 66-15, 143-4  
 制陶 134-J  
 制衣工人 113-33  
 制作模型 135-M  
 治疗师 96-11  
 质量监督员 121-8  
 掷球 146-3  
 智力竞赛节目 149-32  
 中 71-35  
 中等高度 42-15  
 中等体重 42-18  
 中间名的首字母 1-3  
 中间座位 132-9  
 中年 42-12  
 中暑 91-4  
 中提琴 150-2  
 中筒丝袜 68-22

中筒袜 68-23, 71-9  
 中心 106-21a  
 中学 101-3  
 中央车道 128-14  
 中央处理器 78-2  
 肿 89-49  
 种菜 35-B, 116-14  
 种花 11-13, 35-C  
**重** 42-17, 44-13, 15, 72-11  
 州 1-10  
 州际 128-11  
 州际公路 128-11  
 周末 18-5  
 周年纪念 18-27  
 姐妹 3-11  
 破折的衣物 73-18  
 珠宝店 38-7  
 珠宝专柜 74-2  
 珠子项链 70-8  
 猪 151-16  
 猪排 50-11  
 猪圈 151-15  
 猪肉 50-10  
 烛台 22-18  
 主菜叉 63-33  
 主餐盘 63-25  
 主厨 62-16, 112-16  
 主干 156-6  
 主管 115-28, 119-21  
 主水管破裂 85-15  
 煮 58-14, 116-7  
 煮锅 59-22  
 住院服 97-2  
 助产士 97-20  
 助教 4-2  
 助行架 94-13  
 注射筒 92-4  
 注射针 92-4  
 驻校护士 102-3  
 蛀牙 88-17, 93-G  
 抓伤 89-40  
 爪 152-5a, 154-10a  
 专家 96-8  
 专科医生 94-7, 96-8  
 砖块 122-27  
 转车车票 124-5  
 转角 128-28  
 转弯指示灯 126-3  
 转向灯控制杆 127-58  
 转椅 119-11  
 转帐 81-27  
 装袋员 55-14  
 装配 116-2  
 装配工 112-6  
 装配线 121-4  
 装卸台 121-20  
 撞球 141-34  
 准备 117-21  
 准备履历 118-D  
 桌布 22-23  
 桌垫 120-5  
 桌巾 22-23  
 桌历 120-10  
 桌面计算器 77-11, 119-13  
 桌子 4-6, 22-1, 62-5, 63-E, H  
 啄木鸟 154-6

着色本 79-27  
 咨询辅导 94-19  
 咨询辅导员 96-11  
 资格 118-H  
 资金 81-27  
 资料 75-F, 118-B  
 资源回收 158-9  
 资源回收中心 84-16  
 姊夫 3-10  
 紫花苜蓿 151-31  
 紫萝兰 157-56  
 紫色 65-13  
 字母重组, 完成单词 7-58  
 自传 108-7  
 自动存取款机 80-12  
 自动排挡变速箱 127-74  
 自动售货机 119-26  
 自己做功课 7-36  
 自然 103-6  
 自然科学节目 149-39  
 自然科学老师 102-8  
 自行车 125-18, 140-8  
 自行车安全帽 139-19, 140-9  
 自行车道 137-1  
 自行车短裤 69-6  
 自制炸薯块 61-14  
 自助洗衣店 38-8  
 自助洗衣房 29-45  
 综合果汁 51-20  
 榕榈树 156-16  
 骚 153-55a  
 总额 75-13  
 总价格 75-13  
 走 146-13  
 走到白板前 6-7  
 走到黑板 6-7  
 走道 132-7  
 走廊 29, 102-F, 133-20  
 租车 163-8  
 租车柜台 161-7  
 租房广告 28-1  
 租约 28-6  
 足踝 87-48  
 足球 142-H, 143-H, 26  
 足球场 142-16  
 足球队员 142-15  
 祖父 2-11  
 祖父母 2  
 祖母 2-10  
 钻头 34-20  
 钻蛀牙洞 93-G  
 嘴巴 86-16  
 嘴唇 86-17  
 嘴唇之上的胡子 43-37  
 虾鱼 50-26, 155-1  
 昨天 19-1  
 昨天傍晚 19-10  
 昨天下午 19-9  
 昨天早上 19-8  
 昨晚 19-11  
 左车道 128-13  
 左转 130-21  
 佐料 53  
 作出结论 110-F  
 作介绍 119-b  
 作者 83-3

坐下 6-10  
 座位 4-5, 6-10, 132-J  
 座位上方的行李箱 132-6  
 做笔记 7-44  
 做刺绣 134-F  
 做家庭作业 6-21  
 做木工艺 134-H  
 做全班活动 7-40  
 做三点式转 130-25  
 做晚餐 9-17  
 做午餐 9-16  
 做小组活动 7-39  
 做斜针十字绣 134-G  
 做运动 94-5  
 做早餐 9-15  
 做自己的功课 7-36

语词

不用客气。 13-19  
 别动! 165-20  
 别烦我! 165-17  
 待会见。 12-11  
 对不起。 13-16  
 对不起, 你说什么? 165-26  
 对不起……现在不在这里。 13-24  
 对不起, 我不懂。 13-20  
 嘿, 我是……。 13-12  
 和当地人交谈。 164  
 很高兴认识你。 13-13  
 回头见。 12-11  
 将这个寄到我的国家。 164-5  
 警察! 165-16  
 救命! 165-15  
 可以, 等一下。 13-23  
 离我远点! 165-17  
 没什么。 12-8  
 那个英文怎么说? 165-23  
 你好, 我的名字叫……。 13-12  
 你好, 我是……。  
     我可以和……说话吗? 13-22  
 你会说(语言)吗? 165-21  
 你可以重复一遍吗? 13-21  
 你可以再说一遍吗? 13-21  
 请你帮把它写下来。 165-22  
 请你重复说一遍。 165-24  
 请你说慢一点。 165-25  
 请你走开! 165-17  
 请在早上七点给我一个唤醒  
     电话。 162-d  
 让我向你介绍……。 13-15  
 失火了! 165-18  
 晚安(晚上分别时用语)。 12-10  
 我不懂。 13-20  
 我很喜欢你的城市。  
     它很……。 164-14  
 我看了……和……。 164-13  
 我可以问一个问题吗? 13-17  
 我们房内的洗脸盆坏了。 162-c  
 我们需要一些毛巾。 162-b  
 我想买表演票。 162-e  
 我想点晚餐。 162-a  
 我从……(国家)来。 164-11  
 我也很高兴认识你。 13-14  
 我在退房。 你可以让人帮我把  
     行李拿回来? 162-f  
 我在这里待五天 164-12

## 词汇表(英文)

The bold number indicates the page(s) on which the word appears. The number that follows indicates the word's location in the illustration and in the word list on the page. For example, "address 1-5" indicates that the word address is on page 1 and is item number 5.

- 3-point turn 130-25  
 35 millimeter camera 77-14  
**A.M. 16**  
**A.V. crew 104-12**  
**abdomen 86-25**  
**above 8-1**  
**accelerator 127-73**  
**accordion 150-26**  
**account 80-E**  
**account number 81-2b**  
**accountant 112-1**  
**Ace™ bandage 90-12**  
**acid rain 158-16**  
**acorn squash 49-13**  
**acoustic guitar 150-5**  
**across 129-7**  
**acrylic paint 135-31**  
**act 116-1**  
**action figure 79-12**  
**action movie 149-24**  
**activities director 84-12**  
**actor 112-2, 147-2,15**  
**actress 112-3, 147-3,16**  
**acupuncturist 96-15**  
**acute angle 106-20a**  
**ad 118-A**  
**adapter 77-13**  
**add 58-10**  
**adding machine 77-11, 119-13**  
**addition 105**  
**address 1-5**  
**adhesive bandage 90-3**  
**adhesive tape 90-9**  
**adjective 107-5**  
**administrative assistant 119-22**  
**adult 42-7**  
**adult school 101-5**  
**adventure movie 149-24**  
**adverb 107-7**  
**aerogramme 82-3**  
**afraid 47-27**  
**afternoon 19-5**  
 **aftershave 99-25**  
 **aftershave lotion 99-25**  
 **age 42**  
**AIDS 91-25**  
**air 126-48**  
**air bag 127-49**  
**air conditioner 28-28, 127-67**  
**air conditioning 31-21**  
**air filter 126-32**  
**air freshener 26-25**  
**air letter 82-3**  
**air pollution 158-13**  
**air pump 126-41**  
**air purifier 94-11**  
**air sickness bag 132-18**  
**air tank 145-18**  
**airplane 132-23**  
**aisle 55-1, 132-7**  
**aisle seat 132-10**
- alarm clock 23-17  
**alcohol 93-10**  
**alfalfa 151-31**  
**algebra 105**  
**allergic reaction 91-7**  
**allergist 96-5**  
**alligator 155-28**  
**alternator 126-38**  
**aluminum foil 54-12**  
**ambulance 84-8**  
**American cheese 52-10**  
**ammonia 32-14**  
**amphibians 155**  
**amusement park 136-5**  
**anesthesiologist 97-17**  
**anesthetic 93-F**  
**angry 47-17**  
**ankle 87-48**  
**ankle socks 71-10**  
**anniversary 18-27**  
**annoyed 46-16**  
**answer 6-20, 7-51, 52, 54**  
**answer sheet 7-54**  
**answer the question 6-19, 7-48**  
**answering machine 77-6**  
**antacid tablets 95-8**  
**anteater 152-25**  
**antelope 153-44**  
**antenna 126-14**  
**antibiotic ointment 90-7**  
**antihistamine cream 90-11**  
**antipasto 64-10**  
**antipasto plate 64-10**  
**antiseptic cleansing wipe 90-4**  
**antler 152-1a**  
**ants 30-11c**  
**apartment ads 28-1**  
**apartment building 20-1**  
**apartment listings 28-2**  
**apartment number 1-8**  
**apex 106-19a**  
**apostrophe 107-12**  
**appetizers 64**  
**apple 48-1**  
**apple juice 51-15**  
**apple pie 64-25**  
**appliance repairperson 30-E**  
**application form 118-F**  
**apply for a loan 80-F**  
**appointment 18-28**  
**appointment book 120-6**  
**apricot 48-7**  
**April 18-16**  
**aquarium 136-14**  
**archery 141-S**  
**architect 112-4**  
**area code 1-12**  
**arithmetic 105**  
**arm 86-28**  
**armadillo 152-20**  
**armchair 21-29**
- armrest 127-82  
**around 129-4**  
**arrival and departure board 124-13**  
**arrival and departure monitor 131-5**  
**art 103-19**  
**art gallery 136-2**  
**arteries 87-68**  
**artichoke 49-27**  
**article 107-4**  
**artist 112-5**  
**ask a question 6-17**  
**ask about the benefits 118-K**  
**ask about the salary 118-J**  
**ask you some questions about your health 92-E**  
**asparagus 49-7**  
**aspirin 90-13, 95-1**  
**assault 85-11**  
**assemble 116-2**  
**assembler 112-6**  
**assembly line 121-4**  
**assist 116-3**  
**assistant principal 102-6**  
**asteroid 111-11**  
**asthma 91-18**  
**astronaut 111-30**  
**astronomer 111-27**  
**astronomy 111, 135-S**  
**athletic shoes 69-17**  
**athletic supporter 68-10**  
**atlas 83-28**  
**ATM 80-12**  
**ATM card 80-6**  
**ATM machine 80-12**  
**audio cassette 76-25**  
**audiologist 96-9**  
**audiotape 76-25, 83-16**  
**auditorium 102-K**  
**August 18-20**  
**aunt 3-2**  
**author 83-3**  
**autobiography 108-7**  
**automatic transmission 127-74**  
**autumn 19-29**  
**available 118-6**  
**avalanche 159-13**  
**average height 42-15**  
**average weight 42-18**  
**avocado 48-14**  
**ax 34-3**
- baboon 153-45  
**baby 2-7, 10-5, 42-2**  
**baby backpack 25-31**  
**baby carriage 25-21**  
**baby carrier 25-23**  
**baby cereal 54-15**  
**baby food 54-16, 100-1**  
**baby frontpack 25-30**  
**baby lotion 100-16**
- baby monitor 25-2  
**baby powder 100-11**  
**baby products 54**  
**baby seat 25-26**  
**baby shampoo 100-14**  
**baby wipes 100-10**  
**babysitter 112-7**  
**back 86-27**  
**back door 27-21**  
**back support 123-7**  
**backache 88-5**  
**backboard 143-22**  
**backgammon 135-37**  
**backhoe 122-18**  
**backpack 70-25, 139-10**  
**backup light 126-20**  
**backyard 27**  
**bacon 50-14, 61-12**  
**bacon, lettuce, and tomato sandwich 61-27**  
**bad 44-32**  
**badminton 140-J**  
**badminton racket 140-20**  
**bag 56-1, 132-C, 162-f**  
**bagel 61-3**  
**baggage 131-17**  
**baggage carousel 131-16**  
**baggage cart 131-18**  
**baggage claim 131-D,15**  
**baggage claim area 131-15, 161-2**  
**baggage claim check 131-21, 161-12**  
**baggage compartment 124-10**  
**bagger 55-14**  
**baggy 72-4**  
**bait 145-29**  
**bake 58-15, 116-4**  
**baked chicken 64-14**  
**baked goods 53**  
**baked potato 64-18**  
**baker 112-8**  
**bakery 36-1**  
**baking products 53**  
**balance 110-17**  
**balance beam 141-39**  
**balance the checkbook 81-16**  
**balcony 28-21**  
**bald 43-35**  
**ballerina 147-11**  
**ballet 147-D**  
**ballet dancer 147-10**  
**ballfield 137-11, 142-2,4**  
**banana 48-4**  
**band 104-1, 147-8**  
**bandage 90-3,12**  
**Band-Aid™ 90-3**  
**banjo 150-7**  
**bank 36-2**  
**bank officer 80-13**  
**bank online 81-18**

bank robbery 85-10  
 bank vault 80-8  
 bankbook 80-5  
 barbecue 27-24, 58-23  
 barbell 141-41  
 barber 112-9  
 barber shop 36-3  
 bark 156-7  
 barn 151-7  
 barnyard 151-10  
 barrette 70-12, 98-18  
 barrier 128-7  
 base 99-40, 106-19c  
 baseball 142-A, 143-A, 1  
 baseball cap 67-10  
 baseball field 142-2  
 baseball glove 143-6  
 baseball player 142-1  
 baseball uniform 143-4  
 basement 29  
 basketball 11-8, 142-F,  
     143-F, 21  
 basketball court 142-12  
 basketball hoop 143-23  
 basketball player 142-11  
 bass 150-4, 155-5  
 bassoon 150-15  
 bat 143-2, 152-21  
 bath 9-12, 98-E  
 bath mat 26-35  
 bath towel 26-18  
 bathe 98-E, 100-C  
 bathing cap 145-13  
 bathing suit 69-10, 11, 145-11  
 bathrobe 68-4  
 bathroom 31-17, 132-4  
 bathroom sink 26-6  
 bathtub 26-31, 30-1  
 batteries 33-12  
 battery 77-4, 126-40  
 battery charger 76-13, 77-5  
 battery pack 76-12  
 batting helmet 143-3  
 bay 109-17  
 beach 136-12  
 beach ball 79-6, 138-17  
 beach blanket 138-24  
 beach chair 138-10  
 beach towel 138-16  
 beach umbrella 138-11  
 beads 70-8  
 beak 154-6a  
 beaker 110-7  
 beam 122-30  
 bear 152-5, 7  
 beard 43-36  
 beat 58-7  
 beater 59-5  
 beautiful 45-51  
 beaver 152-14  
 bed 9-10, 23-1  
 bed control 97-4  
 bed frame 23-25  
 bed pan 97-9  
 bed table 97-8  
 bedspread 23-10  
 bee 30-11d, 154-3

beehive 154-36a  
 beet 49-35  
 beetle 154-38  
 behind 8-4  
 beige 65-6  
 bell captain 133-6  
 bell desk 162-12  
 bellhop 133-4  
 below 8-2  
 belt 70-20  
 bench 137-9  
 bend 146-12  
 benefits 118-K  
 berries 156-25  
 between 8-11  
 beverages 51  
 bib 100-2  
 bicycle 79-32, 125-18, 140-8  
 bicycle helmet 140-9  
 bicycle path 137-1  
 big 44-9, 72-5  
 Big Dipper 111-3a  
 bike 125-18, 140-8  
 bike helmet 139-19, 140-9  
 bike path 137-1  
 bike rack 137-13  
 bike shorts 69-6  
 bikeway 137-1  
 biking 140-E  
 bikini panties 68-13  
 bill 17, 154-13a  
 billiard balls 141-34  
 billiards 141-O  
 binder 5-27  
 bindings 144-3  
 binoculars 135-32  
 biography 108-6  
 biohazard 123-20  
 biology 103-7  
 birch 156-17  
 birdie 140-21  
 bird watching 135-N  
 birds 154  
 birthday 18-26  
 birthing room 97-E  
 biscuit 61-6  
 bison 152-8  
 bit 34-20  
 black 43-30, 65-14  
 black bean 49-19  
 black bear 152-5  
 black belt 141-35  
 blackout 85-13  
 bladder 87-66  
 blade 144-7  
 blank 7-53  
 blanket 23-7, 138-24, 139-20  
 blanket sleeper 68-6  
 blazer 66-22  
 bleach 73-9  
 bleachers 102-la  
 bleed 89-38  
 bleeding 90-19e  
 blender 24-19  
 blinds 23-14  
 blister 88-18  
 blizzard 159-4  
 bloated 89-30  
 blocks 79-4, 128-29  
 blond 43-32  
 blood 92-D  
 blood pressure 92-C  
 blood pressure gauge 92-3  
 blood tests 94-15  
 blood work 94-15  
 bloody nose 88-16  
 blouse 66-1  
 blow dryer 98-11  
 BLT 61-27  
 blue 65-7  
 blue jay 154-2  
 blueberries 48-31  
 bluegrass 148-10  
 blueprints 122-6  
 blues 148-9  
 blush 99-39  
 boa constrictor 155-38  
 board 4-10, 4-15, 6-7  
 board game 79-1, 135-P  
 board the plane 132-H  
 boarding pass 131-12, 14,  
     132-G  
 boat trip 160-7  
 bobby pin 98-17  
 bobsled 144-13  
 bobsledding 144-G  
 body lotion 99-35  
 boil 58-16  
 bok choy 49-11  
 bologna 52-2  
 bolt 34-30  
 bones 87-63  
 boogie board 138-13  
 book 5-24, 6-11, 15, 26, 11-4  
 book bag 70-24  
 book of stamps 82-13  
 book store 36-4  
 bookcase 4-17, 21-1  
 booking a trip 160  
 books on tape 83-15  
 bookshelf 4-17  
 boombox 76-28  
 booster seat 25-25, 62-7  
 booth 62-4  
 boots 69-23  
 bored 47-28  
 boss 119-21  
 botanical gardens 136-15  
 bottle 56-2, 100-3  
 bottle opener 59-3  
 bottled water 51-25  
 bottle-return machine  
     55-25  
 bounce 146-8  
 bow and arrow 141-43  
 bow tie 66-28  
 bowl 22-29, 59-30, 60-12  
 bowling 140-G  
 bowling ball 140-12  
 bowling shoes 140-13  
 box 45, 56-3, 141-T  
 box spring 23-24  
 boxer shorts 68-9  
 boxers 68-9

boxing gloves 141-45  
 boxing trunks 141-46  
 boy 42-4  
 bra 68-15  
 brace 93-20  
 bracelet 70-11  
 braces 94-20  
 brain 87-52  
 brainstorm ideas 107-16  
 brake 127-72  
 brake light 126-19  
 brake pedal 127-72  
 branch 156-4  
 brass 150  
 bread 53-30  
 bread basket 62-9  
 bread-and-butter plate  
     63-24  
 break 58-6, 89-48  
 break up into small groups  
     7-38  
 breakfast 9-15, 18  
 breast 86-26  
 breath 88-25  
 breathing 90-16, 16b  
 brick 122-27  
 bricklayer 112-10  
 bridge 45, 128-2  
 briefcase 70-27  
 briefs 68-8, 14  
 bring in your homework 6-22  
 broccoli 49-3  
 broil 58-17  
 broiled fish 64-15  
 broke a finger 90-18d  
 broken 30-4, 10,  
     31-12, 18, 20, 72-19, 162-c  
 broken line 128-17  
 brooch 70-9  
 brook 109-9  
 broom 32-1  
 brother 2-9  
 brother-in-law 3-10  
 brown 43-31, 65-5  
 browse the Web 135-Q  
 bruise 89-42  
 brush 33-23, 98-13  
 brush my hair 9-8, 98-J  
 brush my teeth 9-3, 98-A  
 brussels sprout 49-21  
 bubble bath 98-7  
 bubble soap 79-23  
 bubble the answer 7-54  
 bucket 32-22  
 bud 157-37  
 buffalo 152-8  
 buffet 22-3  
 bug spray 33-18  
 build 116-5  
 build models 135-M  
 building blocks 79-4  
 building manager 28-10  
 bulb 157-39  
 bulbs 33-13  
 bulldozer 122-17  
 bulletin board 4-13  
 bumper 126-1

bumper pad 25-5  
bun 61-4  
bunch 56-4  
Bunsen burner 110-11  
bureau 23-22  
burglary 85-5  
burn 89-43  
burner 24-25  
burp 89-36  
burrito 60-10  
bus 41-33, 124-A  
bus driver 41-34, 124-6  
bus fare 124-4  
bus route 124-2  
bus station 36-5, 124-7  
bus stop 41-32, 124-1  
bus tour 160-5, 163-3  
bush 35-G, 156-23  
business education 103-16  
business trip 160-1  
businessman 112-11  
businesswoman 112-12  
busperson 62-10  
butcher 112-13  
butter 51-7  
butter dish 22-20  
butter knife 63-37  
butterfly 154-29  
butternut squash 49-14  
buttocks 86-32  
button 72-20  
buttonhole 72  
buy 75-A  
buy souvenirs 163-5  
buy this 164-3  
buy two tickets 164-4  
buzzer 29-30

cab 40-2, 124-25  
cab driver 40-4, 124-27  
cabbage 49-10  
cabinet 24-5  
cable 78-18  
cable TV 30-8  
cable TV bill 81-13  
cable TV company 30-D  
cactus 156-29  
Caesar salad 64-11  
cafe 163-15  
cafeteria 102-L  
cafeteria worker 102-12  
cake 53-34  
cake mix 53-37  
cake pan 59-34  
calculator 5-31, 77-10  
calculus 105  
calf 86-36  
call button 97-5, 132-13  
camcorder 76-11  
camel 153-52  
camera 77-14, 135-42  
camera case 77-22  
camisole 68-16  
camper 125-14  
camping 139-A  
camping stove 139-6  
can 56-5

can opener 24-18, 59-2  
canary 152-42  
cancer 91-19  
candle 22-17  
candlestick 22-18  
candy 55-10  
candy store 36-6  
cane 94-12  
canister 24-7  
canned fruit 53-11  
canned goods 53  
canned vegetables 53-10  
canoe 145-3  
canoeing 145-B  
can-return machine 55-24  
cantaloupe 48-15  
canteen 139-11  
canvas 134-13  
canyon 109-12  
cap 67-8  
caplet 95-17  
capsule 95-16  
captain 132-2  
car 45  
car accident 85-1  
car dealership 36-7  
car jacking 85-9  
car payment 81-14  
car rental counters 161-7  
car seat 25-22  
card 81-28  
card catalog 83-2  
card store 36-8  
cardigan sweater 71-6  
cardinal 154-3  
cardinal number 15  
cardiologist 96-1  
cardiopulmonary  
    resuscitation 90-15  
cards 11-7, 135-O, 34  
care instructions 75-8  
carnation 157-44  
carnival 136-19  
carousel 137-14  
carpenter 31-K, 112-14  
carpet 23-12  
carpet sweeper 32-4  
carpool 158-12  
carrot 49-24  
carry-on bag 131-10, 132-I  
carton 56-6  
cartoon 149-22, 35  
cartwheel 146-29  
carving knife 59-21  
cash 81-1, 26  
cash a check 80-C  
cash a traveler's check 164-2  
cash machine 80-12  
cash register 55-7  
cashier 55-12, 112-15  
casserole dish 59-18  
cassette 76-25  
cassette deck 76-26  
cassette recorder 76-17  
cast 93-19  
cat 10-6, 152-34  
cat food 54-20

catch 146-4  
catcher's mask 143-5  
catcher's mitt 143-7  
caterpillar 154-28  
catfish 50-27  
cauliflower 49-4  
cavity 88-17, 93-G  
CD 76-22, 83-17  
CD player 76-23, 127-65  
CD-ROM 78-5  
CD-ROM drive 78-4  
ceiling 21-11  
celery 49-1  
cell phone 77-3, 164-9  
cell phone number 1-14  
cello 150-3  
cellophane tape 120-33  
cellular phone 77-3  
Celsius 14-21  
cement 122-11a  
cement mixer 122-11  
cent 17  
center 106-21a  
center lane 128-14  
Centigrade 14-21  
centimeter 106-8  
centipede 154-40  
central processing unit 78-2  
cereal 53-1  
certified mail 82-9  
chain 29-35, 70-7  
chair 4-5, 22-2  
chalk 5-32  
chalkboard 4-10  
chandelier 22-10  
change purse 70-18  
change the baby's diaper  
    100-B  
change-of-address form  
    82-15  
changing pad 25-9  
changing table 25-7  
cheap 45-62  
check 63-F, 21, 80-3, 81-2  
check in at the gate 132-F  
check number 81-2a  
check register 81-20  
check your answers 7-49  
check your blood pressure  
    92-C  
checkbook 81-16, 19  
checked 71-26  
checkers 135-36  
check-in 131-A  
check-in counter 131-11  
check out 162-f  
checkout counter 55-5  
checkout desk 83-31  
checkout line 55-4  
cheddar cheese 52-12  
cheek 86-14  
cheerleading 104-6  
cheese 51-6  
cheesburger 60-2  
chef 62-16, 112-16  
chemical spill 85-17  
chemicals 110-16

chemistry 103-8  
cherries 48-25  
cherry 156-15  
cherry picker 122-16  
chess 135-35  
chess club 104-16  
chest 23-13, 25-3, 86-24  
chest of drawers 23-13, 25-3  
chest pain 88-24  
chest X-ray 92-H  
chewing gum 55-9  
chicken 50-15, 151-18  
chicken breasts 50-16  
chicken coop 151-17  
chicken legs 50-17  
chicken pox 91-17  
chicken salad sandwich  
    61-24  
chicken sandwich 60-5  
chicken thighs 50-19  
chicken wings 50-18, 64-4  
child 42-1  
child day-care worker 112-17  
child-care center 36-9, 84-G,  
    100-19  
child-care worker 84-17,  
    100-20  
children 2, 42-1  
children's book 83-9  
Children's Clothing  
    Department 74-9  
children's program 149-36  
children's section 83-8  
chili 60-12  
chili pepper 49-34  
chills 88-21  
chimney 27-30, 31-16  
chimneysweep 31-I  
chimpanzee 153-58  
chin 86-21  
china 22-12  
china cabinet 22-11  
chipmunk 152-30  
chiropractor 96-14  
chisel 34-11  
chocolate cake 64-24  
chocolate milk 51-4  
choir 104-3  
choking 90-17c  
choose the correct answer  
    7-51  
chop 58-2  
chop up 58-2  
chorus 104-3  
chrysanthemum 157-40  
church 84-I  
circle 106-21  
circle the correct answer  
    7-52  
circular saw 34-21  
circumference 106-21d  
city 1-9, 20-13  
city hall 40-7, 84-D  
city manager 84-9  
clams 50-32  
clarinet 150-11  
class 7-40

classical music 148-1  
 classified ad 28-1, 118-3  
 classroom 102-E  
 claw 152-5a, 154-10a  
 clay 79-30, 134-23  
 clean 44-37, 116-6  
 clean clothing 73-21  
 clean the apartment 10-1  
 clean the bathroom 32-H  
 clean the house 10-1  
 clean the wound 93-A  
 clean your teeth 93-D  
 cleaners 36-10  
 cleanser 32-19  
 clear 14-3  
 clear tape 120-33  
 clear the table 63-E  
 clerk 55-22, 102-1  
 climber 137-19  
 climbing wall 137-17  
 clinic 36-11  
 clipboard 120-7  
 clip-on earrings 71-13  
 clippers 35-17  
 clock 4-11  
 clock radio 23-18, 76-15  
 clogged 30-2  
 close the wound 93-B  
 close your book 6-14  
 closed 45-58  
 closet 73-22  
 cloth diaper 100-8  
 clothes 45  
 clothesline 73-E, 14  
 clothespin 73-15  
 clothing 71, 73-H  
 clothing store 36-12  
 cloudy 14-2  
 club 135-34a, 163-16  
 clutch 127-78  
 coach 102-10  
 coal 158-3  
 coat 67-1, 152-4a  
 coat closet 119-2  
 coat rack 119-1  
 cockpit 132-1  
 cockroaches 30-11e  
 cocoa 51-31  
 coconut 48-13  
 cocoon 154-28a  
 cod 155-8  
 coffee 51-26, 61-15  
 coffee table 21-22  
 coffee machine 119-28  
 coffee pot 22-6  
 coffee shop 36-13  
 coffeemaker 24-28  
 coin catalog 135-27  
 coin collection 135-28  
 coins 17  
 colander 59-23  
 cold 14-25, 44-34, 46-6,  
   88-8  
 cold tablets 95-2  
 cole slaw 52-14  
 collar 72-17  
 collect coins 135-L

collect stamps 135-K  
 collect the tests 7-50  
 college 101-8  
 cologne 99-37  
 colon 107-14  
 color markers 79-26  
 colored pencils 134-16  
 coloring book 79-27  
 comb 98-12  
 comb my hair 9-9, 98-I  
 combine 58-11  
 come home 10-16  
 comedian 147-17  
 comedy 148-14, 149-18, 30  
 comedy club 147-G  
 comet 111-10  
 comfortable 45-69  
 comforter 23-11  
 comma 107-11  
 community college 101-7  
 community service 104-8  
 compact disc 76-22  
 compass 139-12  
 compass directions 130  
 computer 4-7, 11-14, 78-1,  
   110-2, 132-D  
 computer club 104-14  
 computer game 78-22  
 computer hardware 78  
 computer science 103-11  
 computer software 78, 83-19  
 computer software  
   engineer 112-18  
 computer store 36-14  
 computer workstation  
   119-20  
 concert 136-3, 147-B, 163-9  
 concert hall 147-4  
 concierge 133-12, 162-11  
 concierge desk 133-11  
 conclusions 110-F  
 concrete 122-19a  
 concrete mixer truck 122-19  
 condiments 53  
 conditioner 98-10  
 condo 20-5  
 condominium 20-5  
 conductor 124-18, 147-7  
 cone 106-26  
 conference room 119-B  
 conference table 119-4  
 confused 47-32  
 congested 89-31  
 conservation 158  
 conserve energy 158-10  
 conserve water 158-11  
 constellation 111-3  
 construct 116-5  
 construction paper 79-28  
 construction set 79-3  
 construction worker 112-19  
 container 56-7  
 control tower 132-22  
 convenience store 36-15  
 convertible 125-3  
 conveyor belt 55-6, 121-10,  
   132-C

cook 58-14, 112-16, 116-7  
 cook dinner 9-17  
 cookbook 24-31  
 cookie cutter 59-29  
 cookie sheet 59-28  
 cookies 53-2  
 cooking oil 53-25  
 cool 14-24  
 coolant 126-47  
 cooler 138-21  
 copier 83-6, 119-14  
 copies 119-d  
 co-pilot 132-3  
 copies 119-d  
 copy center 36-16  
 copy machine 83-6  
 copy the word 7-35  
 cordless phone 77-2  
 corduroy 71-14  
 corn 49-2, 151-32  
 cornea 86-11  
 corned beef 52-6  
 corned beef sandwich 61-26  
 corner 128-28  
 correct 7-51, 52  
 correct your mistakes 6-24  
 correction fluid 120-32  
 corrections 107-19  
 corrosive 123-16  
 cottage cheese 51-11  
 cotton 71-17, 151-33  
 cotton balls 93-9  
 cotton swab 100-15  
 couch 21-20  
 cough 88-9, 89-33  
 cough drops 95-6  
 cough syrup 95-4  
 counseling 94-19  
 counselor 96-11, 102-4  
 counter 24-8  
 country 20-15  
 country music 148-3  
 coupons 55-11  
 courier 114-9  
 courthouse 40-1  
 courtyard 28-22  
 cousin 3-5  
 cover 59-6  
 cover-up 69-9  
 cow 151-26  
 cowboy boots 69-26  
 coyote 152-9  
 CPR 90-15  
 CPU 78-2  
 crab 50-31, 155-20  
 cracked 30-7  
 crackers 53-3  
 cradle 25-19  
 craft fair 136-8  
 cramps 88-22  
 crane 122-15, 154-18  
 crayons 79-25  
 cream 95-12  
 cream cheese 51-10  
 creamer 22-8  
 credit card 80-7, 81-3,  
   164-10

credit card bill 81-15  
 credit card number 81-3a  
 creme 95-12  
 crescent moon 111-22  
 crew socks 71-11  
 crewneck sweater 71-7  
 crib 25-4  
 crib bumper 25-5  
 cricket 154-41  
 crochet 134-C  
 crochet hook 134-10  
 crocodile 155-29  
 crocus 157-53  
 croissant 61-7  
 crooked 44-18  
 crop 151-21  
 cross out the word 7-57  
 cross-country skiing 144-B  
 cross-country skis 144-5  
 crosswalk 41-26, 128-25  
 crow 154-4  
 crucible tongs 110-10  
 cruise 160-3  
 crutches 93-15  
 cubby 100-22  
 cube 106-23  
 cubicle 119-10  
 cucumber 49-22  
 cuff links 70-13  
 cup 22-32, 26-10, 57, 63-29  
 curb 41-29  
 curling iron 98-14  
 curly 43-29, 44-20  
 currency 17, 80-G  
 curtains 23-15  
 curved line 106-14  
 custodian 102-11, 112-20  
 customer 55-2, 62-A, 3  
 Customer Assistance  
   Counter 74-14  
 customer pick-up area 74-7  
 Customer Service Counter  
   74-14  
 customer service  
   representative 112-21  
 customs 131-22, 161-3  
 customs and immigration  
   131-E  
 customs declaration form  
   131-24, 161-13  
 customs officer 131-23  
 cut 58-1, 89-45  
 cut up 58-1  
 cutting board 24-30  
 cycling 140-E  
 cylinder 106-24  
 cymbals 150-20a

daffodil 157-41  
 dairy products 51  
 daisy 157-42  
 dangerous 123-18  
 danish 61-5  
 dark 44-25, 72-13  
 dark clothing 73-3  
 dark green 65-12  
 dashboard 127-52

- data entry clerk 112-22  
 date of birth 1-18  
 dates 48-27  
 daughter 2-5  
 daughter-in-law 3-9  
 day 18-4  
 day-care center 36-9  
 dead end 130-8  
 dead-bolt lock 29-36  
 debate club 104-13  
 decaf 51-27  
 decaf coffee 61-16  
 decaffeinated coffee 51-27  
 December 18-24  
 deck 27-23  
 deck of cards 135-34  
 declarative 107-A  
 decongestant spray 95-9  
 deep knee bend 146-26  
 deer 152-3  
 defibrillator 123-24  
 definition 7-34  
 defroster 127-68  
 deli 37-17, 52  
 delicatessen 37-17  
 deliver 116-8  
 delivery person 113-23  
 delivery room 97-E  
 denim 71-18  
 dental assistant 93-25  
 dental floss 98-3  
 dental hygienist 93-21  
 dentist 93-24  
 deodorant 99-33  
 department store 37-18  
 deposit 80-A, 81-25  
 deposit slip 80-1  
 depression 91-20  
 depth 106-3  
 describe 43  
 desert 109-14  
 design 116-9  
 desk 4-4, 120-1  
 desk calendar 120-10  
 desk clerk 133-9  
 desk pad 120-5  
 desktop computer 78-1  
 dessert 64  
 dessert cart 63-20  
 detour 130-14  
 diabetes 91-21  
 diagonal 106-18c  
 diameter 106-21c  
 diamond 135-34b  
 diaper pail 25-10  
 diaper pin 100-9  
 diapers 54-19  
 diarrhea 88-23  
 dice 135-38a  
 dictionary 7-31, 83-26  
 diet 94-4  
 diet soda 51-24  
 dietitian 97-13  
 difficult 44-42  
 digital camera 77-18  
 dime 17-3  
 diner 62-3  
 dining room 62-14  
 dining room chair 22-2  
 dining room table 22-1  
 dinner 9-17, 20, 162-a  
 dinner fork 63-33  
 dinner plate 63-25  
 dipstick 126-39  
 directory 74-1  
 dirty 31-16, 44-38  
 disappointed 46-14  
 discount 75-5  
 discount store 37-19  
 discuss the question 6-27  
 disgusted 47-19  
 dish drainer 24-16  
 dish rack 24-16  
 dish towel 24-15  
 dishes 10-2  
 dishonest 45-72  
 dishroom 63-17  
 dishwasher 24-13, 63-18  
 dishwasher detergent 24-9  
 dishwashing liquid 24-10  
 disk 78-7  
 disk drive 78-6  
 dislocate 89-47  
 disposable diaper 54-19,  
     100-7  
 disposal 24-14  
 distance 106-10  
 dive 146-22  
 divided by 105  
 divider 128-7  
 diving mask 145-19  
 division 105  
 dizzy 89-28  
 do a procedure 110-D  
 do embroidery 134-F  
 do my nails 99-M  
 do needlepoint 134-G  
 do not enter 130-6  
 do origami 134-I  
 do the laundry 10-3  
 do woodworking 134-H  
 do your homework 6-21  
 do your own work 7-36  
 dockworker 113-24  
 doctor 93-6, 97-11  
 documentary 149-23  
 dog 45, 152-36  
 dog food 54-21  
 dogwood 156-11  
 doll 25-14, 79-8  
 doll clothing 79-9  
 doll house 79-10  
 doll house furniture 79-11  
 dollar 17  
 dolly 121-19  
 dolphin 155-12  
 donkey 152-19  
 donut 61-1  
 donut shop 37-20  
 door 31-19  
 door chain 29-35  
 door handle 127-80  
 door knob 27-22  
 door lock 127-79  
 doorbell 27-8, 31-14  
 doorman 28-11, 133-1  
 doorway 29  
 dorm 20-6  
 dormitory 20-6  
 double bed 162-2  
 double boiler 59-9  
 double yellow line 128-24  
 down 129-6  
 down jacket 67-23  
 down vest 67-28  
 downed power line 85-16  
 downhill skiing 144-A  
 dozen 56-8  
 dragonfly 154-32  
 drain 26-33  
 drainpipe 27-27  
 drama 104-4, 148-13,  
     149-17, 29  
 drapes 21-12  
 draw 116-10, 134-E  
 draw conclusions 110-F  
 draw some blood 92-D  
 drawer 73-24  
 drawing pencil 134-17  
 dress 45, 66-8, 100-F  
 dress appropriately 118-E  
 dress the wound 93-C  
 dresser 23-22  
 dribble 146-9  
 drill 93-26  
 drill bit 34-20  
 drill the cavity 93-G  
 drink fluids 94-2  
 drive 116-11  
 drive to work 10-11  
 driver's ed 103-18  
 driver's education 103-18  
 drive-through window 41-41  
 driveway 27-16  
 drizzling 14-10  
 dropper 110-15  
 drought 159-8  
 drug dealing 85-22  
 drug store 37-21  
 drugs 91-9  
 drums 150-20  
 drumsticks 50-17  
 drunk driving 85-21  
 dry 45-56  
 dry cleaners 36-10  
 dry mop 32-9  
 dry my hair 98-H  
 dryer 73-D, 11  
 drywall 122-22  
 duck 50-21, 154-13  
 duck pond 137-2  
 duct tape 33-11  
 dull 45-66, 68  
 dump 84-F  
 dump truck 122-13  
 dune 109-13  
 duplex 20-3  
 dust 32-E  
 dust cloth 32-15  
 dust mop 32-9  
 dust ruffle 23-9  
 dust storm 14-17  
 dustpan 32-2  
 DVD 76-7, 83-20  
 DVD player 21-7, 76-8  
 eagle 154-10  
 ear 86-12  
 ear infection 91-13  
 ear muffs 67-27  
 earache 88-2  
 earplugs 123-2  
 earrings 70-4  
 ears, nose, and throat  
     specialist 96-8  
 Earth 111-14  
 earthquake 159-1  
 easel 134-12  
 east 130-20  
 easy 44-41  
 eat breakfast 9-18  
 eat dinner 9-20  
 eat here 164-7  
 eat lunch 9-19  
 eco-tour 160-10  
 edit 107-19  
 editorial 108-12  
 educational software  
     program 78-21  
 eel 155-7  
 egg 51-14, 61-8, 154-1b  
 egg beater 59-5  
 egg salad sandwich 61-23  
 eggplant 49-8  
 elastic bandage 90-12  
 elbow 86-29  
 elbow pads 140-11  
 eldercare worker 84-20  
 elderly 42-13  
 elderly person 42-10  
 electric bill 81-8  
 electric blanket 23-8  
 electric can opener 24-18  
 electric drill 34-19  
 electric guitar 150-6  
 electric keyboard 150-24  
 electric mixer 24-4  
 electric pencil sharpener  
     120-9  
 electric shaver 99-23  
 electric shock 91-11  
 electric toothbrush 26-13  
 electrical tape 33-10  
 electrical hazard 123-21  
 electrician 31-H  
 electronic personal organizer  
     77-8  
 Electronics Department  
     74-13  
 electronics store 37-22  
 elementary school 101-2  
 elephant 153-53  
 elevator 29-32, 74-5, 133-18  
 ellipse 106-22  
 elm 156-14  
 e-mail 108-19  
 e-mail address 1-15  
 embarrassed 47-30

- embroidery 134-F,18  
 emergency brake 127-71  
 emergency exit 123-25,  
 132-15  
 emergency instruction card  
 132-17  
 emergency medical  
 technician 97-21  
 emergency operator 84-1  
 emergency room 84-6, 97-F  
 emergency stairway 29-38  
 emery board 99-27  
 employee lounge 119-H  
 employer 119-21  
 empty 45-60  
 empty your pockets 132-B  
 EMT 84-7, 97-21  
 encyclopedia 83-27  
 end table 21-26  
 energy 158  
 engagement ring 70-2  
 engine 126-33  
 engineer 113-25  
 English 103-2  
 English muffins 53-32  
 ENT specialist 96-8  
 enter your personal  
 identification number  
 81-23  
 enter your PIN number 81-23  
 entrance ramp 128-10  
 entree 64  
 envelope 82-18, 120-21  
 environmental problems 158  
 equals 105  
 ER 97-F  
 erase the board 6-9  
 eraser 5-22, 5-33  
 escalator 74-4  
 esophagus 87-54  
 essay 108-8  
 evening 19-6, 118-9  
 evening gown 66-29  
 every day 19-26  
 examination room 92-5, 93-5  
 examination table 92-6  
 examine your eyes, ears,  
 nose, and throat 92-F  
 examine your teeth 93-E  
 excellent 118-13  
 exchange 75-C  
 exchange currency 80-G  
 exchange money 163-4,  
 164-1  
 excited 46-13  
 exclamation point 107-10  
 exclamatory 107-D  
 exercise 11-11, 94-5, 141-V  
 exercise bike 141-51  
 exercise equipment 141-52  
 exercise room 133-17  
 exhaust pipe 126-22  
 exhausted 46-3, 89-32  
 exit 128-20  
 exit ramp 128-20  
 exit sign 128-21  
 expedition 160-12  
 expensive 45-61  
 experience 118-I,11  
 explosion 85-3  
 express checkout 55-15  
 express checkout line 55-15  
 express mail 82-7  
 extension cord 33-5  
 exterminator 30-F  
 extra-large 71-37  
 extra-small 71-33  
 eye 86-5  
 eye-care center 37-23  
 eye chart 92-7  
 eye drops 95-10  
 eye shadow 99-44  
 eyebrow 86-6  
 eyebrow pencil 99-46  
 eyelashes 86-8  
 eyelid 86-7  
 eyeliner 99-43  
 fabric softener 73-8  
 face 9-6, 86-4  
 face guard 143-14  
 face powder 99-42  
 facecloth 26-20  
 factory worker 113-26, 121-5  
 Fahrenheit 14-20  
 faint 89-27  
 fair 136-20  
 fall 19-29, 91-10  
 family finances 81  
 family name 1-4  
 family trip 160-2  
 fan 26-17  
 fan belt 126-37  
 fancy 45-63, 72-9  
 fare 124-4  
 fare card 124-22  
 fare card machine 124-23  
 farm 20-10  
 farm worker 151-30  
 farmer 113-27, 151-2  
 farmhouse 151-1  
 fast 44-11  
 Fasten Seat Belt sign 132-11  
 fasten your seat belt 132-K  
 fast-food restaurant 37-24  
 fat 44-13  
 father 2-3  
 father-in-law 3-7  
 faucet 24-11, 26-7  
 fax machine 77-9  
 feather 154-2c  
 feather duster 32-16  
 February 18-14  
 feed 100-A  
 feed the baby 10-5  
 feed the cat 10-6  
 feedback 107-20  
 fence 27-32  
 fender 126-5  
 fern 156-27  
 ferry 124-E  
 fertilizer 35-9  
 fever 88-7  
 fiction 108-1  
 field 102-J, 151-24  
 field guide 135-33  
 fig 48-12  
 figure skates 144-9  
 figure skating 144-D  
 file 116-12, 119-e  
 file cabinet 119-18  
 file clerk 119-17  
 file folder 120-19  
 filet of sole 50-28  
 fill in the blank 7-53  
 fill out an application 118-F  
 fill out an application form  
 118-F  
 fill the tooth 93-H  
 filling 93-27  
 film 77-16, 149-C  
 fin 155-1a  
 find your seat 132-J  
 finger 87-41  
 fingernail 87-43  
 fins 145-16  
 fire 85-2  
 fire alarm 29-39  
 fire alarm box 40-8  
 fire engine 84-4  
 fire escape 28-19  
 fire exit 29-38  
 fire extinguisher 123-23  
 fire hydrant 40-5  
 fire station 41-31, 84-B  
 firefighter 84-5, 113-28  
 firefly 154-26  
 fireplace 21-5  
 fireplace screen 21-6  
 first class 82-5  
 first floor 28-14  
 first name 1-2  
 first-aid kit 90-2, 123-22  
 first-aid manual 90-1  
 fish 50, 155  
 fish sandwich 60-4  
 fisher 113-29  
 fishing 145-L  
 fishing line 145-27  
 fishing net 145-28  
 fishing rod 145-25  
 fitness club 163-14  
 fitted sheet 23-5  
 fix 72-25, 117-22  
 flamingo 154-17  
 flammable 123-14  
 flannel 71-19  
 flare 126-29  
 flash 77-21  
 flash attachment 77-21  
 flashlight 33-4  
 flask 110-5  
 flat panel screen 78-10  
 flat sheet 23-6  
 flea market 136-10  
 fleas 30-11b  
 flight attendant 132-5  
 flip-flops 69-22  
 flood 159-6  
 floor 21-27, 32-C,F  
 floor lamp 21-28  
 floor wax 32-17  
 floppy disk 78-7  
 floral 71-30  
 florist 37-25  
 floss my teeth 98-B  
 flounder 50-25, 155-2  
 flour 53-35  
 flower 11-13, 35-C,D, 157-34  
 flower shop 37-25  
 flowered 71-30  
 flu 91-12  
 flute 150-10  
 fly 116-13, 154-24  
 fly swatter 33-2  
 flying disc 141-31  
 flying saucer 111-31  
 foggy 14-5  
 fold the laundry 73-G  
 folk music 148-5  
 food processor 24-32  
 food warmer 25-24  
 food-service worker 113-30  
 foot 87-47, 106-6  
 football 104-5, 142-C,  
 143-C,10  
 football field 142-6  
 football helmet 143-11  
 football player 142-5  
 forceps 110-9  
 forehead 86-3  
 foreign film 149-28  
 foreign language book  
 83-22  
 foreign language section  
 83-21  
 foreman 113-31  
 forest 109-1  
 forest fire 159-9  
 fork 22-25  
 forklift 121-13  
 form a hypothesis 110-B  
 forms of payment 81  
 formula 54-17, 100-5  
 foundation 99-40  
 fountain 137-12  
 fourth floor 28-17  
 fox 152-10  
 fractions 105  
 freezer 24-2  
 freezing 14-26  
 freight elevator 121-14  
 French 103-13  
 french fries 60-7, 64-20  
 French horn 150-18  
 Friday 18-11  
 fried chicken 60-6  
 friend 45  
 Frisbee 141-N,31  
 frog 155-32  
 front desk 133-8, 162-10  
 front door 27-7  
 front light 27-9, 31-13  
 front porch 27-5  
 front steps 27-4  
 front walk 27-3  
 front yard 27  
 front-end loader 122-14

frostbite 91-5  
 frozen dinners 52-20  
 frozen foods 52  
 frozen lemonade 52-21  
 frozen orange juice 52-22  
 frozen vegetables 52-19  
 frozen yogurt 60-15  
 fruit 53-11  
 fruit cocktail 64-1  
 fruit cup 64-1  
 fruit punch 51-20  
 fruit tree 151-29  
 frustrated 47-20  
 fry 58-19  
 frying pan 59-8  
 fuel gauge 127-54  
 fuel injection system 126-34  
 full 45-59, 46-9  
 full moon 111-24  
 full slip 68-18  
 full-time 118-4  
 funds 81-27  
 funnel 110-6  
 fur 152-4a  
 furious 47-18  
 furniture 32-G  
 Furniture Department 74-11  
 furniture polish 32-18  
 furniture store 37-26  
 fuses 33-14

galaxy 111-1  
 gallbladder 87-58  
 gallon 56-21, 57  
 game room 84-13  
 game show 149-32  
 gang violence 85-20  
 garage 27-14  
 garage door 27-15  
 garbage 32-1  
 garbage can 32-23  
 garbage chute 29-42  
 garbage disposal 24-14  
 garbage pail 24-3  
 garbage truck 40-19  
 garden 151-3  
 garden hose 35-10  
 garden salad 64-7  
 gardener 113-32  
 gardenia 157-45  
 gargle 94-3, 98-C  
 garlic 49-15  
 garlic press 59-16  
 garment bag 131-20  
 garment worker 113-33  
 gas 126-45, 158-2  
 gas bill 81-10  
 gas can 35-2  
 gas cap 126-44  
 gas gauge 127-54  
 gas leak 85-14  
 gas pedal 127-73  
 gas pump 126-42  
 gas station 37-27  
 gas tank 126-25  
 gastroenterologist 96-13  
 gate 131-C, 13, 132-F

gauze 90-8, 93-12  
 gearshift 127-75  
 geography 103-4  
 geometric shapes 106  
 geometry 105  
 geothermal energy 158-8  
 geranium 157-55  
 gerbil 152-39  
 gerontologist 96-4  
 get acupuncture 94-8  
 get an electric shock 91-11  
 get away 165-17  
 get cash 81-26  
 get dressed 9-5  
 get feedback 107-20  
 get hired 118-M  
 get home 10-16  
 get some information about 75-F  
 get tickets 163-9  
 get traveler's checks 80-D  
 get undressed 9-11  
 get up 9-1  
 get your boarding pass 132-G  
 gibbon 153-50  
 gift shop 133-15  
 Gift Wrap Counter 74-19  
 gill 155-1b  
 giraffe 153-56  
 girder 122-30  
 girl 42-5  
 give a presentation 119-b  
 give you a shot of anesthetic 93-F  
 give you a shot of Novocaine™ 93-F  
 glass 22-31  
 global warming 158-18  
 globe 4-16  
 glove compartment 127-70  
 gloves 67-21, 93-23, 143-6  
 glue 33-16, 120-30, 135-30  
 glue stick 120-29  
 go bird-watching 135-N  
 go away 165-17  
 go in 164-8  
 go on 31-13  
 go on a diet 94-4  
 go online 135-Q  
 go over the answers 6-23  
 go shopping 163-11  
 go sightseeing 163-1  
 go straight 130-23  
 go to a club 163-16  
 go to a fitness club 163-14  
 go to a health club 163-14  
 go to a park 163-12  
 go to an Internet cafe 163-15  
 go to an interview 118-G  
 go to a museum 163-13  
 go to bed 9-13  
 go to school 10-10  
 go to the board 6-7  
 go to the store 10-15  
 go to work 10-9

goat 151-12  
 goggles 123-3, 145-12  
 gold 65-18  
 goldfish 152-41  
 golf 141-M  
 golf ball 141-30  
 golf clubs 141-29  
 good 44-31  
 goose 154-15  
 gopher 152-32  
 gorilla 153-61  
 gospel music 148-7  
 government 103-5  
 gown 66-29  
 GPS device 139-14  
 graduate school 101-10  
 graduated cylinder 110-12  
 grandchildren 2  
 granddaughter 2-12  
 grandfather 2-11  
 grandmother 2-10  
 grandparents 2  
 grandson 2-13  
 grape juice 51-19  
 grapefruit 48-19  
 grapefruit juice 51-17  
 grapes 48-24  
 graph paper 5-29  
 grasshopper 154-37  
 grate 58-4  
 grater 59-17  
 gray 43-34, 65-16  
 Greek salad 64-8  
 green 65-10  
 green bean 49-17  
 green onion 49-37  
 green pepper 49-31  
 grill 27-24, 58-23, 137-5  
 grizzly bear 152-7  
 grocery store 37-28  
 ground beef 50-2  
 group 7-38, 39  
 grow 116-14  
 guard 116-15  
 guest 133-10  
 guest room 133-24  
 guidance counselor 102-4  
 guidance office 102-D  
 guided tour 160-4  
 guinea pig 152-40  
 guitar 11-9, 150-5  
 gum 55-9  
 gums 86-19  
 gurney 97-22  
 gutter 27-26  
 gym 84-11, 102-H  
 gymnasium 102-H  
 gymnastics 141-Q  
 gynecologist 96-2

hacksaw 34-5  
 haddock 50-24  
 hailing 14-12  
 hair 43, 86-2, 98-G,K  
 hair brush 98-13  
 hair dryer 26-14, 98-11  
 hair gel 98-16

hair salon 38-1  
 hairclip 98-19  
 hairdresser 113-34  
 hairnet 123-9  
 hairspray 98-15  
 half 105  
 half dollar 17-5  
 half past 16  
 half slip 68-17  
 half-gallon 56-20  
 halibut 50-23  
 hall 133-20  
 hallway 29, 102-F, 133-20  
 ham 50-13, 52-4  
 ham and cheese sandwich 61-25  
 hamburger 60-1  
 hammer 34-1  
 hamper 26-16  
 hamster 152-38  
 hand 6-16, 87-38  
 hand drill 34-14  
 hand in your homework 6-25  
 hand lotion 99-34  
 hand signals 130-26  
 hand towel 26-19  
 hand truck 121-19  
 hand vacuum 32-8  
 handbag 70-21  
 hand-held video game 76-35  
 handicapped-accessible room 162-4  
 handicapped parking only 130-16  
 handkerchief 70-16  
 handsaw 34-4  
 handsome 45-53  
 handstand 146-30  
 "handyman" 31-J  
 hang clothes on the clothesline 73-E  
 hang up clothing 73-H  
 hanger 73-23  
 happy 46-10  
 hard 44-40, 42  
 hard hat 123-1  
 hardware store 38-2  
 harmonica 150-27  
 harness 139-16  
 harp 150-8  
 has no pulse 90-15a  
 hat 67-3  
 hatchback 125-2  
 hatchet 139-5  
 have breakfast 9-18  
 have dinner 9-20  
 have lunch 9-19  
 hawk 154-9  
 hay 151-5  
 hazardous 123-19  
 hazardous waste 158-15  
 hazy 14-4  
 head 56-9, 86-1  
 headache 88-1  
 headboard 23-2  
 headlight 126-2  
 headphones 76-31

- headrest 127-83  
 health 103-10  
 health club 38-3, 163-14  
 health-care aide 113-35  
 health-care attendant 113-35  
 hearing impaired 42-23  
 heart 87-56, 92-G, 135-34c  
 heart attack 91-6  
 heart disease 91-22  
 heat wave 14-18  
 heater 127-66  
 heating and air conditioning service 31-L  
 heating bill 81-11  
 heating pad 94-9  
 heating system 31-20  
 heatstroke 91-4  
 heavy 42-17, 44-13,15, 72-11  
 hedge clippers 35-17  
 hedge trimmer 35-18  
 heel 87-49  
 heels 69-14, 72  
 height 42, 92-A, 106-1  
 Heimlich maneuver 90-17  
 helmet 123-1, 139-19, 140-9  
 help each other 6-28  
 help wanted sign 118-1  
 hen 151-20  
 hen house 151-19  
 herbal tea 51-30  
 hibiscus 157-59  
 hiccups 88-20  
 high 44-27, 72-7  
 high blood pressure 91-23  
 high chair 25-27, 62-6  
 high heels 69-14  
 high school 101-4  
 high-top sneakers 69-20  
 high-tops 69-20  
 highway 128-5  
 hiking 139-B  
 hiking boots 69-25, 139-15  
 hill 109-2  
 hip 86-31  
 hip hop 148-11  
 hippopotamus 153-59  
 hired hand 151-6  
 historic site 136-6, 163-10  
 history 103-3  
 hit 146-1  
 hockey 142-E, 143-E  
 hockey glove 143-19  
 hockey mask 143-18  
 hockey player 142-9  
 hockey puck 143-16  
 hockey rink 142-10  
 hockey skates 143-20  
 hockey stick 143-17  
 hoe 35-6  
 hold 100-D  
 holly 156-12,24  
 home attendant 113-36  
 home economics 103-14  
 home fries 61-14  
 Home Furnishings Department 74-11  
 home health aide 113-36  
 home repairperson 31-J  
 homemaker 113-37  
 homesick 47-24  
 homework 6-22, 45  
 honest 45-71  
 honeydew melon 48-16  
 hood 126-8  
 hoof 152-3a  
 hop 146-15  
 horn 127-60, 153-46a  
 horror movie 149-26  
 horse 141-36, 151-9, 152-17  
 horseback riding 140-H  
 hose 35-10  
 hospital 38-4, 84-C  
 hospital bed 97-3  
 hospital gown 97-2  
 host 62-2  
 hostess 62-1  
 hot 14-22, 44-33, 46-5  
 hot chocolate 61-20  
 hot chocolate mix 51-31  
 hot comb 98-14  
 hot dog 60-3  
 hot water heater 30-3  
 hotel 38-5  
 hotel courtesy vehicles 161-8  
 hour 118-7  
 house 20-2  
 house painter 30-C  
 houseboat 20-12  
 Household Appliances Department 74-12  
 household bills 81  
 household items 54  
 housekeeper 113-38, 133-23  
 housekeeping 162-8  
 housekeeping cart 133-22  
 Housewares Department 74-10  
 hubcap 126-7  
 hula hoop 79-21  
 humid 14-8  
 humidifier 94-10  
 hummingbird 154-12  
 hump 153-52a  
 hungry 46-7  
 hurricane 159-2  
 hurt 89-44, 91-1  
 husband 2-1  
 hybrid 125-5  
 hydroelectric power 158-6  
 hydrogen peroxide 90-6  
 hyena 153-54  
 hypertension 91-23  
 hypotenuse 106-19d  
 hypothesis 110-B  
 I.V. 97-6  
 ice cream 52-18, 60-14, 64-26  
 ice cream shop 38-6  
 ice cream sundae 64-29  
 ice cream truck 41-28  
 ice hockey 142-E, 143-E  
 ice machine 133-19  
 ice pack 93-16  
 ice skates 144-6  
 ice skating 144-C  
 ice cream scoop 59-1  
 iced tea 61-18  
 ideas 107-16,17  
 ignition 127-61  
 iguana 155-31  
 ill 46-4  
 immigration 131-25, 161-1  
 immigration officer 131-26  
 imperative 107-C  
 in 8-10  
 in front of 8-3  
 in order 7-59  
 in shock 91-2  
 inch 106-5  
 index card 120-20  
 industrial arts 103-15  
 inexpensive 45-62  
 infant 42-2  
 infection 88-10  
 inflatable pool 79-38  
 influenza 91-12  
 information 75-F, 118-B  
 information booth 124-14  
 injection 93-14  
 injured 91-1  
 ink cartridge 120-26  
 ink pad 120-28  
 inline skates 140-6  
 inline skating 140-D  
 insect bite 88-12  
 insect repellent 139-8  
 insect spray 33-18  
 insects 154  
 insert the ATM card 81-22  
 instant coffee 51-28  
 instant message 108-20  
 instructor 115-30  
 instrument panel 127-52  
 insulation 122-25  
 insurance card 93-3  
 intercom 25-2, 29-29  
 international club 104-15  
 Internet cafe 163-15  
 interpreter 115-32  
 interrogative 107-B  
 intersection 41-24, 128-26  
 interstate 128-11  
 interstate highway 128-11  
 interview 118-C  
 into 129-11  
 invitation 108-16  
 iris 86-9, 157-47  
 iron 10-4, 73-F,16  
 ironed clothing 73-19  
 ironing board 73-17  
 irrigation system 151-22  
 is bleeding 90-19e  
 is choking 90-17c  
 island 109-19  
 isn't breathing 90-16b  
 isosceles triangle 106-20  
 itchy 89-50  
 jack 126-26  
 jacket 66-10,11, 67-4  
 jackhammer 122-5  
 jaguar 152-27  
 jail 40-12  
 jalapeño 49-33  
 jalapeño pepper 49-33  
 jam 53-12  
 janitor 112-20  
 January 18-13  
 jar 56-10  
 jasmine 157-58  
 jaw 86-15  
 jazz 148-8  
 jealous 47-31  
 jeans 66-6  
 jeep 125-8  
 jello 64-27  
 jelly 53-13  
 jellyfish 155-14  
 jersey 66-7  
 jet 132-23  
 jewelry box 23-21  
 Jewelry Counter 74-2  
 jewelry store 38-7  
 jigsaw puzzle 79-2  
 job ad abbreviations 118  
 job ads 118  
 job announcement 118-2  
 job notice 118-2  
 job search 118  
 jockey shorts 68-8  
 jockstrap 68-10  
 jogging 140-A  
 jogging path 137-8  
 jogging shoes 140-2  
 jogging suit 69-4, 140-1  
 journal 83-11  
 journalist 114-1  
 joystick 78-12  
 juice paks 51-21  
 juices 51  
 July 18-19  
 jump 146-17  
 jump rope 79-22  
 jumper 66-21  
 jumper cables 126-30  
 jumping jack 146-27  
 jumpsuit 66-19  
 June 18-18  
 jungle 109-15  
 junior high school 101-3  
 Jupiter 111-16  
 kangaroo 153-62  
 kayak 145-7  
 kayaking 145-D  
 ketchup 53-15, 60-23  
 key 28-12  
 key chain 70-17  
 key ring 70-17  
 keyboard 5-36, 78-8  
 keyboard instruments 150  
 kick 146-6  
 kiddie pool 79-38  
 kidnapping 85-7  
 kidney bean 49-20  
 kidneys 87-65  
 kilometer 106-12

kitchen 30-11, 62-15  
kitchen chair 24-33  
kitchen counter 24-8  
kitchen floor 45  
kitchen sink 24-12  
kitchen table 24-34  
kitchen timer 59-24  
kite 138-9  
kitten 152-35  
kiwi 48-9  
knee 86-35  
knee pads 140-7  
knee socks 68-23  
knee-high socks 71-9  
knee-highs 68-22  
knife 22-27, 59-15, 63-34  
knit 134-B  
knit shirt 66-7  
knitting needle 134-8  
knuckle 87-44  
koala 153-63  
koala bear 153-63

lab 97-H  
lab technician 97-25  
label 75-2  
laboratory 97-H  
lacrosse 142-D, 143-D  
lacrosse ball 143-13  
lacrosse field 142-8  
lacrosse player 142-7  
lacrosse stick 143-15  
ladder 122-7  
ladies' room 74-16  
ladle 59-11  
ladybug 154-25  
lake 109-6  
lamb 151-13  
lamb chops 50-7  
lamp 21-24, 23-16  
lamppost 27-1  
lampshade 21-25  
landlord 28-5  
landscaper 113-32  
landslide 159-11  
lantern 139-4  
lapel 72  
large 44-9, 71-36, 72-5  
large intestine 87-60  
laryngitis 88-26  
last name 1-4  
last night 19-11  
last week 19-20  
latex gloves 123-11  
laundromat 38-8  
laundry 73-A, G, 1  
laundry bag 73-5  
laundry basket 73-4  
laundry detergent 73-7  
laundry room 29-45  
lavatory 132-4  
law school 101-11  
lawn 35-A  
lawn chair 27-17  
lawnmower 27-18, 35-1  
lawyer 114-2  
LCD screen 78-10

LCD TV 76-3  
leaf 156-2  
leaf blower 35-15  
leaking 30-1, 30-5  
lease 28-6  
leather 71-15  
leather jacket 67-9  
leave a tip 63-G  
leave home 10-14  
leaves 35-E  
left lane 128-13  
leg 86-33  
leg of lamb 50-6  
legal pad 120-18  
leggings 66-24  
lemon 48-20  
lemonade 61-19  
length 106-4, 106-18a  
lengthen 72-22  
lens 77-15  
leopard 153-60  
leotard 69-12  
let out 72-24  
letter 82-1, 108-13, 119-f  
letter carrier 82-28, 114-4  
letter tray 120-3  
letterhead 120-22  
letterhead paper 120-22  
lettuce 49-9  
level 34-6  
librarian 83-30, 102-14  
library 38-9, 102-M  
library card 83-5  
library clerk 83-32  
license plate 126-21  
lid 59-6, 60-18  
life jacket 132-19, 145-2, 10  
life preserver 138-3  
life vest 132-19, 145-2, 10  
lifeguard 138-1  
lifeguard stand 138-2  
lift 146-20  
light 27-9, 44-16, 26, 72-12, 14  
light clothing 73-2  
light green 65-11  
lightbulbs 33-13  
lightening bug 154-26  
lightning 14-14  
lights 7-42, 45  
lily 157-46  
lima bean 49-18  
limb 156-5  
lime 48-21  
limousine 125-12  
line 45, 121-4, 145-27  
line supervisor 121-7  
line trimmer 35-3  
linen 71-21  
lines 106  
lint trap 73-12  
lion 153-55  
lip 86-17  
lipstick 99-47  
liquid soap 54-11  
liquid vitamins 100-6  
listen to music 11-3  
listen to the answer 6-20

listen to the question 6-18  
listen to the radio 11-2  
listen to your heart 92-G  
liter 56-22  
literary magazine 104-11  
little 44-10  
Little Dipper 111-3b  
liver 50-9, 87-57  
living room 31-15  
lizard 155-30  
llama 152-26  
load the dryer 73-D  
load the washer 73-B  
loading dock 121-20  
loaf 56-11  
loafers 69-16  
loan 80-F  
lobby 29, 133-7  
lobster 50-35  
lock 28-13, 31-12  
locker 102-Fa  
locker room 102-Ha, 121-3  
locket 70-10  
locksmith 31-G  
lonely 47-23  
long 43-24, 44-7, 72-1  
long johns 68-11  
long underwear 68-11  
long-sleeved shirt 71-1  
look at the screen 7-43  
look for an apartment 28  
look in the dictionary 7-31  
look up a word 7-32  
loose 31-17, 44-29, 72-4  
lost child 85-8  
lotion 95-13  
loud 44-45  
loudspeaker 4-14  
loveseat 21-14  
low 44-28, 72-8  
lower the shades 7-41  
low-fat milk 51-2  
lug wrench 126-28  
luggage carrier 131-19  
luggage cart 131-18, 133-5  
luggage compartment 124-10  
lumber 122-23  
lunar eclipse 111-8  
lunch 9-16, 19  
lunchroom monitor 102-13  
lungs 87-55  
lycra shorts 69-6  
macaroni 53-4  
macaroni salad 52-15  
machine 121-9  
machine operator 114-3  
machine screw 34-29  
mad 47-17  
magazine 55-17, 83-12  
magazine article 108-10  
magazine holder 21-18  
magnet 110-13  
magnifying glass 135-26  
magnolia 156-13  
mail 119-c

mail this to my country 164-5  
mail carrier 82-28, 114-4  
mail slot 82-24  
mail some postcards 163-6  
mail truck 82-29  
mailbox 27-2, 29-31, 40-9, 82-30, 119-9  
mailer 120-23  
mailing address 82-20  
mailing label 120-24  
mailroom 119-C  
main office 102-A  
maintenance 162-9  
make a 3-point turn 130-25  
make a deposit 80-A, 81-25  
make a restaurant reservation 163-7  
make a withdrawal 80-B  
make breakfast 9-15  
make copies 119-d  
make corrections 107-19  
make dinner 9-17  
make lunch 9-16  
make observations 110-E  
make pottery 134-J  
make the bed 9-10  
makeup 9-7, 99-O  
makeup bag 70-26  
mall 39-23  
mallet 34-2  
man 42-8  
manage 116-16  
manager 55-21, 114-5  
mane 153-55a  
mango 48-11  
manhole 41-38  
manicurist 114-6  
mantel 21-4  
manual transmission 127-76  
map 4-12  
maple 156-18  
March 18-15  
margarine 51-8  
marigold 157-43  
mark the answer sheet 7-54  
marker 5-34, 79-26  
married 44-47  
Mars 111-15  
martial arts 141-P  
mascara 99-45  
mashed potatoes 64-19  
mask 93-22, 123-10, 145-14, 19  
masking tape 33-9  
mason 112-10  
mat 141-38, 48  
match the words 7-55  
matchbox car 79-14  
matches 139-9  
material 71, 75-7  
maternity dress 66-18  
maternity shop 38-10  
math 103-1, 105  
mathematics 103-1  
mattress 23-23, 45  
May 18-17  
mayonnaise 53-24, 60-25

mayor 84-9  
 meadow 109-8  
 meal 62-D  
 measles 91-15  
 measure your height and weight 92-A  
 measurements 106  
 measuring cup 59-32  
 measuring spoon 59-33  
 meat 50  
 meatloaf 64-12  
 mechanic 114-7  
 media section 83-14  
 median 128-12  
 medical assistant 114-8  
 medical chart 97-10  
 medical history form 93-4  
 medical school 101-12  
 medicine cabinet 26-8  
 medium 71-35  
 meeting room 84-10, 133-14  
 melon 48-16  
 memo 108-18  
 memo pad 120-8  
 memory disk 77-19  
 Men's Clothing Department 74-6  
 men's room 74-15  
 menu 62-8  
 Mercury 111-12  
 merging traffic 130-12  
 merry-go-round 137-14  
 message 119-a  
 message board 119-29  
 messenger 114-9  
 messy 44-36  
 metal detector 131-7, 132-E  
 meteor 111-9  
 meter 106-9, 124-26  
 meter maid 40-17  
 mice 30-11g  
 microfilm 83-24  
 microfilm reader 83-25  
 microphone 76-18  
 microscope 110-1  
 microwave 24-21, 58-25  
 microwave oven 24-21  
 middle initial 1-3  
 middle lane 128-14  
 middle school 101-3  
 middle seat 132-9  
 middle-aged 42-12  
 midnight 16  
 midwife 97-20  
 mile 106-11  
 milk 51-1, 61-21  
 milkshake 60-16  
 minivan 125-10  
 minus 105  
 mirror 23-20, 26-9  
 miserable 46-12  
 missing 72-20  
 mistakes 6-24  
 mittens 67-24  
 mix 58-12  
 mixed vegetables 64-23  
 mixer 24-4

mixing bowl 59-30  
 mobile 25-6  
 mobile home 20-7  
 moccasins 69-27  
 model kit 79-18, 135-29  
 modeling clay 79-30  
 modem 78-14  
 moisturizer 99-41  
 Monday 18-7  
 Monday through Friday 118-8  
 money exchange counter 161-4  
 money order 81-4, 82-14  
 monitor 5-37, 78-3  
 monkey 152-24  
 monkey wrench 34-10  
 Monopoly 135-38  
 month 18-2  
 monthly statement 81-21  
 moon 111-5  
 moose 152-1  
 mop 32-9, 10, 11  
 mop the floor 32-C  
 moped 125-20  
 morning 19-4  
 mortgage payment 81-7  
 mosque 84-K  
 mosquito 154-31  
 motel 38-11  
 moth 154-27  
 mother 2-4  
 mother-in-law 3-6  
 motor scooter 125-19  
 motorcycle 41-39, 125-21  
 mountain bike 139-18  
 mountain biking 139-D  
 mountain lion 152-6  
 mountain peak 109-4  
 mountain range 109-3  
 mountains 136-13  
 mouse 5-38, 78-9, 152-28  
 mousetrap 33-8  
 mouth 86-16  
 mouthwash 98-4  
 move in 28  
 mover 114-10  
 movie screen 77-24, 147-14  
 movie theater 38-12, 147-13  
 movies 136-18, 147-F, 149-C  
 moving truck 28-8  
 moving van 28-8, 125-15  
 mow 116-17  
 mow the lawn 35-A  
 mozzarella 52-11  
 mudslide 159-12  
 muffin 61-2  
 muffler 67-5, 126-23  
 mug 22-30  
 mugging 85-6  
 muggy 14-8  
 multiplication 105  
 mumps 91-16  
 murder 85-12  
 muscles 87-62  
 museum 136-1, 163-13  
 mushroom 49-26

music 103-20, 148-A  
 music club 147-E  
 music store 38-13  
 musical 148-16, 149-21  
 musical comedy 148-16  
 musician 114-11, 147-6  
 mussels 50-33  
 mustache 43-37  
 mustard 53-16, 60-24  
 mystery 149-20

nachos 60-8, 64-5  
 nail 34-25  
 nail brush 99-29  
 nail clipper 99-28  
 nail file 99-26  
 nail polish 99-31  
 nail polish remover 99-32  
 nail salon 38-14  
 name 1-1, 6-1, 2, 3, 4, 5  
 napkin 22-24, 54-1, 60-21, 63-31  
 narrow 44-22, 72-16  
 nasal spray 95-9  
 national park 136-7  
 natural gas 158-2  
 nature program 149-39  
 nauseous 89-29  
 navigation system 127-63  
 navy blue 65-8  
 neat 44-35  
 neck 86-22  
 necklace 70-5  
 necktie 66-14  
 nectarine 48-8  
 need 162-b  
 needle 92-4, 134-5, 156-9  
 needlepoint 134-G, 19  
 neighbor 28-9  
 neighbor's children 45  
 nephew 3-4  
 Neptune 111-19  
 nerve 87-46  
 nervous 47-25  
 nest 154-1a  
 net 135-Q, 140-27, 145-28  
 new 44-1  
 new moon 111-21  
 news program 149-37  
 newspaper 11-5, 83-13  
 newspaper article 108-11  
 newsstand 41-22  
 newt 155-33  
 next to 8-5  
 next week 19-22  
 nickel 17-2  
 niece 3-3  
 night 19-7  
 night light 25-11  
 night table 23-19  
 nightgown 68-2  
 nightshirt 68-3  
 nightstand 23-19  
 nipple 100-4  
 no left turn 130-2  
 no outlet 130-8  
 no right turn 130-3

No Smoking sign 132-12  
 no U-turn 130-4  
 noisy 44-45  
 non-aspirin pain reliever 90-14, 95-5  
 non-fiction 108-5  
 non-smoking room 162-3  
 noodles 53-5, 64-22  
 noon 16  
 north 130-17  
 nose 86-13  
 note 108-15  
 notes 7-44  
 note pad 120-8  
 notebook 5-27  
 notebook computer 78-11  
 notebook paper 5-28  
 noun 107-1  
 Novocaine™ 93-F  
 novel 108-2  
 November 18-23  
 nozzle 35-11, 126-43  
 nuclear energy 158-4  
 nurse 93-8, 97-12, 100-E, 102-3  
 nurse's office 102-C  
 nurse's station 97-B  
 nurse-midwife 97-20  
 nursery 84-18  
 nursery school 101-1  
 nursing home 20-8  
 nut 34-27  
 nuts 48-29, 52-26  
 nylon 71-16

o'clock 16  
 oak 156-19  
 oars 145-6  
 oboe 150-12  
 observations 110-E  
 observatory 111-25  
 obstetrician 97-19  
 obtuse angle 106-20b  
 ocean 109-18  
 October 18-22  
 octopus 155-15  
 odometer 127-56  
 off 129-10  
 office 102-A, 119-E  
 office assistant 119-8  
 office building 41-35  
 office manager 119-23  
 oil 33-15, 53-25, 126-46, 158-1  
 oil bill 81-11  
 oil paint 134-14a  
 ointment 95-11, 100-13  
 old 42-13, 44-2, 4  
 olive oil 53-26  
 olives 53-19  
 on 8-6, 129-9  
 on ramp 128-10  
 once a week 19-23  
 one fourth 105  
 one half 105  
 one quarter 105  
 one third 105

one way 130-7  
 one-way street 128-23  
 onion 49-36  
 online 135-Q, 160-15  
 online catalog 83-1  
 onto 129-13  
 open 31-19, 45-57  
 open an account 80-E  
 open your book 6-11  
 opera 147-C  
 opera singer 147-9  
 operate 116-18  
 operating room 97-C  
 ophthalmologist 96-7  
 opossum 152-16  
 optician 37-23  
 orange 48-22, 65-3  
 orange juice 51-5  
 orangutan 153-48  
 orchard 151-28  
 orchestra 104-2, 147-5  
 orchid 157-50  
 order 62-C  
 order dinner 162-a  
 orderly 97-14  
 ordinal number 15  
 organ 150-25  
 organize my ideas 107-17  
 organizer 120-12  
 origami paper 134-22  
 orthodontist 96-16  
 orthopedist 96-6  
 ostrich 154-23  
 other instruments 150  
 otter 155-18  
 ounce 57  
 out 31-15  
 out of 129-12  
 outdoor grill 27-24  
 oval 106-22  
 oven 24-26  
 over 129-1  
 over the phone 160-16  
 overalls 66-25  
 overcoat 67-2  
 overdose on drugs 91-9  
 overhead compartment 132-6  
 overhead projector 4-8  
 overnight mail 82-7  
 overpass 128-8  
 owl 154-8  
 oxygen mask 132-14  
 oysters 50-34

P.A. system 4-14  
 P.E. 103-17  
 P.E. teacher 102-9  
 P.M. 16  
 pacifier 100-17  
 pack 56-12  
 package 56-13, 82-4  
 packaged goods 53  
 packer 55-14, 121-12  
 packing tape 120-34  
 paddle 140-25, 145-4, 8  
 pager 77-7

pail 32-22, 138-26  
 pail and shovel 79-7  
 paint 30-6, 33-21, 116-19, 134-D, 14, 135-31  
 paint pan 33-24  
 paint roller 33-25  
 paint set 79-29  
 paint thinner 33-22  
 paintbrush 33-23, 134-11  
 painter 30-C, 114-12  
 painting 21-3  
 paisley 71-31  
 pajamas 68-1  
 palm 87-42, 156-16  
 pancakes 61-9  
 pancreas 87-64  
 panda 153-47  
 pansy 157-48  
 panther 153-49  
 panties 68-13  
 pants 45, 66-4  
 pantyhose 68-20  
 papaya 48-10  
 paper bag 55-13  
 paper clip 120-14  
 paper cup 54-2, 60-19  
 paper cutter 119-16  
 paper plates 54-5  
 paper products 54  
 paper shredder 119-15  
 paper towel holder 24-6  
 paper towels 32-12, 54-6  
 paragraph 107-18b  
 parakeet 152-43  
 parallel bars 141-37  
 parallel lines 106-15  
 parallel park 130-24  
 paramedic 84-7  
 parcel 82-4  
 parcel post 82-8  
 parents 2  
 paring knife 59-27  
 park 38-15, 136-11, 163-12  
 parka 67-25  
 parking attendant 133-3  
 parking garage 28-20, 41-30  
 parking light 126-4  
 parking lot 28-23, 40-16  
 parking meter 40-18  
 parking space 28-24  
 parrot 154-22  
 parsley 49-6  
 partner 7-37  
 parts of speech 107  
 part-time 118-5  
 pass 146-5  
 pass out the tests 7-47  
 passbook 80-5  
 passenger 124-3  
 passport 131-27, 161-10  
 passport application form 82-17  
 passport control 161-1  
 past 129-8  
 pasta salad 52-16  
 pastrami 52-7  
 pastry 61-5

pasture 151-25  
 patient 93-7, 97-1  
 patient's room 97-A  
 patio 27-25  
 patron 62-3  
 pattern 71, 134-20  
 patterned 71-29  
 paw 153-51a  
 pay for 75-E  
 pay the check 63-F  
 pay with a credit card 164-10  
 payroll office 121-21  
 PDA 77-8  
 pea 49-16  
 peach 48-2  
 peacock 154-21  
 peanut butter 53-14  
 pear 48-3  
 pearl necklace 70-6  
 pearls 70-6  
 pedestrian 41-27  
 pedestrian crossing 130-9  
 pediatrician 96-3  
 peel 58-5  
 peeler 59-4  
 peeling 30-6  
 peephole 29-34  
 pelican 154-20  
 pelvis 87-71  
 pen 5-20  
 pencil 5-21  
 pencil sharpener 5-23  
 penguin 154-16  
 peninsula 109-20  
 penny 17-1  
 pep squad 104-6  
 pepper 53-21  
 pepper shaker 22-22  
 percent 105  
 percussion 150  
 perfume 99-37  
 Perfume Counter 74-3  
 period 107-8  
 periodical section 83-10  
 perpendicular lines 106-16  
 personal cassette player 76-30  
 personal CD player 76-29  
 personal digital audio player 76-32  
 personal identification number 81-23  
 personal planner 120-12  
 personnel office 121-22  
 pest control specialist 30-F  
 pet food 54  
 pet shop 38-16  
 pet store 38-16  
 petal 157-35  
 Petri dish 110-4  
 petroleum 158-1  
 petunia 157-49  
 pharmacist 114-13  
 pharmacy 37-21  
 Phillips screwdriver 34-8  
 phone 77-1  
 phone number 1-13

photo shop 39-17  
 photocopier 83-6, 119-14  
 photograph 21-2, 164-6  
 photographer 114-14  
 photography 135-R  
 physical education 103-17  
 physical therapist 96-10  
 physical therapy 94-17  
 physically challenged 42-21  
 physician 93-6, 97-11  
 physician assistant 114-8  
 physics 103-9  
 piano 11-10, 150-23  
 piccolo 150-9  
 pickax 122-2  
 pickles 53-18  
 pickup truck 122-20, 125-11  
 picnic 139-E  
 picnic area 137-3  
 picnic basket 139-22  
 picnic blanket 139-20  
 picnic table 137-6  
 picture 21-2  
 pie plate 59-26  
 piece of paper 7-46  
 pierced earrings 71-12  
 pig 151-16  
 pig pen 151-15  
 pigeon 154-7  
 pill 95-14  
 pillow 21-19, 23-3  
 pillowcase 23-4  
 pilot 114-15, 132-2  
 pin 70-9, 134-2  
 pin cushion 134-3  
 PIN number 81-23  
 pine 156-20  
 pine cone 156-10  
 pineapple 48-18  
 pineapple juice 51-16  
 ping pong 140-L  
 ping pong ball 140-28  
 ping pong table 140-26  
 pink 65-2  
 pint 56-18, 57  
 pipe 122-29  
 pipe wrench 34-10  
 pirate 45  
 pita bread 53-33, 61-31  
 pitch 146-2  
 pitcher 22-9  
 pizza 60-11  
 pizza shop 39-18  
 place of birth 1-19  
 placemat 24-35  
 plaid 71-27  
 plain 45-64, 72-10  
 plains 109-7  
 plan a procedure 110-C  
 plane 34-18, 132-23  
 planet 111-6  
 planetarium 136-16  
 plant 21-21, 156-28  
 plant flowers 11-13, 35-C  
 plant vegetables 35-B  
 plantain 48-5  
 plasma TV 76-2

plastic bag 55-19  
 plastic utensil 60-22  
 plastic wrap 54-13  
 plate 22-26  
 plateau 109-11  
 platform 124-16  
 platter 22-19  
 platypus 153-64  
 play 11-6, 116-20, 136-4, 147-A  
 play basketball 11-8  
 play board games 135-P  
 play cards 11-7, 135-O  
 play house 79-37  
 play the guitar 11-9  
 play with 100-I  
 playground 137-16  
 playpen 25-16  
 playroom 84-19  
 plays 148-B  
 pliers 34-16  
 plum 48-6  
 plumber 30-A  
 plunger 26-22, 33-3  
 plus 105  
 Pluto 111-20  
 plywood 122-24  
 pneumatic drill 122-5  
 pocket 72-18, 132-B  
 pocket calculator 77-10  
 pocketbook 70-21  
 poems 108-4  
 poetry 108-4  
 poinsettia 157-57  
 poison 91-8  
 poison ivy 156-31  
 poison oak 156-33  
 poison sumac 156-32  
 poisonous 123-15  
 polar bear 152-2  
 pole 144-4, 145-25  
 police car 84-3  
 police officer 41-25, 84-2, 114-16  
 police station 40-11, 84-A  
 polish my shoes 99-P  
 polish the furniture 32-G  
 polka-dotted 71-28  
 polyester 71-20  
 poncho 67-16  
 pond 109-10  
 pony 152-18  
 pool 133-16, 141-O  
 pool stick 141-33  
 pool table 141-32  
 poor 45-50  
 popcorn 52-27  
 popular music 148-2  
 porch 27-5  
 porcupine 152-12  
 pork 50-10  
 pork chops 50-11  
 porpoise 155-13  
 portable cassette player 76-30  
 portable CD player 76-29  
 portable crib 25-28

portable digital audio player 76-32  
 portable stereo system 76-28  
 portable TV 76-5  
 possum 152-16  
 post office 39-19  
 postage 82-23  
 postage meter 119-7  
 postal clerk 82-25  
 postal scale 119-6  
 postal worker 82-25, 114-17  
 postcard 82-2, 108-14, 163-6  
 Post-It note pad 120-11  
 postmark 82-22  
 pot 59-7  
 potato 49-28  
 potato chips 52-23  
 potato salad 52-13  
 potato skins 64-6  
 potholder 24-22  
 potter's wheel 134-24  
 pottery 134-J  
 potty 25-29  
 pouch 153-62a  
 poultry 50  
 pound 56-23, 57  
 pour 58-9  
 pour the water 62-B  
 powder 99-36  
 powdered drink mix 51-22  
 power 31-15  
 power line 85-16  
 power outage 85-13  
 power outlet 127-69  
 power sander 34-22  
 power saw 34-21  
 practice the piano 11-10  
 prairie dog 152-33  
 praying mantis 154-34  
 pregnant 42-20  
 prepare 117-21  
 prepare a resume 118-D  
 preposition 107-3  
 preschool 101-1  
 prescription 93-17  
 presentation board 119-5  
 pretty 45-51  
 pretzels 52-25  
 previous 118-10  
 price 75-11  
 price tag 75-3  
 prime rib 64-13  
 principal 102-2  
 principal's office 102-B  
 print 71-29  
 print your name 6-4  
 printer 5-39, 78-16  
 priority mail 82-6  
 prism 110-14  
 problem 110-A  
 procedure 110-C,D  
 produce 55-20  
 projection TV 76-4  
 pronoun 107-6  
 pronounce the word 7-33  
 proud 47-29  
 provolone 52-9  
 prune the bushes 35-G  
 prunes 48-26  
 pruning shears 35-19  
 psychiatrist 96-12  
 public telephone 41-36  
 pudding 64-28  
 pulse 90-15a  
 pumpernickel 61-32  
 pumps 69-15  
 punctuation mark 107  
 pupil 86-10  
 puppy 152-37  
 purple 65-13  
 purse 70-21  
 pushpin 120-17  
 push-up 146-24  
 put 58-13  
 put away your book 6-15  
 put on 99-N  
 put on makeup 9-7, 99-O  
 put the words in order 7-59  
 put things away 73-I  
 put your bag on the conveyor belt 132-C  
 put your computer in a tray 132-D  
 puzzle 79-2  
 pyramid 106-27  
 qualifications 118-H  
 quality control supervisor 121-8  
 quart 56-19, 57  
 quarter 17-4  
 quarter after 16  
 quarter moon 111-23  
 quarter to 16  
 question 6-18  
 question mark 107-9  
 quiet 44-46  
 quill 152-12a  
 quilt 23-11  
 quiz show 149-32  
 quotation marks 107-13  
 R.V. 125-14  
 rabbit 152-13  
 raccoon 152-15  
 racing car set 79-16  
 racquet 140-24  
 racquetball 140-K,23  
 radiation 158-17  
 radiator 126-35  
 radiator hose 126-36  
 radio 11-2, 76-14, 127-64  
 radioactive 123-17  
 radiologist 97-24  
 radiology department 97-G  
 radish 49-25  
 radius 106-21b  
 raft 145-9  
 rafting 145-E  
 railroad crossing 130-10  
 rain boots 67-18  
 rain hat 67-13  
 rain jacket 67-17  
 raincoat 67-12  
 rainforest 109-21  
 raining 14-9  
 raise your hand 6-16  
 raisins 48-28  
 rake 35-14  
 rake leaves 35-E  
 ranch 20-11  
 range 24-24  
 rap music 148-6  
 rash 88-11  
 raspberries 48-30  
 rat 30-11f, 152-29  
 rattle 25-17  
 rattlesnake 155-37  
 ray 155-9  
 razor 99-21  
 razor blade 99-22  
 reach 146-18  
 read a book 11-4  
 read page ten 6-12  
 read the definition 7-34  
 read the newspaper 11-5  
 read to 100-H  
 reality show 149-33  
 rear defroster 126-16  
 rear window 126-15  
 rearview mirror 127-51  
 receipt 75-4, 81-29  
 reception area 119-A  
 receptionist 93-2, 114-18, 119-3  
 record 76-20  
 record observations 110-E  
 recorder 150-13  
 recreation center 84-E  
 recreational vehicle 125-14  
 rectangle 106-18  
 recycle 158-9  
 recycling bin 32-24  
 recycling center 84-16  
 red 43-33, 65-1  
 red pepper 49-32  
 redwood 156-21  
 reel 145-26  
 reference desk 83-29  
 reference librarian 83-30  
 reference section 83-23  
 refreshment stand 138-4  
 refrigerator 24-1, 30-10  
 reggae 148-12  
 regular price 75-9  
 reins 140-15  
 relax 11-16  
 relish 53-17, 60-26  
 remote 76-6  
 remote control 76-6  
 remove your card 81-28  
 rent 81-6  
 rent a car 163-8  
 repair 72-25, 117-22  
 repairperson 30-E, 114-19  
 repeat your name 6-2  
 report 108-9  
 reporter 114-1  
 reptiles 155  
 request an interview 118-C

request information 118-B  
 required 118-12  
 rescue breathing 90-16  
 reservation 163-7  
 respirator 123-12  
 respond to an ad 118-A  
 rest in bed 94-1  
 restaurant 39-20, 133-13  
 restaurant reservation 163-7  
 restrooms 161-9  
 resume 118-D  
 return 75-B  
 return address 82-19  
 revise 107-19  
 rewrite 107-21  
 rhinoceros 153-46  
 ribcage 87-70  
 ribs 50-5  
 rice 53-7, 64-21, 151-34  
 rich 45-49  
 rider 124-3  
 right angle 106-19b  
 right lane 128-15  
 right triangle 106-19  
 right turn only 130-5  
 ring 31-14, 70-1,  
 rinse 98-10  
 ripped 72-18  
 river 109-22  
 roach killer 33-19  
 road 45, 128-6  
 road test instructions 130  
 roast 58-22  
 roast beef 50-4, 52-1, 64-13  
 roast beef sandwich 61-28  
 roasting pan 59-19  
 roasting rack 59-20  
 robbery 85-4  
 robe 68-4  
 robin 154-1  
 rock 100-G, 138-20  
 rock climbing 139-C  
 rock music 148-4  
 rocking chair 100-21  
 rod 145-25  
 roll 56-14, 61-34  
 roll of stamps 82-12  
 rollerblades 140-6  
 rollerblading 140-D  
 rolling pin 59-25  
 rolls 53-31  
 roof 27-13, 28-18, 30-5  
 roof rack 126-12  
 roofer 30-B  
 room 45, 162-c  
 room key 133-21  
 room service 133-25, 162-7  
 room with a view 162-5  
 room with double beds  
   162-2  
 rooster 151-14  
 root 156-8  
 rope 139-17  
 rose 157-51  
 rotary card file 120-4  
 rouge 99-39  
 rough 44-44

route sign 128-4  
 router 34-23  
 rowboat 145-5  
 rowing 145-C  
 rowing machine 141-50  
 rubber ball 79-5  
 rubber band 120-13  
 rubber cement 120-31  
 rubber mat 26-32  
 rubber stamp 120-27  
 rug 21-23  
 ruler 5-30  
 run 146-14  
 running 140-B  
 running shoes 69-19, 140-4  
 running shorts 69-2, 140-3  
 running suit 69-4  
 runny nose 88-15  
 runway 132-20  
 rye bread 61-33

S.U.V. 125-7  
 sad 46-11  
 saddle 140-14  
 safari 160-11  
 safe deposit box 80-9  
 safety boots 123-5  
 safety earmuffs 123-8  
 safety glasses 123-13  
 safety goggles 140-22  
 safety pin 134-7  
 safety seat 25-22  
 safety vest 123-4  
 sail 145-22  
 sailboard 145-21  
 sailboat 145-1  
 sailing 145-A  
 salad 60-13, 64  
 salad bar 62-13  
 salad bowl 22-13  
 salad dressing 53-29, 60-27  
 salad fork 63-32  
 salad plate 63-23  
 salamander 155-34  
 salami 52-3  
 salary 118-J  
 sale price 75-10  
 sale sign 75-1  
 sales tax 75-12  
 salesperson 114-20  
 salmon 50-22  
 salsa 53-27  
 salt 53-20  
 salt shaker 22-21  
 sand 137-23  
 sand castle 138-12  
 sand dune 109-13  
 sandals 69-21  
 sandbox 137-22  
 sandpaper 33-20  
 sandwich bags 54-8  
 sanitation worker 84-15,  
   115-21  
 satellite 111-28  
 satellite dish 27-28  
 Saturday 18-12  
 Saturn 111-17

saucepan 59-22  
 saucer 22-33, 63-30, 144-12  
 sausages 50-12, 61-13  
 saute 58-20  
 save energy 158-10  
 save water 158-11  
 saw 34-4  
 saxophone 150-14  
 say your name 6-1  
 scaffolding 122-12  
 scale 26-36, 55-23, 82-26,  
   92-1, 110-18  
 scales 155-1c  
 scallion 49-37  
 scallops 50-30  
 scanner 55-18, 78-17  
 scarecrow 151-4  
 scared 47-27  
 scarf 67-5  
 schedule 124-15  
 school 39-21  
 school crossing 130-11  
 school librarian 102-14  
 school newspaper 104-9  
 school nurse 102-3  
 school secretary 102-1  
 science 103-6  
 science equipment 110  
 science fiction movie 149-27  
 science kit 79-19  
 science lab 102-G  
 science teacher 102-8  
 scientific method 110  
 scissors 99-30  
 scorpion 154-39  
 Scrabble 135-39  
 scrape 89-41  
 scraper 34-12  
 scratch 89-40  
 screen 4-9, 7-43, 27-11,  
   77-24, 78-3, 147-14  
 screen door 27-20  
 screwdriver 34-7  
 scrub brush 32-20  
 scuba diving 145-H  
 sea anemone 155-25  
 sea animals 155  
 sea horse 155-10  
 sea lion 155-17  
 sea urchin 155-24  
 seafood 50  
 seafood salad 52-17  
 seagull 154-5  
 seal 155-16  
 sealing tape 120-34  
 seam 72-25  
 seashell 138-19  
 seashore 109-16  
 seasons 19  
 seat 4-5, 6-10, 127-84, 132-J  
 seat belt 127-85, 132-K  
 seat the customers 62-A  
 second floor 28-15  
 secretary 102-1, 115-22,  
   119-19  
 security 131-B  
 security checkpoint 131-6

security deposit 28-7  
 security gate 29-46  
 security guard 80-11, 115-23  
 security officer 102-7, 131-8  
 sedan 125-1  
 see a specialist 94-7  
 seesaw 137-21  
 select a transaction 81-24  
 selective service registration  
   form 82-16  
 sell 117-23  
 semi 125-17  
 semi-colon 107-15  
 send someone 162-f  
 senior care worker 84-20  
 senior center 84-H  
 senior citizen 42-10  
 sentence 107  
 September 18-21  
 serve 117-24, 146-7  
 serve the meal 62-D  
 server 62-11, 12, 115-36, 37  
 service station 37-27  
 serviceman 115-24  
 servicewoman 115-25  
 serving bowl 22-14  
 serving dish 22-15  
 set of colored pencils 134-16  
 set the table 63-H  
 sew 117-25, 134-A  
 sewer 40-10  
 sewing machine 134-1  
 sewing needle 134-5  
 sex 1-17  
 shades 7-41  
 shampoo 98-9  
 share a book 6-26  
 share with the class 6-30  
 shark 155-6  
 sharp 45-67  
 shave 9-4, 99-L  
 shaving cream 99-20  
 sheep 151-27  
 sheet 23-6  
 sheet of paper 7-60  
 sheet of stamps 82-11  
 shelf 26-15, 73-25  
 shell 138-19, 155-26a  
 shellfish 50  
 shelter 20-9  
 shelves 83-7  
 shin 86-37  
 shingle 122-28  
 shinguards 143-27  
 shiny 45-65  
 shipping clerk 121-18  
 shipping department 121-17  
 shirt 66-3  
 shocked 47-22  
 shoe polish 99-48  
 shoe store 39-22  
 shoelaces 99-49  
 shoes 69-13, 99-P, 132-A  
 shoot 146-10, 23  
 shop 103-15  
 shopkeeper 115-27  
 shopper 55-2

shopping basket 55-3  
 shopping cart 55-8  
 shopping mall 39-23  
 shopping program 149-40  
 shore 109-16  
 short 42-16, 43-26, 44-6, 8, 72-2  
 short story 108-3  
 shorten 72-21  
 shortness of breath 88-25  
 shorts 66-17, 68-8  
 short-sleeved shirt 71-2  
 shortwave radio 76-16  
 shot 93-F, 14  
 shoulder 86-23, 128-16  
 shoulder bag 70-22  
 shoulder harness 127-81  
 shoulder length 43-25  
 shoulder pads 143-12  
 shovel 35-4, 122-3, 138-25  
 show 162-e, 163-9  
 shower 9-2, 26-28, 98-F  
 shower cap 98-8  
 shower curtain 26-30  
 shower head 26-29  
 shrimp 50-29  
 shrimp cocktail 64-3  
 shrub 156-26  
 shutter 27-12  
 shuttle bus 161-6  
 shuttlecock 140-21  
 siblings 2  
 sick 46-4  
 side 106-17a  
 side dish 64  
 side door 27-31  
 side mirror 126-11  
 sidewalk 40-13  
 sign a lease 28  
 sign your name 6-5  
 silk 71-22  
 silver 65-17  
 silver dollar 17-6  
 silverware 63  
 simmer 58-21  
 sing 117-26  
 singer 147-12  
 single 44-48  
 single room 162-1  
 sink 24-12, 26-6, 30-2, 162-c  
 sister 2-8, 45  
 sister-in-law 3-11  
 sit down 6-10  
 sitcom 149-30  
 situation comedy 149-30  
 sit-up 146-25  
 six-pack 56-15  
 size 71, 75-6  
 skate guard 144-8  
 skateboard 79-35, 140-10  
 skateboard ramp 137-15  
 skateboarding 140-F  
 skates 144-6  
 skating 144-C  
 sketch book 134-15  
 ski boots 144-2  
 ski hat 67-19

ski jacket 67-20  
 ski mask 67-22  
 ski poles 144-4  
 ski trip 160-8  
 skiing 144-A  
 skillet 59-8  
 skills 118-H  
 skim milk 51-3  
 skin 45, 87-45  
 skinny 44-14  
 skip 146-16  
 skirt 66-2  
 skis 144-1  
 skull 87-69  
 skunk 152-11  
 slacks 66-4  
 sled 144-11  
 sledding 144-F  
 sledding dish 144-12  
 sledgehammer 122-1  
 sleep 9-14  
 sleeping bag 139-2  
 sleepy 46-2  
 sleeting 14-13  
 sleeveless shirt 71-3  
 sleeves 72-22  
 slice 58-3, 60-11  
 slide 110-3, 137-20  
 slide projector 77-23  
 slim 42-19  
 sling 93-18  
 slip 68-18  
 slippers 68-5  
 slippery when wet 130-15  
 slow 44-12  
 slug 152-23  
 small 44-10, 71-34, 72-6  
 small intestine 87-61  
 smoggy 14-6  
 smoke detector 29-37  
 smooth 44-43  
 snack bar 74-18, 138-4  
 snack foods 52  
 snail 155-22  
 snake 155-36  
 sneakers 69-17  
 sneeze 89-34  
 snorkel 145-15  
 snorkeling 145-G  
 snowboard 144-10  
 snowboarding 144-E  
 snowing 14-11  
 snowmobile 144-14  
 snowmobiling 144-H  
 snowstorm 14-16  
 soap 26-3, 54-10, 98-6  
 soap dish 26-4  
 soap dispenser 26-5  
 soap opera 149-34  
 soccer 142-H, 143-H  
 soccer ball 143-26  
 soccer field 142-16  
 soccer player 142-15  
 social security number 1-16  
 socks 68-12  
 soda 51-23, 60-17  
 sofa 21-20  
 soft 44-39  
 softball 142-B, 143-B, 8  
 softball glove 143-9  
 softball player 142-3  
 software 83-19  
 solar eclipse 111-7  
 solar energy 158-5  
 solar system 111  
 solid 71-32  
 solid figures 106  
 solid line 128-18  
 somersault 146-28  
 son 2-6  
 son-in-law 3-8  
 sore throat 88-6  
 sort the laundry 73-A  
 sort the mail 119-c  
 sound system 76-19  
 soup 53-8  
 soup bowl 63-26  
 soup spoon 63-36  
 sour cream 51-9  
 sources of energy 158  
 south 130-18  
 souvenirs 163-5  
 soy sauce 53-23  
 soybeans 151-35  
 space exploration 111  
 space station 111-29  
 spade 135-34d  
 spaghetti 53-6  
 spaghetti and meatballs 64-16  
 Spanish 103-12  
 spare tire 126-27  
 spark plugs 126-31  
 sparrow 154-14  
 spatula 59-13  
 speak 117-27  
 speaker 21-16, 29-29, 76-27  
 specialist 94-7, 96-8  
 speed limit sign 128-19  
 speedometer 127-55  
 spell your name 6-3  
 sphere 106-25  
 spice rack 24-17  
 spices 53-22  
 spider 154-33  
 spinach 49-5  
 spinach salad 64-9  
 spinal column 87-72  
 spinal cord 87-72  
 spiral notebook 5-26  
 splint 90-18  
 sponge 26-34, 32-21  
 sponge mop 32-10  
 spool of thread 134-4  
 spoon 22-28  
 sport coat 66-11  
 sport jacket 66-11  
 sport shirt 66-5  
 sport utility vehicle 125-7  
 sports car 125-4  
 sports program 149-38  
 spots 152-27a  
 sprain 89-46  
 spray gun 33-26

spray starch 73-20  
 spreadsheet program 78-20  
 spring 19-27  
 sprinkler 35-12  
 sprinkler system 29-40  
 square 106-17  
 squid 155-21  
 squirrel 152-31  
 stable 151-8  
 stacking tray 120-3  
 stained 72-17  
 stairway 29-33  
 stamp 82-10, 23  
 stamp album 135-25  
 stamp machine 82-27  
 stand up 6-6  
 staple 120-15  
 stapler 120-2  
 star 111-2  
 starfish 155-23  
 state 1-10  
 state the problem 110-A  
 static cling remover 73-13  
 station wagon 125-6  
 stationery 120-22  
 statistics 105  
 steak 50-1  
 steam 58-18  
 steamer 59-14  
 steering wheel 127-59  
 stem 157-36  
 step ladder 33-7  
 steps 31-18  
 stereo system 21-17, 76-19  
 sterile dressing pad 90-5  
 sterile pad 90-5  
 stethoscope 92-8  
 stewing beef 50-3  
 stick 56-16  
 stickers 79-31  
 stickshift 127-77  
 stiff neck 88-14  
 stingray 155-9  
 stir 58-8  
 stir-fry 58-24  
 stirrups 140-16  
 stitches 93-11  
 stock clerk 115-26  
 stockings 68-19  
 stomach 87-59  
 stomachache 88-4  
 stop 130-1  
 storage cabinet 119-25  
 storage locker 29-44  
 storage room 29-43, 119-G  
 store directory 74-1  
 store owner 115-27  
 stork 154-19  
 storm door 27-6  
 stove 24-24, 30-9  
 stow your carry-on bag 132-I  
 straight 43-27, 44-17, 19  
 straight line 106-13  
 strainer 59-12  
 straw 71-24  
 strawberries 48-32  
 straws 54-4, 60-20

- stream 109-9  
 street 1-7, 40-14, 128-22  
 street light 40-15  
 street number 1-6  
 street sign 41-37  
 street vendor 41-40  
 strep throat 91-14  
 stretch 146-11  
 stretch suit 25-8  
 string bean 49-17  
 string of pearls 70-6  
 strings 150  
 striped 71-25  
 stripes 153-57a  
 stroller 25-20  
 student 4-3  
 student government 104-7  
 study 10-8  
 study page ten 6-13  
 study tour 160-9  
 stuffed animal 25-13, 79-13  
 style my hair 98-K  
 styptic pencil 99-24  
 submarine roll 61-35  
 subtraction 105  
 suburbs 20-14  
 subway 40-20, 124-C  
 subway station 40-21, 124-19  
 subway token 124-20  
 sugar 53-36  
 sugar bowl 22-7  
 suggestion box 121-16  
 suit 66-12  
 suitcase 131-4  
 suite 162-6  
 summer 19-28  
 sun 111-4  
 sun hat 138-22  
 sunbather 138-14  
 sunblock 138-23  
 sunburn 88-13  
 Sunday 18-6  
 sunflower 157-52  
 sunglasses 67-26, 138-15  
 sunny 14-1  
 sunroof 126-13  
 sunscreen 99-38, 138-23  
 suntan lotion 138-23  
 superintendent 29-41  
 supermarket 39-24  
 supervise 117-28  
 supervisor 115-28  
 supply cabinet 119-24  
 supply room 119-F  
 "surf" the net 135-Q  
 surfboard 138-18, 145-20  
 surfer 138-8  
 surfing 145-1  
 surge protector 78-15  
 surgeon 97-15  
 surgery 94-18  
 surgical nurse 97-16  
 surname 1-4  
 surprised 47-21  
 suspenders 70-14  
 swallow poison 91-8  
 swan 154-11  
 swap meet 136-10  
 sweatband 69-3  
 sweater 66-9  
 sweater jacket 67-6  
 sweatpants 69-8  
 sweatshirt 69-7  
 sweep the floor 32-A  
 sweet pepper 49-31  
 sweet potato 49-29  
 swim 11-12, 146-21  
 swimmer 138-6  
 swimming 145-F  
 swimming pool 28-25, 84-14  
 swimming trunks 69-11  
 swimsuit 69-10, 11, 145-11  
 swing 25-15, 146-19  
 swing set 79-36  
 swings 137-18  
 Swiss army knife 139-7  
 Swiss cheese 52-8  
 swivel chair 119-11  
 swollen 89-49  
 swordfish 155-4  
 synagogue 84-J  
 syringe 92-4  
 table 4-6, 22-1, 62-5, 63-H  
 table tennis 140-L  
 tablecloth 22-23  
 tablespoon 57, 95-19  
 tablet 95-15  
 tabloid 55-16  
 tabloid newspaper 55-16  
 taco 60-9  
 tail 152-17a, 154-2b  
 taillight 126-18  
 tailor 115-29  
 tailpipe 126-22  
 take a bath 9-12, 98-E  
 take a bus tour 163-3  
 take a chest X-ray 92-H  
 take a message 119-a  
 take a shower 9-2, 98-F  
 take a walking tour 163-2  
 take care of 117-29  
 take in 72-23  
 take inventory 117-30  
 take notes 7-44  
 take off your shoes 132-A  
 take out a piece of paper 7-46  
 take out the garbage 32-I  
 take photographs here 164-6  
 take the bus to school 10-12  
 take the order 62-C  
 take vitamins 94-6  
 take your receipt 81-29  
 take your seat 6-10  
 take your temperature 92-B  
 take your transaction slip 81-29  
 talk about your experience 118-I  
 talk about your skills and qualifications 118-H  
 talk show 149-31  
 tall 42-14, 44-5  
 tambourine 150-21  
 tangerine 48-23  
 tank 145-18  
 tank top 69-1  
 tape 76-25, 93-13  
 tape deck 76-26  
 tape measure 33-6, 122-8  
 tape recorder 76-17  
 target 141-44  
 taxi 40-2, 124-D, 25  
 taxi driver 40-4, 124-27  
 taxi stand 40-3, 124-24, 161-5  
 taxicab 40-2, 124-25  
 TB 91-24  
 tea 51-29, 61-17  
 tea kettle 24-23  
 teach 117-31  
 teacher 4-1, 102-5, 115-30  
 teacher's aide 4-2  
 teacher's desk 4-18  
 teapot 22-5  
 teaspoon 57, 63-35, 95-18  
 technical climbing 139-C  
 teddy bear 25-1  
 tee shirt 68-7  
 teenager 42-6  
 teeth 9-3, 98-A, D  
 teeth whitener 98-5  
 teething ring 100-18  
 telemarketer 115-31  
 telephone 77-1  
 telephone bill 81-9  
 telephone number 1-13  
 telescope 111-26, 135-43  
 television 21-8, 76-1  
 teller 80-10  
 temperature 14, 88-7, 92-B  
 temperature gauge 127-53  
 temple 84-L  
 tenant 28-4  
 tennis 140-I  
 tennis ball 140-18  
 tennis court 137-10  
 tennis racket 140-17  
 tennis shoes 69-18  
 tennis shorts 140-19  
 tent 139-1  
 tent stakes 139-3  
 tentacle 155-15a  
 terminal 132-21  
 terminal building 132-21  
 termites 30-11a  
 test tube 110-8  
 tests 7-47, 94-16  
 textbook 5-24  
 thank-you note 108-17, 118-L  
 theater 147-1, 13  
 therapist 96-11  
 thermometer 14-19, 92-2  
 thermos 139-21  
 thick 44-23  
 thigh 86-34  
 thimble 134-6  
 thin 42-19, 44-14, 44-24  
 things 73-1  
 third floor 28-16  
 thirsty 46-8  
 this afternoon 19-13  
 this evening 19-14  
 this morning 19-12  
 this week 19-21  
 thongs 69-22  
 thorn 157-38  
 thread 134-4  
 three fourths 105  
 three quarters 105  
 three times a week 19-25  
 three-piece suit 66-13  
 throat 87-53  
 throat lozenges 95-7  
 through 129-3  
 throw 146-3  
 throw pillow 21-19  
 throw up 89-37  
 thumb 87-40  
 thumbtack 5-35, 120-16  
 thunderstorm 14-15  
 Thursday 18-10  
 tick 154-30  
 ticket 124-9, 131-1, 162-e  
 ticket agent 131-3  
 ticket counter 124-8, 131-2  
 ticket window 124-12  
 tie 45, 66-14  
 tiger 153-51  
 tight 44-30, 72-3  
 tights 67-7, 68-21  
 tiles 31-17  
 time 16  
 time cards 121-2  
 time clock 121-1  
 times 105  
 timetable 124-15  
 tip 63-G, 22  
 tire 126-6  
 tired 46-1  
 tissues 54-3  
 title 83-4, 107-18a  
 to the left of 8-8  
 to the right of 8-9  
 toad 155-35  
 toast 61-11  
 toaster 24-27  
 toaster oven 24-20  
 today 19-2  
 toddler 42-3  
 toe 87-50  
 toe guard 123-6  
 toenail 87-51  
 tofu 51-13  
 toilet 26-26, 30-4  
 toilet brush 26-23  
 toilet paper 26-24, 54-7  
 toilet seat 26-27  
 token 124-20  
 tollbooth 128-3  
 tomato 49-23  
 tomato juice 51-18, 64-2  
 tomorrow 19-3  
 tomorrow afternoon 19-17  
 tomorrow evening 19-18  
 tomorrow morning 19-16

tomorrow night 19-19  
 tongue 86-20  
 tonight 19-15  
 tool shed 27-19  
 toolbelt 122-9  
 toolbox 34-17  
 tooth 86-18, 93-H  
 toothache 88-3  
 toothbrush 26-11, 98-1  
 toothbrush holder 26-12  
 toothpaste 98-2  
 top 59-6  
 torn 72-18  
 tornado 159-5  
 tortilla chips 52-24  
 tortoise 155-26  
 tossed salad 64-7  
 total price 75-13  
 tote bag 70-23  
 tour 160-4  
 tour company 160-14  
 tourniquet 90-19  
 tow truck 125-13  
 towel 138-16, 162-b  
 towel rack 26-21  
 town 20-16  
 town hall 84-D  
 townhome 20-4  
 townhouse 20-4  
 towrope 145-24  
 toxic waste 158-15  
 toy chest 25-12  
 toy store 39-25  
 toy truck 79-15  
 toys 100-23  
 track 102-l, 124-17  
 track ball 78-13  
 tractor 151-23  
 tractor trailer 125-17  
 trades school 101-6  
 trading cards 79-24  
 traffic light 41-23, 128-27  
 traffic signal 41-23, 128-27  
 traffic signs 130  
 tragedy 148-15  
 trail map 139-13  
 trailer 122-21  
 train 45, 124-B  
 train derailment 85-18  
 train set 79-17  
 train station 39-26, 124-11  
 train trip 160-6  
 training pants 100-12  
 trampoline 141-40  
 transaction 81-24  
 transaction slip 81-29  
 transfer 124-5  
 transfer funds 81-27  
 translate 117-32  
 translator 115-32  
 transmission 126-24  
 trash bags 54-9  
 trash bin 28-27  
 trash can 32-23, 137-4  
 trash chute 29-42  
 trash collector 115-21  
 trash compactor 24-29

trash container 40-6  
 travel 160  
 travel agency 39-27, 160-13  
 travel agent 115-33  
 traveler's check 80-D, 4,  
 81-5, 164-2  
 tray 22-4, 63-19, 132-D, 16  
 tray table 132-16  
 treadmill 141-49  
 tree 156-1  
 trench coat 67-14  
 tricycle 79-33  
 trigonometry 105  
 trim the hedge 35-F  
 trip 160  
 tripe 50-8  
 tripod 77-20  
 trombone 150-17  
 trout 50-26, 155-1  
 trowel 35-7, 122-10  
 truck 125-16  
 truck driver 115-34  
 trumpet 150-16  
 trunk 126-17, 153-53b, 156-6  
 trunks 141-46  
 try on 75-D  
 T-shirt 66-16, 68-7, 69-5  
 tsunami 159-7  
 tub 26-31  
 tuba 150-19  
 tube 56-17  
 tuberculosis 91-24  
 Tuesday 18-8  
 tulip 157-54  
 tuna 53-9, 155-3  
 tuna fish 53-9  
 tuna fish sandwich 61-22  
 tuner 76-24  
 tunic 66-23  
 tunnel 128-1  
 turkey 50-20, 52-5, 151-11  
 turn left 130-21  
 turn off the lights 7-42  
 turn on the lights 7-45  
 turn right 130-22  
 turn signal 126-3, 127-58  
 turnip 49-38  
 turnstile 124-21  
 turntable 76-21  
 turquoise 65-9  
 turtle 155-27  
 turtleneck 66-26, 71-4  
 turtleneck shirt 71-4  
 turtleneck sweater 71-8  
 tusk 153-53a, 155-19a  
 tuxedo 66-27  
 TV 21-8, 76-1  
 TV antenna 27-29  
 TV programs 149-D  
 tweezers 90-10  
 twelve midnight 16  
 twelve noon 16  
 twice a week 19-24  
 twig 156-3  
 twist 89-39  
 two thirds 105  
 two-family house 20-3

type 117-33  
 type a letter 119-f  
 types of clothing 71  
 types of material 71  
 types of travel 160  
 typewriter 119-12  
 typewriter cartridge  
 120-25  
 typhoon 159-3

U.F.O. 111-31  
 ugly 45-52, 54  
 umbrella 67-15  
 uncle 3-1  
 uncomfortable 45-70  
 unconscious 91-3  
 under 8-7, 129-2  
 underline the word 7-56  
 underpants 68-8, 14  
 underpass 128-9  
 undershirt 68-7  
 unhappy 46-11  
 Unidentified Flying Object  
 111-31

uniform 66-15, 143-4  
 union notice 121-15  
 universal 141-52  
 universe 111  
 university 101-9  
 unload the washer 73-C  
 unscramble the word 7-58  
 up 129-5  
 upset 46-15  
 Uranus 111-18  
 URL 135-41  
 use 117-34  
 use a cell phone here 164-9  
 use hand signals 130-26  
 use the computer 11-14  
 using an ATM machine 81

vacancy sign 28-3  
 vacuum 32-B, 5  
 vacuum cleaner 32-5  
 vacuum cleaner attachments  
 32-6

vacuum cleaner bag 32-7  
 valet parking 133-2  
 valley 109-5  
 van 125-9  
 vandalism 85-19  
 vanity 26-2  
 vase 22-16  
 vault 80-8  
 VCR 21-9, 76-10  
 veal cutlet 64-17  
 vegetable garden 151-3  
 vegetable peeler 59-4  
 vegetable seeds 35-5  
 vegetables 35-B, 53-10  
 veins 87-67  
 vending machine 119-26  
 vendor 138-5  
 vent 127-62  
 Venus 111-13  
 verb 107-2  
 vest 66-20

vet 115-35  
 veterinarian 115-35  
 vice-principal 102-6  
 video 76-9  
 video camera 76-11  
 video cassette recorder 21-9  
 video game 76-34  
 video game system 76-33  
 video store 39-28  
 videocassette 76-9  
 videocassette recorder  
 76-10

videotape 76-9, 83-18  
 village 20-16  
 vine 156-30  
 vinegar 53-28  
 viola 150-2  
 violet 157-56  
 violin 150-1  
 visa 131-28, 161-11  
 vise 34-15  
 vision impaired 42-22  
 visor 127-50  
 visit 163-10  
 vital signs monitor 97-7  
 vitamins 94-6, 95-3, 100-6  
 V-neck sweater 71-5  
 vocational school 101-6  
 volcanic eruption 159-14  
 volleyball 142-G, 143-G, 24  
 volleyball court 142-14  
 volleyball net 143-25  
 volleyball player 142-13  
 voltage regulator 77-12  
 volunteer 97-18  
 vomit 89-37

waffles 61-10  
 wagon 79-34  
 waist 86-30  
 waiter 62-12, 115-36  
 waiting room 93-1, 97-D  
 waitress 62-11, 115-37  
 wake-up call 162-d  
 walk 146-13  
 walk the dog 10-7  
 walk through the metal  
 detector 132-E  
 walker 25-18, 94-13  
 walkie-talkie 79-20  
 walkie-talkie set 79-20  
 walking 140-C  
 walking shoes 140-5  
 walking tour 163-2  
 wall 21-10, 30-7  
 wall unit 21-15  
 wallet 70-19  
 walrus 155-19  
 want ad 118-3  
 war movie 149-25  
 warehouse 121-11  
 warm 14-23  
 warm-up suit 69-4  
 warning lights 127-57  
 wart 88-19  
 wash 117-35  
 wash my face 9-6

wash my hair 98-G  
 wash the dishes 10-2  
 wash the windows 32-D  
 washcloth 26-20  
 washer 34-26, 73-B,C,6  
 washing machine 73-6  
 wasp 154-35  
 wastebasket 4-19, 26-1  
 watch 70-15  
 watch TV 11-1  
 water 45, 62-B, 158-11  
 water bill 81-12  
 water cooler 119-27  
 water fountain 74-17, 137-7  
 water glass 63-27  
 water main break 85-15  
 water pollution 158-14  
 water skis 145-23  
 water the flowers 35-D  
 watercolor 134-14b  
 waterfall 109-23  
 watering can 35-13  
 watermelon 48-17  
 waterskiing 145-K  
 wave 138-7  
 wavy 43-28  
 wax the floor 32-F  
 waxed paper 54-14  
 wealthy 45-49  
 weather 14  
 web 154-33a  
 web address 135-41  
 web browser 135-40  
 wedding band 70-3  
 wedding ring 70-3  
 Wednesday 18-9  
 weed 35-H  
 weeder 35-20  
 week 18-3  
 weekend 18-5  
 weeping willow 156-22  
 weight 42, 92-A  
 weightlifting 141-R  
 weights 141-42  
 welder 115-38  
 west 130-19  
 western 149-19  
 wet 45-55, 130-15  
 wet clothing 73-10  
 wet mop 32-11  
 wet suit 145-17  
 whale 155-11  
 wheat 151-36  
 wheelbarrow 35-8, 122-4  
 wheelchair 94-14  
 wheeze 89-35  
 whirlpool 28-26  
 whisk 59-31  
 whisk broom 32-3  
 whiskers 152-34a  
 white 65-15  
 white bread 61-29  
 whiteboard 4-15  
 whiten my teeth 98-D  
 white-water rafting 145-E  
 whole wheat bread 61-30  
 wide 44-21, 72-15

width 106-2, 18b  
 wife 2-2  
 wildfire 159-10  
 willow 156-22  
 wind 158-7  
 windbreaker 67-11  
 window 21-13, 27-10, 32-D  
 window cleaner 32-13  
 window screen 27-11  
 window seat 132-8  
 windshield 126-9  
 windshield wipers 126-10  
 windsurfing 145-J  
 windy 14-7  
 wine glass 63-28  
 wing 154-2a  
 winter 19-30  
 wipes 54-18, 100-10  
 wire 34-24, 122-26  
 wire stripper 34-13  
 witch 45  
 withdraw cash 81-26  
 withdrawal 80-B  
 withdrawal slip 80-2  
 wok 59-10  
 wolf 152-4  
 woman 42-9  
 Women's Clothing  
     Department 74-8  
 wood 122-23  
 wood screw 34-28  
 wooden spoon 59-35  
 woodpecker 154-6  
 woods 109-1  
 woodwinds 150  
 woodworking 134-H  
 woodworking kit 134-21  
 wool 71-23  
 word 7-32, 33, 56, 58  
 word-processing program  
     78-19  
 work 10-13  
 work alone 7-36  
 work area 119-D  
 work as a class 7-40  
 work boots 69-24  
 work gloves 33-17  
 work in a group 7-39  
 work out 141-V  
 work station 121-6  
 work together 6-29  
 work with a partner 7-37  
 workbook 5-25  
 worker 121-5  
 working 30-3, 8, 9, 31-21  
 worm 152-22  
 worried 47-26  
 wound 93-B  
 wrench 34-9  
 wrestle 141-U  
 wrestling mat 141-48  
 wrestling uniform 141-47  
 wrinkled clothing 73-18  
 wrist 87-39  
 wrist watch 70-15  
 write 117-36  
 write a check 81-17

write a final copy 107-21  
 write a first draft 107-18  
 write a letter 11-15  
 write a thank-you note  
     118-L  
 write on a separate sheet of  
     paper 7-60  
 write on the board 6-8  
 writing process 107  
 X-ray machine 92-9, 131-9  
 X-ray technician 97-23  
 xylophone 150-22  
 Yam 49-30  
 yard 106-7  
 yard sale 136-9  
 yard waste bag 35-16  
 yardstick 33-1  
 yarn 134-9  
 year 18-1  
 yearbook 104-10  
 yellow 65-4  
 yesterday 19-1  
 yesterday afternoon 19-9  
 yesterday evening 19-10  
 yesterday morning 19-8  
 yield 130-13  
 yogurt 51-12  
 young 42-11, 44-3  
 zebra 153-57  
 zip code 1-11, 82-21  
 zipper 72-19  
 zoo 136-17  
 zoom lens 77-17  
 zucchini 49-12

### Expressions

Bye. 12-9  
 Can you please repeat  
     that? 13-21  
 Can you please say that  
     again? 13-21  
 Can you please send  
     someone to get my bags?  
     162-f  
 Do you speak . . . ? 165-21  
 Don't move! 165-20  
 Excuse me. 13-16  
 Fine, thanks. 12-6  
 Fine. 12-6  
 Fire! 165-18  
 Freeze! 165-20  
 Get away from me! 165-17  
 Good afternoon. 12-3  
 Good evening. 12-4  
 Good morning. 12-2  
 Good night. 12-10  
 Good-bye. 12-9  
 Hello. 12-1  
 Hello. My name is . . . 13-12  
 Hello. This is . . . May I  
     please speak to . . . ? 13-22  
 Help! 165-15  
 Hi. 12-1  
 Hi. I'm . . . 13-12

How are you doing? 12-5  
 How are you? 12-5  
 I don't understand. 13-20  
 I like your city very much.  
     164-14  
 I'd like a wake-up call  
     at . . . 162-d  
 I'd like to get tickets for a  
     show. 162-e  
 I'd like to introduce . . .  
     13-15  
 I'd like to order . . . 162-a  
 I'm checking out. 162-f  
 I'm from . . . 164-11  
 I'm here for five days. 164-12  
 I'm sorry. . . isn't here right  
     now. 13-24  
 I'm sorry. What did you say?  
     165-26  
 It's very . . . 164-14  
 I've seen . . . and . . . 164-13  
 Look out! 165-19  
 May I ask a question? 13-17  
 Nice to meet you, too. 13-14  
 Nice to meet you. 13-13  
 Not much. 12-8  
 Not too much. 12-8  
 Okay. 12-6  
 Please don't bother me!  
     165-17  
 Please go away! 165-17  
 Please repeat that. 165-24  
 Please speak slowly. 165-25  
 Please write that down for  
     me. 165-22  
 Police! 165-16  
 See you later. 12-11  
 See you soon. 12-11  
 Sorry. I don't understand.  
     13-20  
 Stop! 165-20  
 Thank you. 13-18  
 Thanks. 13-18  
 This is . . . 13-15  
 We need some towels. 162-b  
 What do you call that in  
     English? 165-23  
 What's new with you? 12-7  
 What's new? 12-7  
 Yes. Hold on a moment.  
     13-23  
 You're welcome. 13-19

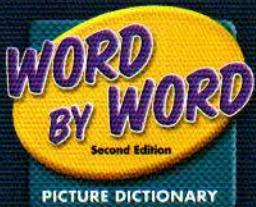
## 主题索引

百货公司 Department Store	74	工作 Jobs	112-115
办公室用品及设备 Office Supplies and Equipment	120	工作安全 Job Safety	123
病痛 Ailments	88-89	工作场所 Job Site	119
餐厅 Restaurant	62-63	工作活动 Job Activities	116-117
餐厅菜单 Restaurant Menu	64	工作活动与技能 Work Activities and Skills	116-117
测量 Measurements	106	工作技能 Job Skills	116-117
超级市场 Supermarket	55	公共交通工具 Public Transportation	124
车辆 种类 Types of Cars	125	公路 Highways	128
城市 City	40-41	公寓大楼 Apartment Building	28-29
城镇场所 Places Around Town	36-39	公园 Park	137
宠物 Pets	152-153	购物 Shopping	75
宠物食品 Pet Food	54	观光活动 Tourist Activities	163
厨房 Kitchen	24	观光业 Tourism	160-165
厨房器皿 Kitchen Utensils	59	观光沟通用语 Tourist Communication	
厨房用具 Cookware	59	国籍 Nationalities	173
打扫房屋 Cleaning Your Home	32	国家 Countries	173
单位: 计量类 Units of Measure	57	果汁 Juices	51
地理 Geography	109	海边 Beach	138
地图: 澳洲 Map of Australia	172	海鲜 Seafood	50
地图: 北美洲 Map of North America	168	海洋动物 Sea Animals	155
地图: 非洲 Map of Africa	171	航空旅行 Airplane Travel	132
地图: 加勒比海地区 Map of the Caribbean	168	户外休闲活动 Outdoor Recreation	139
地图: 南美洲 Map of South America	169	花卉 Flowers	156-157
地图: 欧洲 Map of Europe	170	环保 Conservation	158
地图: 世界 Map of the World	166	环境 Environment	158
地图: 亚洲 Map of Asia	172	急救 First Aid	90
地图: 中东地区 Map of the Middle East	171	急救与疾病 Medical Emergencies and Illnesses	91
地图: 中美洲 Map of Central America	168	疾病 Illnesses	91
电话 Telephones	77	几何形状 Geometric Shapes	106
冬季运动与休闲活动 Winter Sports and Recreation	144	计量单位 Units of Measure	57
动态介词 Prepositions of Motion	129	计算机 Computers	78
动物 Animals	152-153	季节 Seasons	19
动物: 农场类 Farm Animals	151	家的外围 Outside the Home	27
犯罪行为 Crime	85	家禽肉类 Poultry	50
饭厅 Dining Room	22	家庭成员 Family Members	2, 3
房屋问题及修理 Household Problems and Repairs	30-31	家庭用品 Household Supplies	54
房屋种类 Types of Housing	20	家畜 Farm Animals	151
飞机场 Airport	131, 161	家用器具 Home Supplies	33
服装 Clothing	66	建筑工地 Construction Site	122
服装: 描述 Describing Clothing	71	健康检查 Medical Exam	92
服装: 运动类 Exercise Clothing	69	交通标志 Traffic Signs	130
个人卫生 Personal Hygiene	98-99	交通工具 Transportation	124
个人运动与休闲活动 Individual Sports and Recreation	140-141	交通指示 Traffic Directions	130
个人资料 Personal Information	1	教室 Classroom	4-5
工厂 Factory	121	教室动作 Classroom Actions	6-7
工具 Tools	34	街道 Streets	128
		介词 Prepositions	8

金融 Finances	81	伤情 Injuries	88-89
紧急事故 Emergencies	85, 91	蔬菜 Vegetables	49
咖啡店 Coffee Shop	61	熟食 Deli	52
客厅 Living Room	21	树木 Trees	156-157
课外活动 Extracurricular Activities	104	数量 Quantities	56
快餐 Fast Food	60	数学 Mathematics	105
昆虫类 Insects	154	数字 Numbers	15
乐器 Musical Instruments	150	水果 Fruits	48
冷冻食品 Frozen Foods	52	水上运动与休闲活动 Water Sports and Recreation	145
录像设备 Video Equipment	76	睡衣 Sleepwear	68
旅馆 Hotel	133	太空 Space	111
旅行 Travel	160-165	天气 Weather	14
旅行种类 Types of Travel	160	图书馆 Library	83
描述服装 Describing Clothing	71	团队运动设备 Team Sports Equipment	143
描述人物和物品 Describing People and Things	44-45	外衣 Outerwear	67
描述身体状况及情感 Describing Physical States and Emotions	46-47	玩具店 Toy Store	79
内衣 Underwear	68	卫生 Hygiene	98-99
奶制品 Dairy Products	51	文学 Literature	108
能源 Energy	158	卧室 Bedroom	23
鸟类 Birds	154	五金器具 Hardware	34
农场 Farm	151	洗衣服 Laundry	73
爬行动物 Reptiles	155	校内场所 School Locations	102
汽车零件及维修 Car Parts and Maintenance	126-127	鞋类 Footwear	69
钱币 Money	17	休闲:个人类 Individual Recreation	140-141
情绪 Emotions	46-47	休闲:户外类 Outdoor Recreation	139
求职 Job Search	118	休闲活动 Leisure Activities	11
人 People	42-43	休闲食品 Snack Foods	52
人物描述 Describing People	44-45	学科 School Subjects	103
日常会话 Everyday Conversation	12-13	学校的种类 Types of Schools	101
日常活动 Everyday Activities	9, 10	学校人事 School Personnel	102
日历 Calendar	18	牙科治疗过程 Dental Procedures	93
容器 Containers	56	颜色 Colors	65
肉类 Meat	50	药品 Medicine	95
三明治 Sandwiches	61	一周的日子 Days of the Week	18
社区的机构 Community Institutions	84	衣物问题及修改 Clothing Problems and Alterations	72
社区的种类 Types of Communities	20	医疗过程 Medical Procedures	93
身体 Body	86-87	医疗专家 Medical Specialists	96
身体特征与描述 Physical Descriptions	42-43	医生指示 Medical Advice	94
身体状况 Physical States	46-47	医院 Hospital	97
时间 Time	16	音响设备 Audio Equipment	76
时间表达 Time Expressions	19	银行 Bank	80
食谱 Recipes	58	饮料 Beverages	51
食物制备 Food Preparation	58	英文与写作 English Language Arts and Composition	107
嗜好 Hobbies	134-135	婴儿房 Baby's Room	25
手工艺 Crafts	134-135	婴儿用品 Baby Products	54
首饰 Jewelry	70	邮局 Post Office	82

游乐场	<i>Playground</i>	<b>137</b>	运动动作	<i>Exercise Actions</i>	<b>146</b>
游玩去处	<i>Places to Go</i>	<b>136</b>	运动动作	<i>Sport Actions</i>	<b>146</b>
游戏	<i>Games</i>	<b>134-135</b>	运动服装	<i>Exercise Clothing</i>	<b>69</b>
鱼类	<i>Fish</i>	<b>155</b>	运动设备	<i>Sports Equipment</i>	<b>143</b>
娱乐	<i>Entertainment</i>	<b>147-149</b>	杂货	<i>Groceries</i>	<b>53</b>
宇宙	<i>Universe</i>	<b>111</b>	照相机	<i>Cameras</i>	<b>77</b>
语言	<i>Languages</i>	<b>173</b>	症状	<i>Symptoms</i>	<b>88-89</b>
婴儿护理	<i>Baby Care</i>	<b>100</b>	职业	<i>Occupations</i>	<b>112-115</b>
浴室	<i>Bathroom</i>	<b>26</b>	植物	<i>Plants</i>	<b>156-157</b>
园艺工具及活动	<i>Gardening Tools and Actions</i>	<b>35</b>	珠宝及饰物	<i>Accessories</i>	<b>70</b>
月份	<i>Months of the Year</i>	<b>18</b>	科学	<i>Science</i>	<b>110</b>
运动:个人类	<i>Individual Sports</i>	<b>140-141</b>	自然灾害	<i>Natural Disasters</i>	<b>159</b>
运动:团队类	<i>Team Sports</i>	<b>142</b>			

# 最具权威的交流性词汇拓展课程



逐步逐字英汉图画词典以使用简易、生动有趣、活泼的对话方式享誉国际。该词典独特的互动教学方法让词汇学习成为活泼且具交流性的过程！

## 逐步逐字英汉图画词典第二版的超群特色：

- ✓ 清晰鲜明的图解及简易使用的各页教程专为各不同程度的学生量身打造。逐步逐字英汉图画词典是最简易的图画词典——尤其适用于初学者。
- ✓ 词典中包含超过4000个词汇及138个主题，可帮助学生们练习在日常生活中、社区、学校、工作和世界旅行时常用的英语。
- ✓ 英汉版本在各英文生词旁以蓝色标出中文意思。
- ✓ 谨慎研究安排的课程透过学生们熟悉的环境背景为主题，融合语法及词汇，并进而扩展到较广泛的领域。
- ✓ 扩展讨论问题鼓励学生们将词汇的主题和自己的生活联系起来。
- ✓ 创新的补充教材为教师提供有效的教学辅助，并为不同层次的学生提供选择。
  - 初级及中级词汇练习本和读写练习本提供词汇、语法和听力练习(其中包含听力CD)。
  - 教师指南和含有CD-ROM的课程计划含有课程计划建议、互联网站地址和可以复印的教材。
  - CD及录音带中含有词典中互动练习用的所有词汇及对话。另外，词汇歌曲是通过歌唱练习词汇的补充教材。
  - 彩色投影片及词汇游戏卡是理想的图画资源。
  - 测验教材提供评估学生们进步程度的工具。
  - 另有其它双语版本及英语版本供选购。

### 学生课本

学生课本英汉图画词典 (English / Simplified Chinese Picture Dictionary)	0-13-135828-6
英文图画词典 (Monolingual English Picture Dictionary)	0-13-148218-1
初级词汇练习本和听力CD (Beginning Vocabulary Workbook with Audio CDs)	0-13-189229-0
中级词汇练习本和听力CD (Intermediate Vocabulary Workbook with Audio CDs)	0-13-189230-4
读写练习本和听力CD (Literacy Workbook with Audio CD)	0-13-189228-2

### 录音材料

图画词典 听力CD (Picture Dictionary Audio CDs - 8)	0-13-148220-3
---	---------------

### 教师资源

教师指南和含有课程计划的CD-ROM (Teacher's Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM)	0-13-193543-7
课程计划 (Lesson Planner)	0-13-193973-4
词汇游戏卡 (Vocabulary Game Cards)	0-13-191629-7
投影片 (Transparencies)	0-13-191618-1
测验材料 (Testing Program - Forthcoming)	



PEARSON  
Longman

[www.pearsonlongman.com/wordbyword](http://www.pearsonlongman.com/wordbyword)

ISBN-13: 978-0-13-135828-7  
ISBN-10: 0-13-135828-6

9 0 0 0 0 >

9 780131358287